Ceramic Abstracts Section

Compiled by

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Vol. 24 December 15, 1945 No. 12

AUTHOR INDEX TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Volume 24, 1945

The reference number in parentheses refers to the monthly issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the page number. The letters A, B, and P preceding the reference number indicate an abstract of (A) an article, (B) a book, bulletin, or separate publication, or (P) a patent.

Abbey, A. Flexible abrasive materials, P (5) 84.

Abbey, R. G. Basic regenerators and superstructures for glass tanks, A (9) 161.

Abbott, B. R. See Brown, H. C., Jr.

Abbott, G. H. Research and vitreous enameling industry, A (10) 178.

Aberg, N. See Hedvall, J. A.

Ablard, J. E. Strains in glass produced by color labels, A (8) 141.

Abrasive Co. Apparatus for introducing coolant into grinding wheels, P (9) 158.

Ackerman, F. G., and Myers, H. E. Factors influencing aggregation of claypan soils, A (11) 209.

Acree, S. F. See Manov, G. G.

Acton, F. J. See Portman, L. B.

Adams, C. E. See Darwins, Ltd.

Adams, E. Q. See Forsythe, W. E.

Adams, F. W. Fortification of glass surfaces, P (7) 124; Polishing glass surfaces, P (2) 41; Providing mat surfaces on glass, P (9) 165.

Adams, J. Harold Stabler—great designer of pottery, A (8) 138.

Adams, M. W. Coordination of building units planned for postwar building, A (6) 107.

Adams, M. W., and Bradley, P. Dimensional coordination, A (9) 165.

Adams, O. See Partridge, J. H.

Adrian, A. P. New procedure for evaluating opacifying properties of pigments, A (9) 172.

Advisory Committee to War Production Board on Metals and Minerals of the National Academy of Sciences. Alumina from low-grade bauxite, alunite, and clay, A (2) 41.

Aeppli, A. Devices for producing involute or modified involute tooth profiles on gear grinding disks, P (8) 138; Machines for grinding tooth flanks of gear wheels by profiled abrasive disks, P (8) 138.

Agnew, W. G. See Long, A. E.

Agroskin, A. A. Measurement of true temperature of hot gases by exhausting thermocouples, A (6) 110.

Ahrens, L. H. Spectrochemical determination of iron in glass sands, A (6) 116.

Airey, J. Task of executive in modern industry, A (11) 213.

Aktiebolaget Hammarbylampan and Heuberger, J. Apparatus for manufacture of molded articles from graphite and like powders, P (2) 44.

Aktien-Gesellschaft Brown, Boveri & Cie. Connection between metallic part and ceramic body, P (7) 127.

Aktien-Gesellschaft für Glasindustrie vorm. Fried. Siemens. Manufacture of hollow bodies of glass, in particular glass brick, P (2) 41.

Aktieselskabet Moss Glassvaerk. Electrode arrangement for glassmelting furnaces, P (9) 164.

Aladdin Industries, Ltd. Liquid fuel burning devices of pressure type, P (2) 45.

Albaugh, M. Chimney coping, P (2) 41.

Albert, K. Refractory mass for brick or tamping materials for lining rotating furnaces, P (10) 183.

Albrecht, R., and Bast, H. Qualitative determination of silicic acid and HF by tetrafluoride and oil-drop tests, A (1) 29.

Albright, C. L. See Kulberg, A. E.

Aldington, J. N. Fluorescent light sources and applications, A (2) 38; see Siemens Electric Lamps & Supplies, Ltd.

Aldrich, D. G., Hellman, N. N., and Jackson, M. L. Hydration control of montmorillonite for its identification and estimation by X-ray diffraction methods, A (1) 21.

Alessandrini, E. I. Use of electron diffraction camera to detect insulating films, A (6) 111.

Alexander, P. P. Purification of strontium, P (6) 116.

Algemeene Kunstvezel Maatschappij N. V. Manufacture of glass fiber rugs, etc., P (9) 165; Process and apparatus for manufacture of curled glass threads, P (7) 125; Production of filaments of molten glass, P (8) 143.

Alien Property Custodian. Apparatus for continuous production of corrugated glass sheets, P (10) 180; Apparatus for shaping elliptical glass tubes, P (5) 89; Binders for glass-fiber threads, P (5) 89; Bushing insulator, P (2) 43; Electrical heating of articles of glass, etc., P (11) 200; Manufacture of TiO_2, P (2) 46; Tempering glass articles, P (7) 125; Tool-grinding machine, P (3) 50; Vitreous insulator, P (5) 89.

Alimarin, I. P. Microcolorimetric determination of vanadium in rock minerals and ores with benzidine, A (3) 63.

Allen, E. A. See Pyne, R. S.

Allen, E. S. Legal protection for artistic designs, A (1) 4.

Allen, H. F. Semiautomatic jigger increases output per man-hour, A (5) 93.

Allen, H. V. See Anderson, R. H.

Allen, R. G. Glass-blowing machine, P (5) 89; Mold-operating mechanism for glass-blowing machines, P (1) 10.

Allen, R. G., and Smith, C. B. Machine for blowing hollow glassware, P (2) 40.

Allen, V. T. Effect of migration of clay minerals and hydrous Al oxides on complexity of clay, A (11) 209.

Allgemeine Elektricitäts-Gesellschaft. Marking glass objects, P (10) 181.

Alling, H. L. Grain analyses of minerals of sand size in ball mills, A (5) 94.

Allison, L. E. Trend of phosphate adsorption by inorganic colloids from Indiana soils, A (11) 211.

Allmänna Svenska Elektriska Aktiebolaget. Resistance element for pyrometers, P (3) 60.

Allport, S. J. Pottery ovens or kilns, P (10) 189.

Allred, G. W. Abrasive tool, P (1) 3.

Allsman, P. T., and Newman, E. W. Exploration on Stillwater chromite deposits, Stillwater and Sweetgrass Counties, Mont., A (3) 61.

AlnCin, Inc. Curved glass surface and method and means for manufacturing, P (5) 89; Preparation of glass testing pieces, P (3) 54; Producing optical surfaces, etc., P (5) 89; Smoothing rough surfaces of glass bodies, P (1) 10.

Alsdorf, J. W. Art of grinding annular surfaces, P (9) 158.

Aluminum Co. of America. Alumina-recovery process, P (8) 146; Extraction of alumina from ores, P (6) 109; Recovery of alumina, P (6) 109.

Amati, O. See Cirilli, V.

Amberg, C. R. Effect of additions of diopside on properties of wall-tile body, A (1) 13; Properties of wollastonite and diopside with admixtures of TiO_2, ZrO_2, and SiO_2, A (6) 108; Some firing and fired properties of New York State diopside, wollastonite, and a tremolitic material, A (6) 114; (chairman) Ceramic Educational Council—report of Committee on Ceramic Curricula and Course Content, A (10) 193.

American Chain & Cable Co., Inc. Method and means for cutting off material abrasively, P (10) 176.

American Crucible Co. Base block for crucibles, etc., P (1) 12.

American Cyanamid Co. Clay dispersion velocity control, P (8) 149.

American Glassware Assn. Tariffs an important contribution in development of U. S., A (6) 117.

American Lava Corp. Electrically conductive ceramic thread guide, P (4) 75.

American Optical Co. Breaking laminated articles, P (2) 40; Glass annealing and method, P (4) 70; Glass composition, P (10) 181; Glass composition and method of making, P (1) 9.

American Securit Co. Tempering glass, P (2) 41.

American Window Glass Co. Method and apparatus for scoring cover glass, P (2) 41.

American Zinc, Lead & Smelting Co. Dolomite processing, P (8) 154.

Amero, R. C. See Capell, R. G.

Amstein, E. H. See Coates, A. C.

Anchor Hocking Glass Corp. Apparatus for recording temperature, P (7) 124; Glass article transferring machinery, P (8) 142; Glassware-transferring device, P (8) 142; Lehr loader, P (1) 9, P (7) 124; Method and apparatus for sealing jars, etc., P (3) 54; Weight and capacity testing device, P (10) 181.

Ancrum, R. W. Manufacture of Ti pigments, P (2) 46.

Anderegg, F. O. Effect of brick absorption characteristics on mortar properties, A (11) 201.

Anderson, A. B. C. Method of determining soil-moisture content based on variation of electrical capacitance of soil, at low frequency, with moisture content, A (5) 98.

Anderson, J. C. Lens edge grinding machine, P (4) 71.

Anderson, J. L. Deformation planes and crystallographic directions in quartz, A (6) 115.

Anderson, R. H., and Allen, H. V. Refractory blocks, brick, etc., for combustion chambers, etc., P (1) 12.

Anderson, R. H., Gunn, D. C., and Roberts, A. L. Uses of permeable refractories for furnace construction, A (3) 56.
Anderson, W. See Carruthers, R. G.
Anderson, W. T. Abrasive band, P (1) 3; Saw band for hard refractory materials, P (3) 60.
Andrade, E. N. da C. Mechanical properties of solids, A (5) 88.
Andrews, A. I. Porcelain enamel colors, A (10) 178; Relation of test methods to quality standards for production, A (3) 52; see Cook, R. L.; Petersen, F. A.
Andrews, C. M. Symposium on review of enamel tests (II) review of tests for fineness and consistency of slips, A (1) 6.
Andrews, H. Wet or dry process of Portland cement manufacture, A (5) 85.
Andrus, H. F. Brick machine, P (1) 10; Making building blocks, P (2) 41.
Angeleri, F. B. Topaz of Inhandjara mine—possible use as refractory material, A (7) 126; see Barzaghi, L.
Annis, E. See Perkins, W. W.
Ansell, F. E. Bottle design, P (6) 104.
Antrim, C. H. Dust collector for grinding, etc., machines, P (10) 175.
Appeldoorn, W. R. Dust precipitator, P (4) 78.
Applebee, H. C., Thomas H. H., and Tomlinson, T. A. Conference on preparation and utilization of coal (II) coal requirements of gas industry, A (10) 187.
Ardenne, M. von. See Endell, K.
Ardenne, M. von, Endell, K., and Lehmann, H. Sintering of ceramic raw materials in heated electron microscope, A (1) 29.
Arend, A. G. Lithium—extraction, recovery, and industrial uses, A (10) 192; Progress in antimony recovery, A (6) 108; Recent improvements in stopping blast-furnace tapholes, A (5) 92; Selenium recovery, A (7) 133.
Arms, M. H. Mechanism for grinding, P (1) 3.
Armstrong, E. F. Postwar building—chemist's contribution, A (1) 32; Sodium silicate's new use, A (6) 109.
Armstrong, H. C. Conference on preparation and utilization of coal (III) coal required by iron and steel industry, A (10) 187; Improvements in use of fuels in everyday practice, A (10) 188.
Armstrong Cork Co. Manufacture of insulating products, P (2) 42.
Arrandale, R. S. Furnace operation and control (I) furnace "heat-up," (II, III) furnace operation, (IV) furnace control, A (9) 161; Thatcher installs new batch plant at Olean, A (9) 164.
Arter, H. Work support adjusting mechanism for machine tools, P (6) 104.
Arter Grinding Machine Co. Work support adjusting mechanism for machine tools, P (6) 104.
Aruja, E. X-ray study on crystal structure of gümbelite, A (1) 25.
Ash, G. A. Methods for testing properties of Portland cement, A (9) 160.
Ashkenazi, G. A. Alumina-rich cement, A (10) 177.
Ashmore, Benson, Pease and Co., Ltd. Clay gun, P (1) 18.
Asquith, J. P. Unit process of mixing, A (5) 94.
Asquith, W., Ltd., and Johnson, A. Grinding, slitting, and cutting-off machine, P (7) 120.
Athy, L. C., and Stufft, P. C. Production and utilization of vitreous enamels, P (1) 6.
Atkin, F. L. Infrared drying, A (1) 15.
Atkinson, H. J., and Turner, R. C. Soil colloids (II) separation by peptization, A (1) 24.
Atlantic Service Co., Inc. Grinding machine, P (6) 104.
Attari, H. See Nussbaum, L.
Auergesellschaft A.-G. Casting powder enamel, P (11) 197; Luminescent object, P (7) 124; Prevention of crazing of ceramic glazes, P (5) 93.
Aull, W. J., Jr. Flat glass in photography, A (2) 37.
Ault, A. Improved method of salvaging and reconditioning cover coat booth scrapings, A (4) 69.
Aust, B. C. Valve grinder, P (6) 104.
Austenal Laboratories, Inc. Refractory mold, P (9) 174.
Austin, C. R., and Sullivan, J. D. Selenium ruby glass, P (10) 181.
Australian Standards Assn. Ceramic radio insulating materials, Class L, A (8) 146.
Auxier, R. W. Phenolic resin with glass fibers, P (8) 143.
Avery, L. Chinese porcelain in English mounts, A (9) 158.
Avery, W. M. New plant near Rosiclare producing ceramic fluorspar, zinc, A (8) 152.
Axt, M. O. Production of zirconia, P (11) 212.
Ayres, J. C. Pottery production in rural county, A (10) 176.
Azbe, V. J. Calcining-behavior tests of dolomite, magnesite, and calcite, A (3) 63.

Babcock, L. L. See Bishop, J. O.
Babcock & Wilcox Co. Furnace wall, P (3) 57.
Bacon, F. R., and Starks, D. T. Rogers and Caley method for lithium—application to silicates containing Li, Na, and K, A (7) 133.
Bader, J. P., and Peffer, E. L. Methods of testing hydrometers, A (3) 58.
Badger, A. E. (chairman) Ceramic Educational Council—report of Committee on Physical Chemistry, A (10) 193; see Johnson, G. H.
Badger, A. E., Johnson, G. H., and Healy, J. H. Factors affecting melting capacity of tanks, A (9) 161.
Baggs, A. E. Ceramic Art Production Laboratory, A (10) 176.
Bahnsen, M. J., and Bryant, E. E. Porcelain enamel, P (1) 6.
Bailey, B. M., Wiggin, W. C. B., and Wiggin, A. L. Glass houses, P (11) 200.
Bailey, C. Retrospect and prospect, A (8) 147.
Bailey, J. W. Developments in vitreous enameling, A (8) 139.
Bailey, P. Pottery firing, A (8) 151.
Bain, G. W. Measuring grain boundaries in crystalline rocks, A (5) 98.
Bain, H. F. Phillippine mineral industry in postwar period, A (5) 98.
Bair, G. J. Glass batch, P (2) 40.
Bakelite Corp. Abrasive compositions, P (11) 196.
Bakelite, Ltd. Bonding of abrasive particles, P (3) 50.
Baker, C. A. Driving dog for grinders, P (9) 158.
Baker, G. Eclogite inclusion from Cape Paterson volcanic neck in South Gippsland, Victoria, A (11) 209.
Baker, I., Miller, M., and Gibbs, R. S. Colorimetric determination of tin with silicomolybdate, A (1) 26.
Baker, R. F. See Hillier, J.
Baker, R. R., and Madsen, C. J. High-frequency heating, A (9) 169.
Balassa, L. Basic Ca silicate pigment, P (1) 31.
Baldenhofer, W. G. Grinding machine, P (8) 138; Surface grinder with auxiliary spindle, P (1) 4.
Bales, C. E., and McCarthy, F. Drying foundry ladles, A (2) 42.
Balis, E. W., Liebhafsky, H. A., and Bronk, L. B. Determination of C, H, and Cl in gaseous compounds—application of microtrain, A (5) 100.
Ball, A. L., Benner, R. C., and Melton, R. L. Abrasive article, P (8) 137.
Ball, A. L., and Walker, P. H. Reinforced abrasive wheel, P (4) 68.
Ballard, K. H. Burnish gold, P (10) 176.
Ballinger, L. J. H. Abrasive-wheel adjustments and other operations, e.g., loading on sensitive drilling machines, P (1) 3.
Bangert, W. M. See Boericke, F. S.
Banning, L. See Lamb, F. D.
Banning, L. H., and Lamb, F. D. Vibrating screen surface for removal of flat and elongated pieces from crushed stone, B (1) 17.
Bannister, E. Machine for grinding metal, P (6) 104.
Bannister, F. A. See Smith, W. C.
Bannister, F. A., and Lonsdale, K. X-ray study of diamonds artificially prepared by J. B. Hannay in 1880, A (1) 2.
Barcus, T. R. Carnegie study of libraries of technological colleges, A (11) 212.
Bares, F. See Troendly, H. P.
Baresch, H. Investigation of dried molding sands, A (1) 32.
Barker-Bland, H. Combined drilling, lapping, and surface grinding machine or attachment adapted to fit bench or pillar drilling machine, P (1) 3.
Barlow, C. G. See Jones, F. R.
Barnes, N. F., and Bellinger, S. L. Schlieren and shadowgraph equipment for airflow analysis, A (10) 185.
Barnes, R. B., McDonald, R. S., Williams, V. Z., and Kinnaird, R. F. Small prism infrared spectrometry, A (6) 111.
Barnes Drill Co. Control mechanism for honing machines, P (7) 120; Honing machine, P (7) 120.
Barnum, L. N. See Shultz, F. A.
Baron, G. See Spangenberg, K.
Barr, C. H. Sealed glass container, P (1) 10.
Barratt, W. G., and Halsall, J. Y. M. Furnaces of intermittent ovens and kilns for firing ceramics, P (4) 79.
Barrer, R. M. Thermodynamics and statistics of zeolitic solid solutions, A (1) 24.
Barrer, R. M., and Ibbitson, D. A. Occlusion of hydrocarbons by chabazite and analcite, A (1) 22.
Barrett, C. S. New microscopy and its potentialities, A (10) 185.
Barrett, F. B. See Hallows, R. L.
Barrett, L. R. See Clements, J. F.; Richardson, H. M.
Barrett, L. R., Dobbins, N. E., and Green, A. T. Action of steam and SO_2 on refractory materials (I) action on fire clay at 1200°C., A (3) 55.
Barringer, L. E. (chairman) Report of Special Committee on Glossary and Standards, A (8) 154.
Barrows, W. A. Porcelain enameled panel mounting, P (8) 140.
Barry, T. J. Discussion of "Dust removal and collection" (A) dust collection, A (1) 14.
Bartholomew, W. V. See Norman, A. G.
Bartling, H. G. Abrasive sheet material, A (1) 3.
Bartling, H. G., and Overshiner, E. B. Abrasive sheet material, P (1) 3.
Barzaghi, L., and Angeleri, F. B. Use of fluorine from topaz of Inhandjara mine, A (7) 126.
Basic Magnesium, Inc. Flotation of magnesite, P (1) 12; Froth-flotation treatment of low-grade magnesite ores, P (1) 12; Magnesite ore treatment, P (1) 12; Treatment of magnesite ores, P (1) 13.
Basic Refractories, Inc. Basic plastic refractory, P (8) 146; Magnesia-containing refractories, P (1) 12, P (8) 146; Refractory-material processing, P (8) 146.
Bast, H. See Albrecht, R.
Batchell, G. W. Apparatus for forming batch bodies, P (5) 89.
Bates, H. C. Canada's optical industry, A (10) 179.
Bates, T. F. Origin of Edwin clay, Ione, Calif., A (3) 62.
Batta, G. Setting and disintegration of cements, A (8) 139.
Battelle Memorial Institute. Selenium ruby glass, P (10) 181.
Bauer, W. G. Factors affecting movement of materials through bins, gates, and feeders, A (11) 213.
Bauer, W. J. Machine for automatically grinding thread gauges, P (9) 158.
Baumann, H. N., Jr. Fusion experiments in system MgO–FeO–Cr_2O_3–Al_2O_3, A (1) 28.
Baumann, H. N., Jr., and Benner, R. C. Abrasive and refractory material, P (8) 138; Aluminous material, P (1) 3, P (4) 68.
Baumann, H. N., Jr., and Wooddell, C. E. Aluminous abrasive material, P (10) 175.
Baumgartner, R. A. Making abrasive articles, P (8) 138.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. Manufacturing contact lenses, P (4) 71; Producing abrasives, P (5) 89; Transmission film for glass and method for producing, P (4) 71.
Bayer, W. L. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—Signal Corps Aircraft Radio Laboratory, A (9) 173.
Bazilevich, A. S. Electric furnace for field testing of ceramic and refractory raw materials, A (1) 14.
Beale, R. S., and Chandlee, G. C. Volumetric determination of Bi as caffeine tetraiodobismuthate (III), A (2) 46.
Beam, J. R. (past-chairman) Report of White Wares Division Liaison Committee, A (8) 147.
Beatrice Creamery Co. Bottle design, P (8) 139.

Becker, B. Lamination in brick, A (4) 71.
Bede, J. A. Spray painting pointers for industrial engineers, A (3) 59.
Beech, D. G., and Francis, M. Thixotropy and ceramics, A (8) 155.
Beecher, M. F. Institute of Ceramic Engineers—president's report, A (8) 156.
Begoon, G. F. Discussion of "Dust removal and collection" (B) electric air cleaning, A (1) 14.
Behr-Manning Corp. Coated abrasive, P (3) 50, P (7) 120; Making coated abrasives, P (7) 120; Manufacture of abrasive coated sheet materials, P (1) 3; Process of making abrasive-coated paper and paper made thereby, P (1) 4.
Bein, H. H. See Messner, W. E.
Beken, F. See Singer, F.
Belitsky, J. Method and apparatus for toughening glass, P (1) 9.
Bell Telephone Laboratories. Ceramic material, P (11) 203.
Bellinger, S. L. See Barnes, N. F.
Bendix Aviation Corp. Spark plug and method of making, P (2) 43.
Benenati, R. F., and Harrison, J. G., Jr. Nomogram to convert weight and mole percentages in binary systems, A (1) 28.
Benford, F. Projection of light, A (9) 163.
Benitez, F. Nonmetallic minerals in Chile await development, A (1) 22.
Benner, R. C. See Ball, A. L.; Baumann, H. N., Jr.; Melton, R. L.
Bennet, R. W., and Hastie, C. How to chromium-plate for greater tool life, A (6) 116.
Bennett, J. G. Future of coal, A (10) 187.
Bennett, M. G. Conference on preparation and utilization of coal (VII) locomotive coal, A (10) 187.
Bentley Engineering Co., Ltd., and Twigger, I. Profile grinding machines, P (11) 196.
Berenz, H. Manufacture of solderable metallic layers on ceramic bodies for soldering metals melting up to 400°C., P (8) 156.
Berg, A. C. van den. See Philips Lamps, Ltd.
Berger, A. See Feitknecht, W.
Berger, K. C., and Truog, E. Boron tests and determination for soils and plants, A (1) 26.
Bergmann, E. Dead Sea as source of potassium salts, A (3) 61.
Bergstresser, K. S. Lithium compounds in air conditioning, A (4) 82.
Berk, F. W., & Co., Ltd. Fluxing of Zr sand, P (3) 65; Production of zirconia, P (11) 212.
Berkelhamer, L. H. Composition and properties of molding sands (I) nature of A.F.A. clay fraction removed from natural molding sands, B (3) 66; see Speil, S.
Berl, E., Berl, W. G., and Sterbutzel, G. A. Thermobarometer—quick and exact conversion of gas volumes into weight, A (7) 134.
Berl, W. G. See Berl, E.
Bernz, N. R. Dust counts and their significance, A (5) 94.
Berry, A. G. V., and Edgeworth-Johnstone, R. Petroleum coke—formation and properties, A (5) 95.
Berstler, C. E. Spark plug, P (1) 14.
Bert, S. D. Glassforming machine, P (8) 142.
Besborodow, M. A. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Bethlehem Steel Co. Semisilica brick, P (10) 184.
Betz, L. D., *et al.* Solvent action of water vapor at high temperature and pressure—general discussion, A (11) 213.
Beverlin, R. S. Grinding valve seats, etc., P (1) 3.
Bezborodov, M. A. Ternary diagram of durability of Na_2O-CaO-SiO_2 glasses toward Na carbonate solutions, A (7) 123.
B. G. Corp. Spark plug, P (1) 14.
Bhagavantam, S. Photoelastic effect in crystals, A (5) 100.
Bhagavantam, S., and Bhimasenachar, J. Shear modes in nonpiezoelectric crystal plates, A (9) 170.
Bhagavantam, S., and Narayana, J. V. Scattering of light in single crystals, A (5) 100.
Bhimasenachar, J. See Bhagavantam, S.
Biddulph, A. Milling of enamels, A (8) 139; Observations on cast-iron enameling, A (8) 139.
Biffen, F. M. See Snell, F. D.
Billington, N. S. Thermal insulation (IV) thermal insulation of buildings, A (10) 182–83.
Bilson, L. R. See Pirogov, A. A.
Bingley, J. B. Problems in analysis of optical glass and glassmaking materials, A (7) 123.
Binkert, C. F., and Jendrisak, J. E. Bending glass, P (8) 142.
Binnie, G. M., and Price, J. A. Apparatus for measuring lateral pressure of clay samples under vertical load, A (3) 61.
Binns, G. W. See Theler, F. J.
Binns, G. W., and Theler, F. J. Grinding machine, P (8) 138.
Birch, F., Schairer, J. F., and Spicer, H. C. Handbook of physical constants, B (1) 31
Birch, R. E. Refractories for open-hearth roof, A (1) 12; see Harvey, F. A.
Bird, A. G. See West's Gas Improvement Co., Ltd.
Bird, G. W. T. See Forbes, L. J.-B.
Bisal, F. See Chepil, W. S.
Bisbee, R. F. Review of porcelain enameling quality control, A (3) 52; Standardization of quality control in porcelain enameling, A (10) 178.
Bishop, J. O., and Babcock, L. L. Brinell hardness-testing device, P (6) 111.
Blachly, C. D. See Meyer, W. W.
Black, C. A. Diamond wheel-truing device speeds up grinding operations, A (3) 49.
Black, L. V. Skeleton frame for supporting glass, P (8) 143.
Black, R. J. Fiberglas insulation for wire and cable, A (6) 106.
Blacktin, S. C. Criteria of dust determination, A (5) 94.
Blaha, E. Forming pervious ceramic bodies, P (1) 13; High-temperature firing with gas and preheated air, A (5) 94–95; Kiln and method of operation, P (5) 95.
Blair, G. W. S. Survey of general and applied rheology, B (1) 31.
Blake, E. M. Method for creation of geometric designs based on structure, A (7) 120.
Blanks, R. F., Hanna, W. C., Tremper, B., Wuerpel, C. E., and Jackson, F. H. Notes on effect of alkalis in Portland cement on durability of concrete, A (11) 197.
Blau, H. H. Glass article making method, P (8) 142.
Blayden, H. E., Gibson, J., and Riley, H. L. Molecular nature of coking coal bitumens, A (10) 188.
Blazek, J. Y. Device for dressing grinding wheels, P (6) 104.
Blewett, J. B. Apparatus for making plug brick, P (4) 75; Attachment for making plug brick, P (4) 75.
Blockson Chemical Co. Vitreous compositions consisting of oxides of alkali metal, P, and other selected divalent metal, P (4) 82.
Bloom, F. S. Symposium on methods of measurement of heat absorption in furnaces: Temperature measurement of steel slab under normal steel-plant operation, A (10) 188.
Bloomfield, J. J. Industrial health records—industrial hygiene survey, A (9) 173.
Bloore, R. B. See Swinnertons, Ltd.
Blue, D. D. See Olsen, A. L.
Blume, A. J. Ceramic industry and returned serviceman, A (10) 193.
Boals, R. B. ABC's of wood fuel, A (10) 186.
Bochmann, G. See Kluge, J.
Boericke, F. S., and Bangert, W. M. Controlled-atmosphere induction melting furnace for laboratory, A (1) 14; Equilibrium in reduction of ferrous chromite by H and energy requirements in selective reduction of iron in chromite, B (10) 192.
Bogdanova, I. I. See Zinchenko, V. L.
Bogoslavsky, N. M., and Ilyin, K. P. Manufacturing tools with multiple diamonds, P (1) 3.
Boicey, J. H., and Willey, I. A. Process of manufacture of safety glass, P (10) 181.
Boie, W. Graphical combustion calculation, A (7) 129.
Boisseau, C. Improvement of combustion properties of lean coals, semicoke, and other coals of low quality, P (3) 61.
Bole, G. A., Shaw, M. C., and CoVan, H. E. Extruding and cutting apparatus for plastic materials, P (7) 128; Machine for molding pyrometric cones, P (7) 128; Manufacturing pyrometric cones, P (7) 128.
Booge, J. E., and Stewart, L. Ti pigment production, P (1) 31.
Boomsliter, G. P. Correlation of laboratory work in strength of materials with classroom course, A (6) 114.
Booth, C. F. Thief for hard granular material, A (7) 119.
Booth, H. See Rigby, G. R.
Booth, H. J. Suspension-type insulators, A (1) 13.
Booth, R. B., and Savage, M. W. Clay dispersion velocity control, P (8) 149.
Boow, J., and Turner, W. E. S. Viscosity and working characteristics of glasses (III) observations on rate of cooling and viscosity of glasses during manipulation by hand, A (1) 9.
Boow, J., and Walker, G. E. Variation of apparent porosity through slip-cast sillimanite tank block, A (7) 126.
Borden, W. A. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—Army research and development, A (9) 173.
Borel, E. V. Glassmelting electrical furnace, P (3) 54.
Bosch, R., G. m. b. H. Firing ceramic ware, P (8) 152; Heat-resistant ceramic material, P (4) 75; Production of ceramic spark-gap insulators, P (8) 147; Transparent glass for automobile lamps, P (7) 125.
Botti, E. C. Lead chromate pigment production, P (2) 46.
Botvinkin, O. K. Borsil 7-93 glass, A (5) 86; Simple method for controlling quality of glass masses, A (1) 9.
Boudin, L. Apparatus for continuous production of corrugated glass sheets, P (10) 180.
Boullé, A. Transformations of vitreous sodium metaphosphate, A (1) 31.
Boulton, W., Ltd., and Lewis, R. T. Application of ceramic transfers or prints to pottery, P (11) 197; Removal of transfer paper from pottery, etc., P (10) 184.
Bourg, A. B. See Heckethorn, J. E.
Bourgeois, G. A. Abrading machine, P (3) 50.
Boutaric, A. Glasses regarded as colloids, A (7) 123.
Bouwers, A. Electron tube, P (8) 150.
Bovey, E. Optical glass and modern applications in scientific instruments, A (2) 38.
Bower, J. A. Sand packer for pottery, P (6) 112.
Bower, J. H. Revised results obtained with dehydrating agents used for drying gases, A (1) 19.
Bowers, E. C. Forming transferable silk-screen stencils, P (6) 104.
Bowes, U. E. Sodium calcium borosilicate glass, P (8) 143.
Boyd, D. F. See Weed, J. M.
Boyer, E. G. Utilization of liquid petroleum gases replacing manufactured gas, A (10) 180.
Boyer, G. C. Ultimate analysis from proximate—new method, A (10) 188.
Boyer, J. R. C. How to select rust preventive, A (8) 156.
Boyle, A. J., Casto, C. C., and Haney, R. M. Determination of MgO in magnesite and dolomite—potentiometric method, A (1) 27.
Brabson, J. A., Harvey, I. W., Maxwell, G. E., and Schaeffer, O. A. Photometric determination of silica in aluminous materials by Mo blue reaction, A (1) 28.
Brabson, J. A., Karchmer, J. H., and Katz, M. S. Photometric determination of P in limestone, A (1) 28.
Bradley, C. B. Symposium on methods of measurement of heat absorption in furnaces: Measurement of heat flow from furnace walls, A (10) 188.
Bradley, J. N. See Lemon, F. A.
Bradley, P. See Adams, M. W.
Bradley, W. F. Molecular associations between montmorillonite and polyfunctional organic liquids, A (10) 189.
Braggins, R. E. Essential war work keeps enameling plant busy, A (9) 160.
Brandenburg, H. R. Converting hydrous magnesian silicates into basic products, P (10) 183; Producing Mg sulfate, P (10) 183; Recovering Mg salts, P (10) 183.
Brandt, A. D. Summary of design data for exhaust systems, A (7) 135.
Branham, M. Brick, P (1) 10.
Branthwaite, C. K. See Taylor, F. J. R.
Brashares, C. A. Present-day refractories for electric melting furnace, A (5) 91.
Brattain, R. R., Rasmussen, R. S., and Cravath, A. M. Spectrophotometric

analysis of multicomponent mixtures and its infrared application, A (10) 186.
Breadner, R. L. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Breadner, R. L., and Simms, C. H. Planning of glassworking department, A (1) 8.
Bredig, M. A. Isomorphism and allotropy in compounds of type A_2XO_4, A (4) 81.
Brenner, R. F. Method of treating the rock aplite, P (3) 62.
Breskin, C. A. Plastics sandwiches, A (11) 199.
Brewer, R. E. Plastic characteristics of coal—correlation with chemical and physical properties and petrographic composition, A (5) 95; see Fieldner, A. C.
Brichard, E. See Union des Verreries Mécaniques Belges Soc. Anon.
Brighten, H. W. Fuel efficiency in industry, A (3) 60.
Bristol, F. I. Bristol silica enterprise, A (5) 95.
Bristow, H., *et al*. Mechanical draft applied to steam boiler plants (discussion), A (10) 193.
British Brown-Boveri, Ltd., and Oswald, H. Electrically heated kilns, P (1) 20.
British Indestructo Glass, Ltd. See Tillyer, A.
British-Thomson Houston Co., Ltd. Glassworking apparatus and method, P (8) 142; Vitreous compositions, P (8) 143.
British Titan Products Co., Ltd., and Tinsley, S. G. Vitreous enamels, P (1) 6.
Broadston, J. A. Distinctive symbol adopted to designate surface finish, A (1) 1; Measuring methods described for surface roughness specification, A (2) 43.
Brocchi, G. Manufacture of brick, refractory brick, etc., P (8) 146.
Brock, R. B. See Townson, M. L.
Brody, S. B. See D'Eustachio, D.
"Brohltal" A.-G. für Stein- und Tonindustrie. Manufacture of highly refractory brick, P (4) 75, P (9) 167; Manufacture of highly refractory products of Cr ore and Zr resistant to temperature fluctuations and slags, P (10) 183.
Bronk, D. W. Symposium on organization, direction, and support of research: Discovery and interpretation of biological phenomena, A (2) 48.
Bronk, L. B. See Balis, E. W.
Brooke, F. W. Recent trends in mechanical design of electric arc furnaces, A (6) 111.
Broomhall, V. Role of designer, A (8) 138.
Brown, C. Particle-size distributions by centrifugal sedimentation, A (8) 154.
Brown, C. E. Filter-paper method for obtaining dust-concentration results comparable to impinger results, B (5) 102; Midget microprojector for dust determinations, B (3) 59.
Brown, C. E., and Schrenk, H. H. Control of silicosis hazard by substitution of quartz-free or low-quartz material for sand under mine locomotives, B (3) 66.
Brown, C. F. Machine for grinding knife blades, P (7) 120.
Brown, E. A. Determination of iron in presence of Co—two-component colorimetric method, A (7) 132.
Brown, E. M. Aspects of gas-producer practice, A (10) 186.
Brown, H. C., Jr., and Abbott, B. R. Manufacture of insulating products, P (2) 42.
Brown, H. R. Industrial dust explosions, B (5) 102.
Brown, H. T. Transferring Mo from spent catalyst to fresh solid catalytic material, P (3) 65.
Brown, I. C. Rapid method of determining exchangeable H and total exchangeable bases of soils, A (5) 98.
Brown, J. Assay of coal for carbonization purposes, A (10) 186.
Brown, J., *et al*. Discussion of "Molecular nature of coking coal bitumens," A (11) 207.
Brown, K. W., Chirnside, R. C., Dauncey, L. A., and Rooksby, H. P. Synthetic sapphires, A (8) 154.
Brown, L., and Coffin, L. Use of polyvinyl alcohol in ceramics, A (9) 168.
Brown, L. P. Porcelain enameled metal chimneys, A (3) 51.
Brown, L. S. Slow-setting cement, P (6) 105.
Brown, M., and Harr, R. E. Enamel-coated article, P (7) 122.
Brown, R. W. Alumina-recovery process, P (8) 146; Extraction of alumina from ores, P (6) 109; Recovery of alumina, P (6) 109.
Brown, S. A. Curved eyeshield for grinders, P (3) 50.
Brown, W. R., and Graveson, N. A. Clay gun, P (1) 18.
Brown-Brockmeyer Co. Curved eyeshield for grinders, P (3) 50.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co. Grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Brubaker, D. G., and Fuller, M. L. Electrical charging of electron-diffraction specimens, A (6) 110.
Bruce, E. L. Pre-Cambrian iron formations, A (10) 190.
Bruchhausen, C. See König, W.
Brückel, K. See Gretb, A. A.
Brundage, R. P. Frustrated potters, A (4) 75.
Brush, G. D. Postwar firing equipment and methods, A (1) 19.
Brush Beryllium Co. Producing Be, P (9) 172.
Bryant, E. E. Porcelain enamel promotes efficient heat transfer, A (10) 178; What is porcelain enameling industry doing about chippage? A (10) 178; see Bahnsen, M. J.
Bryant, W. J. Grinding machine, P (8) 138.
Bryant Chucking Grinder Co. Grinding machine, P (8) 138; Mechanism for grinding, P (1) 3.
Bryant Heater Co. Fire-pot block, P (2) 42.
Buc, G. L., and Stearns, E. I. Use of retardation plates in spectrophotometry (I) determination of slit shape and slit width, (II) calibration of wave length, (III) measurement of dichroic samples, A (10) 186.
Buckey, J. P. Composition for treating abrasive bodies, P (3) 50.
Buckley, H. Heat loss from steam pipes (I), (II), A (9) 173.
Budnikov, P. P., and Dolkart, F. Z. Interaction of kaolin and coal at high temperatures, A (7) 125.
Buehl, R. C. Rotary kiln, P (8) 150.
Buerschaper, R. A. Thermal and electrical conductivity of graphite and C at low temperatures, A (2) 45.
Buffalo Electro-Chemical Co., Inc. Strontium peroxide and method of manufacturing, P (7) 135.
Buie, B. F. See Van Valkenburg, A., Jr.
Bullock, G. H. See Turner, J. R.
Bulmer, R. See Gibson, J.
Bun, W. See Gold, R. L.
Bunting, W. E. Determination of soluble silica in low concentrations, (A) 1 27.
Bura, W. M. Grinding machine, P (6) 104, P (9) 158.
Buras, E. M., Jr., and Reid, J. D. Simplified conductometric titration apparatus, A (1) 17.
Burchard, J. E. Need for research in building industry, A (6) 115.
Burdick, R. B. Dispersing clays in colloid mill, A (6) 110; see Schurecht, H. G.
Burdon-Cooper, A. M. Tiled wall facing, P (8) 147.
Burnham, F., and Tuttle, M. A. Influence of variable amounts of N. Y. talc, flint, and calcined clay on serviceability of glazed cooking-ware bodies, A (4) 75.
Burton, C. H. Mg silicates and process for making, P (11) 212.
Burwell, A. L., and Ham, W. E. New facts on Okla. raw materials for ceramic industries, A (9) 170.
Busch, W., and Strumm-Bollenbach, H. Titanium compounds in ceramic industry (I), A (1) 30.
Butler, C. C. See Rymer, T. B.
Butler, J. M. See Prono, E.
Butler, R. D. See Stoiber, R. E.
Butter, H. See Rickmann, E.
Bykov, A. N., and Kaftan, S. I. New method for regulating temperature distribution, A (11) 204.
Byler, W. H., and Carroll, C. C. Method for determining chromaticity of fluorescent material, A (9) 171–72.
Byström, A. Crystal structure of cordierite, A (1) 20; X-ray investigation of system $MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, A (2) 46.
Byström, A., and Mason, B. Crystal structure of braunite, $3Mn_2O_3 \cdot MnSiO_3$, A (8) 152.

C., C. W. Brick for dampproof course, A (11) 201.
Caesar, F., and Konopicky, K. Rapid determination of alumina in clay and grog, A (4) 81.
Caldwell, F. C. Glass in relation to use of light, A (1) 8.
Caldwell, G. A., and Madsen, C. J. Electronics for machine designer, A (1) 15.
Caldwell, H. J., and Seborg, E. Y. Control mechanism for honing machines, P (7) 120.
Caldwell, L. Magnesium-mineral processing, P (8) 146.
Calembert, L. Evaluation of Belgian raw materials, A (5) 97.
Callander, M. E. Manufacture of mineral wool, P (10) 181.
Callender's Cable & Construction Co., Ltd., Hunter, P. V., and Hamilton, G. M. Manufacture of enameled copper wire, P (11) 198.
Callite Tungsten Corp. Abrasive articles and method of making, P (1) 3.
Cameron, A. E., and Messervey, J. P. Some industrial minerals of Nova Scotia, A (1) 24.
Cameron, E. L. Concentration of barite-fluorite ores from Lake Ainslie district, Nova Scotia, A (11) 209.
Campbell, A. J. See Mintons, Ltd.
Campbell, G. D. Apparatus for refining glass, P (10) 180.
Campbell, G. H. Apparatus for decorating, P (1) 5.
Campbell, J., and Peck, A. P. Light and progress, A (11) 204.
Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd. Electric incandescent lamp, P (3) 54; Electric lamp, P (3) 54; Glass-to-metal seal, P (3) 54; Quartz-tungsten seal, P (3) 54.
Canadian Industries, Ltd. Basic Ca silicate pigment, P (1) 31; Titanium oxide pigment, P (8) 155; Ti oxide production, P (1) 31; Ti pigment, P (8) 155.
Canadian Kodak Co., Ltd. Optical glass, P (1) 10.
Canadian Marconi Co. Baked enamel finish, P (3) 52.
Canadian Westinghouse Co., Ltd. Electric-lamp manufacture, P (8) 142; Flowing-glass guide, P (1) 9; Glass solution, P (8) 142; Glass solution and coating, P (3) 54; Glassware manufacture, P (8) 142; Ink for glass, P (8) 142; Phenolic resin with glass fibers, P (8) 143; X-ray tube, P (8) 150.
Cannon, M. R. Viscosity measurement—master viscometers, A (1) 17.
Capell, R. G., Amero, R. C., and Moore, J. W. New data on activated bauxite desiccants, A (9) 168.
Caravantes, P. S. Anormal setting of artificial Portland cement, A (11) 197.
Carbide and Carbon Chemicals, Ltd. Abrasive composition, P (1) 3.
Carborundum Co. Abrasive article, P (1) 2, P (5) 83, P (8) 137; Abrasive articles and methods of manufacturing, P (4) 67; Abrasive and refractory material, P (8) 138; Aluminous abrasive material, P (10) 175; Aluminous material, P (1) 3, P (4) 68; Apparatus for applying elongated particles, e.g., abrasives, to webs, P (11) 196; Bonded SiC refractories, P (1) 12, P (3) 57; Electrical resistor, P (11) 206; Flexible abrasive article, P (1) 3; Flexible abrasive materials, P (5) 84; Making abrasive articles, P (6) 104, P (8) 138; Making ceramic bonded articles, P (1) 3; Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (10) 175; Molding ceramic bodies, P (1) 4; Refractory material and method of making, P (1) 12; Reinforced abrasive wheel, P (4) 68; Surfacing apparatus, P (4) 68.
Carey, Philip, Mfg. Co. Silicate-coated article and method of making, P (5) 102.
Carington, C. M., Shoobert, G. W., and Wheatley, C. C. H. Spark plug, P (1) 13.
Carl, H. F. Study of firing failure in massive talc, B (6) 114.
Carlsen, L. O. Dressing mechanism, P (1) 3, P (8) 138.
Carlson, C. A. Wire grinding machine, P (10) 176.
Carlson, G. A. Automatic abrading machine, P (8) 138; Automatic turret grinding or polishing machine, P (8) 138.
Carlson, R. W. Powdered Al as admixture to concrete, A (11) 197.
Carlton, R. P. Manufacture of abrasives, P (4) 68, P (7) 120.
Carlton, R. P., and Miller, T. J. Coating for manufacture of abrasives, P (5) 83.
Carroll, C. C. See Byler, W. H.
Carroll, F. O. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—Army Air

Forces research and development at Wright Field, A (9) 173.
Carroll, G. B. Internal keyway grinder, P (1) 3.
Carruthers, C. Microdetermination of Mg with polarograph, A (5) 100.
Carruthers, J. L. (chairman) Report of Special Committee on Publications, A (8) 156.
Carruthers, R. G., and Anderson, W. Some refractory materials in northeastern England, A (4) 74.
Carson, D. Antique glass of England and Ireland, A (1) 4.
Carson, W. L. Grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Carter, T. Improvements in drainpipe-making machinery, A (10) 181.
Case, B. C. Buffing and polishing wheel, P (11) 196.
Cash, M. C. Mexico through arts, A (10) 176.
Casson, H. N. If I were a salesman of clay goods, A (1) 32.
Casto, C. C. See Boyle, A. J.
Caveney, J., and Ormiston-Chant, T. C. Hones or sharpeners for razor blades, etc., P (1) 3.
Cederstrom, D. J. Selected well logs in Virginia coastal plain north of James River, B (7) 132.
Cerati, F. Production of pictures on glass blackened with silver, P (9) 160.
Cereseto, A. See Tavasci, B.
Cerman, F. J. Preparation of specimens for microscopic examination, A (9) 161.
Chadderton, A. E. See Steeves, T. A.
Chaffee, C. Valuable informers in glass tank furnace operation, A (5) 85.
Chamberlain, E. A. C. Design of industrial equipment in relation to economy, A (6) 112.
Chance Bros., Ltd., and Holmes, J. G. Heat-transmitting glass, P (10) 181.
Chandlee, G. C. See Beale, R. S.
Charisius, K. Protection of cement mortars from gypsum-containing waters, A (5) 85.
Chatterjee, B. See Mukherjee, J. N.
Chaudron, G., and Moreau, L. State of diffusion of H in pure iron at room temperature, A (7) 122.
Chayes, F. Petrographic analysis by fragment counting, A (7) 133.
Cheerio Toys and Games, Ltd. Vase design, P (8) 139.
Chemical Foundation, Inc. Production of alumina, P (7) 127.
Chemische Werke Albert. Binder for core sand of waste sulfite lye, P (9) 174.
Chen, H. S. See Krause, O.
Chepil, W. S., and Bisal, F. Rotary sieve method for determining size distribution of soil clods, A (5) 98.
Chesler, I. Attrition mill and method, P (3) 60.
Chesny, H. H. See Elkington, F.
Chesswas, V. T. Mechanical stoking of top-fired continuous brick kilns, A (1) 19.
Chester, A. E. Enamel coating for ferrous metals, P (3) 52.
Chesters, J. H. Steel plant refractories—testing, research, and development, B (9) 166; see Lynam, T. R.
Chiai, L. Methods of architecture, A (2) 36.
Chicago Fire Brick Co. Furnace wall, P (4) 75.
Childs, E. C. Water table, equipotentials, and streamlines in drained land, A (5) 99.
Chirnside, R. C. Physics and the analyst, A (9) 172; see Brown, K. W.; Pritchard, C. F.
Choong, S.-P. New etching pattern of quartz and its uses for determination of electric axes and detection of crystalline defects, A (10) 185.
Christel, A. G., and Fuchs, K. Abrading wheel dressing means, P (7) 120.
Christensen, H. V. Thread-grinding machine, P (6) 104.
Christenson, F. Prefabricated ceramic combustion chamber, P (4) 79.
Chromium Mining and Smelting Corp. Production of Ca chromate, P (3) 65.
Chu, T. S. See Peng, C.
Church, M. T. Design and operation of tunnel kilns, A (3) 60.
Churchill, J. R. Analytical applications of emission spectrometry, A (5) 99; Techniques of quantitative spectrographic analysis, A (1) 30.
Churchill, J. R., and Russell, R. G. Analysis of aluminous ore by spark spectra, A (5) 99.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc. Grinding machine, P (3) 50; Surface grinder, P (1) 4.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. Feed mechanism for grinding machines, P (2) 35; Grinding machine, P (3) 50, P (7) 120, P (8) 138; Grinding machine and method of grinding, P (8) 138.
Cipriani, C. Spark plug, P (8) 147, P (9) 168.
Cirilli, V. See Malquori, G.
Cirilli, V., and Amati, O. Kaolin of Torniella in district of Roccastrada (Grosseto), A (2) 45.
Clark, C. H. W., and Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd. Insulators for high-tension electrical transmission systems, P (4) 76.
Clark, G., and Clark, W. Grinding, crushing, and pulverizing machinery, P (10) 186.
Clark, W. See Clark, G.
Clarke, E. C. Twist drill grinder, P (1) 4.
Classen, G. A. Impressions of mining in Cyprus, A (7) 131.
Claussen, G. E., and Skehan, J. W. Malleable beryllium, A (4) 74.
Clawson, C. D. Who will operate postwar porcelain enameling plant? A (10) 178.
Clearman, F. See Hallows, R. L.
Clement, G. A. Bifocal lens blank, P (8) 142.
Clements, J. F., Barrett, L. R., and Green, A. T. Some considerations on manufacture of refractory insulating products, A (3) 56.
Clements, W. J. Instrument for setting position of tool for grinding thereof, P (5) 84.
Clemmer, J. B. See Furcron, A. S.; Rampacek, C.
Clemmons, B. H. See Furcron, A. S.; Rampacek, C.
Clews, F. H. See Richardson, H. M.
Clews, F. H., Dobbins, N. E., and Green, A. T. Action of steam and SO_2 on refractory materials (II) action on fire clay at 600°C., A (3) 55.
Clews, F. H., Richardson, H. M., and Green, A. T. Action of alkalis on refractory materials (XVI) cone deformation study of alkali-silica-alumina and alkali-silica-alumina-ferric oxide mixtures, A (8) 144; Behavior of refractory materials under stress at high temperatures, A (3) 55.
Cliffe, W. R. Open letter to operators of rotary limekilns, A (7) 121.
Cline, L. E. Machine for trimming glass ampoules, P (1) 9.
Cline, M. G. Principles of soil sampling, A (1) 23.
Close, G. C. Future bright for West Coast enameling, A (7) 121; Western Stove Co. builds "tools" for war and plans for postwar, A (11) 198.
Clover Foundry Co. Piston-ring grinder, P (11) 196.
Coates, A. C., and Amstein, E. H. Spectrographic analysis—relationship between photographic contrast and wave length for Ilford Ordinary plate in ultraviolet, A (2) 39.
Cobel, R. C. Glass receptacle, P (8) 142.
Cochran, R. H. Planned approach to postwar building market, A (10) 182.
Codier, O. Furnace refractory and process of making, P (1) 12.
Codoni, M. R. Densimeter method of mechanical analysis, A (6) 113; Density of soil suspensions and use of densimeters for mechanical analysis, A (5) 96; see Gollan, J., Jr.
Coe, A. Summary of British Coal Utilisation Research Assn. conference on utilization of small coals, A (7) 129.
Coes, L., Jr. Abrasive, P (1) 2; Vitrified grinding wheels, P (8) 138.
Coffin, L. See Brown, L.
Coggeshall, E. J. See Hooker, A. B.
Cohen, P., and Reid, W. T. Flow of coal-ash slag on furnace walls, B (1) 12.
Colbert, W. H., and Weinrich, A. R. Cleaning and coating glass, plastics, etc., P (10) 180.
Cole, A. T. Industrial sand-purifying process, P (3) 62.
Cole, W. F. X-ray analysis of soil colloids from Gingin, W. Australia, A (5) 99.
Coleman, R. Phosphorus fixation by coarse and fine clay fractions of kaolinitic and montmorillonitic clays, A (1) 23.
Coles, H. W., Deuberry, H., and Curry, F. P. Use of Columbia Resin No. 39 as optical cement, A (9) 169.
Collins, H. W. Mixed glass product, P (1) 10.
Collins, P. F. Refractory mold, P (9) 174.
Colmore Adhesives, Ltd. See Thom, W. W.
Colonial Insulator Co. Hollow form, P (11) 206.
Colwell, W. E., and Cummings, R. W. Chemical and biological studies on aqueous solutions of boric acid and of Ca, Na, and K metaborates, A (1) 26.
Combustion Engineering Co., Inc. Air distribution to burners, P (8) 152.
Comeforo, J. E. See McNamara, E. P.
Commons, C. H., Jr. See Frost, L. J.
Compagnie des Lampes. Manufacture of enamels for coating incandescent bulbs, P (11) 200.
Comstock, E. H. Study of activities of graduates of School of Mines and Metallurgy, Univ. of Minnesota, A (6) 116.
Conant, J. B. Symposium on organization, direction, and support of research: Advancement of learning in U. S. in postwar world, A (2) 48.
Conklin, H. D. What American women want for postwar kitchen, A (2) 36.
Conley, J. E., and Partridge, E. P. Potash salts from Texas-N. Mex. polyhalite deposits, B (5) 99.
Connell, L. J. C. Application of radiant and inductive heating to industrial processes, A (9) 169.
Conrad, A. G., and Koopman, R. J. W. Accuracies of different types of examination questions, A (6) 114.
Conrad, V. A. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—Laboratories of Signal Corps Ground Signal Agency, A (9) 173.
Consolidated Engineering Corp. Mass spectrometry, P (8) 150.
Contour Saws, Inc. Abrasive band, P (1) 3; Saw band for hard refractory materials, P (3) 60.
Cook, A. L. Place of technical institute graduate in industry, A (11) 213.
Cook, E. E. Temperature control of heat-treatment furnaces, A (11) 208.
Cook, R. L. Properties and uses of clays in porcelain enamels, A (9) 161; Symposium on review of enamel tests (IV) test methods used in studying properties of enamel frits, A (1) 6; (chairman) Report of Enamel Division Standards Committee, A (8) 140.
Cook, R. L., and Andrews, A. I. Chemical durability of porcelain enamels, A (10) 177.
Cook, W. H. See Steeves, T. A.
Cooke, E. A. Wheel-truing mechanism for profile grinder, A (8) 137.
Cool, O. C. Recent developments in wage and salary stabilization, A (4) 82; What glass manufacturers should know about veteran rehiring, A (4) 82.
Cooper, B. N. Geology and mineral resources of Burkes Garden Quadrangle, Va., B (6) 114; Industrial limestones and dolomites in Va.—New River–Roanoke River district, B (11) 211.
Corhart Refractories Co. Basic cast refractory, P (8) 146; Cast refractory product, P (8) 146; Producing cast refractory, P (10) 183.
Cornes, J. J. S. Simplified determination of alkalis in silicates, A (6) 115.
Corning Glass Works. Apparatus for drawing glass tubing, P (7) 124; Apparatus for shaping glass articles, P (7) 124; Double-walled glazing units and method of manufacture, P (10) 181; Electric insulator, P (10) 181; Glass article coating apparatus, P (1) 9; Glass article grinding apparatus, P (3) 50; Glass article making method, P (8) 142; Glass article and method of making, P (9) 164; Glassforming apparatus, P (8) 142; Glass press, P (2) 40; Glass-tempering apparatus, P (5) 89, P (7) 124, P (8) 142; Glass transparent to far ultraviolet, P (10) 181; Glass tubing drawing apparatus, P (8) 142; Glassworking apparatus, P (4) 71; Glassworking machine, P (10) 181; Making glass, P (11) 200; Process of molding glass, P (6) 107; Refractory body, P (8) 146; Reheating and reforming glass articles, P (3) 54; Zircon refractory, P (3) 57.
Cory Glass Coffee Brewer Co. Art of grinding annular surfaces, P (9) 158.
Coss, H. T. Making mineral-wool products, P (6) 104; Mineral wool product manufacture, P (8) 143.
Coss, H. T., MacAlpine, W. M., and Hawthorne, L. A. Mineral wool and product manufacture, P (8) 142–43.
Coss, H. T., Zettel, J. H., and Hawthorne, L. A. Felted mineral wool product manufacture, P (8) 142.

Cossett, G. W., *et al.* Rammed monolithic basic brick lining for doors (discussion), A (5) 92; Special refractories (discussion), A (5) 92.
Cotman, C. A., and Wright, D. W. Electric lamp, P (3) 54.
Cotton, D. A. Chromium plating of dies and tools, A (7) 135.
Coughlin, G. P. See Iverson, H. G.
CoVan, H. E. See Bole, G. A.
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd. Grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Cowley, A. R. See Woodall-Duckham, Ltd.
Cox, W. E. Book of pottery and porcelain, B (8) 147.
Coy, E. R. See United Steel Companies, Ltd.
Coyne, W. R. Drill-grinding device, P (5) 84.
Crabtree, F. Modern industrial steam-raising plant, A (6) 117.
Craig, P. W. Elevated temperatures without preheated air, A (4) 78.
Cramer, R. H. Grinding machine, P (8) 138, P (11) 196.
Crane Co. Design for combination lavatory and cabinet unit, P (2) 36; Design for corner bathtub, P (2) 36.
Cravath, A. M. See Brattain, R. R.
Crawford, B. D. See Falconer, S. A.
Crawford, I. C. Aims and scope of engineering curricula—round table: Are recommendations in the report compatible with a four-year curriculum? A (5) 101.
Crawford, W. E. Butt-welded joint between lined parts, P (5) 85.
Critchley, G. N. Thermal insulation (II) economics of saving fuel—insulation of steam ranges, A (10) 182.
Critchley, G. N., *et al.* Discussion of "Thermal insulation applied to pottery furnaces, kilns, and carbonizing plant," A (11) 207; Discussion of "Thermal insulation (IV) thermal insulation of buildings," A (10) 182–83; Thermal insulation of boilers (discussion), A (10) 183.
Crittenden, E. C., Jr. See Olsen, L. O.
Crivan, H. E. Synthetic sands in steel foundry, A (1) 33.
Crockett, W. E. See Herold, P. G.
Crossley, H. E. Fluorine in coal (I) microanalytical determination of F, (II) determination of F in coal, (III) manner of occurrence, (IV) industrial significance in steam raising, gas making, and brewing, A (8) 151.
Crowley, H. L., and Hossenlopp, A. M. Ceramic bodies and method of producing, P (10) 184; Steatite-type body and method of producing, P (10) 184.
Crowley, Henry L., & Co., Inc. Ceramic bodies and method of producing, P (10) 184; Steatite-type body and method of producing, P (10) 184.
Crowther, D. Holder for use in repointing twist drills, P (2) 35.
Crump, H. Machining glass-reinforced plastic with cemented-carbide tools, A (8) 141.
Čtyroký, V. Experiences with substitute raw materials, A (10) 179; Mosaic glasses, A (10) 179.
Čtyroký, V., and Fanderlik, M. Glasses colored with Nd_2O_3 and Cr_2O_3, A (7) 122.
Culp, L. C. Valve grinder, P (1) 4.
Cummings, I. R. See Pegg, E. H. R.
Cummings, R. W. See Colwell, W. E.
Cunningham, F. G. Taper grinding of artificial filaments, P (2) 35.
Curran, M. D. Innovations in coke-oven design, A (3) 56.
Currie, A. B. Elutriation in study of fine grinding, A (7) 128.
Curry, F. P. See Coles, H. W.
Curry, L. W. Grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Curwen, M. D. Plastics and the pottery and glass industries, A (1) 13.
Cuthbert, F. L. See Grim, R. E.

Dale, J. Blast-furnace design in operation, A (5) 90.
Dalton, R. H. Glass article making method, P (8) 142.
Daly, R. A. Volcanism and petrogenesis in Hawaiian Islands, A (2) 45.
Dammann, A. A. See Skinner, K. G.
Daniels, R. S., and Mostello, A. J. Abrasive composition, P (1) 3, P (11) 196.
Danilov, V. P., and Joffe, Z. A. Uviol borate glass for bactericidal lamps, A (8) 141.
Danner, E. Glassware-forming apparatus, P (4) 70.
Dany, E. W. Porcelain enameling furnace recuperator, A (10) 178.
Dany, E. W., and Gruber, P. S. Furnace, P (7) 130.
Darling, C. S. New advantages of pulverized coal, A (1) 19; Proximate analysis of coal and its application, A (11) 207; Utilization of flue dust, A (9) 174.
Darrin, M. See Tarr, O. F.
Darwins, Ltd., Linley, A., and Adams, C. E. Glass-to-metal seals, P (10) 181.
Das Gupta, R. C. Indian fire clays, A (7) 131.
Dattu, N. B. See Raychaudhuri, S. P.
Dauncey, L. A. See Brown, K. W.
Davee, K. M. How and why of sign advertising (VIII) distributing signs to dealers, (IX) sign erection and maintenance, A (2) 37; (X) roadside signs, (XI) specialized sign uses, A (3) 51.
Davenport, S. J. See Sayers, R. R.
David, W. T., Mann, J., and Mobbs, F. R. Nonluminous flame gases, A (6) 112.
Davidson, C. How glass industry can contribute to full peacetime employment, A (9) 162.
Davidson, M. Spotlight turns on kitchens, A (7) 122.
Davies, B. See Speil, S.
Davies, E. B. Coal-tar fuels, A (10) 187.
Davies, J.-L. Electronic requirements develop glass-to-metal adherence, A (9) 161.
Davies, R. J., Dering, H. O., and Parker, T. W. Preparation of alumina from clay, P (7) 126.
Davis, F. L. Role of iron and Al in retention of phosphates by soils as indicated by solubility of P, A (8) 153.
Davis, G. A. Flow of air and gas in vertical flue coke ovens, A (11) 207.
Davis, G. J., Jr. Training for industry, A (11) 214.
Davis, H. M., and Knight, M. A. System Mg oxide–boric oxide, A (3) 64, A (5) 101.
Davis, J. D., Reynolds, D. A., Ode, W. H., and Holmes, C. R. Carbonizing properties of Pocahontas No. 3-bed coal from Kimball, McDowell County, W. Va., and effect of blending this coal with Pittsburgh-bed coal, B (3) 60.
Davis, L. E. Measurements of pH with glass electrode as affected by soil moisture, A (5) 98.
Davis, L. H. Glassmaking batch, P (8) 142.
Davis, S. L. Monolithic construction of boiler and industrial furnaces, A (6) 117.
Davison, D. W. Removal of H_2S from town gas, A (1) 19.
Davydov, A. L., and Kochugova, E. I. Application of ultrafiltration in determination of silica in slags, A (7) 132.
Dawihl, W., and Loew, F. Dressing grinding wheels with small steel wheels, A (3) 49.
Dawihl, W., and Rix, W. Influence of vibration on life of hardness indenters, A (7) 119.
Dawsey, L. H., and Rudolph, H. A. Strontium peroxide and method of manufacturing, P (7) 135.
Dawson, G. L., Jr. Glass-lined steel fabrication, A (7) 123.
Day, M. B. ABC plates, A (1) 4.
Deakin, J. B., *et al.* Discussion of "Thermal insulation (V) heat losses and insulation of open-hearth furnaces and blast furnaces," A (10) 182–83.
Dean, R. S. Production of Al_2O_3 from low-grade domestic materials, A (2) 42.
Dearborn Glass Co. Separating glass sheets, etc., P (5) 89, P (8) 143.
Dearing, W. C., and Meyer, L. S. Mold sand core, P (4) 82.
Debenham, W. S. Life of refractories, A (1) 11.
Decker, J. Feed mechanism for grinding machines, P (2) 35; see Theler, F. J.
Decker, J., and Ernst, H. Grinding machine, P (3) 50.
Decker, J., and Kearns, B. A. Grinding machine, P (7) 120.
Decker, J., and Stuckey, A. D. C. Grinding machine, P (3) 50, P (7) 120.
De Coriolis, E. G. Applying prepared atmospheres to metal processing, A (11) 203.
Deeley, W. H. Building constructions and brick or blocks therefor, P (1) 10.
Delloye, A. L. C. Vitreous insulator, P (5) 89.
DeLollis, N. J. See Manov, G. G.
Delta Mfg. Co. Grinder, P (6) 104.
Delta Star Electric Co. Terminator, P (1) 14.
Demb, K. Viscometer, P (10) 186.
Dempster, W. T. Principles of microscope illumination and problem of glare, A (9) 169; Visual factors in microscopy, A (9) 169.
Dench, E. A. Home-appliance picture in postwar Britain, A (7) 121.
Denis, T. C. See Dresser, J. A.
Dennis, W. H. Modern copper smelting, A (1) 11; Vanadium extraction, A (7) 131.
DePaolis, P. F. See Eberlin, L. W.
Derge, G. See Martin, A. E.
Déribéré, M. Laboratory equipment for production of infrared rays, A (6) 110.
Dering, H. O. See Davies, R. J.
Derksen, J. C. Molding process, P (1) 18.
Descarsin, M. Electrical heating of articles of glass, etc., P (11) 200.
Desch, C. H. MgO from sea water, A (5) 91; World mineral resources, A (1) 25.
Deuberry, H. See Coles, H. W.
D'Eustachio, D., and Brody, S. B. Formation of surface layers, A (10) 191.
Deutsche Glastechnische Gesellschaft E. V. Increase of colorability of glass fibrous material with basic coloring agents according to Ger. 737,618, P (10) 181; Increase of colorability of glass fibrous material for organic colors used in aqueous medium, P (10) 181; Refinement of glass fibers, P (2) 41.
Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt vorm. Roessler. Ceramic Cr-containing coloring bodies, P (7) 135; Decoloration and cleansing agents for glass, consisting of crystal water containing alkali metantimonate, P (3) 54; Glaze for ceramic objects, P (6) 104; Glaze for ceramic objects for temperatures between 880° and 1050°C., P (10) 176; Manufacture of white opacified enamels, P (10) 178; Measuring device, P (10) 186; Multicolored enamels and glazes, P (5) 85.
Deutsche Tafelglas A.-G. (Detag). Electric vertical furnace for three-phase current for melting glass, P (8) 142.
Deutsche Waffen- und Munitionsfabriken A.-G. Employment of paraffin for impregnating metal-ceramic bodies, P (7) 135.
DeVilbiss Co. Spray coating machine, P (7) 128.
Dey, A. K. Bauxite and aluminous laterite in Jashpur State, Eastern States Agency, A (4) 73.
De Young, M. Grinding-machine control, P (8) 138.
Deyrup, A. J. Vehicles for application of ceramic colors, P (8) 139.
Diamond, J. J. Improved method for detecting casehardened glass as mirror component, A (11) 199.
Díaz, E. Beginning of ceramic industry in Colombia, A (6) 112.
Di Casavecchia, E. S. New heat-insulating materials from ashes of rice chaff, A (2) 42.
Dichter, J. Apparatus for shaping elliptical glass tubes, P (5) 89; Drawing glass tubes of exactly defined diameter, P (8) 142.
Didier-Werke A.-G. Refractory mass to be tamped, P (5) 92.
Diepschlag, E. Molding-sand testing and economy, A (5) 101.
Dietert, H. W. See Hasler, M. F.
Dietzel, A. See Eitel, W.
Dillingham, H. L. Survival of U. S. handmade glassware depends on tariff protection, A (5) 89.
Dimand, M. S. Enameled-glass bottle of Mamluk period, A (9) 159.
Dimmick, G. L. Reduction in reflection from glass, P (5) 89.
Dinsdale, A., and Francis, M. Recent developments in intermittent oven firing technique, A (8) 151.
Dinsdale, C. Repairing battery of silica coke ovens, A (6) 108.
Dittler, E. More recent knowledge of nature of clay, A (4) 80.
Dittmar, F. Precision founding, A (10) 177.
Dixon, F. Machine for grinding bits, P (11) 196.
Dobbins, N. E. See Barrett, L. R.; Clews, F. H.
Dobbins, W. E. Effect of turbulence on sedimentation, A (7) 130.
Dodd, A. E. See Green, A. T.
Doherty, R. E. Aims and scope of engineering curricula—round table: Social-humanistic aspects of curriculum, A (5) 101.
Dolbear, S. H. Korea, field for capital, management, and engineers, A (10) 189.
Dolkart, F. Z. See Budnikov, P. P.
Domec & Cie. Manufacture of alkali silicates and glasses, P (9) 165.

Dominion Minerals, Inc. Method of treating the rock aplite, P (3) 62.
Dony-Hénault, O. New glasses of light atoms, A (2) 38.
Doré, R. E. Principle, application, and development of oxygen cutting, A (8) 149.
Doriot, G. F. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—Research in Military Planning Division, Quartermaster Corps, A (9) 173.
Dorman, E. P. Glassworking machine, P (1) 9; see United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Dougan, C. W. See Herold, P. G.
Dougill, G. Cleaning producer gas, A (10) 186.
Douglas, M. Production of MgO from sea water in Great Britain, A (6) 108.
Douglas, R. W. Use of glass in high-vacuum apparatus, A (9) 164.
Doulton & Co., Ltd. Porcelain and china design, P (1) 5.
Doyle, D. B. Manufacture of gasworks refractories at Bacchus Marsh (Vic.), A (10) 182.
Drabkin, D. L. New form of photoelectric ultraviolet spectrophotometer, A (9) 168.
Drake, A. M. Internal screw thread lapping machine, P (8) 138.
Drake, C. E. Abrasive articles, P (9) 158.
Drake, C. W. Abrading machine, P (1) 2.
Drake, J. L. See Paddock, O. H.
Drake, W. Stained glass of St. George's Chapel, Windsor Castle, A (2) 36; Stained glass of Tower of London, A (3) 50.
Dravnieks, A., and Straumanis, M. Contribution to polarographic technique, A (2) 45.
Drazhnikova, A. See Kortt, E.
Dresser, J. A., and Denis, T. C. (editors) Geology of Quebec (Vol. II), B (9) 171.
Dressler, P. Function of recuperation in direct-fired tunnel kilns, A (10) 187.
Dreyspring, C. See Krügel, C.
Dronsfield, S. W., and Dronsfield Bros., Ltd. Differential motions for traversing textile card-grinding rollers, P (8) 138.
Dronsfield Bros., Ltd. See Dronsfield, S. W.
Drosdoff, M. See Nikiforoff, C. C.
Drossbach, P. Theory of arc furnace, A (8) 145.
Dubrovo, S. K. Study of quality of high voltage insulator glaze by method of chemical silvering, A (3) 58.
Dudarev, M. N. See Klokh, A. A.
Dudding, B. P. Test of thermal performance formula based on glassmelting tank furnace fired by coke-oven gas (II) statistical implications of data in Part I, control chart for Q, A (1) 9.
Dudley, J. L. Machine for automatically grinding thread gauges, P (9) 158.
Dufton, A. F. Heat transmission through walls and roofs, A (4) 71.
Dufty, N. F. Arc-furnace melting, A (5) 90; Arc-furnace refractories, A (5) 90; Note on arc furnace refining slags, A (4) 74.
Duguid, S. N. Saving money in boiler house, A (1) 19.
Duldner, K., and Wadelka, R. Manufacture of objects of light-diffusing glass, P (7) 124.
Duncan, W. E. Reducing barite in fluorspar concentrate, P (9) 171.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co. Burnish gold, P (10) 176; Lead chromate pigment production, P (2) 46; Taper grinding of artificial filaments, P (2) 35; Titanium oxide pigment production, P (2) 46, P (4) 82; Ti pigment production, P (1) 31; Treating TiO_2 pigments, P (8) 155; Vehicles for application of ceramic colors, P (8) 139; Vitrifiable flux and bonding composition containing it, P (11) 214.
Duriez, M. Investigations of mechanical properties of mortars and concretes on basis of hydrocarbon binders and comparison with mortars and concretes on basis of hydraulic binders, A (7) 121.
Du Rose, A. H., and Robison, C. F. Preparation of red copper oxide, P (11) 212.
Duvall, W. See Obert, L.
Dvorine, I. New diagnostic method of testing and training color perception, A (6) 104.
Dyer, B. W. Discoveries of potash in eastern Utah, A (5) 97.
Dykstra, G. W. Drawing compounds, A (7) 135.
Dyktor, H. G. Industrial hygiene and labor, A (9) 173.
Eagle, J. E. Technical societies study engineering and scientific training, A (11) 213; War veterans in postwar ceramic industry, A (9) 174.
Eagle Pencil Co., Inc. Attrition mill and method, P (3) 60.
Eagle-Picher Lead Co. Manufacture of ZnO, P (4) 82; Manufacturing lead silicate, P (2) 46.
Early, F. E. Application and results in use of automatic control in glassmelting furnaces (I) application, A (2) 37.
Eastman Kodak Co. Method and apparatus for grinding and polishing wedges, P (8) 138; Method and apparatus for polishing glass, P (9) 165.
Eastwood, A. B. Cooling means for abrasive cutters, P (8) 138.
Eberlin, L. W., and DePaolis, P. F. Optical glass, P (1) 10.
Eden, A. Photometric estimation of K by modification of Jacobs-Hoffman method, A (5) 100.
Edes Mfg. Co. Method and apparatus for grinding or polishing metal sheets, P (1) 3.
Edgar Bros. Co. Modified clay, P (3) 63.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co. Purification of sand, P (7) 132.
Edgeworth-Johnstone, R. See Berry, A. G. V.
Edmiston, J. A. C. See Gibson, J.
Edwards, A. B Copper deposits of Australia, A (2) 45.
Edwards, J. D. Combination process for alumina, A (10) 182.
Edwards, O. S. See Lipson, H.
Eeles, F. C. Advisory committee system in relation to stained glass, A (7) 120.
Egan, W. J. Shuttle car conserves labor at Republic bauxite mine, A (1) 24.
Egerer, K. A., Ganswindt, H., and Pieplow, H.-W. Recent results of high-capacity oscillography, A (1) 16.
Egger, W. F. Lapping machine, P (7) 120.
Eglinton, G. F. Abrading wheel dressing machine, P (6) 103; Form crushing of abrasive wheels, P (10) 175.
Ehrenburg, R. H. Instrumentation for screening industrial vision, A (6) 110.
Eilender, W. See Meyer, O.
Eisenberg, H. See Roseman, R.
Eitel, W. Physikalische Chemie der Silikate (republished), B (2) 48; (editor) Glastechnische Tabellen: Physikalische und chemische Konstanten der Gläser (republished), B (2) 48.
Eitel, W., and Dietzel, A. Glass for production of fibers or threads, P (3) 54.
Eitel, W. W., and McCullough, J. A. Electronic tube, P (8) 150.
Eitel-McCullough, Inc. Electronic tube, P (8) 150.
Elbe, G. von, and Mentser, M. Further studies of structure and stability of burner flames, A (6) 112.
Electric Furnace Co. Apparatus for handling and heat-treating glass, P (4) 70.
Electronic Products, Inc. Composition for treating abrasive bodies, P (3) 50.
Électro-Refractaire, L'. ZrO_2-containing ceramic material for electrical purposes, P (6) 110.
Elektroschmelzwerk Kempten A.-G. Material of B_4C and diamond, P (11) 196.
Elguera, F. Art—important factor in inter-American friendship, A (10) 176.
Elkington, F., and Chesny, H. H. Production of Ca and Mg compounds from dolomite, P (11) 203.
Ellingham, H. J. T. Reducibility of oxides and sulfides in metallurgical processes, A (1) 29.
Elliot, G. D., *et al.* Ironmaking at Appleby-Frodingham Works of United Steel Companies, Ltd., B (8) 145.
Elliot, P. A. H. Conference on preparation and utilization of coal (V) coal supply and appliance maker, A (10) 187.
Ellis, C., and Ellis, R. Modeling for amateurs, B (10) 176.
Ellis, R. See Ellis, C.
Elmore, K. L. Defluorinating rock phosphate, P (4) 81.
Elonka, S. M. Get jump on furnace failures with early repairs, A (10) 182.
Elving, P. J., and Lamkin, J. C. Titrimetric determination of zinc, A (1) 30.
Embling, P. M. K. Gasification of bituminous coal in producers, A (10) 187.
Emerson, W. H. Dinnerware lining machine, P (9) 168.
Emmett, P. H. Gas-adsorption methods for measuring surface area of adsorbents, A (10) 192.
Emmons, A. N. Grinding, P (2) 35.
Emodi, B. S. See Robertson, R. H. S.
Emrath, P. C. Specialized curricula in mineral dressing, A (6) 116.
Endell, J. See Hofmann, U.
Endell, K. See Ardenne, M. von.
Endell, K., and Ardenne, M. von. Visualization of sintering and fusion of glass mixtures, soda, and soda slags in heated electron microscope, A (7) 123.
Engel, E. Corrosion-resistant materials in pickling, cleaning, and plating operations, A (3) 52.
English, L. R. What furniture manufacturers and retailers say about porcelain enameled table tops, A (11) 198.
English Clays, Lovering, Pochin & Co., Ltd. Preparation of alumina from clay, P (7) 126.
Enss, J., and Kalsing, H. Lead oxide free glass, P (9) 164.
Eppler, W. F. Relative mechanical corrosion hardness of synthetic corundum, A (8) 137.
Erbslöh, S. Binder for mold and core masses, P (8) 156.
Erck, L. J. Concentrating minerals, P (8) 149.
Ergunlap, F. Chromite deposits of Turkey, A (3) 61.
Erickson, H. E. See Talboys, H. H.
Erlenmeyer, H., Steiger, J. von, and Theilheimer, W. Comparable flotation experiments with 8-hydroxyquinoline and 4-hydroxybenzthiazole as collectors, A (7) 128.
Ernsberger, F. M., and France, W. G. Portland cement dispersion by adsorption of Ca lignosulfonate, A (10) 177.
Ernst, E. S., and Loveland, R. A. Chloroform soluble content control of air-entraining Portland cements, A (9) 160.
Ernst, H. Power required in milling with negative-rake cutters, A (6) 117; see Decker, J.
Esselen, W. B., Jr. See Powers, J. J.
Etkin, G. S See Smirnovskii, A. I.
Evans, B. B. See Gould, R. E.
Evans, B. S., and Higgs, D. G. Spot tests for detection of alloying elements in steel, A (6) 105; Spot tests for identification of certain metallic coatings and of certain metals in bulk, B (1) 31.
Evans, N. L. Use of basic-lined ladles in desulfurization of cast iron by Na carbonate, A (8) 145.
Evans, R. W. Heating open-hearth furnaces with mixed coke-oven and blast-furnace gas, A (8) 144.
Evans, W. E. Glassware-forming machine, P (1) 9.
Everett, F. D. See Marsh, J. A.
Everhart, J. O. Strategic and postwar ceramics, A (7) 135.
Everson, W. L. See Lykken, L.
Every, C. E. Preparation of compounds of Ti and Zr, P (8) 146; Refractory compositions, P (8) 146; Treatment of Zr oxide, P (1) 31.
Ex-Cell-O Corp. Grinding machine and method, P (1) 3.
Eyerly, G. B. See Skinner, K. G.
Eyre, W. A. See Worcester Royal Porcelain Co., Ltd.

Fabianic, W. L. Glasshouse stones, A (1) 8.
Fahrenwald, A. W. Magnesite-flotation method, P (3) 62.
Faînshtein, N. S. Raw material basis of kaolin industry of Urals, A (11) 210.
Fairbanks, E. E. Photomicrography by combined transmitted and reflected light, A (6) 113.
Fairchild, A. M. Catalytic body, P (7) 127.
Falconer, S. A., and Crawford, B. D. Froth flotation of nonsulfide minerals of strategic importance, A (3) 62.
Falter, A. H. Softening point of glass by fiber elongation method and improvements in apparatus and procedure, A (2) 39.
Fanderlik, M. See Čtyroký, V.
Fanderlik, M., and Schaefer, Z. Effect of ZrO_2 on chemical and thermal properties of glass, A (6) 106.
Fankuchen, I. See Jellinek, M. H.
Farish, T. G. Glass houses, etc., P (1) 9.
Fasting, J. P., and Haraldsen, H. X-ray investigation of reaction products of tricalcium phosphate with Mg orthosilicate, A (7) 134.
Faust, G. T. See Hill, W. L.

Fay, M. A. Refractories for hot blast stoves of iron blast furnaces, A (3) 56; Refractories for iron blast furnace, A (3) 56.
Fehling, H. R. Thermal insulation (I) properties and processes which control flow of heat in continuous and intermittent heating operations, A (2) 42; appendices, A (10) 182.
Feigl, F. Spot-reaction experiments (VIII) photochemical reactions, A (1) 30; (IX) catalyzed reactions brought about by photolysis of ferric oxalate, A (4) 81.
Feinberg, R. Forces behind industrial vision program, A (6) 116.
Feitknecht, W., and Berger, A. Structure of Ni and Co silicates with layer lattices, A (1) 30.
Feldman, C. Spectrographic detection of Se in d.-c. arc flame, A (9) 172.
Feldmeier, B. See Feldmeier, L.
Feldmeier, L., and Feldmeier, B. Ceramic article manufacture, P (1) 33.
Fellers, C. R. See Powers, J. J.
Fellows, R. L. Crazing of enamel on stove tops due to heating in service, A (11) 197.
Fellows Gear Shaper Co. Dressing apparatus for formed grinding wheels, P (5) 83; Generative grinding machine with rolling work or tool carrier, P (1) 3; Method and apparatus for smooth-finish gear grinding, P (3) 50.
Feniak, M. W. Grain sizes and shapes of minerals in igneous rocks, A (3) 62.
Feret, R. Latest investigations on hydraulic binders, A (4) 69.
Ferguson, J. Glassmaking batch, P (8) 142.
Ferguson, J. M. Thermal insulation (V) heat losses and insulation of open-hearth and blast furnaces, A (5) 90, A (10) 182–83.
Ferguson, O. J. Schools for artisans, A (6) 117.
Ferguson, O. M. Determination of refractive indices, A (4) 69.
Ferrari, F. Manufacture of Portland cement containing lime only in bound state and free of tricalcium aluminate, P (8) 139.
Ferro Enamel Corp. Furnace, P (7) 130; Porcelain enamel, P (1) 6.
Fetter, H. See Knizek, J. O.
Fiberglas Canada, Ltd. Coating for fibrous glass strands, P (8) 142; Glass-fiber processing, P (3) 54; Mixed glass product, P (1) 10; Parallel glass fiber product, P (8) 143; Silica fiber making method, P (8) 143; Spun glass fiber manufacture, P (1) 10.
Ficai, C. Investigations of Italian clays (district of Boca, Piedmont), A (5) 98.
Fichtner, F. Aims and means of Art Committee of DKG, A (1) 4.
Fides Gesellschaft für die Verwaltung und Verwertung von Gewerblichen Schutzrechten m. b. H. Glass-metal fusion, in particular leads for electric discharge vessels with metallic wall parts, P (11) 200.
Field, L. McK. Spark plug, P (5) 93.
Field, T. E. Basic cast refractory, P (8) 146; Cast refractory product, P (8) 146.
Field, T. E., and Smyth, H. T. Producing cast refractory, P (10) 183.
Fielding, D. T. E. Machines for grinding drills, etc., P (10) 175.
Fieldner, A. C. Bibliography of Bureau of Mines investigations of coal and its products, 1935 to 1940, B (10) 188.
Fieldner, A. C., Fisher, P. L., and Brewer, R. E. Annual report of research and technologic work on coal, fiscal year 1944, B (10) 188.
Finck, J. L. Symposium on methods of measurement of heat absorption in furnaces: Thermal conductivity of laminated metals, A (10) 188.
Findlater, J. H. Grinding-wheel dressing, P (3) 50.
Fine, M. M., and O'Meara, R. G. Bureau seeks Sr from domestic ores, A (3) 61.
Fink, C. G. Cobalt, A (2) 45.
Finkelnburg, W., and Schluge, H. Use of Se photoelements for systematic light measurements, A (1) 17.
Fireman, M. See Richards, L. A.
Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. Spark plugs, P (3) 58.
Fischer, A. Use of cupola-furnace slag for core sand, A (5) 102.
Fischer, E. H. Forming tapped holes in porcelain, P (2) 43; Prestite—improved method for molding electrical porcelain, A (5) 93.
Fischer, H. Electrical discharge tube, particularly a luminescent tube for which luminescent glass according to Ger. 716,044 is used, P (8) 142; Glasses with high expansion, P (3) 54.
Fischer, H., and Schöntag, A. Required minimum and optimum wall thickness of luminescent glasses in fluorescent tubes, A (3) 54.
Fisher, E. E. Making alkali metal aluminate, P (5) 92.
Fisher, J. W. Natural gas in glass manufacturing, A (4) 70.
Fisher, M. W. Making alkali metal aluminate, P (5) 92.
Fisher, P. L. See Fieldner, A. C.
Fisher, R. B., Thorne, R. L., and Van Cott, C. Paligorskite, possible asbestos substitute, B (6) 114.
Fish-Schurman Corp. Abrasive bonding alloy, P (3) 50; Abrasive composition and method of forming, P (3) 50; Metallic abrasive composition of matter, P (3) 50.
Fisk, H. G. Ceramics today, A (10) 193.
Fitz, E. J., and Murray, W. M. Quantitative spectrographic method for analysis of small powder samples, A (7) 133.
Fitzgerald, A. E. See Heuer, R. P.
Fitzgerald, G. W. N. Technique of testing high-voltage bushings, A (1) 13.
Fitzsimmons, W. A. Test data on multitubular-type gas-fired infrared oven, A (9) 169.
Flanders, R. E. Content of mechanical-engineering curriculum, A (6) 114; Grinding machine, P (5) 84.
Flannigan, A. M. See Gould, R. E.
Fleischer, A. Alumina from alunite [by Kalunite process], A (2) 41.
Fletcher, E., and Leedy, N. J. Apparatus for production of glass fibers, P (7) 124.
Fletcher, T. See Lemon, F. A.
Flick, F. B. (chairman) Report of Committee on Patents, A (7) 135.
Flint, E. P., and Wells, L. S. Analogy of hydrated Ca silicoaluminates and hexacalcium aluminate to hydrated Ca sulfoaluminates, A (3) 63.
Flint, F. C. Glass containers and closures, A (4) 70; Glass—summary of its development as art and as science, A (5) 87.
Flohr, A., and Flohr, A. J. Guard for emery wheels, etc., P (6) 104, P (10) 175.
Flohr, A. J. See Flohr, A.
Flora, R. F. Piston-ring grinder, P (11) 196.
Floridienne J. Buttgenbach & Co., Soc. Anon., La. New refractory and insulating material, P (5) 92.
Flygare, C. G. Grinding machine, P (9) 158.
Flygare, C. G., and Helstrom, F. A. Grinding machine, P (2) 35; Grinding machine work sizing mechanism, P (1) 3.
Foex, M. Constitution of B-Na glasses and influence of tempering on constitution, A (11) 198; Influence of tempering on speed of solution of glasses of system B_2O_3–Na_2O in water, A (11) 199.
Foglar, B. Ceramic containers for pharmaceutical and cosmetic purposes, P (2) 36.
FonDersmith, C. R. Maintenance of hot-metal mixers, A (1) 11.
Foose, R. M. High-alumina clays of Pa., A (6) 113; Three roofing granule plants in Pa., A (9) 170.
Foraker, R. L. Suggested layout for single continuous furnace stove plant, A (2) 37.
Forbes, L. J.-B., and Bird, G. W. T. Apparatus for bending glass sheets, P (5) 89.
Ford, J. W. See Tillyer, E. D.
Ford, W. D. Parting agent in cellular-glass manufacture, P (7) 124.
Ford Motor Co., Ltd. Enamel composition, P (2) 37; Reduction apparatus, P (8) 146; Work-holding device for grinding or finishing machine parts, P (1) 4.
Fordyce, C. L. Design for glass bonbon dish, P (7) 120; Design for glass decanter, P (6) 104; Glass plate design, P (8) 139.
Formhals, W. H., and Stoughton, B. Evaluating ability of students to do work of upper classes in engineering colleges, A (6) 115.
Forsman, O. Strength investigations of sanitary earthenware, A (3) 57.
Forst, W. See Moschel, W.
Forsyth, G. M. Beauty from ashes, A (8) 138.
Forsythe, W. E., and Adams, E. Q. Radiating characteristics of tungsten and tungsten lamps, A (9) 169.
Forter, S. A. Glass-blowing machine, P (6) 107.
Forter-Teichmann Co. Glass-blowing machine, P (6) 107.
Forward, F. A., Hutt, G. M., and Spence, H. S. Discussion on postwar possibilities for utilizing British Columbia's industrial minerals, A (4) 79.
Forward, F. A., and Lyle, A. G. Recovery of Co, Cu, and Au from arsenical concentrate by roasting and leaching, A (3) 62.
Foster, A. B. Furnace refractory and process of making, P (1) 12.
Fouse, F. Z. See McNamara, W. L.
Fox, P. F., and Grant, L. F. Ordovician bentonites in Tenn. and adjacent states, A (2) 45.
Fox, R. P. See Kochakian, C. D.
Foxwell, G. E. Carbon deposition in coke-oven roofs, A (4) 73.
France, W. G. See Ernsberger, F. M.
Francis, M. Pottery research, A (8) 146; see Beech, D. G.; Dinsdale, A.; Holdridge, D. A.
Francis, W. Industrial heat insulation (I–III), A (1) 32.
Franck, K. Luminaire, P (3) 54.
Frank, H. Manufacture of highly refractory objects resistant to temperature fluctuations and bending, P (9) 167.
Frank, H. S. Installation of basic open-hearth roof, A (5) 90.
Frankel, J. J. Silicates and dusts from Witwatersrand gold mines, A (3) 66.
Franz, H. Flotation of talc, A (1) 15.
Fraser, H. J., and Von Heune, R. Dry polishing of opaque materials, A (4) 79.
Frauenthal, H., and Lochrane, H. M. Grinding, cutting, or boring machine, P (6) 104.
Freebold, G. Importance of alkali hydroxides for migration of bitumen in rocks—origin of certain discolorations of natural stones in brickwork, A (9) 170.
Freeman, E. H. Replacement problem formula, A (6) 115.
Freeman, F. C., and Rieger, A. B. Mineral wool apparatus, P (7) 124.
Freudenberg, W. H. Concentrate shipping costs reduced by rotary drier, A (10) 189.
Frevel, L. K. Chemical analysis by powder diffraction, A (1) 26.
Frew, D. L. Solid smokeless fuel, P (10) 189.
Freytag, H. Increase of colorability of glass fibrous material with basic coloring agents according to Ger. 737,618, P (10) 181; Increase of colorability of glass fibrous material for organic colors used in aqueous medium, P (10) 181.
Frilli, B. Gold in ceramic industry, A (2) 36.
Frith, E. M., and Tuckett, R. F. Melting of crystalline polymers, A (1) 22.
Fritz, E. H. Our ceramic schools, A (1) 32; President's address, A (5) 101.
Fritz, W. General review of behavior of heat and temperature conductivity of coal, A (1) 18.
Frondel, C. Symposium on quartz oscillator plates: Effect of radiation on elasticity of quartz, A (11) 211; final frequency adjustment of plates, A (11) 205–206; history of industry, 1941–44, A (11) 205; secondary Dauphiné twinning in quartz, A (11) 210.
Frost, B. B. Superimposed precipitators for cleaning blast-furnace gas, A (11) 205.
Frost, L. J., and Commons, C. H., Jr. Enameling composition, P (1) 6; Vitreous enamel, P (3) 52.
Fruth, H. F. Abrasive material, P (8) 137.
Fry, A. S., and Withrow, L. L. Reconditioning spark plugs, P (6) 110.
Fry, G. A. Seeing through curved transparent shields and windowpanes, A (1) 8.
Fuchs, F. Microanalysis of ash, A (10) 188.
Fuchs, K. See Christel, A. G.
Fuchs, W., and Sandhoff, A. G. Studies on coking pressure, A (4) 75.
Fürth, R. Elementary theory of thermal diffusion, A (2) 44.
Fulcher, G. S. Refractory body, P (8) 146.
Fuller, G. S. Polishing-wheel construction, P (8) 138.
Fuller, M. L. See Brubaker, D. G.
Fuller Label & Box Co. Application of ceramic color, P (10) 184.
Fulmer, C. A. Ring lapping machine, P (8) 138.
Fumia, A. See Wildhaber, E.
Funcke, E., and Höppli, H. Manufacture of strong, firmly adhering, Ag-containing layers on ceramic bodies, P (11) 197.
Funk, W. Composition of porcelain and analogous bodies, A (7) 127; Seger's influence on development of decorative ceramics, A (1) 33.
Furcron, A. S., and Teague, K. H., with Clemmer, J. B., Rampacek, C., Clemmons, B. H., and McVay, T. N. Sillimanite and massive kyanite in Georgia (preliminary report), B (9) 171.

Gage, H. P. Thickness control of sharp cut-off type of glasses, A (9) 164.
Gaines, W. S., and Meyers, E. H. Enameled hot-water tank, P (3) 52.
Gale, W. A. Lithium from Searles Lake, A (11) 209.
Galezki, P. Marking glass objects, P (10) 181.
Gallmeyer & Livingston Co. Grinding-machine control, P (8) 138.
Galvin Mfg. Corp. Abrasive material, P (8) 137.
Gamble, S. B. Engineering problems of high-temperature forced convection heating, A (2) 44.
Gans, D. M. Electromagnetic spectrum as analytical tool, A (1) 14.
Ganswindt, H. See Egerer, K. A.
Ganz, R. V. Designs for condiment shaker, P (7) 120; cookie jar, P (1) 5, P (7) 120; owl cookie jar, P (1) 5; pitcher, P (1) 5; teapot, P (1) 5, P (7) 121.
Garbisch, N. S. Glass batch, P (2) 40.
Gard, J. S. F. Thermal insulation (VI) thermal insulation of pottery furnaces, kilns, and carbonizing plant, A (10) 182–83.
Garman, W. H. Photronic method for determining K in soils and plants, A (5) 98.
Garrison, A. D. Treatment of clays, P (6) 114.
Garrison, J. W. Enamel composition, P (8) 140.
Garside, J. E., Hall, A. R., and Townend, D. T. A. Flow states in emergent gas streams, A (9) 169.
Garside, J. I. Grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Garside, R. C. Recent advances in inorganic analysis, A (1) 29.
Gary, J. Porcelain table tops, A (7) 122.
Gas Light & Coke Co. and Haffner, A. E. Brickwork for heat-interchanging apparatus, P (8) 146.
Gaspar, E. See Windsor, R. H.
Gatzke, P. Proposals for standardization of kilns, driers, and gas producers in ceramic industry, A (4) 79.
Gaudin, A. M., and Hukki, R. T. Principles of comminution—size and surface distribution, A (3) 59.
Gauger, A. W. Mineral industries research—endowment policy for Pa., A (10) 188.
Gaunder, W. F. Construction for glass-melting tanks, P (1) 9.
Gaydon, A. G. Treatment of discolored quartz windows, A (3) 54.
Gaylor, P. J. Patents and invention in Russia, A (6) 117.
Geary, W. Basic open-hearth process today (I–IV), A (4) 72–73.
Gebel, P. J. Apparatus for adjustably holding cutting tools against grinding wheels, P (3) 50.
Gebhardt, W. Preparation of vacuum-tight joints between glass bodies and ceramic objects, P (9) 165.
Gee, E. A. See Olsen, A. L.
Geiger, F. Cooling and specific heat of dry and moist natural and artificial building materials, A (4) 71; Frost resistance of natural and artificial [building] stones, A (4) 71.
Gelbman, L. Brick machine, P (1) 10.
Gelbman, L., Olsen, E. F., and Mays, A. B. Making building blocks, P (2) 41.
Gelhard, F. Discussion of "Watersmoking studies," A (4) 79.
Geller, R. F., and Yavorsky, P. J. Effects of oxide additions on thermal-length changes of zirconia, A (10) 191; Melting point of α-alumina, A (10) 192.
General Electric Co. Ceramic materials, P (1) 13; Cyclic organosilicon compounds, P (9) 174; Enamel composition, P (8) 140; Fluorescent tube coating, P (2) 40; Glass envelope for electric sun lamps, P (3) 54; Halogenated organosilicon compounds, P (9) 174; Preparation of organosilicon halides, P (9) 174.
General Electric Co., Ltd., Breadner, R. L., and Simms, C. H. Manufacture of vitreous foot tubes, P (2) 43; Sealing closure members to glass envelopes, P (10) 181; Sealing of electrically conducting leads through vitreous walls, P (8) 143.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Partridge, J. H. Glass of low thermal expansion, P (7) 124.
General Motors Corp. Grinding machine, P (8) 138, P (9) 158, P (11) 196; Making spark plugs, P (1) 13; Process and apparatus for firing ceramic ware, P (1) 20; Reconditioning spark plugs, P (6) 110; Spark plug, P (3) 58; Spark plugs for internal-combustion engines, P (7) 127.
General Refractories Co. Mechanical stokers for kilns and their mountings, P (11) 208.
Gerbaut, R. Glass blowing with the blow-pipe, A (7) 122.
Gerbig, S. A. Connecting rod regrinding machine, P (2) 35.
German Ministry of Economics. Terms of contract for boiler-furnace walls, A (8) 145.
Getz, C. A., and Weidmann, G. Vitreous enamel coated objects and method of producing them, P (1) 6.
Geyer, E. W. New specific heats and energy charts for gases, A (10) 188.
Geyer, R. Contribution to quantitative determination of F, A (1) 26.
Ghering, L. G. GCA research and service at Preston Laboratories, A (5) 87; Refined method of control of cordiness and workability of glass during production—statistical control charts applied to daily measurements of density, A (1) 8.
Ghering, L. G., and Green, T. D. Annealing strains in glass and their degree of permanence—measurements of optical retardation over seven-year period on glass container manufacturers' standardized disks, A (11) 198.
Gibb, A. Hydroelectric development in Britain (II), A (7) 119.
Gibbons Bros., Ltd., and Turner, G. Tunnel ovens for firing ceramic ware, P (7) 130.
Gibbs, R. S. See Baker, I.
Gibson, J. See Blayden, H. E.
Gibson, J., Edmiston, J. A. C., Bulmer, R., Mott, R. A., Pinnock, H. T., and Hurlbut, F. J. Selection of bituminous coals for use in gas producers, A (2) 44.
Gidlow, E. California "packaged homes" offer porcelain enamel opportunities, A (11) 197; Porcelain enamel for ship construction, A (3) 51.
Giesecke, P. Spectrochemical methods of analysis for ores and metallurgical products, A (3) 64.
Giles, G. Silver [electro-] deposit on glassware, A (7) 123.
Gilg, F. X. See Shellenberger, R.
Gilkey, H. J. Aims and scope of engineering curricula—round table: Introduction, A (5) 101.
Gilkey, H. J., and Murphy, G. Percentage stress-strain diagram as index to comparative behavior of materials under load, B (11) 214.
Gillespie, J. S. Tips on increasing life of carbide-tipped tools, A (5) 83.
Gilliam, W. F. See Sprung, M. M.
Gillson, J. L. Fluorspar deposits in Western States, A (7) 130.
Gilluly, J. Dip and strike from three non-parallel drill cores lacking key beds, A (4) 79.
Gilson, D., and Co., Ltd. Machine for grinding metal, P (6) 104.
Gingerich, H. Rings in cement kilns (I), A (9) 160.
Gingold, J. J., and Hirsh, E. J. Influence of glaze on strength of steatite tubes and new method of determining glaze stresses, A (7) 127.
Girardet, L.-F. Regeneration of sand, A (5) 101.
Gladney, K. P. See Trevail, C. A.
Glancy, A. E. Photographic lens system, A (9) 162.
Glanville, S. R. K. Flinders Petrie—scientific classification of archeological material, A (11) 196.
Glasfasern A.-G. Device for working molten glass, P (7) 124; Method and device for manufacturing irregularly curled threads of glass, P (7) 124.
Glass, J. J. See Jahns, R. H.
Glaswerk Gustav Fischer. Electrical discharge tube, particularly a luminescent tube for which luminescent glass according to Ger. 716,044 is used, P (8) 142.
Gleason Works. Dressing mechanism, P (1) 3, P (8) 138; Method and apparatus for dressing grinding wheels, P (2) 35.
Gleeson, G. W. Why Humphreys spiral works, A (7) 128.
Glenn, W. H. Apparatus for manufacture of compressed clay bodies, P (6) 111.
Glike, F. C. Apparatus for grinding and buffing metallic articles, etc., P (7) 120.
Gloag, J. (editor) Place of glass in building, B (3) 54.
Glossop, G. E. Anthracite duff for brick firing, A (11) 206.
Glover, J., and Goldstucker, L. Small scale pottery manufacture, B (3) 51.
G. M. S. Corp. Glassforming machine, P (11) 200.
Godfrey, P. R., and Shrewsbury, C. L. Determination of F in minerals and bones, A (11) 211.
Godshall, J. B. Modern cast iron—new engineering material, A (11) 213.
Göbel, E. F. Boron compounds in industry, A (7) 130.
Gold, R. L., Johnson, R. E., and Bun, W. Device for sharpening blades of cutting or shearing implements, P (6) 104.
Goldfinger, G., and Wendell, C. B., Jr. Model for demonstration of elastic and plastic properties, A (1) 16.
Goldstucker, L. See Glover, J.
Gollan, J., Jr., and Codoni, M. R. Application of controlled dispersion to textural grading of soils, A (11) 208.
Golovko, N. P. See Nirenshtein, D. A.
Golson, G. A. Study of phenomenon of fluorescence, A (3) 64.
Golubeva, N. V., and Prok, I. M. Heat-insulating P-Al glass, A (8) 141.
Goodman, L. Showrooms on wheels, A (8) 156.
Gordon, C. L. See Wichers, E.
Gordon, C. L., Schlecht, W. G., and Wichers, E. Use of sealed tubes for preparation of acid solutions of samples for analysis or for small-scale refining—pressures of acids heated above 100°C., A (3) 64.
Gordon, S. G. Symposium on quartz oscillator plates: Inspection and grading of quartz, A (11) 210; see Parrish, W.
Gordon, S. G., and Parrish, W. Symposium on quartz oscillator plates: Cutting schemes for quartz crystals, A (11) 205.
Gordon, S. L. Ceramicenter, Inc., A (4) 68.
Gordon, W. T. Chemistry of gemstones, A (1) 26.
Gore, L. L., and Reed, K. Crafts function in teacher education, A (10) 176.
Gorman, J. P. Method and means for grinding chasers, P (5) 84.
Gossard, C. M. Abrasive supply system, P (2) 44.
Gottlieb, S. See Klinefelter, T. A.
Gould, G. S. Apparatus for grinding duplicate parts, P (5) 83.
Gould, R. E., Evans, B. B., and Flannigan, A. M. Use of infrared in drying pottery, A (3) 59.
Government of the United States. Beneficiation of Be ores, P (11) 211.
Grady, R. F., Jr. Automatic controls on periodic drier speed production of hand-made refractory shapes, A (5) 94.
Gramling-Mende, I., and Leopold, G. Jusite, probable new mineral, A (9) 170.
Grandori, C., and Rovesti, P. Manufacture of cement mass impermeable to water, P (9) 160.
Grant, L. F. See Fox, P. F.
Granzow, R. Multiple-tool steel turning with carbide-tipped cutters, A (6) 117.
Graves, C. O. See Haas, F. S.
Graveson, N. A. See Brown, W. R.
Gray, D. E. Glassworking machine, P (10) 181; Reheating and re-forming glass articles, P (3) 54.
Greaves, R. L. Town gas in manufacture and heat-treatment of glass, A (1) 19.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Nonmetallic minerals, rapidly expanding field, A (9) 170; Report of meeting of Council of Society for Promotion of Engineering Education, A (8) 156.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., and Stone, R. L. Furnace refractory and process of making, P (1) 12.
Grebe, J. J. Tools and aims of research, A (9) 172.
Green, A. T. See Barrett, L. R.; Clements, J. F.; Clews, F. H.; Richardson, H. M.; Rigby, G. R.
Green, A. T., and Dodd, A. E. Properties of refractory materials and their significance to fuel economy, A (8) 144.
Green, J. R. Glass temperatures measured by radiation elements, A (9) 162.
Green, R. N. Radiant-energy processing in ceramic industry, A (2) 43.
Green, T. D. See Ghering, L. G.
Greenberger, A. J., and Greenberger, M. E. Urology—industrial and compensation aspects, A (10) 193.
Greenberger, M. E. See Greenberger, A. J.
Greenbowe, J. W., Laidig, A. H., and Kelly, W. F. Glassware manufacture, P (8) 142.
Greene, C. H. Apparatus for drawing glass

tubing, P (7) 124; Glass tubing drawing apparatus, P (8) 142.
Greenspan, M., and Sweetman, L. R. Transfer strain gauge for large strains, A (8) 149.
Gregg, A. Symposium on organization, direction, and support of research: Critique of medical research, A (2) 48.
Gregg, S. J. Resemblance between surface films on solids and on water, A (4) 81.
Gregor, V. Open-hearth basic, silica, and bottom refractories, A (11) 203; Open-hearth furnace controls, A (11) 203.
Greider, H. W. See Marc, H. M.
Greig, A. Radius wheel dresser, P (8) 138.
Greth, A. A., and Brückel, K. Binder for core sand of waste sulfite lye, P (9) 174.
Grierson, R. Commercial thermostats in theory and practice, A (11) 204.
Griffin, R. S. Oregon ceramic studio, A (10) 176.
Griffith, H. M. Basic brick in open-hearth construction, A (4) 72; Basic roofs, current and prospective applications, A (3) 55.
Griffith, R. H., and Plant, J. H. G. Catalytic removal of organic S compounds from coal gas, A (1) 18.
Griffiths, E. Measurement of thermal conreductivity of materials used in building construction, A (4) 71; Some properties of insulating materials, A (2) 43.
Griffiths, R. Thermostats and temperature regulating instruments, B (2) 43.
Griggs, A. B. See Smith, C. T.
Grim, R. E. Significance of pH in control of properties of clay, A (9) 170; see Hursh, R. K.
Grim, R. E., and Cuthbert, F. L. Bonding action of clays (I) clays in green molding sands, B (10) 190; Some clay-water properties of certain clay minerals, A (4) 80.
Grimes, V. L. Designer and American market—tariff wall isn't all, A (8) 138.
Grinberg, A. Ya., and Reinherts, M. D. Utilization of sulfate in batch of mechanized glassworks, A (5) 89.
Grodzinski, P. Machining steel and cast iron with diamond? A (4) 67.
Grogan, R. M., and Lamar, J. E. Illinois surface clays as bonding clays for molding sands, B (10) 190–91.
Groth, H. Opacification in enamels, A (10) 178.
Gruber, P. S. See Dany, E. W.
Grün, R., and Obenauer, K. Effect of CO_2 on cement mortar and concrete, A (9) 160.
Gruner, J. W. Composition and structure of minnesotaite, common iron silicate in iron formations, A (1) 20; Hydrothermal alteration of feldspars in acid solutions between 300° and 400°C., A (7) 130; Kaolinite structure of amesite, $(OH)_8(Mg,Fe)_4Al_2(Si_2Al_2)O_{10}$, and additional data on chlorites, A (3) 63; Simple tests for detection of Be mineral helvite, A (4) 80.
Grunke, K. New molding process for gray-iron castings, A (10) 193.
Grunwald, R. Polishing machine, P (1) 4.
Guettel, C. L. Emission spectrographic equipment used in quantitative analysis—proposed minimum requirements, A (1) 27.
Guillien, R. Device for temperature measurement by resistance thermometer, A (1) 14.
Gung, H. See Sears, G. W.
Gunn, D. C. See Anderson, R. H.; Shapley, C. S.
Guthrie, G. B. Dinnerware-decorating machine, P (3) 58.
Guthrie, S. W. Stoker, P (2) 45.
Gutsell, R. S. Centrifugal abrasive sheet holding wheel, P (8) 138.
G. W. B. Electric Furnaces, Ltd. See McDonald, J.
Gwinn, G. R. Marketing vermiculite, B (5) 99.
Gworek, J. M. See Towers, H.
Gygi, H. Cement raw material processing, P (8) 139; Firing of cement or alkaline-earth carbonates, e.g., lime, P (10) 177.

H., G. B. Abrasive wheels, A (9) 157.
Haas, F. S., Graves, C. O., and Janke, A. C. Surface grinder, P (1) 4.
Habla, A. Twin works for making blue brick, A (4) 79.
Haddan, R. Double-walled glazing units and method of manufacture, P (10) 181; Glass article and method of making, P (9) 164; Glassworking apparatus, P (4) 71; Methods and apparatus for electric glassworking, P (4) 71.
Haddock, G. T. Refractory concrete for furnace construction, A (5) 92.
Hadfield, I. H. General methods of microchemical analysis of metals, A (1) 28.
Haessler, A. H. Porcelain enameling—then and now, A (10) 178.
Haffner, A. E. See Gas Light & Coke Co.
Hahir, W. H. Wheel contour dresser, P (9) 158.
Hákanson, P. Methods for determination of fineness of cement and other finely ground powders, A (6) 113.
Hake, D. S. Zr oxide processing, P (8) 155; see Wainer, E.
Hall, A. M. See Kline, E. M.
Hall, A. R. See Garside, J. E.
Hall, J. A. Drift of Se photoelectric cells in relation to their use in temperature measurement, A (8) 148.
Hall, J. H. Melting 80% ferromanganese in cupolas, A (10) 182.
Hall, J. L. See Headlee, A. J. W.
Hall Mfg. Co. Grinding valve seats, etc., P (1) 3.
Haller, P. Drying process of building materials, A (2) 41.
Hallows, R. L., and Barrett, F. B. Manufacturing lead silicate, P (2) 46.
Hallows, R. L., and Clearman, F. Manufacture of ZnO, P (4) 82.
Halsall, J. Y. M. See Barratt, W. G.
Halstead, P. E. Spark plugs, P (3) 58.
Ham, W. E. See Burwell, A. L.
Hamilton, A. E. Grinding roll, P (4) 68.
Hamilton, G. M. See Callender's Cable & Construction Co., Ltd.
Hamilton, R. M. See Smith, L. T.
Hamilton Watch Co. Grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Hammond, H. P. English in engineering—in college and after college, A (11) 212.
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc. Dust collector for grinding, etc., machines, P (10) 175; Grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Hampton, W. O. Terminator, P (1) 14.
Hanchett, R. V. Grinding apparatus, P (5) 84.
Hanchett Mfg. Co. Grinding apparatus, P (5) 84.
Hancock, A. L. Boiler-house instruments and automatic control, A (10) 193.
Handel, W. Centerless grinding in mass production, A (11) 195.
Haney, R. M. See Boyle, A. J.
Hanna, D. Why we have silicosis in Ohio, A (6) 117.
Hanna, W. C. See Blanks, R. F.
Hanning, J. J. See Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd.
Hansen, G. Frosted glass plates, A (1) 7.
Hansen, J. E. (editor) Refresher course for porcelain enamelers (IX) firing and inspection, (X) shop troubles, (XI) process control, (XII) enamel shop construction, equipment, and layout, B (3) 52, A (10) 178.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co. Buffing and polishing wheel, P (11) 196.
Haraldsen, H. See Fasting, J. P.
Harbert, C. J. See Harshaw, W. J.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. Production of MgO and Ca carbonate from dolomite, P (6) 109; Production of MgO from dolomite, P (6) 109; Silica refractory, P (1) 12–13.
Harder, C. M. Message to ceramic designers, A (9) 159.
Harder, E. W. Bottom making and furnace repairs, acid open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 11.
Hardesty, E. Application of ceramic color, P (10) 184.
Hardinge, H. Classifying system for pulverized materials, P (10) 186.
Hardy, L. H., Rand, G., and Rittler, M. C. Tests for detection and analysis of color-blindness (I) Ishihara test—an evaluation, (III) Rabkin test, A (10) 193.
Harkom, J. F. Method and apparatus for producing bonded structures, P (8) 150.
Harley, S. J., and Wainwright, J. E. Crush-forming operation on grinding wheels, P (1) 3; Thread-grinding machine, P (9) 158.
Harman, C. G., Lynch, E. D., and Johnson, G. H. Suggestions for leadless glazes, A (6) 109.
Harman, C. G., and Parmelee, C. W. Fundamental properties of raw clays influencing their use, A (5) 97.
Harman, C. G., and Swift, H. R. Raw leadless whiteware glazes, A (3) 57.
Harr, R. E. See Brown, M.
Harrington, D., and Warncke, R. G. Some hazards of auxiliary fans in coal mines, B (4) 82; Surface storage of explosives, B (6) 117.
Harrington-Hoch, Inc. Device for grinding pistons and measuring chambers of water meters, P (6) 104.
Harris, J. C. Metal cleaning (I) indirect performance tests, A (7) 122.
Harris, S. J. Glass-treatment process, P (7) 124; see Rolph, T. W.
Harris, W. Apparatus for grinding cutting tools, e.g., cutters for use in sound recording, P (6) 103.
Harrison, F. War and medieval glass of York, A (3) 51.
Harrison, J. G., Jr. See Benenati, R. F.
Harrison, T. S., and Storr, H. Determination of soluble phosphate and silica in water by Spekker photoelectric absorptiometer, A (1) 27.
Harshaw, W. J., and Harbert, C. J. Manufacture of cuprous oxide, P (11) 212.
Harshaw Chemical Co. Manufacture of cuprous oxide, P (11) 212; Preparation of red copper oxide, P (11) 212.
Hartford-Empire Co. Apparatus for coating glass articles, P (6) 107; Making self-insulated refractories, P (1) 12; Method and apparatus for tempering hollow glass articles, P (2) 41.
Harvey, F. A. (chairman) Report of Committee on Air Hygiene, A (7) 135.
Harvey, F. A., and Birch, R. E. Silica refractory, P (1) 12.
Harvey, I. W. See Brabson, J. A.
Hasler, M. F., and Dietert, H. W. Direct-reading instrument for spectrochemical analysis, A (9) 168.
Hasselbach, W. H. Application and results in use of automatic control in glassmelting furnaces (II) results, A (2) 37.
Hastie, C. See Bennet, R. W.
Hateley, R. N. Maintenance of vertical retorts, A (8) 144.
Haub, E. Glass-transfer mechanism, P (1) 9.
Hauck Mfg. Co. Combination burner for liquid and gaseous fuels, P (3) 61.
Haunost, D. A. See Koplin, H.
Hausner, H. H., and Naporan, A. F. Shrinkage of extruded steatite tubes, A (8) 147.
Haven, C. D. Metalizing glass, P (4) 71.
Havlíček, F. I. Discharge temperature of waste gases from combustion chambers, A (1) 18.
Havlíček, V. Bushing insulator, P (2) 43.
Haward, R. N. Behavior of glass under impact and static loading, A (1) 7; Behavior of laminated and toughened glass under static bending and impact at different velocities, A (7) 122.
Hawk, E. A. Fabrication of all-welded-steel equipment and its application to ceramic industry, A (2) 43.
Hawthorne, L. A. See Coss, H. T.
Haydock, J. Crush forming speeds production of ground contours, A (1) 1.
Hayes, C. F. M. See Mullard Radio Valve Co., Ltd.
Haynes, H. G. Determination and separation of Bi and Mg using 8-hydroxyquinoline, A (9) 171.
Hazel-Atlas Glass Co. Glassforming machine, P (3) 54; Glass-transfer mechanism, P (1) 9.
Hazeltine, A. Basic physics as part of mathematics, A (6) 114.
Hazen, F. D. American suspended silica roof, A (3) 55.
Headlee, A. J. W., and Hall, J. L. Heating value of natural gas—determination of total and net values with water-flow gas calorimeter, A (1) 18; Oriskany natural gas, composition, properties, A (1) 19.
Heald, R. A. Apparatus for internal grinding, P (10) 175.
Heald Machine Co. Apparatus for internal grinding, P (10) 175.
Healy, J. H. See Badger, A. E.
Heany, J. A. Aluminous material, P (7) 127.
Heany Industrial Ceramic Corp. Aluminous material, P (7) 127.
Heath, F., Jr. Freedom from fractions—discussion on dimensional coordination. A (9) 165.
Hecht, M. Solvent action of water vapor at high temperature and pressure—general introduction, A (11) 213.
Heckethorn, J. E., Bourg, A. B., and Leonard, E. J. Automatic infeed and ejecting

attachment for grinding machines, P (9) 158.
Heckethorn Mfg. & Supply Co. Automatic infeed and ejecting attachment for grinding machines, P (9) 158.
Hedden, W. A. Use of slips, deflocculants, and hot water in preparation of fire-clay grog bodies, A (3) 56.
Hediger, E., and Schildhauer, W. E. Electrical resistor, P (11) 206.
Hedvall, J. A. Factors promoting reactivity of solids, A (1) 27.
Hedvall, J. A., and Aberg, N. Investigations of application of Swedish feldspar to manufacture of glass, A (3) 53.
Hedvall, J. A., and Jagitsch, R. Destruction of antique glasses (I) equilibriums and reaction velocities in systems glass–gas, A (6) 106.
Heffelfinger, R. D. Grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Heidenreich, R. D. Techniques in applied electron microscopy, A (9) 169.
Heidenreich, R. D., and Sturkey, L. Crystal interference phenomena in electron microscope images, A (6) 110.
Heimberger & Co. Tank furnace for continuous melting of enamel, P (2) 37.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L. Panel tests for thermal spalling of fire-clay brick used at high temperatures, A (5) 91.
Heinen, J. Manufacture of TiO_2, P (2) 46.
Heisey, A. H., & Co. Glass receptacle, P (8) 142.
Heller, W. Determination of refractive indices of colloidal particles by new mixture rule or from measurements of light scattering, A (11) 211.
Hellman, N. N. See Aldrich, D. G.
Hellman, N. N., and Jackson, M. L. Photometric interpretation of X-ray diffraction patterns for quantitative estimation of minerals in clays, A (8) 154.
Helmerding, H. See Pahlitzsch, G.
Helmuth, R. E. Electrostatic spraying, A (3) 51.
Helstrom, F. A. See Flygare, C. G.
Helz, A. W. Spectrographic determination of Na, K, and Li in Portland cement with d.-c. arc, A (5) 85.
Hemeon, W. C. L. See Holden, F. R.
Hemphill, R. W. Hollow form, P (11) 206.
Henderson, J. Fire clay and ganister in New Zealand, A (8) 152.
Henderson, L. A. Clay and shale grinding problems, A (10) 193.
Hendricks, S. B. Base exchange of crystalline silicates, A (10) 189; see Nelson, R. A.
Henline, P. W. See Reed, F. H.
Henney, K. Electronic counting, A (1) 14.
Henry, G. See Union des Verreries Mécaniques Belges Soc. Anon.
Heppe, L. Improvement of mechanical properties of cement mortar and concrete, particularly compressive strength, P (10) 177.
Herman, A., and Shay, H. L. Effect of glass on alcoholic products stored in bottles at room temperature for three years (correction), A (2) 37.
Herning, F. Luminous flame in industrial furnaces, A (11) 207.
Herold, P. G. See Smothers, W. J.
Herold, P. G., Crockett, W. E., and Dougan, C. W. Dry-pressed insulating refractory, A (3) 56.
Heron, T. M. Pottery trade of tomorrow, A (8) 147.
Herr, F. A. Gas heat processes vermiculite ore, A (1) 32.
Herschman, H. K. Evaluation of finish of metal surface by replica method, A (5) 83.
Herz, R., and Stanford, B. Research into physical factors in indirect radiography (II) light transmission of X-ray protective lead glass, A (2) 38.
Hess, R. L. See Zerfoss, S.
Hessenbruch, W., and Horn, L. Effects of small amounts of thorium on life of alloys for heating elements, A (6) 110.
Heuberger, J. See Aktiebolaget Hammarbylampan.
Heuer, R. P. Development of basic open-hearth roofs, A (5) 90; General surveys of refractories for electric furnaces, A (5) 90.
Heuer, R. P., and Fitzgerald, A. E. Basic refractories for copper industry (III), A (9) 166.
Hewitt, A. E. Pottery management and the worker, A (8) 146.
Hey, M. H. See Smith, W. C.
Heyne, C. A. See Jackson, A. S.
Hider, G. E. Utilization of exhaust steam, A (6) 117.
Hielscher. Water-smoking studies, A (4) 79.
Higgins, W. W. Symposium on review of enamel tests (I) tests on metal and preparation of metal surfaces for porcelain enameling, A (1) 6.
Higgs, A. See Shapley, C. S.
Higgs, D. G. See Evans, B. S.
Higley, F. R. Fire-pot block, P (2) 42.
Hignett, T. P. Extracting alumina, P (2) 42.
Hill, W. L., Faust, G. T., and Reynolds, D. S. Binary system P_2O_5–$2CaO \cdot P_2O_5$ (I, II), A (4) 81.
Hillier, J., and Baker, R. F. Illuminating system of electron microscope, A (10) 185.
Hinkley, R. A., and Meikle, R. L. Glass press, P (2) 40.
Hinkley, R. A., and Miller, J. L. Glass article coating apparatus, P (1) 9.
Hirsch, W. Manufacture of signal bells of glass, P (10) 181.
Hirsh, E. J. See Gingold, J. J.
Hisley, D. G. Determination of dust in blast-furnace gas, A (11) 204.
Hite, C. E. Wheel-bushing machine, P (1) 4.
Hixson, A. W., and Miller, R. Production of alumina, P (7) 127.
Hobbs Glass, Ltd. Mirror-making method, P (8) 143; Spray method of making mirrors, P (3) 54.
Hodge, A. L. Measurement and control of open-hearth flame radiation intensity, A (8) 148.
Höppli, H. See Funcke, E.
Hofmann, U., Endell, J., and Maegdefrau, H. Specific identity of micaceous clay mineral sárospatite, A (1) 24.
Hogan, J. T. Slide rules for rapid solution of special equations, A (9) 172.
Hohman, R. F. Apparatus for feeding material at constant rate, P (2) 44.
Holden, F. R., and Hemeon, W. C. L. Findings from Foundation surveys of war plants, A (2) 47.
Holden, T. S. Postwar construction project plans—progress report, A (5) 101.
Holdman, R. E. Level indicator and recorder for molten glass, P (9) 165.
Holdridge, D. A., and Francis, M. Interpretation of clay analyses, A (10) 192; Studies on base-exchange phenomena in clays and ceramic materials (I, II), A (3) 57.
Hollis, H. Midwest welcomes Near East, A (1) 4.
Holman, A. J. Lens blank and lap mounting for precision lens generating mechanisms, P (7) 124.
Holmes, A. Principles of physical geology, B (1) 25.
Holmes, C. R. See Davis, J. D.
Holmes, G. C. Treating magnesian ores and minerals, P (9) 167.
Holmes, J. G. See Chance Bros., Ltd.
Holmes, N. Spark plugs, P (3) 58.
Holmes, R. J. See Kerr, P. F.
Holness, H. Determination of lead as molybdate, A (9) 171.
Holophane Co., Inc. Glass-treatment process, P (7) 124; Heat-transmitting, light-absorbing glass and articles made therefrom, P (1) 9; Luminaire, P (2) 40, P (3) 54.
Holophane, Ltd. Luminaire, P (2) 40, P (3) 54.
Holtz, L. M. Grinding device, P (11) 196.
Holzscheck, H. Induced draft for annular kilns having inadequate draft, A (4) 78.
Hommel, O. Enamelware making, P (11) 198.
Hommel, O., Co. Enamelware making, P (11) 198.
Honey, W. B. Traditional and modern styles in English pottery, A (8) 147.
Hood, H. P. Glass transparent to far ultraviolet, P (10) 181; Making glass, P (11) 200; Silica fiber making method, P (8) 143.
Hooker, A. B. Construction, care, and use of permissible flame safety lamps, B (8) 156.
Hooker, A. B., and Coggeshall, E. J. Fuel for permissible flame safety lamps, B (11) 214.
Hopps, B. See Lodge Plugs, Ltd.
Hopps, B., and Smithells, C. J. Spark plug, P (1) 13.
Horak, W. Post-mortem observations of glass tanks, A (6) 106.
Horn, L. Glass containers, P (11) 200; see Hessenbruch, W.
Hornig, A. See Specht, F.
Horton, H. L. Electronic control and regulation of motor drives, A (1) 14; Precision thread-rolling with flat and cylindrical dies, A (6) 117.
Hoselitz, K. Attachment to minimize effects of thermal lag in furnace control, A (9) 168.
Hossenlopp, A. M. See Crowley, H. L.
Hottel, H. C. Recent developments in industrial furnaces, A (2) 44.
Houdry Process Corp. Alumina, P (7) 126.
Hough, E. Music as safety factor, A (1) 32.
Houghten, F. C. Conductivity determination by guarded hot-plate method, A (3) 58.
Howald, A. M., and Meyer, L. S. Hollow body molding method, P (8) 142.
Howard, J. R. See Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd.
Howat, D. D. Clays, A (7) 130.
Howatt, G. (compiler) Tentative specification of standard method of testing for talc, A (1) 13.
Howe, E. E. Malleabilization of white cast iron, A (9) 160.
Howe, L. H. Lathe and shaper tool bit grinding gauge, P (2) 35.
Howie, T. W. See Lynam, T. R.
Hubbard, J. S. See Humphreys, I. B.
Hubbard, W. J. Process and apparatus for producing laminated safety glass, P (8) 143.
Hubbell, G. T. Base block for crucibles, etc., P (1) 12.
Hudson, J. C. Use of vitreous enamel for protecting antiglare sheeting, A (8) 140.
Hudson, W. G. Bulk-materials storage, A (4) 82.
Hüttig, G. F. See Kappel, H.
Huff, W. J. See Moore, R.
Huggins, M. L. Photographic Fourier synthesis, A (9) 172.
Huggins, M. L., and Sun, K.-H. Energy additivity in glasses, A (7) 122.
Hughes, A. O. Grinding apparatus for correcting errors in surfaces, P (5) 84.
Hughes, R. M. Novo Brdo and Janjevo, Yugoslavia, A (1) 22.
Hukki, R. T. See Gaudin, A. M.
Hull, A. W., and Navias, L. Glass-to-metal seal, P (3) 54.
Humphreys, C. G. R. Thermocouples for furnace tube surface temperature measurements, A (11) 206.
Humphreys, I. B., and Hubbard, J. S. Where spirals replaced tables, flotation cells, A (7) 131.
Hunter, H. Electron microscope, A (1) 14.
Hunter, P. V. See Callender's Cable & Construction Co., Ltd.
Huppe, W. Pressing silica brick, A (4) 74.
Huppert, P. A. Efficient enamel plants exact more control, fewer products, A (1) 5; Enamel compositions in American, European hollow-ware industries, A (9) 160; Reclaiming and utilizing waste enamels, A (2) 37; U. S., European continuous enameling furnaces compared, A (6) 105.
Hurd, C. B., and Marotta, A. J. Silicic acid gels (XII) time of set of acidic and basic mixtures containing H_3PO_4, A (6) 115.
Hurlbut, F. J. See Gibson, J.
Hursh, R. K., Lamar, J. E., and Grim, R. E. Illinois clays and shales as mortar mix, B (7) 131.
Hurst, E. Method and apparatus for manufacturing abrasive materials, P (4) 68.
Hutchins, O. Refractory material and method of making, P (1) 12.
Hutchinson, F. W. Solar house—full-scale experimental study, A (11) 199.
Hutchinson, P. H. Grinding machine, P (9) 158.
Hutchison, C. Abrasion resistance of porcelain enamels, A (1) 5.
Hutt, G. M. See Forward, F. A.
Huttl, J. B. Lead-zinc flotation problem solved in grinding circuit, A (10) 189; Metaline Falls area grows as zinc producer, A (7) 131.
Hyde, J. F. Glass-fiber processing, P (3) 54.
Hyslop, J. F. Vitrification, crystallinity, and fusibility of refractories and slags, A (1) 12.

Ibbitson, D. A. See Barrer, R. M.
Idaho Maryland Mines Corp. Converting hydrous magnesian silicates into basic products, P (10) 183; Producing Mg sulfate, P (10) 183; Recovering Mg salts, P (10) 183.
I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G. Compound glass, P (7) 124; MgO preparation, P (8) 155; Manufacture of enamel for wet enameling, P (9) 161; Manufacture of safety glass, P (6) 107; Method for si-

multaneous development of several colors in enamels and glazes in single firing, P (10) 178; Tank for salt melts, P (7) 136.
Iliff, J. W. Raw materials for porcelain enamels—survey of current markets and allocations, A (1) 6.
Ilmer, L., and Pallas, V. R. Grinder-head appurtenance, P (2) 35.
Ilyin, K. P. See Bogoslavsky, N. M.
Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd., Hanning, J. J., and Howard, J. R. Refractory members especially applicable to furnace hearths, dampers, etc., P (9) 167.
Indge, H. S. Cam-lapping machine, P (1) 3; Lapping machine, P (4) 68.
Indge, H. S., and Lund, C. W. Cam-lapping machine, P (6) 104.
Industrial Abrasives, Inc. Coating material, P (7) 120.
***Industrial Diamond Review* Technical Staff.** See Sansom, W. J.
Ingalls, A. G. [Abrasives for optical glass], A (7) 122; Keep them tight, A (1) 15.
Ingalls, H. W. Spokane garnet sand operation, A (3) 62.
Ingram, H. J. See Wills, H. J.
Innis, H. A. Symposium on organization, direction, and support of research: Political economy in modern state, A (2) 48.
Insley, H. Contact deposits in artificial silicate magma, A (8) 152.
Instituto Nacional de Industria. Obtaining alumina, sulfuric acid, and K sulfate, P (8) 146.
International Silver Co. Apparatus for grinding and buffing metallic articles, P (7) 120.
Irwin, G. C. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—Signal Corps Standards Agency, A (9) 173.
Irwin, W. H. See McConnell, D.
Iverson, H. G. See Wimmler, N. L.
Iverson, H. G., and Coughlin, G. P. Hobart Butte—potential source of alumina, A (7) 130.

Jackman, H. W. See Reed, F. H.
Jackson, A. S., and Heyne, C. A. Decorating apparatus, P (2) 40.
Jackson, A. S., and Summers, E. W. Glassware-spraying apparatus, P (4) 70.
Jackson, F. H. See Blanks, R. F.
Jackson, J. K. Glass article grinding apparatus, P (3) 50; Glass-tempering apparatus, P (5) 89, P (8) 142.
Jackson, M. L. See Aldrich, D. G.; Hellman, N. N.
Jacobs, J. H. See Woodman, F. W.
Jaeger, J. C., and Somerville, J. L. Dissipation of frictional heat in mechanical process, A (9) 157.
Jagitsch, R. See Hedvall, J. A.
Jahns, R. H., with Glass, J. J. Beryllium and tungsten deposits of Iron Mountain district, Sierra and Socorro Counties, N. Mex., B (5) 99.
Jakob, M. Balance of radiation in employing optical pyrometry, A (11) 204.
Janke, A. C. See Haas, F. S.
Jardine, G. F. Glassforming machine, P (3) 54.
Jay, A. H. X-ray pattern of low-temperature cristobalite, A (8) 155.
Jay, A. H., and Wilde, W. T. Lattice parameters of α-alumina and chromic oxide, A (8) 154.
Jearum, F. C. Grinding, lapping, or polishing machine for diamonds, etc., P (6) 104.
Jellinek, M. H., and Fankuchen, I. X-ray diffraction examination of γ-alumina, A (5) 101.
Jellis, M. Grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Jenaer Glaswerk Schott & Gen. Change of reflectivity of optical glasses, P (11) 200; Manufacture of optical glass, P (9) 165; Manufacture of optical silicate glasses with definite refractive index, P (11) 200.
Jenckel, E. Physical chemistry of silicate and artificial glasses, A (7) 123.
Jendrisak, J. E. See Binkert, C. F.
Jenkins, P. T. Suppression of dust by system of water infusion in coal seams, A (6) 117.
Jensen, W. Dependence of retort output on heat transmission of retort wall [in zinc smelting with vertical retorts], A (2) 41–42.
Jervis, A. E. L. H.f. dielectric heating, A (7) 129.
Jessop, W., & Sons, Ltd., and Lambert, J. G. Work plates for centerless grinding machines, P (11) 196.
Jessup, R. S. See Prosen, E. J.
Jewett, C. L. Silicate cement, useful as coating, P (8) 139.
Joffe, Z. A. See Danilov, V. P.
Johns-Manville Corp. Felted mineral wool product manufacture, P (8) 142; Making mineral-wool products, P (6) 104; Method and apparatus for mineral-wool manufacture, P (2) 41; Mineral-wool apparatus, P (4) 71, P (7) 124; Mineral-wool product, P (8) 142; Mineral wool and product manufacture, P (8) 142–43.
Johnson, A. See Asquith, W., Ltd.
Johnson, B. K. Recent optical (glass and other) materials and their applications, A (3) 53.
Johnson, E. S. Grinding attachment for lathes, P (9) 158.
Johnson, G. H. See Badger, A. E.; Harman, C. G.
Johason, G. H., and Badger, A. E. Shape of refractory corrosion produced by molten glass, A (5) 88.
Johnson, J. A. See Service (Engineers), Ltd.
Johnson, R. E. See Gold, R. L.
Johnson, W. H., and Newkirk, L. V. Ceramic arts, B (11) 196.
Johnson, W. W. A. See Norman, D. P.
Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd., and Kerridge, F. E. Treatment of glass, etc., P (11) 201.
Johnston, I. C., *et al.* Furnace repairs, A (7) 125; Monolithic rammed doors, A (7) 125; Suspended roof construction in open-hearth checker chambers, A (7) 126.
Johnston, P. Making lens blanks, P (6) 107.
Jones, F. E. Quaternary system CaO–Al_2O_3–$CaSO_4$–H_2O at 25°C.—equilibria with crystalline $Al_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$, alumina gel, and solid solutions, A (10) 177; Quinary system CaO–Al_2O_3–$CaSO_4$–K_2O–H_2O (1% KOH) at 25°C., A (10) 177; Quinary system CaO–Al_2O_3–$CaSO_4$–Na_2O–H_2O (1% NaOH) at 25°C., A (10) 177.
Jones, F. L. Deterioration of glass in tropical use, A (2) 37.
Jones, F. L., and Zak, T. J. Transmission film for glass and method for producing, P (4) 71.
Jones, F. R., and Barlow, C. G. Sedimentation analysis—improved manometric method, A (3) 59.
Jones, G., and Wood, L. A. Measurement of potentials at interface between vitreous silica and solutions of KCl by streaming potential method, A (6) 115.
Jones, G. A. See Schurecht, H. G.
Jones, J. P. Production, melting, and casting of Mg, A (5) 92.
Jones, T. D., *et al.* Discussion of "Flocculation and flotation principles in recovery of low-grade fuels," A (10) 187.
Jones & Lamson Machine Co. Grinding machine, P (5) 84.
Jordan, H. S. Baked enamel finish, P (3) 52.
Joyce, W. J. Breaking laminated articles, P (2) 40.
Junge, C. O., Jr. See Lowry, H. H.

Kaal, W. Increase in output by measuring and testing during production, A (3) 49.
Kabrich, W. C. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—Research in Technical Division, Chemical Warfare Service, A (9) 173.
Kaempffert, W. Improved synthetic gems used in precision instruments, A (1) 28.
Kaftan, S. I. See Bykov, A. N.
Kalinske, A. A., and Pien, C. L. Eddy diffusion, A (1) 14.
Kalischer, P. R. Particle-size determination, P (8) 150.
Kallmann, S. Determination of Li in its minerals, A (1) 27.
Kalsing, H. See Enss, J.
Kalsing, H., Krefft, H., and Larché, K. Glass envelope for electric sun lamps, P (3) 54.
Kammermeyer, K. Weir flow in overflowing tanks, A (1) 17.
Kapella, Ltd. Apparatus for measuring or indicating degree of surface roughness, P (1) 18.
Kapella, Ltd., and Reason, R. E. Apparatus for measuring degree of roughness of surface, P (4) 78.
Kaplan, D. New thermoanalytical methods (III), A (1) 28.
Kappel, H., and Hüttig, G. F. Kinetics of thermal decomposition of Ca carbonate, A (2) 36.
Karchmer, J. H. See Brabson, J. A.
Katz, M. S. See Brabson, J. A.
Kauer. Mechanical traveling brickworks, A (8) 143.
Kaufman, J. F. Cement industry in retrospect and prospect, A (9) 160.
Kautz, K. Molybdenum in enamels (III) typical Mo enamels, (IV) white Mo enamels, A (4) 69.
Kavle, O. C. Gear-lapping machine, P (7) 120.
Kavle-Head Corp. Gear-lapping machine, P (7) 120.
Kayser, J. A. Properties of refractories, A (10) 182.
Kearns, B. A. See Decker, J.
Keats, J. L. Titanium pigment, P (8) 155.
Keefer, W. L. Abrading apparatus, P (4) 67.
Keeleric, G. F. Abrasive article, P (1) 2, P (3) 50, P (4) 67; Making abrasive articles, P (3) 50.
Keller, W. D. Common rocks and minerals of Mo., B (8) 153.
Kelley, K. K. Energy requirements and equilibria in dehydration, hydrolysis, and decomposition of Mg chloride, B (8) 145; Specific heat of ZrO_2 at low temperatures, A (1) 29; Specific heats at low temperatures of Ti and TiC, A (1) 30.
Kelley, W. P. Calculating formulas for fine-grained minerals on basis of chemical analyses, A (5) 95; Mattson's papers, "Laws of soil colloidal behavior"—review and comments, A (6) 113.
Kellogg, H. H. Flotation of kaolinite for removal of quartz, A (5) 97.
Kelly, J. F. See Tredennick, W. T.
Kelly, W. F. See Greenbowe, J. W.
Kelsey, V. V. (chairman) Report of Committee on Public Relations, A (8) 156.
Kemler, E. N. How to convert gas analysis, A (10) 188.
Kemp, H. S. See White, A. H.
Kendall, J. Separation of isotopes and thermal diffusion, A (1) 29.
Kent, F. J. Method of lapping, P (6) 104.
Kent, L. E., Russell, H. D., and Van Rooyen, D. P. Fluorspar in Union of South Africa and South-West Africa, B (1) 25.
Kenyon, H. See Philips Lamps, Ltd.
Kerr, P. F. Cattierite and vaesite, new Co-Ni minerals from Belgian Congo, A (11) 208.
Kerr, P. F., Holmes, R. J., and Knox, M. S. Lattice constants in pyrite group, A (11) 209.
Kerridge, F. E. See Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd.
Kerstan, W. See Kohl, H.
Keslar, L. D. Laminated glass unit, P (7) 124; Laminated safety glass, P (3) 54.
Kesler, T. L. Celestite in Buffalo Cove, Fentress County, Tenn., A (4) 79.
Kessenikh, R. M. Dielectric losses in boric glasses at high frequencies, A (2) 37.
Kharson, L. See Terminasov, Yu.
Khizh, B. A. Decorating porcelain ware, P (5) 84.
Kiechle, P. Saw-grinding device, P (8) 138.
Kieselbach, R. Joining plastic tubing to glass, A (1) 8.
Kilian, J. J. Knife sharpener, P (1) 3.
Kilpatrick, J. E. See Wagman, D. D.
Kimble Glass Co. Machine for trimming glass ampoules, P (1) 9.
Kimpel, A. B. Suggested layout for continuous-furnace refrigerator-liner plant, A (7) 122.
King, B. W., Jr. Antimony- vs. zirconia-opacified enamels, A (11) 197.
King, C. S. Vitreous compositions consisting of oxides of alkali metal, P, and other selected divalent metal, P (4) 82.
King, E. J. Silicosis—review, A (4) 82.
King, H. C. Progress in development of refracting telescope from Galileo to Dollond, A (6) 111.
King, H. H. See Perkins, A. T.
King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence (XVI) influence of MnO_2 on metal precipitation at ground coat-iron interface, A (1) 5; Number one headache for architectural enamel manufacturers, A (2) 37; Some recent and prospective developments in porcelain enamel industry, A (1) 6.
Kingston, W. E. Composite glass-metal alloy article, P (5) 89; New type of recording dilatometer, A (2) 43.
Kinker, C. C. Glassware-forming machine, P (7) 124.
Kinnaird, R. F. See Barnes, R. B.
Kinnard, F. M. Clayworking machine, P (2) 44.

Kirchner, H. P. Flexible abrasive article, P (1) 3; see Melton, R. L.
Kirk, L. R. See Montgomery, D. H.
Kirkendale, G. A. Outstanding developments in ceramic industry and technology for 1944, A (10) 193.
Kistler, S. S. Grinding wheels, P (11) 196.
Kitson, R. E., with Mellon, M. G. Colorimetric determination of P as molybdivanadophosphoric acid, A (1) 26.
Kitto, W. C., and Nicoden, W. F. Ladle wells, A (10) 182.
Kitto, W. C., *et al.* Developments in installing open-hearth bottoms—recent rammed installations, A (7) 125.
Kjellgren, B. R. F. Producing Be, P (9) 172.
Klagsbrunn, H. A. Wartime Al and Mg production, A (10) 183.
Klein, J. B. Honing device, P (10) 175.
Klein, N. R. Pickling tanks, A (3) 51.
Kleist, D. Apparatus for manufacturing bonded fibrous mats, P (5) 89; Guide for glass fibers, P (5) 89.
Klemm, W. See Loos, W.
Klemm, W., and Smekal, A. Fundamental process of glass polishing, A (3) 53.
K.L.G. Sparking Plugs, Ltd. Spark plug, P (1) 13.
Kliefoth, W. See Schaefer, C.
Kline, E. M., and Hall, A. M. Nickel and Inconel thermocouple protection tubes, A (5) 94.
Kline, J. E., and Peden, D. T. Honing device, P (1) 3.
Kline, J. E., and White, C. S. Device for honing spiral grooves, P (9) 158.
Klinefelter, T. A., Speil, S., and Gottlieb, S. Survey of suitability of domestic talcs for high-frequency insulators, B (8) 147.
Klingler, E. Firing ceramic ware, P (8) 152; Production of ceramic spark-gap insulators, P (8) 147.
Klokh, A. A., and Dudarev, M. N. Abrasive materials, P (8) 138.
Kluge, J., and Bochmann, G. Comparison of surface roughness of finest worked plane surfaces, A (8) 137.
Knauft, R. W. Zircon refractories for Al melting furnaces, A (2) 42.
Knibbs, N. V. S. Abrasive, cutting, or like stone, P (1) 3.
Knickerbocker, C. J. Designing Portland-cement clinker, A (4) 69.
Knight, M. A. Calculation of density and specific-gravity data for container glasses —corrections for temperature and air buoyancy, A (9) 161; see Davis, H. M.
Kniveton, J. Advancement in heat application to gas-fired furnaces, A (4) 78.
Knizek, J. O., and Fetter, H. Alunite as source of scumming on stoneware body, A (10) 184.
Knowlson, R. F. Grinding or abrading machine, P (2) 35.
Knox, J. J. Vitrifiable flux and bonding composition containing it, P (11) 214.
Knox, M. S. See Kerr, P. F.
Knudsen, P. E. Glass-lined containers for corrosive substances, P (11) 200.
Kocatopcu, S. S. Reaction between copper reverberatory slag and refractories, A (4) 74.
Koch, A. H. Control of heat-treatment, A (1) 14.
Koch, F. A. Filter-press sacks, fabrication and suggestions for use, A (1) 15.
Koch, R., and Koch, R. Manufacture of light brick, P (2) 43.
Kochakian, C. D., and Fox, R. P. Microdetermination of Ca by titration of oxalate with ammonium hexanitratocerate, A (5) 100.
Kochugova, E. I. See Davydov, A. L.
Koebel, C. J. Disk diamond dressing tool, P (9) 158.
Koebel Diamond Tool Co. Disk diamond dressing tool, P (9) 158.
Köhler, F. Development of Cowper stove insulation, A (4) 73.
Koehler, W. A. Applications of unit operations and processes in ceramic industries, A (4) 76–77.
Kölbl, F. See Stäblein, F.
König, W., and Bruchhausen, C. Refractory tamping mass, P (6) 109.
Koepke, C. A. Requirements for graduation beyond ordinary passing grades, A (11) 213.
Koeppel, C. Feuerfeste Baustoffe silikatischer und silikathaltiger Massen (republished), B (2) 48.
Koffolt, J. H., and Withrow, J. R. Some applications of glass in chemical engineering, A (1) 9.
Kohl, H. See Paschke, M.
Kohl, H., and Kerstan, W. Process for determining thermal resistance (stability to cooking) of enameled utensils, A (1) 6.
Kolfman, M. I. New definition of hardness, A (3) 64.
Kolin, A. Symposium on methods of measurement of heat absorption in furnaces: New method for measurement of fluid flow applicable to studies of convective heat transfer, A (10) 188.
Kolthoff, I. M. See Watters, J. I.
Konopicky, K. Furnace lining, P (10) 183; see Caesar, F.
Konovalov, P. F. See Toropov, N. A.
Koop, H. A. Dust-exhauster nozzles on grinding machines, A (3) 65.
Koopman, R. J. W. See Conrad, A. G.
Koplin, H., and Slate, A. R. Hydraulic control and ejector for grinders, P (1) 3.
Koplin, H., Slate, A. R., and Haunost, D. A. Centerless grinder, P (6) 104.
Koppers, H., G. m. b. H. Manufacture of highly refractory objects resistant to temperature fluctuations and bending, P (9) 167; Manufacture of products of high alumina content, P (9) 167.
Kortt, E., and Drazhnikova, A. Hydration of tubular-kiln magnesite by autoclave method, A (7) 125.
Kossoris, M. D. Industrial injuries in U. S. in 1941, A (6) 116.
Kott, H. Abrasive bonding alloy, P (3) 50; Abrasive composition and method of forming, P (3) 50; Metallic abrasive composition, P (3) 50.
Kott, H., and Yawitz, M. Abrasive composition and method of forming, P (3) 50.
Kovats, W. Annular or tunnel kiln in brick industry? A (4) 78.
Kraner, H. M. Determining quality of silica brick, A (1) 11; Semisilica brick, P (10) 184.
Krause, O., and Chen, H. S. Firing of common and blue brick (XIX), A (4) 78; (XXI) influence of firing conditions on properties, A (6) 112.
Krefft, H. See Kalsing, H.
Kreidl, N. J. Glass research turns to crystal chemistry, A (8) 141; Recent studies on fluorescence of glass, A (9) 163.
Kremers, H. E. See Quirke, T. T.
Krieger, K. A. Apparatus for surface area measurement, A (1) 14.
Krieger, W. Abrading and polishing device, P (4) 67.
Krilova, M. I. Electrolytic determination of arsenic, A (7) 133.
Krischer, O. Heat and mass transfer in drying—analytical and graphical treatment of drying porous hygroscopic materials, A (1) 15.
Krishnan, R. S. Raman spectrum of quartz, A (7) 133.
Kroenig, W. O., and Saretzky, E. M. Descaling of steel by pickling in acids, A (7) 121.
Krotova, N. Mechanical properties of bare and coated glass fibers, A (11) 199.
Krügel, C., Dreyspring, C., and Lotthammer, R. Determination of boron, A (3) 63.
Krueger, E. C. Grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Krug, C. Standard grinding head for surface grinding, A (11) 196.
Kruger, T. Air distribution to burners, P (8) 152.
Krupp, F., A.-G. Grinding and polishing substances, P (9) 158.
Kühnel-Hagen, S. Determination of boric acid in presence of acetic acid, A (3) 63.
Kufferath, A. Heat-resisting glass in chemical apparatus, A (7) 123.
Kuhn, H., and Wheatley, G. A. Simple refractometer of Jamin type, A (11) 204.
Kukolev, G. V., Zelenskaya, A. T., and Shalomeev, Z. P. Molding high-duty metallurgical and complicated coke-oven silica brick by high-frequency vibration, A (4) 74.
Kulberg, A. E., and Albright, C. L. Apparatus for coating fluorescent lamps, P (2) 40.

Laemmlein, G. G. Colored haloes surrounding inclusions of monazite in quartz, A (9) 170.
Laidig, A. H. See Greenbowe, J. W.
Lait, J. R. Ceramic materials, P (1) 13.
Lake, C. Power costs in brick plants, A (7) 125.
Lamar, J. E. See Grogan, R. M.; Hursh, R. K.
Lamar, R. S. How to make steatite behave, A (1) 13; Particle shape and differential shrinkage of steatite-talc bodies, A (1) 13.
Lamb, F. D. See Banning, L. H.
Lamb, F. D., and Banning, L. Beneficiation of Be ores, P (11) 211.
Lambert, J. G. See Jessop, W., & Sons, Ltd.
Lambeth, A. J. High-temperature furnace for use under microscope, A (11) 204.
Lambie, D. A. Precipitation of tungsten with tannin, A (9) 172.
Lambing, L. A. Furnace maintenance and repairs, A (1) 11.
Lamborn, E. A. G. Armorial glass of enamel period at Stoke Poges, A (7) 120.
Lamkin, J. C. See Elving, P. J.
Lancaster, H. B. Neglected Liverpool engravers, A (4) 68.
Land, T. Barrier-layer photoelectric cells for temperature measurement, A (8) 148.
Lander, A., and Lodestro, L. Suggestion for relief from scumming in Sb-free enamels, A (7) 122.
Lang, W. A. See Stansfield, E.
Langavant, J. C. de. New German standards for Portland, reinforced Portland, and blast-furnace cements, A (1) 5.
Langmuir, R. V. Mass spectrometry, P (8) 150.
Lanzinger, C. J. Annealing tumblers, P (1) 9.
Lapple, C. E. Mist and dust collection, A (2) 47.
La Que, F. L. Cast iron in chemical and process industries, B (9) 174.
Larché, K. See Kalsing, H.
Lasch, H. Investigation of properties of corundum brick with reference to thermal conductivity, A (4) 73; Manufacture of refractory products, P (8) 146.
Laschinger, J. E. Vermiculite technology, A (1) 25.
Lauck, F. W. Head for glass-lined tanks, P (1) 6; see Martin, W. G.
Lauder, J. P. Case for mechanical stoker, A (11) 207.
Laughlin, C. C. TiC purification, P (3) 65.
Laughlin, H., China Co. Dinnerware lining machine, P (9) 168.
Leech, J. W., and Oldfield, E. Bucket elevators, A (6) 116.
Leedy, N. J. See Fletcher, E.
Le Grand, R. Polishing jacks converted to efficient belt grinders, A (7) 119.
Lehmann, H. Problems of ceramic raw materials, A (1) 23; see Ardenne, M. von.
Leighton, P. A. See Smith, R. N.
Leitich, H. Measurement of output of brick plants, A (4) 71.
Lemmers, E. Fluorescent tube coating, P (2) 40.
Lemon, F. A., and O'Neill, H., with Fletcher, T., and Bradley, J. N. Production in rotary furnaces of steel for castings, A (4) 74.
Lempco Products, Inc. Device for dressing grinding wheels, P (6) 104.
Lempereur, S.-É. Protective coating for Ag or Au deposits on glass or enamels, P (11) 197.
Lenik, P. Driving dog for grinders, P (9) 158.
Lennon, J. W. See Semmelman, J. O.
Leonard, E. J. See Heckethorn, J. E.
Leopold, G. See Gramling-Mende, I.
Lester, W. R. Batch mixing and feeding, A (5) 86.
Levens, A. S. Placement service, A (11) 213.
Levin, H., Uhrig, K., and Roberts, F. M. Determination of water in hydrocarbon gases, A (7) 132.
Levy, S. I. Patents in chemical industry, A (1) 32.
Lewis, R. T. See Boulton, W., Ltd.
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (4) 70; Bending glass, P (8) 142; Building block, P (6) 107; Cleaning and coating glass, plastics, etc., P (10) 180; Hollow body molding method, P (8) 142; Laminated glass structure and method of producing, P (6) 107; Metallizing glass, P (4) 71; Method and apparatus for cleaning and surface-coating glass, etc., P (10) 181; Process and apparatus for producing laminated safety glass, P (8) 143; Process of manufacture of safety glass, P (10) 181; Producing laminated glass structures, P (6) 107; Supporting bed for glass sheets, P (1) 10.
Licentia Patent-Verwaltungs-G.m.b.H. Joining of glass and metal, P (11) 200.
Lichtenecker, K. Heat content of solid bodies and their loosening (IV) degree of loosening of alkali metals, A (2) 45.
Liddiard, P. D. Application of alkaline silicates, A (1) 25.

Liebhafsky, H. A. See Balis, E. W.
Liebowitz, B. Method and apparatus for grinding lenses, P (5) 89.
Lieneweg, F. Gas analysis by thermal conductivity measurements (I) physical assumptions, (II) technical uses, A (10) 187.
Lifatova, Z. I. See Urazov, G. G.
Lilge, E .O. Purification of silica sand, A (10) 180.
Lillie, W. W. Trial of Archbishop Laud, A (2) 36.
Limes, R. W. See Phelps, S. M.
Limoges China Co. Clayworking machine, P (2) 44.
Lincoln Park Industries, Inc. Abrading wheel dressing machine, P (6) 103; Form crushing of abrasive wheels, P (10) 175.
Lindsey, J. T. Saw-sharpening machine, P (5) 84.
Linfoot, S. Dangers of infection from cracked pottery, A (8) 146.
Ling, M.-c. Li Chiai wrote on ceramics nine centuries ago, A (2) 36.
Lingane, J. J. Systematic polarographic metal analysis—analysis of copper group with aid of electrolytic separations, A (1) 30; Volumetric determination of Ca in presence of silica, Fe, Al, Mg, P, Ti, and Mn, A (5) 101.
Linley, A. See Darwins, Ltd.
Lipinski, F. Increasing efficiency of brickworks by improving low-grade clays, A (2) 41.
Lipson, H., and Edwards, O. S. Device for use in making powder specimens for high-temperature X-ray camera, A (4) 77.
Littleton, J. T. Glassforming apparatus, P (8) 142.
Litwin, M. Mounting into window holders, A (11) 213.
Lobley, A. G., *et al.* Discussion of "Thermal insulation (III) practical aspects of reheating and heat-treatment furnace insulation," A (10) 182–83.
Locher, G. E. Improvement of natural and artificial fuels, P (7) 130.
Lochrane, H. M. See Frauenthal, H.
Lockheed Aircraft Corp. Laminated glass and closure, P (8) 142.
Lodestro, L. See Lander, A.
Lodge Plugs, Ltd. Spark plug, P (1) 13.
Lodge Plugs, Ltd., and Hopps, B. Spark plug, P (8) 147; Spark plugs for internal combustion engines, P (11) 203.
Löffler, J. Casting powder enamel, P (11) 197.
Loepp, E. Metallization of glass bulbs of electron tubes, P (9) 165.
Loew, F. See Dawihl, W.
Löwe Radio Akt.-Ges. Manufacture of small Al_2O_3 objects, P (7) 127.
Lohman, C. P. Postwar conditions and architectural porcelain enamel market, A (11) 198.
Lone Star Cement Corp. Portland cement and method of retarding setting rate thereof, P (6) 105; Slow-setting cement, P (6) 105.
Long, A. E., and Agnew, W. G. Effect of lubricating agents in diamond-drilling-bit coolant and cuttings-removal medium, B (5) 83.
Long, B. Joining glass with metal, P (10) 181; Tempering glass, P (2) 41.
Long, R. E. See Staley, F. R.
Longenecker, L. S. Behavior of metal plates in basic refractory at 3000°F., A (3) 55.
Longsdon, A. E. C. Improved clay sampler, A (10) 189.
Longwell, J. R. Cemented-carbide ways increase accuracy of tool grinder, A (11) 195.
Longworth, A. L. Thermostatic control as aid to efficiency in fuel utilization, A (11) 208.
Lonsdale, K. Crystal photography with divergent X rays, A (4) 77; see Bannister, F. A.
Loomis, G. A. Development of refractory highly resistant to thermal shock, A (3) 55.
Loos, W., Klemm, W., and Smekal, A. Application of phase-contrast microscopy to model experiments on polishing of glasses, A (7) 122.
Lo-Presti, J. Relation of vision testing to safety in industry, A (5) 102.
Lorain, S. H. See Wimmler, N. L.
Lord, G. See Snell, F. D.
Lorenz, C., A.-G. Manufacture of pressed glass sockets for electron tubes, P (10) 181; Metallization of glass bulbs of electron tubes, P (9) 165.
Lotthammer, R. See Krügel, C.
Lotti, A. Removal of iron and Ca from sand for manufacture of glass, P (8) 155.
Lotz, G. See Weingraeber, H. v.
Lourenço, O. B., and Maffei, F. J. Solarization of glass transparent to ultraviolet rays, A (7) 123.
Loveland, R. A. See Ernst, E. S.
Lovell, G. H. B. See Rigby, G. R.
Lovering, T. S., and Stringham, B. Zunyite in Utah, A (5) 99.
Lowry, H. H., and Junge, C. O., Jr. Significance of criteria of coal plasticity, A (1) 19.
Luckenbach, W. F., Jr. Foote's research family, A (9) 173.
Luckesh, J. S. Symposium on quartz oscillator plates: Effect of imperfections on usability of quartz, A (11) 205.
Lucks, C. F. See Russell, H. W.
Luedtke, K. Form grinding in tool grinding, A (11) 195.
Luertzing, P. R. Apparatus for manufacturing hollow glass articles, P (1) 9; Method and apparatus for forming hollow glass bodies, P (2) 41.
Luertzing, W. O. Apparatus for manufacturing hollow glass articles, P (1) 9; Apparatus for sealing glass tubes, P (8) 142.
Luft, K. F. New method of recording gas analysis by absorption of infrared rays without spectral disintegration, A (1) 28.
Luhrs, J. F. Continuous determination of O and combustibles in flue gas, A (8) 150, A (10) 187.
Lui, C. K. Absorption and excitation of zinc silicate phosphors, A (10) 189.
Lukens, G. American ceramics, A (10) 176.
Luly, E. L. Heat content of products of combustion, A (7) 129.
Luly, E. L., *et al.* Heat content of products of combustion (discussion), A (10) 188.
Lund, C. W. See Indge, H. S.
Lunghard, R. Soft porcelain and its artistic possibilities, A (1) 4.
Lux, E. Manufacture of products of high alumina content, P (9) 167.
Lybarger, W. N. Uncle Sam needs porcelain enamel in war, A (11) 198.
Lykken, L., Rogers, F. A., and Everson, W. L. Apparatus for preparing samples for analysis—rapid pulverizing and mixing of small solid samples, A (5) 99–100.
Lyle, A. G. See Forward, F. A.
Lyle, A. K. Apparatus for coating glass articles, P (6) 107; Method for measuring fining time of glass, A (11) 199.
Lynam, T. R., Howie, T. W., and Chesters, J. H. Behavior of chrome ores and Cr-magnesite brick in reducing atmospheres, A (10) 182.
Lynch, E. D. See Harman, C. G.
Lynch, S. See Needham, L. W.
Lyon, D. A. Practical applications of metallic and nonmetallic films on optical elements, A (9) 162.
Lyons, E. H., Jr. Automatic pickling and processing before enameling, A (9) 160.

Mabson, H. Dust diseases increase, A (5) 101.
MacAdam, D. L. See Silberstein, L.
MacAlpine, W. M. See Coss, H. T.
MacColl, E. A. Production of Ca chromate, P (3) 65.
MacEwan, D. M. C. Identification of montmorillonite group of minerals by X rays, A (1) 21.
MacGregor Instrument Co. Apparatus for presizing glass tubing, P (3) 54; Machine for fabricating glass, P (3) 54.
Machlett, E., & Son. Apparatus for sealing glass tubes, P (8) 142.
Mackay, R. A. Granite and ore, A (1) 21.
Macke, J. Artificial drying and rationalization, A (7) 128.
MacKenna, F. S. Frank Hurlbutt, connoisseur and author, A (4) 68.
MacLaren, A. H. See Wexell, H. A.
MacNeill, A. B. Grinding machine, P (11) 196.
Madsen, C. J. See Baker, R. R.; Caldwell, G. A.
Maegdefrau, H. See Hofmann, U.
Maehl, K. A. See Rost, C. O.
Maffei, F. J. See Lourenço, O. B.
Magner, R. See Pulfrich, H.
Mahadevan, C. Dolomite, A (11) 209.
Mahlman, O. L. See Robie, N. P.
Mahlmeister, E. T. See Shultz, F. A.
Mahoning Mining Co. Reducing barite in fluorspar concentrate, P (9) 171.
Majumdar, A. K. Quinaldinic acid as reagent for separation of Cu and Cd, A (4) 81.
Majumdar, S. K., and Sarma, A. K. Investigations in glass systems—refractometric measurements of polar crystals in B_2O_3 glass, A (2) 38.
Malamphy, M. C. See Thoenen, J. R.
Malquori, G., and Cirilli, V. Effect of lime on dehydrated kaolin and natural pozzuolanas, A (7) 121.
Malter, F. Granite linings for pneumatic stowage elbows, A (1) 11.
Mandal, S. S. See Mukherjee, J. N.
Mandel, J. Efficient statistical methods in chemistry, A (7) 132.
Mann, C. P. Radiant gas burners in modern oven, A (3) 59.
Mann, C. V. Engineering aptitudes—definition, measurement, and use, A (11) 212.
Mann, J. See David, W. T.
Manov, G. G., DeLollis, N. J., and Acree, S. F. Comparative liquid-junction potentials of pH buffer standards and calibration of pH meters, A (5) 100.
Manuele, J. Elementary principles of controlling quality of product during manufacturing, A (5) 86.
Marbaix, G. E., Ltd. Treatment of wet grinder coolant, A (5) 83.
Marblehead Lime Co. Method of separating MgO from dolomite, P (11) 203.
Marboe, E. C., and Weyl, W. A. Chemical deposition of Cu mirrors on glass, A (5) 86.
Marc, H. M., and Greider, H. W. Silicate-coated article and method of making, P (5) 102.
Marelli, G. Manufacture of objects of metallic appearance, P (10) 177.
Margenau, H., and Murphy, G. M. Mathematics of physics and chemistry, B (11) 212.
Marin, J. Course on experimental stress analysis, A (11) 212.
Marino, N. Tile flooring, P (4) 72.
Marks, C. H. Pulverized and liquid fuel burning, A (8) 151.
Marotta, A. J. See Hurd, C. B.
Marquis, J. Cone 01 glazes for low-temperature vitreous ware, A (1) 4; Development and production of low-lead glazes, A (6) 109.
Marsala, S. Manufacture of artificial pozzuolana of high mechanical and chemical resistance, P (8) 139.
Marsh, B. Bernard Leach—potter, A (4) 68.
Marsh, J. A., and Everett, F. D. New domestic source of fluorspar in Utah, A (10) 190.
Martin, A. E., and Derge, G. Electrical conductivity of molten blast-furnace slag, A (10) 191.
Martin, G. T. O. Properties of enamel opacifiers, A (8) 139.
Martin, H. C., and Upper, F. A. Abrasive articles, P (5) 83.
Martin, J. D. Glassforming machine, P (8) 142.
Martin, W. G. Enamel-coated welded joint, P (6) 105.
Martin, W. G., and Lauck, F. W. Observations indicating absence of plastic flow in glass coating on steel, A (1) 5.
Marton, C., and Sass, S. Bibliography of electron microscopy (II, III), A (10) 191.
Marton, L. 100-kv. electron microscope, A (6) 111.
Mason, B. See Byström, A.
Masse, T. J. Method and apparatus for grinding or polishing metal sheets, P (1) 3.
Master Builders Co. Hydraulic cement composition, P (1) 5.
Matchlett, R. R. X-ray tube, P (8) 150.
Matchlett Laboratories, Inc. X-ray tube, P (8) 150.
Matson, F. R. Technological development of pottery in Northern Syria during Chalcolithic Age, A (2) 36.
Mauri, G. Making terra cotta, ceramics, and porcelain impermeable, P (9) 174.
Maxwell, G. E. See Brabson, J. A.
Maynard, F. E. Clay settling, centripetal reaction concentrator and amalgamator, P (11) 206.
Mayorcas, R., and Thring, M. W. Use of radon to trace flow pattern of gases in furnaces, A (9) 164.
Mays, A. B. See Gelbman, L.
McAleer, H. J. Polishing, buffing, and burring compounds in war program, A (2) 35.

McBroom, J. Electric-furnace capacity, A (10) 182.
McBurney, J. W. Relations between results of laboratory freezing and thawing and physical properties of soft-mud brick, A (11) 202.
McCalla, T. M. Water-drop method of determining stability of soil structure, A (1) 25.
McCarthy, F. See Bales, C. E.
McCarty, J. E. D. See Peters, M. F.
McClain, T. H. Laminated glass and closure, P (8) 142.
McClelland, W. H. See Miller, F. M.
McConnell, D., and Irwin, W. H. Cement-aggregate reactions in concrete, A (5) 85.
McCord, A. T., and Saunders, H. F. Preparation of pigmentary materials, P (8) 155.
McCormick, J. A., Jr. Separating glass sheets, P (5) 89, P (8) 143.
McCullough, J. A. See Eitel, W. W.
McDavitt, T. V. Industrial medical records, A (9) 173.
McDonald, J., and G. W. B. Electric Furnaces, Ltd. Furnaces with circulation of internal atmosphere, P (7) 130.
McDonald, R. S. See Barnes, R. B.
McDonnell Aircraft Corp. Abrading machine, P (1) 2.
McDougal, T. G. Spark plug, P (3) 58.
McGowan, M. E. See Moes, P. E.
McHenry, D. New aspect of creep in concrete and its application to design, A (11) 197.
McIntire, W. H. Dolomite processing, P (8) 154.
McIntyre, G. H. Application of enamels to new steels, A (7) 121; Are porcelain enamels threatened by new plastics? A (10) 177; Porcelain enamel on steel components in postwar era, A (6) 105; Progress report on program of white enamels applied directly to base metal: Application of white enamels direct to sheet steel, A (3) 52; What do you think of research? A (10) 193.
McKee Glass Co. Hollow glass article making method, P (8) 142.
McKinney, R. M. Treating TiO_2 pigments, P (8) 155.
McKinney, R. M., and Stark, H. M. TiO_2 pigment, P (8) 155.
McLain, W. R. Water cooling to lengthen brick life, A (5) 92.
McLain Fire Brick Co. Apparatus for making plug brick, P (4) 75; Attachment for making plug brick, P (4) 75.
McLaren, D. C. Eau Claire mica fields, A (8) 152; Marl in Peterborough County, A (11) 210; Mica and its importance, A (8) 152; Notes on Cr, A (1) 22; Vanadium, A (1) 24.
McLendon, V. See Olsen, A. L.
McLeod, J. H. Graphical correlation of transmittances and thicknesses in optical filters, A (9) 171; see Turner, J. R.
McLeod, J. H., and Sherwood, W. T. Proposed method of specifying appearance defects of optical parts, A (9) 163.
McMahon, J. F. See Schurecht, H. G.
McMahon, J. F., and Tinklepaugh, J. R. Disintegration of refractories by CO gases, A (3) 56.
McMaster, H. A. Variations of refractive index of glass with time and temperature in annealing region, A (2) 39.
McNamara, E. P., and Comeforo, J. E. Classification of natural organic binders, A (2) 47.
McNamara, J. E. Designed for best use of glass blocks in postwar homes, A (10) 179.
McNamara, W. L. Glass article transferring machinery, P (8) 142; Glassware-transferring device, P (8) 142.
McNamara, W. L., and Fouse, F. Z. Lehr loader, P (1) 9, P (7) 124.
McNish, A. F. Glassforming machine, P (7) 124.
McQuaid, H. W. Shortcomings of modern electric melting furnaces, A (6) 111; Wartime production of constructional steels in basic electric furnace (I, II), A (7) 126.
McVay, T. N. See Furcron, A. S.
Mehlhope, L. E., and Vancil, E. D. Grinding machine, P (3) 50.
Meikle, R. L. See Hinkley, R. A.
Melent'ev, B. N. Rapid method for determination of alumina in nepheline concentrate, A (8) 154.
Mellon, M. G. Light-absorption spectrometry, A (5) 100; see Kitson, R. E.; Mitchell, A. M.
Melton, R. L. See Ball, A. L.
Melton, R. L., Kirchner, H. P., and Benner, R. C. Molding ceramic bodies, P (1) 4.
Mena, P. R. Spark plug, P (3) 58, P (8) 147.
Mendheim, W. See Neuwohner, S.
Mendizábal, J. Kaolin in Spain, A (7) 131.
Mensebach, W. Balkan chrome ore, A (1) 10.
Mentser, M. See Elbe, G. von.
Menzel, C. A. Tests of fire resistance and thermal properties of solid concrete slabs and their significance, A (11) 202.
Mercer, G. E. Pouring-pit refractories manufactured by extrusion process, A (10) 182.
Merrick Scale Mfg. Co. Apparatus for feeding material at constant rate, P (2) 44.
Merrill, D. G. Consequences of trend to light-walled glassware, A (2) 37.
Merritt, L. L., Jr. Determination of small amounts of zinc by measurement of fluorescent turbidities, A (5) 100.
Merritt, L. L., Jr., and Walker, J. K. 8-Hydroxyquinaldine as analytical reagent, A (1) 27.
Messervey, J. P. Mineral industry of Nova Scotia, A (11) 210; see Cameron, A. E.
Messner, W. E., and Bein, H. H. California producer solves difficult flotation problem, A (1) 20.
Metal Hydrides, Inc. Purification of Sr, P (6) 116.
Metcalf, R. W. Corundum, B (1) 2.
Metcalfe, T. Machine for grinding screw threads, P (3) 50.
Methven, F. D. Building brick and reinforced brick structures, P (1) 10.
Metz, G. F. Recent developments in grinding ceramic materials in pebble, ball, and tube mills, A (11) 204.
Metzger, L. H. Coating material, P (7) 120.
Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament, B (9) 159.
Meyer, H. Discussion of "Water-smoking studies," A (4) 79.
Meyer, K. Modern hardness-testing machines, A (3) 59; New hardness-testing instruments, A (3) 59.
Meyer, L. S. See Dearing, W. C.; Howald, A. M.
Meyer, O., and Eilender, W. Theoretical aspects of hardness of hard substances, A (6) 103.
Meyer, W. W., Blachly, C. D., *et al.* Pottery tableware, B (10) 184.
Meyers, E. H. See Gaines, W. S.
Michel, H. Future of architectural porcelain enamel, A (2) 37.
Michigan Tool Co. Thread-grinding machine, P (6) 104.
Micromatic Hone Corp. Device for honing spiral grooves, P (9) 158; Honing device, P (1) 3, P (10) 175.
Miklashevskii, A. I. Determination of free C (graphite) in Carborundum, A (7) 132.
Miller, E. See Thomas, E.
Miller, E. W. Dressing apparatus for formed grinding wheels, P (5) 83; Generative grinding machine with rolling work or tool carrier, P (1) 3; Method and apparatus for smooth-finish gear grinding, P (3) 50.
Miller, F. M., Shape, A. C., and McClelland, W. H. Mechanical stokers for kilns and their mountings, P (11) 208.
Miller, J. L. See Hinkley, R. A.
Miller, J. W. See Petersen, J. S.
Miller, M. See Baker, I.
Miller, P. See Walthall, J. H.
Miller, P. V. Surface-grinding machine, P (6) 104.
Miller, R. See Hixson, A. W.
Miller, R., III. Heavy minerals of Florida beach and dune sands, A (5) 97.
Miller, R. L. Geology and Mn deposits of Glade Mountain district, Va., B (7) 131.
Miller, T. J. See Carlton, R. P.
Miller, W. J. Apparatus for finishing prefabricated pottery appendages, P (1) 13; Apparatus for manufacturing pottery ware, P (7) 127; Method and apparatus for appendaging pottery ware, P (6) 112; Method and apparatus for feeding clay to molds, P (6) 112; Method and apparatus for jiggering pottery ware, P (11) 203; Method and apparatus for manufacturing pottery appendages, P (1) 13; Method and apparatus for manufacturing pottery ware, P (4) 76; Pressing apparatus for shaping clay and method of operation, P (8) 150.
Miller, W. J., and Reek, A. J. Apparatus for appendaging prefabricated pottery ware, P (6) 111.
Miller Pottery Engineering Co. Apparatus for appendaging prefabricated pottery ware, P (6) 111; Apparatus for manufacturing pottery ware, P (7) 127; Method and apparatus for appendaging pottery ware, P (6) 112; Method and apparatus for feeding clay to molds, P (6) 112; Method and apparatus for jiggering pottery ware, P (11) 203; Pressing apparatus for shaping clay and method of operation, P (8) 150.
Mills, W. W. Protection through hard-surfacing—principles, uses, and procedures, A (7) 135.
Milne, M. J. Melusa's prize, A (9) 159.
Minerals Beneficiation, Inc. Concentrating minerals, P (8) 149.
Minerals Separation, Ltd. Concentration of K compounds from crude minerals, P (1) 31.
Minerals Separation North American Corp. Concentration of K compounds from crude minerals, P (1) 31; Industrial sand-purifying process, P (3) 62; Kyanite concentration, P (3) 62.
Minister of Mines and Resources, Canada. Method and apparatus for producing bonded structures, P (8) 150.
Ministry of Works and Buildings. First report of Committee on Brick Industry, B (4) 72; Second report, B (4) 72.
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. Fuel burner control system, P (7) 130.
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. Abrasive sheet material, P (1) 3; Coating for manufacture of abrasives, P (5) 83; Manufacture of abrasives, P (4) 68, P (7) 120; Silicate cement useful as coating, P (8) 139.
Minton, G. Z. Glass-supporting frame, P (8) 142.
Mintons, Ltd., and Campbell, A. J. Manufacture of hollow ceramic ware, P (11) 203.
Mitchell, A. M., with Mellon, M. G. Colorimetric determination of nickel with dimethylglyoxime, A (10) 191.
Mitchell, E. B. Two-level terrace bright with tile, A (1) 5.
Mitchell, R. W. Control of sludge in heavy fuel oil, A (2) 44.
Mitcheson, J. C. Conference on preparation and utilization of coal (I) coal preparation, A (10) 187.
Mitra, R. P. See Mukherjee, J. N.
Mobbs, F. R. See David, W. T.
Modigliani, P. Manufacture of spun glass fibers, P (4) 71; Spun glass fiber manufacture, P (1) 10.
Mölder, K. Importance of diatoms in industry and national economy, A (6) 113.
Mönch, G. Glass-ceramic-metal transitions, A (10) 179.
Moes, P. E., and McGowan, M. E. Electric-lamp manufacture, P (8) 142.
Mohrberg, W.-A. Improvement of deformation properties of oxide masses or the castability of slips, in particular of slips or masses with high TiO_2 content, P (11) 214.
Moloney, R. T. Milling and grinding machine, P (6) 104.
Moncrieff, J., Ltd. Glassforming machine, P (7) 124.
Mongan, C. E., Jr. Method and apparatus for tempering hollow glass articles, P (2) 41.
Montgomery, D. H., and Kirk, L. R. Grinder, P (2) 35.
Moon, L. B. Trends in explorations of mineral deposits, B (8) 154.
Moon, P., and Spencer, D. E. Reply to Arthur Pope, A (9) 159.
Moore, A. A. S. Production of semireflecting films of Cr on plane mirrors, A (11) 199.
Moore, B. Recrystallized alumina products, A (4) 74.
Moore, B. C. See Moore, B. J.
Moore, B. J., and Moore, B. C. Industrial kiln and oven, P (6) 112.
Moore, G. A. See Sims, C. E.
Moore, H. Retrospect and prospect, A (7) 123; What next in the glass trade? A (8) 141.
Moore, J. W. See Capell, R. G.
Moore, R., with Huff, W. J. Studies of effect of humidity on sensitivity and dispersion of black powder, B (4) 82.
Moorshead, T. C. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Moorshead, W. A. Glassmelting furnace, P (8) 142, P (11) 200; Notes on design and efficiency of glass furnaces, A (11) 199.
Morawietz, W. See Zintl, E.
Moreau, L. See Chaudron, G.
Moreland, E. L. Aims and scope of engineer-

ing curricula—round table: Integrated vs. stratified curriculum, A (5) 101.
Morey, G. W. Solvent action of water vapor at high temperature and pressure—solubility of solids in water vapor, A (11) 213.
Morgan, W. L. Method and apparatus for cleaning and surface-coating glass, P (10) 181.
Mori, H. See Pohl, H.
Moroney, J. J. Machine for automatically grinding thread gauges, P (9) 158.
Morris, C. W. Trifocals, A (6) 111.
Morris, E. D. Monolithic linings for melting furnaces, A (2) 42.
Morrison, G. A. See Riddell, J. M.
Moschel, W., Forst, W., and Schmid, W. MgO preparation, P (8) 155.
Moser, B. H. See Petersen, J. S.
Mostello, A. J. See Daniels, R. S.
Mott, R. A. See Gibson, J.
Mottershead, E. Train 'em right—cut waste and turnover losses, A (1) 33; Traits of a good foreman, A (3) 66.
Moxon, L., and Winks, F. Test of thermal performance formula based on glassmelting tank furnace fired by coke-oven gas (I) [Experimental work and data], A (1) 9.
Mueller, C. W. Secondary electron emission of Pyrex glass, A (10) 180.
Müller, M. W., and Rössler, F. New paint for Ulbricht spheres applicable in range of ultraviolet radiation, A (1) 16.
Mukherjee, J. N., and Chatterjee, B. Electrochemical properties of silicic acid sols, A (7) 132; Liberation of H^+, Al^{+++}, and Fe^{+++} ions from H clays by neutral salts, A (6) 113.
Mukherjee, J. N., and Mitra, R. P. Differentiation of H clays and identification of mineral constituents by electrochemical and viscous methods, A (3) 61.
Mukherjee, J. N., Mitra, R. P., and Mandal, S. S. Effect of concentration on free and titratable acids of H bentonites sols, A (6) 113.
Mukherjee, J. N., and Mukherjee, S. K. Effect of pH on cation exchange in clay salts, A (7) 132.
Mukherjee, S. K. See Mukherjee, J. N.
Mullard Radio Valve Co., Ltd., and Hayes, C. F. M. Glass-molding machines, P (3) 54.
Mullard Radio Valve Co., Ltd., and Myers, L. M. Metal-ceramic joints and electric discharge apparatus incorporating such joints, P (3) 58.
Mullins Mfg. Corp. Bathtub design, P (8) 139; Design for combined lavatory and vanity, P (8) 139.
Mumford, A. R. Avoiding high stoker maintenance, A (5) 101.
Murphy, G. See Gilkey, H. J.
Murphy, G. M. See Margenau, H.
Murphy, M. M. Suggested layout for continuous-furnace stove and table-top plant, A (7) 122.
Murray, W. M. See Fitz, E. J.
Mussgnug, G. Possibilities of manufacturing crack-free concrete with particular consideration of technical principles of cement, A (5) 85.
Myers, H. E. See Ackerman, F. G.
Myers, L. M. See Mullard Radio Valve Co., Ltd.
Myers, O. J. Rapid qualitative tests for core sand addition agents, A (1) 32.

N., D. Fine collection of early Roman glass on display in Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, A (3) 50.
Naegele, W. P. See Steenbock, F. W.
Nagelschmidt, G. X-ray diffraction experiments on illite and bravaisite, A (8) 153.
Nairn, G. P. Weight and capacity testing device, P (10) 181.
Naporan, A. F. See Hausner, H. H.
Narayana, J. V. See Bhagavantam, S.
Nason, H. K. High temperature, high pressure rheometer for plastics, A (10) 185.
National Carbon Co., Inc. Carbon refractories meet severe temperature conditions, A (3) 55.
National Cash Register Co. Abrading machine, P (1) 2.
National Lead Co. Preparing Ba aluminate, P (6) 116.
National Supply Co. Brinell hardness-testing device, P (6) 111.
Naumann, F. Ramming materials for cupolas, A (4) 74.
Navias, L. See Hull, A. W.
Naylor, B. F. Heat content of Mn at high temperatures, A (11) 211; High-temperature heat contents of ferrous and Mg chromites, A (1) 28; High-temperature heat contents of Na metasilicate and Na disilicate, A (10) 192; see Shomate, C. H.
Needham, L. W., and Lynch, S. Use of suspensions as heavy liquids, A (10) 186.
Neelakantam, K., and Rangaswami, S. Colorimetric determination of boric acid with pentamethylquercitin, A (7) 132.
Nel, H. J. Pollucite from Karibib, South-West Africa, A (3) 62.
Nelson, A. Disrupted strata, A (7) 130.
Nelson, R. A., and Hendricks, S. B. Specific surface of clay minerals, soils, and soil colloids, A (5) 98.
Neuen. See Steinbach, J.
Neuhaus, R. Ceramic lining for acid tanks, A (7) 135.
Neumann, F. Crucible furnaces for manufacture of glass thread or silk, P (1) 9.
Neumann, G. Driving-nozzle burners for blast-furnace, producer, and coke-oven gas, A (6) 112.
Neustadt, N. H. See White, C. E.
Neuwohner, S., Mendheim, W., *et al.* Kiln problems in brick industry, A (4) 79.
New Britain Machine Co. Grinder, P (2) 35.
Newbury, F. D. Postwar employment, A (5) 101.
Newcomb, R., Jr. Ceramic industry—now and postwar, A (3) 65.
Newkirk, L. V. See Johnson, W. H.
Newman, E. S. See Shartsis, L.
Newman, E. W. See Allsman, P. T.
Newswanger, P. S. Grinding or polishing machine, P (2) 35.
Newton, E. P. Abrasive articles and method of making, P (1) 3.
Newton Research Laboratories, Inc. Glass-making batch, P (8) 142.
Newton-May, R. Glass metallization, P (3) 54.
Nicholas, I. A. Gun mixtures, A (3) 56.
Nicholls, R. F. Symposium on organization, direction, and support of research: War and research in social science, A (2) 48.
Nichols, H. M. Approximate requirements for exhaust systems, A (11) 204.
Nichols, J. L., *et al.* Repairing bottom after tapping, A (10) 182.
Nickerson, D., and Stultz, K. F. Color-tolerance specification, A (9) 158.
Nickles, J. M., *et al.* Bibliography and index of geology, exclusive of North America (Vol. 9, 1941–42), B (1) 25.
Nicoden, W. F. See Kitto, W. C.
Niemietz, K. Development of formulas for calculation of heating value of coals, A (6) 112.
Nikiforoff, C. C., and Drosdoff, M. Genesis of claypan soil (I), A (11) 209; (II), A (5) 97.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co. Internal screw thread lapping machine, P (8) 138.
Nirenshtein, D. A., and Golovko, N. P. Rapid analysis of crude dolomite batch, A (5) 100.
Nissim, R. Electric-arc furnace, P (8) 150.
Nordberg, B. Mining silica hydraulically, A (5) 98.
Nordberg Mfg. Co. Single-rail grinder, P (8) 138.
Nordgren, G. Hygienic requirements of glazed sanitary ware, A (3) 57.
Norman, A. G. Chemistry of soil organic matter (II) hypoiodite oxidation of organic matter in soil profiles, A (5) 96.
Norman, A. G., and Bartholomew, W. V. Chemistry of soil organic matter (I) distribution of uronic carbon in soil profiles, A (5) 96.
Norman, D. P., and Johnson, W. W. A. Spectrographic limit of detection of P, Ti, and Zr in d.-c. arc, A (7) 134.
Norris, F. G. Determining quality of silica brick, A (2) 42; Open hearth in 1943, A (10) 182.
Norske Aktieselskab for Elektrokemisk Industri. Manufacture of light or foam slag for light concrete, P (9) 160.
North, F. J. Coal research—foundations and principles, A (10) 186.
Northwest Magnesite Co. Magnesite-flotation method, P (3) 62.
Norton, P. T. Aims and scope of engineering curricula—round table: Plea for liberal four-year engineering curriculum, A (5) 101.
Norton Co. Abrasive, P (1) 2; Cam lapping machine, P (1) 3, P (6) 104; Crank grinding machine, P (6) 104; Grinding machine, P (1) 3, P (2) 35, P (6) 104, P (9) 158; Grinding machine work sizing mechanism, P (1) 3; Grinding wheels, P (11) 196; Hydraulic surface grinding machine, P (1) 3; Lapping machine, P (4) 68; Reinforced abrasive article mounted on backing plate, P (8) 138; Vitrified grinding wheels, P (8) 138; Wire grinding machine, P (10) 176.
Norton Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd. Abrasive articles, P (1) 2–3, P (2) 35.
Nussbaum, L., and Attari, H. Production of abrasive tools, P (10) 176.
Nutting, E. G., Jr. Manufacture of alkali-metal silicates, P (6) 116.
Nutting, P. G. Retention of fluids by solids, A (1) 23.
N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien. Manufacture of silicate-containing inorganic fibers, especially glass fibers, P (8) 142; Treatment of glass fibers and similar fibers of SiO_2 base, P (2) 41.
N. V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken. Ceramic insulating body, P (11) 203; Electrical resistance, P (10) 189; Electron tube, P (8) 150; Illumination of rooms so that illumination is practically invisible from without through windows, P (9) 164; Incandescent lamp or discharge tube, P (10) 181; Production of ceramic insulating plates, P (5) 93.

Obenauer, K. See Grün, R.
Obert, L., and Duvall, W. Microseismic method of predicting rock failure in underground mining (I) general method, B (6) 114; (II), B (8) 153.
O'Brien, H. C., Jr. Pigment dispersion methods for electron microscopy, A (10) 185.
Ode, W. H. See Davis, J. D.
Oesterreichische Glasfabriken und Raffinerien Josef Inwald A.-G. Manufacture of objects of light-diffusing glass, P (7) 124.
Oglesby, N. E. Coated abrasive, P (3) 50, P (7) 120; Making coated abrasives, P (7) 120.
Ohio Ferro-Alloys Corp. Forming briquettes, brick, or solid agglomerates, P (1) 33.
Oldfield, E. See Leech, J. W.
Olive, T. R. See Peters, J. C.
Olsen, A. L., Gee, E. A., and McLendon, V. Precision and accuracy of colorimetric procedures as analytical control methods: Determination of Al, A (1) 28.
Olsen, A. L., Gee, E. A., McLendon, V., and Blue, D. D. Precision and accuracy of colorimetric procedures as analytical control methods: Determination of silica, A (1) 28–29.
Olsen, E. F. See Gelbman, L.
Olsen, L. O., Smith, C. S., and Crittenden, E. C., Jr. Techniques for evaporation of metals, A (10) 186.
Olson, C. M. TiO_2 production, P (1) 31.
Olson, R. E. Selection factors and operating characteristics of control valves, A (9) 173.
Olsson, O. J. E. Machine for grinding and turning brake drums, P (2) 35.
O'Meara, R. G. See Fine, M. M.
O'Neill, H. See Lemon, F. A.
O'Neill Patents, Ltd. Glassware-forming machine, P (1) 9, P (7) 124.
Orlov, A. Bacillarites-leverrierite-kaolinite (pillar-shaped kaolinite from middle-Bohemian bituminous coal basin), A (5) 95.
Orme, W. L. Bowl design, P (6) 104; Goblet design, P (6) 104.
Ormiston-Chant, T. C. See Caveney, J.
Orning, A. A. Reactivity of solid fuels, A (1) 19.
Orowan, E. Fatigue of glass under stress, A (1) 7.
Orsini, I. Brick, blocks, etc., P (1) 10; Machines for making brick, block, etc., P (4) 78.
Orton, Edward, Jr., Ceramic Foundation. Extruding and cutting apparatus for plastic materials, P (7) 128; Machine for molding pyrometric cones, P (7) 128; Manufacturing pyrometric cones, P (7) 128.
Osborn, G. H. See Stross, W.
Osborne, R. M. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—Research and Development Division, Headquarters, Army Service Forces, A (9) 173.
Oscarson, P. E. See Wimmler, N. L.
Osgood, T. H. Physics in 1944, A (6) 115.
Oster, G. Electrical research in U.S.S.R., A (6) 109.
Osterberg, H. Means for decreasing light reflection from surfaces, P (2) 41.

Oswald, H. See British Brown-Boveri, Ltd.
Oswald, T. D. Practical phosphate treatment, A (1) 32.
Othmer, D. F. See Scheibel, E. G.
Otte, W. Crushing, grinding, and sieving, A (10) 184.
Ottoson, A. C. Decolorizing tank glass, A (5) 86.
Oughton, C. D. Analysis of glass fractures, A (5) 86.
Overshiner, E. B. See Bartling, H. G.
Owen, C. S. Sign plant modernizes, A (9) 161.
Owen, E. A. High temperature X-ray analysis camera, A (7) 128.
Owen, G. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—Signal Corps Pictorial Engineering and Research Laboratory, A (9) 173.
Owen, G. G. Reactions of engineer to modern coke-oven practice, A (9) 166.
Owen, W. Apparatus for bending glass, P (4) 70; Demountable cutter unit, P (7) 124; Double-acting glass cutter, P (7) 124; Weighing and sorting apparatus, P (3) 54.
Owens, C. A. Hydraulic cement composition preparing method, P (1) 5; Treatment of hydraulic cement compositions, P (6) 105.
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. Apparatus for applying mats to battery plates, P (5) 89; Apparatus for feeding glass in manufacture of fibers, P (1) 9; Apparatus for making glass film, P (11) 200; Apparatus for manufacturing bonded fibrous mats, P (5) 89; Apparatus for melting glass, P (10) 180; Apparatus for production of glass fibers, P (7) 124; Guide for glass fibers, P (5) 89; Manufacture of spun glass fibers, P (4) 71.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. Annealing tumblers, P (1) 9; Apparatus for burning off glassware, P (9) 164; Decorating apparatus, P (2) 40; Decorating machine, P (10) 180; Glass-blowing machine, P (5) 89; Glassware-spraying apparatus, P (4) 70; Machine for blowing hollow glassware, P (2) 40; Machine for making stemware, P (11) 200; Mold-operating mechanism for glass-blowing machines, P (1) 10.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. General Research Laboratory. Effect of F and P_2O_5 on properties of soda–dolomite lime–silica glass, A (1) 7.
Owings, C. W. Preliminary data on methods for controlling dust hazards in mechanical mining, B (10) 194.
Oxley, T. A. Gasometric apparatus for estimation of CO_2, A (1) 28.

Packard Motor Car Co. Grinding-wheel dressing, P (3) 50.
Paddock, L. S. A. E. Waller visits Rowantrees Kiln, A (4) 68.
Paddock, O. H., and Drake, J. L. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (4) 70.
Page, J. B. Differential thermal analysis of montmorillonite, A (5) 97.
Page, W. H. Fiberglas, A (10) 179; Glass in textiles, A (1) 8.
Pahlitzsch, G., and Helmerding, H. Determination and significance of chip thickness in grinding, A (11) 195.
Pal, R. See Puri, A. N.
Pallas, L. T. Grinder-head appurtenance, P (2) 35.
Pallas, V. R. See Illmer, L.
Pallot, A. C. Some aspects of insulation—thermal insulation at medium temperatures, A (6) 109.
Pangborn Corp. Abrading apparatus, P (4) 67; Abrasive supply system, P (2) 44.
Pardo, J. M. Copper deposits of Seville and Huelva, A (5) 96.
Parfitt, A. W. Manufacture of toughened glass lenses, etc., P (1) 9.
Parker, A. Organization of research, A (2) 47.
Parker, H. E. Theories and factors governing porcelain enameling process, A (6) 105.
Parker, L. T. Glass law suits—1944 review, A (9) 162.
Parker, T. W. See Davies, R. J.
Parkin, J. C. Glass plant for tomorrow, A (6) 106.
Parkinson, C. New wonder plastic, A (1) 32.
Parmelee, C. W. See Harman, C. G.
Parrish, P. Cement from gypsum, A (7) 121.
Parrish, W. Symposium on quartz oscillator plates: Machine lapping of plates, A (11) 205–206; Methods and equipment for sawing quartz crystals, A (11) 205–206; see Gordon, S. G.
Parrish, W., and Gordon, S. G. Symposium on quartz oscillator plates: Orientation techniques for manufacture of plates, A (11) 205; Precise angular control of quartz cutting by X rays, A (11) 205.
Parsons, J. R. Preparing reinforced ceramic material, P (5) 102.
Part, G. M. Vesuvian lava of the March, 1944, eruption, A (1) 25.
Partridge, E. P. See Conley, J. E.
Partridge, J. H. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Partridge, J. H., and Adams, O. Glassmaking at 2000° C., A (7) 123.
Partridge, J. H., and Seal, K. Glassy matrix in tank blocks, A (7) 123.
Paschke, M., and Kohl, H. Boron-free ground enamel with use of soda desulfurizing slag, A (1) 5.
Paschkis, V. Industrial electric furnaces and appliances (Vol. I), B (7) 130; Symposium on methods of measurement of heat absorption in furnaces: Measuring heat rates in charge in furnaces, A (10) 188.
Pask, J. A. See Speil, S.
Pasquier, A. L. Glass furnace in service 100 months, A (9) 162.
Patent-Treuhand-Gesellschaft für elektrische Glühlampen m.b.H. Lead-oxide free glass, P (9) 164.
Patentverwertungs G.m.b.H. "Hermes." Manufacture of thin films of glass, P (10) 181; Thin glass sheets, P (5) 89; Vacuum-tight joint between metallic and ceramic objects, P (9) 165.
Patnode, W. I., and Schiessler, R. W. Cyclic organosilicon compounds, P (9) 174; Halogenated organosilicon compounds, P (9) 174.
Patt, L. A. Surfacing apparatus, P (4) 68.
Patton, T. C. Graphical methods for temperature distribution with unsteady heat flow, A (1) 18.
Paulson, G. M. Spark plug, P (1) 14.
Peacock, H. M. Process steam and power generation, A (1) 32.
Pearce, A. E. Thermal lag in heat-treatment operations, A (9) 169–70.
Pearce, C. S. Business of comfort, A (10) 177.
Pearce, G. T. Method and apparatus for mineral-wool manufacture, P (2) 41.
Pearsall, H. E. Conference on preparation and utilization of coal (VI) mechanical stoker, A (10) 187.
Pearson, J. C. Measurement of bond between brick and mortars, A (11) 202.
Peck, A. F. See Campbell, J.
Peck, C. E. Application of controlled atmospheres to metal processing, A (2) 37.
Peck, S. M., and Schwartz, L. Is dermatophytosis a significant occupational health problem? A (9) 173.
Peden, D. T. See Kline, J. E.
Peel, G. N. See Thermal Syndicate, Ltd.
Peffer, E. L. See Bader, J. P.
Pegg, E. H. R., and Cummings, I. R. Electrical dust-precipitator system and interchangeable parts therefor, P (9) 169.
Pemco Corp. Production of superopaque vitreous enamels, P (4) 69; Production and utilization of vitreous enamels, P (1) 6.
Penberthy, H. L. Method and apparatus for grinding and polishing wedges, P (8) 138.
Pence, T. Kansas crafts and craftsmen, A (10) 176.
Pendergast, W. L. See Heindl, R. A.
Peng, C., and Chu, T. S. Method for determining total exchangeable bases of soils, A (1) 22.
Pennsylvania Bituminous Coal Research, Inc. Stoker, P (2) 45.
Pennsylvania Coal Products Co. Abrasive article and method of manufacturing, P (11) 196.
Perkins, A. T., and King, H. H. Phosphate fixation by soil minerals—mica and related groups, A (8) 153; (II) fixation by Fe, Si, and Ti oxides, A (1) 23.
Perkins, W. W., and Annis, E. Grinding machine, P (6) 104.
Perkuhn, H. Surface hardness of artificial glasses, Plexiglas, Reilite, and Astralon, A (7) 123.
Perrins, F. T. Gas producers and their operation, A (6) 112.
Perry, E. K. Crafts for fun, B (10) 176.
Perry, E. P. Equipment for facilitating mechanical analysis of soils, A (8) 152.
Peters, J. C., and Olive, T. R. Fundamental principles of automatic control, A (9) 173.
Peters, M. F., and McCarty, J. E. D. Spark plugs, P (3) 58.
Petersen, F. A. Symposium on review of enamel tests (III) review of test methods used to determine physical characteristics of porcelain enamels applied to iron and steel, A (1) 6; Systematic testing of all enameling operations, A (6) 105.
Petersen, F. A., and Andrews, A. I. Relation of metal thickness, enamel thickness, and bottom radius to impact resistance of porcelain enameled utensils, A (5) 85; Standard thermal-shock test for porcelain enameled utensils, A (3) 52.
Petersen, J. S., Miller, J. W., Wendshuh, H. L., and Moser, B. H. Spray coating machine, P (7) 128.
Peterson, G. A. Rational flue formula for gas-fired industrial ovens with natural draft burners, A (10) 188.
Peterson, J. H. TiO_2 pigment production, P (4) 82.
Petrie, E. C. Report of Refractories Division Research Committee, A (8) 145.
Petrie, E. C., and Walters, C. P. Symposium on significance of tests on refractories: Reheat tests on fire-clay and silica refractories, A (1) 12.
Pfister, G. Ceramic assembly units for temporary buildings, A (4) 71; Revision of DIN 105—German Standard for building brick, A (4) 72.
Phelps, D. S. Purification of sand, P (7) 132.
Phelps, N. G. Americans indifferent to export opportunities, A (10) 193.
Phelps, S. M. Gas-fired downdraft P.C.E. furnace, A (6) 108.
Phelps, S. M., and Limes, R. W. Characteristics of secondary expansion of some fire-clay refractories, A (6) 108.
Philips Lamps, Ltd., Berg, A. C. van den, and Kenyon, H. Abrasive drilling machines, P (7) 120.
Phillipson, G. A. Repair of silica coke-oven walls by spray welding, A (8) 145.
Pien, C. L. See Kalinske, A. A.
Pieplow, H.-W. See Egerer, K. A.
Pierce, J. B., Jr. Manufacture of Sr oxide, P (10) 192.
Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. Action of slag on refractory brick, A (6) 108.
Pigott, E. C. Tropenas converter practice, A (5) 92.
Pike, C. H. Transformer operation, A (1) 17.
Pike, R. D. Production of MgO and Ca carbonate from dolomite, P (6) 109; Production of MgO from dolomite, P (6) 109.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd. Continuous glass strip producing apparatus, P (8) 142; Glass-melting electrical furnace, P (3) 54.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Wood, A. R. Treatment of surface of glass to reduce proportion of incident light reflected thereby, P (9) 165.
Pillsbury Flour Mills Co. Drill-grinding device, P (5) 84.
Pincus, A. G. Glass composition, P (10) 181; Glass composition and method of making, P (1) 9; Low refraction and dispersion of Be fluoride glass, A (6) 106.
Pinnock, H. T. See Gibson, J.
Pirogov, A. A. Production of lightweight refractories and superrefractories by frothing method, A (5) 92.
Pirogov, A. A., and Bilson, L. R. Production of frothed grogged heat-insulating materials at Podol Works, A (4) 74.
Pirogov, A. A., Rolzen, A., and Bilson, L. Semiproduction trials on manufacture of insulating refractories by frothing method, A (5) 92.
Pitman-Dreitzer & Co., Inc. Design for glass bonbon dish, P (7) 120; Design for glass decanter, P (6) 104; Glass plate design, P (8) 139.
Pittsburgh Corning Corp. Parting agent in cellular-glass manufacture, P (7) 124.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Apparatus for bending glass, P (4) 70; Apparatus for determining flatness of glass plates, P (8) 142; Apparatus for refining glass, P (10) 180; Construction for glassmelting tanks, P (1) 9; Demountable cutter unit, P (7) 124; Double-acting glass cutter, P (7) 124; Fortification of glass surfaces, P (7) 124; Glass-lined container, P (1) 9; Glass-lined containers for corrosive substances, P (11) 200; Glass-supporting frame, P (8) 142; Glass tank, P (11) 200; Laminated glass unit, P (7) 124; Laminated safety glass, P (3) 54; Making lens blanks, P (6) 107; Polishing glass surfaces, P (2) 41; Providing mat surfaces

on glass, P (9) 165; Skeleton frame for supporting glass, P (8) 143; Weighing and sorting apparatus, P (3) 54.
Pitzer, K. S. See Wagman, D. D.
Pizzigoni, A. Surface and contour grinder, P (6) 104.
Plant, J. H. G. See Griffith, R. H.
Plaskon Co., Inc. Mold sand core, P (4) 82.
Plastic Metals, Inc. Rotary kiln, P (8) 150.
Plauche, C. Device for grinding pistons and measuring chambers of water meters, P (6) 104.
Plaza, J. B. See Power, H. H.
Plumer, J. M. Spirit in clay, A (1) 4.
Poglein, L. Hollow glass article making method, P (8) 142.
Pohl, H. Manufacture of highly refractory products of Cr ore and Zr resistant to temperature fluctuations and slags, P (10) 183.
Pohl, H., and Mori, H. Manufacture of highly refractory brick, P (9) 167.
Polinard, E. Classification of central African rocks consisting of quartz, plagioclase, and biotite, A (11) 209.
Pollard, S. M., and Windblad, V. W. Diamond wheel dresser, P (4) 68.
Pooley, H. Heat economizer for wet and dry process [kilns], A (5) 84.
Poor & Co. Enamel coating for ferrous metals, P (3) 52.
Pope, A. Notes on problem of color harmony and geometry of color space, A (9) 159.
Popper, J. Vase design, P (3) 51.
Porcelain Steels, Inc. Enameled hot-water tank, P (3) 52.
Porst, E. G. Use of potassium dichromate method in determining iron content of pickle acids, A (3) 52.
Porter, F. R. Progress report on program of white enamels applied directly to base metal: Special alloy steel aids "white on steel" development, A (3) 52.
Portman, L. B., Portman, R. H., and Acton, F. J. Grinding machine, P (4) 68.
Portman, R. H. See Portman, L. B.
Posey, C. J. Experiment in teaching methods for course in materials laboratory, A (6) 115.
Powell, A. G. Method and apparatus for grinding lenses, P (10) 181.
Powell, E. R. Mineral-wool apparatus, P (4) 71.
Powell, H. E., and Preston, F. W. Microstrength of glass, A (7) 123.
Powell, R. H. Recent developments in laboratory apparatus, A (5) 94.
Power, H. H., Towle, B. L., and Plaza, J. B. Hydration-pressure relations in clays and heaving shale, A (5) 97.
Powers, J. J., Esselen, W. B., Jr., and Fellers, C. R. Light has no effect on commercially glass-packed foods, A (3) 53.
Preller, G. S. White earthenware, A (8) 147.
Prentice, D. B. Science and technology in engineering curricula, A (11) 213.
Prescott, F. R. See Staley, F. R.
Preston, F. W. Development of lightweight glass containers in U. S., A (1) 7; Lieutenant Meyer and Tom Sherwood, A (1) 32; Permanence of disannealing stresses in glass, A (11) 199; Significance of new data on combinations of plastic and glass fibers, A (4) 70; see Powell, H. E.
Preston, G. D. Microscopy with light, electrons, and X-rays, A (9) 168.
Price, J. A. See Binnie, G. M.
Price, R. Grinding to ten-thousandths inch on high-production basis, A (6) 103.
Pŕidal, O. Substitution of prohibited batch materials, A (2) 39.
Prior, H. D. See Snyder, H. L.
Prior, T. W. Responsibility of engineering college for present chaos in industrial relations, A (11) 213.
Pritchard, C. F., and Chirnside, R. C. Separation of Cu and Cd by quinaldinic acid, A (4) 81.
Prok, I. M. See Golubeva, N. V.
Prono, E., and Butler, J. M. Glass-fabric jig for drilling contoured surfaces, A (3) 53.
Prosen, E. J., Jessup, R. S., and Rossini, F. D. Heat of formation of CO_2 and of transition of graphite into diamond, A (3) 60.
Protopopov, V. N. Construction of characteristic curve for X rays, A (7) 132.
Pryce, A. C. H. See Ward, R.
Pryor, E. K. Modern refractories for electric melting furnace, A (5) 91.
Puffer, R. R. Uses and value of industrial vital statistics, A (9) 173.
Pugh, H. L. D. Falling coaxial cylinder viscometer for rapid measurement of high viscosities, A (1) 15.
Pulfrich, H., and Magner, R. Manufacture of ceramic mass nonshrinking during firing, P (6) 110.
Purdy, R. C. American ceramics, A (4) 75.
Puri, A. N., Rai, B., and Pal, R. Physical characteristics of soils (IX) relation between ultraclay and volume of floc, A (1) 23.
Puri, A. N., Rai, B., and Verma, R. P. Physiochemical properties of ferroaluminosilicates as allied to soils, A (1) 23.
Putnam, E. T. Building block, P (6) 107.
Pyne, R. S., and Allen, E. A. Cross-feed mechanism for grinding machines, P (4) 68; Drive for oscillating grinders, P (9) 158.

Quarrell, A. G. Electron microscope and its application to engineering problems, A (2) 43.
Quentin, A. Tempering glass articles, P (7) 125.
Quirke, T. T., and Kremers, H. E. Pegmatite crystallization, A (8) 153.

Rabone, P. Short-wave ultraviolet prospecting set for fluorescent minerals, A (6) 114.
Rabson, S. R. Microchemical determination of free and combined silica in mine dust, A (3) 65; Microtechnique for size determination of size analysis of mine dust, A (3) 66.
Rackham, B. Seventeenth-century window at Compton, Surrey, A (2) 36.
Radio Corp. of America. Reduction in reflection from glass, P (5) 89; Reflection-reducing surfaces on glass, P (10) 181.
Rae, W. N. See Reilly, J.
Rai, B. See Puri, A. N.
Rampacek, C. See Furcron, A. S.
Rampacek, C., Clemmons, B. H., and Clemmer, J. B. Beneficiation of S. Carolina sillimanite schists, A (9) 170.
Ramsdell, L. S. Crystal structure of α-SiC, type IV, A (3) 49; type VI, A (11) 195.
Ramsey, R. H. Mg production at world's largest plant, A (2) 42.
Rand, G. See Hardy, L. H.
Rangaswami, S. See Neelakantam, K.
Rao, P. S. R. High speed grinding wheels from Mysore corundum, A (10) 175.
Raschig, F., G.m.b.H. Binders of waste sulfite lye for foundry molds and cores, P (9) 174.
Rasmussen, R. S. See Brattain, R. R.
Raychaudhuri, S. P., and Dattu, N. B. Comparison of properties of freshly precipitated and heated aluminosilicates and alumina and silica gels and of clay minerals, A (8) 154.
Raynsford, R. W. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—research and development of signal equipment, A (9) 173.
Reason, R. E. Apparatus for measuring or indicating degree of surface roughness, P (1) 18; see Kapella, Ltd.
Reed, F. H., and Jackman, H. W. Domestic coke from Illinois coals—experimental sole-heated oven, A (1) 18.
Reed, F. H., Jackman, H. W., and Henline, P. W. Coke from Illinois coals—experimental slot-type oven, A (10) 187.
Reed, K. See Gore, L. L.
Reek, A. J. See Miller, W. J.
Rees, G. W. M. Fuels and fuel economy, A (10) 187.
Rees, W. J. Discussion of "Production of MgO from sea water in Great Britain," A (6) 108; Durability of refractories, A (10) 182, A (11) 203; Selection and testing of refractory linings for cupola furnaces, A (2) 42.
Reethof, W. G. Big volume in exports, if—, A (1) 31.
Reid, J. D. See Buras, E. M., Jr.
Reid, W. H. Modern engineering services as applied to pottery industry, A (8) 146.
Reid, W. T. See Cohen, P.
Reid Brothers Co., Inc. Grinding machine, P (4) 68, P (6) 104.
Reilly, C. Human quality in brickwork, A (11) 201.
Reilly, J., and Rae, W. N. Physico-chemical methods (Vols. I, II), B (1) 31.
Reinberg, T. R. (compiler) Books, publications, and patents of Battelle Memorial Institute, 1929–1944, B (8) 155.
Reineck, S. Modern dust-off and finishing table installations for preventing and combating silicosis in ceramic industry, A (8) 148.
Reinherts, M. D. See Grinberg, A. Ya.
Reintjes, G. P. Applications of boiler refractories, A (10) 182.
Reitemeier, R. F., and Richards, L. A. Reliability of pressure-membrane method for extraction of soil solution, A (1) 23.
Remington, P. Terra cotta monument honoring invention of balloon, A (9) 159.
Renner, H. G. Abrasive-wheel dresser, P (1) 3.
Rentscher, H. C. Solarization, A (11) 199.
Ress, O. J. Temperature determination in furnace-testing laboratory, A (11) 206.
Rex, C. R. Converting Mg carbonate content of dolomite to MgO, P (1) 12.
Reynolds, D. A. See Davis, J. D.
Reynolds, D. S. See Hill, W. L.
Reynolds, W. H. Barytes in Scotland, A (1) 20.
Rhodes, J. H., & Co. Plastic abrasive pad, P (6) 104.
Rhodes, P. H. Abrasive article and method of manufacturing, P (11) 196.
Richards, L. A. See Reitemeier, R. F.
Richards, L. A., and Fireman, M. Pressure-plate apparatus for measuring moisture sorption and transmission by soils, A (5) 98.
Richardson, E. G. Measurement of particle-size distribution in powders, A (7) 133.
Richardson, H. K. Flowing-glass guide, P (1) 9.
Richardson, H. M. See Clews, F. H.
Richardson, H. M., Clews, F. H., Barrett, L. R., and Green, A. T. Action of chlorine on refractory materials (III) effect of Cl treatment on physical and chemical properties, A (3) 55.
Richardson, R. Fiberglas in research, A (10) 179.
Rickenmann, A. Process and machine for grinding toothed gears, P (11) 196.
Ricker, S. See Wimmler, N. L.
Rickmann, E., and Butter, H. B-containing or B-free enamel, P (11) 198.
Rickmann & Rappe. B-containing or B-free enamel, P (11) 198.
Ricks, F. Machine for grinding twist drills, P (5) 84.
Riddell, J. M., and Morrison, G. A. Shaft-sinking operations at Barberton, Ohio, for Columbia Chemical Div. of Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (3) 66.
Riedel, A. Refractory, heatproof glass, P (11) 201.
Riedel, J. Manufacture of refractory glass, P (9) 165.
Riedel, J., Firma. Refractory, heatproof glass, P (11) 201.
Rieger, A. B. See Freeman, F. C.
Rieke, R. Seger's advancement of knowledge of ceramic raw materials, A (1) 33; Hermann August Seger's life and works, A (1) 33.
Ries, H. (chairman) Report of Committee on Geological Surveys, A (8) 153.
Rigby, G. R., Booth, H., White, R. P., and Green, A. T. Investigation of thermal spalling of chemical stoneware, A (10) 185.
Rigby, G. R., Lovell, G. H. B., and Green, A. T. Reversible thermal expansion, etc., of Ca ferrous silicates, A (10) 182.
Rigterink, M. D. Ceramic material, P (11) 203.
Riley, H. L. See Blayden, H. E.
Rimer, L. K. Plastic abrasive pad, P (6) 104.
Ringzelli, A. Grinding fixture for cutters, P (8) 138; Grinding gauge or holder for thread-cutting tools, P (1) 3.
Ritchie, E. G. Conference on preparation and utilization of coal (VIII) fundamental factors on performance of shell-type boilers, related to choice of fuels, A (10) 187.
Rittler, M. C. See Hardy, L. H.
Rix, W. See Dawihl, W.
Robb, L. A. Engineer's dictionary—Spanish-English and English-Spanish, B (10) 193.
Roberts, A. L. See Anderson, R. H.
Roberts, F. M. See Levin, H.
Robertson, A. M. Fibrous glass insulation, A (3) 53.
Robertson, J. M. Technique of intensity measurements in X-ray crystal analysis by photographic methods, A (7) 134.
Robertson, R. Diamond, A (1) 1.
Robertson, R. H. S., and Emodi, B. S. Rugosity of granular solids, A (9) 170.
Robie, N. P. Making ceramic bonded articles, P (1) 3.
Robie, N. P., and Mahlman, O. L. Abrasive articles and methods of manufacturing, P (4) 67.

Robiette, A. G. Energy conservation in electric furnaces, A (2) 44; High-frequency heating, A (1) 18.
Robinson, A. C., III. Hospital materials and equipment, A (1) 32.
Robinson, E. M. Spark intensifier, P (7) 127.
Robinson, H. G. Method and means for cutting off material abrasively, P (10) 176.
Robinson, R. R. Dust removal and collection, A (1) 14.
Robison, C. F. See Du Rose, A. H.
Robson, J. T. Fuel-oil system, A (4) 78; Proportional-mixer kiln, A (4) 79.
Rochow, E. G. Preparation of organosilicon halides, P (9) 174.
Rochow, W. F. Refractory lining for rotary cement kilns (I), A (4) 74; (II), A (7) 126.
Rössler, F. See Müller, M. W.
Rogers, A. F. Physical and geometrical axes of reference for quartz, A (9) 170.
Rogers, F. A. See Lykken, L.
Rolzen, A. See Pirogov, A. A.
Roller, P. S. Theory and measurement of plasticity and workability of mortars, A (3) 51.
Roller, P. S., and Stoddard, C. K. Viscosity and rigidity of structural suspensions, A (8) 155.
Rollert, E. D. Making spark plugs, P (1) 13.
Rolls, S. C. Jig for supporting crankshafts during machining or grinding of crankpins, P (9) 158.
Rolph, T. W. Luminaire, P (2) 40.
Rolph, T. W., and Harris, S. J. Heat-transmitting, light-absorbing glass and articles made therefrom, P (1) 9.
Romanoni, E. Recent acid- and alkali-resistant enamels, A (7) 122.
Romig, J. R. See Wynd, F. L.
Ronan, W. C. Stained glass windows, A (1) 9.
Roofe, E. L. Rotatable center for lathes and grinders, P (2) 35.
Rooksby, H. P. X-ray technique in industrial laboratory, B (2) 43; see Brown, K. W.
Roorbach, E. Craftsmen of the mountains, A (10) 176.
Roschmann, C. Future development of archless continuous kiln, A (4) 78.
Rose, J. J. Spark-plug construction, P (7) 127.
Rose, K. Glass-metal collaboration, A (11) 213.
Roseman, R., and Eisenberg, H. Mg silicates and process for making, P (11) 212.
Rosenthal, E. Electrical properties of high-frequency ceramics, A (4) 75; Investigation of ceramic materials by optical and X-ray analysis, A (3) 63; Porcelain and other ceramic insulating materials (Vol. I) raw materials, manufacturing processes, testing, and characteristics, B (8) 147.
Ross, C. S. Minerals and mineral relationships of clay minerals, A (8) 152.
Rossini, F. D. See Prosen, E. J.; Wagman, D. D.
Rost, C. O., and Maehl, K. A. Solodized soils of Red River Valley, B (11) 211.
Rotol, Ltd. Spherical grinding apparatus, P (8) 138.
Rovesti, P. See Grandori, C.
Rowatt, R. How fuel characteristics affect boiler efficiency, A (1) 32.
Rowden, E. Effect of hydrocarbon gases on refractory materials (VI–VIII), A (1) 11.
Rowe, R. C. Fluorspar mines of Ontario, A (9) 170.
Rowland, B. W. Modified clay, P (3) 63.
Roy, C. J. Silica in natural waters, A (9) 172.
Rudd, G. S. Plate design, P (1) 5.
Rudolph, H. A. See Dawsey, L. H.
Rudorff, D. W. See Southcott, L. C.
Ruehle, A. E., and Shock, D. A. Potentiometric titration of small amounts of boron—null point method, A (10) 192.
Ruettgers, A. See Wing, S. P.
Rugh, R. H. See Wensel, P.
Rummel, K., and Veh, P. O. Radiation of luminous flames (I) literature, working hypotheses, and preliminary data, (II) measurements on model flames, A (7) 129.
Ruscoe, W. Ceramic sculpture, A (4) 68.
Ruskin, M. C. Plate design, P (7) 121.
Russell, A. E. Health of workers in dusty trades (VII) restudy of granite workers, B (9) 174.
Russell, G. A. V. See United Steel Companies, Ltd.
Russell, H. D. See Kent, L. E.
Russell, H. W., and Lucks, C. F. Apparatus for recording temperature, P (7) 124.
Russell, R., Jr. Ball clay investigation (Symposium III), A (5) 93.
Russell, R. G. See Churchill, J. R.
Rutherford, R. L. Kyanite from British Columbia, A (8) 152.
Ryan, J. D. Producing laminated glass structures, P (6) 107.
Rymer, T. B., and Butler, C. C. Nonrecording microphotometer with variable contrast sensitivity, A (6) 111.
Rynearson, G. A., and Wells, F. G. Geology of Grey Eagle and some nearby chromite deposits in Glenn County, Calif., B (1) 25.

Safford, H. W. See Sun, K.-H.
Sakmann, B. W. Electrooptical properties of colloids (II), A (9) 171.
Salmang, H. Physikalischen und chemischen Grundlagen der Keramik (republished), B (2) 48.
Salomon, A. N. See Wainer, E.
Samuel, J. O. Flocculation of aqueous suspensions and sludges, P (3) 62; Flocculation and flotation principles in recovery of low-grade fuels, A (10) 187.
Samuelson, O. H., and Zappia, A. T. Container blowing and cooling apparatus, P (10) 180; Forming hollow glass articles, P (1) 9; Plunger carrier for glassware-forming apparatus, P (8) 143.
Sanders, R. Chemistry of surface cleaning, A (10) 177.
Sanderson, L. Graphite—applications, A (5) 97.
Sandhoff, A. G. See Fuchs, W.
Sansom, W. J., with *Industrial Diamond Review* Technical Staff. Glossary of technical terms used in diamond industry, A (11) 195.
Santarelli, L. Chemical resistance of cements to Ca sulfate, A (6) 104.
Saretzky, E. M. See Kroenig, W. O.
Sarjant, R. J. Thermal insulation (VII) insulation of heat-treatment furnaces, A (8) 144, A (10) 182–83.
Sarma, A. K. See Majumdar, S. K.
Sass, S. See Marton, C.
Satterly, J. Mineral occurrences in Renfrew Area, B (8) 153.
Saunders, H. F. See McCord, A. T.
Saunders, S. G. Essentials of drying by heated air, A (10) 185.
Savage, M. W. See Booth, R. B.
Savitskii, M. R. Apparatus for determination of heat resistance of glasses, A (6) 105.
Sayers, R. R., and Davenport, S. J. Hazard of HF poisoning in mineral and allied industries, B (6) 117.
Sayles, B. J. Heat-enduring metals for furnace construction, A (2) 44.
Saylor, W. A. Kaiser open-hearth installation, A (1) 11.
Schade, K. W. Footgear of glass, P (6) 107.
Schaefer, C., Kliefoth, W., and Wolff, T. von. Effect of ordinary colored protective glasses on vision by change in contrast of light intensity, color contrast, and saturation, A (1) 7.
Schäfer, H., and Sieverts, A. Increase in acidity of boric acid by addition of neutral salt—new method for titrimetric determination of boric acid, A (3) 63; Titrimetric determination of boric acid (I), (II) [New procedure], A (3) 64.
Schaefer, R. A. Making self-insulated refractories, P (1) 12.
Schaefer, Z. Refractory clays in glass industry, A (6) 113; see Fanderlik, M.
Schaeffer, O. A. See Brabson, J. A.
Schairer, J. F. See Birch, F.
Schallis, A. Economic considerations in recovery of MgO from dolomite, B (2) 45.
Scharfnagel, R. Joining of ceramic bodies with metal bodies, P (5) 89.
Scheer, H. J. Apparatus for introducing coolant into grinding wheels, P (9) 158.
Scheibel, E. G., and Othmer, D. F. Hydrocarbon gases—specific heats and power requirements for compression, A (1) 19.
Scheidler, E. Heat-insulating mass, P(10)194.
Schellhaus, J. P., Jr. Machine for making stemware, P (11) 200.
Schiessler, R. W. See Patnode, W. I.
Schildhauer, W. E. See Hediger, E.
Schlage Lock Co. Wheel contour dresser, P (9) 158.
Schlecht, W. G. See Gordon, C. L.; Wichers, E.
Schluge, H. See Finkelnburg, W.
Schmellenmeier, C. H. Simple method for manufacture of solid ceramic shapes for temperatures up to 1800°C., A (2) 43.
Schmid, E. Kristallplastizität (republished), B (2) 48.
Schmid, W. See Moschel, W.
Schmidt, A. W. Manufacture of steatite-like ceramic products, P (11) 203.
Schmidt, B. Industrial gas burner, A (5) 95.
Schmidt, C. New method of transporting brick, A (4) 72.
Schmidt, H. Vertical pug—lamination in brick, A (4) 72.
Schmidt, L. D., and Seymour, W. Rapid method for determining surface moisture in coal, B (8) 152.
Schneider, H., A.-G. Production of safety glass, P (6) 107.
Schnell, W. Discussion of "Artificial drying," A (8) 148; Tunnel drier, A (4) 77.
Schoeller, W. R. Tannin as selective reagent for Zr, A (5) 101.
Schoenlaub, R. A. Basic plastic refractory, P (8) 146; Gunmix, A (3) 56; Magnesia-containing refractories, P (1) 12, P (8) 146; Refractory-material processing, P (8) 146.
Schöntag, A. See Fischer, H.
Schofield, M. British optical glass, A (10) 179; Stourbridge "ouvriers de verre," A (6) 106.
Scholes, S. R. Abrasion of glass as related to composition, A (6) 105; A.S.T.M. definition of glass, A (11) 198; Decolorizing pot glass, A (1) 7; Glass theses at Alfred, A (4) 70.
Schollenberger, C. J., and Simon, R. H. Determination of exchange capacity and exchangeable bases in soil—ammonium acetate method, A (11) 209.
Scholz, F. Operating experiences with chamber driers, A (8) 148.
Schrader, H. See Stäblein, F.
Schramm, R. Tunnel drier, A (8) 149.
Schramm, R. A. Grinding attachment for lathes, P (9) 158.
Schraner, A. P. Lapping machine, P (7) 120.
Schrenk, H. H. See Brown, C. E.
Schroeder, H. Properties of optical glasses with chemically changed surfaces, A (3) 53.
Schröter, R. Manufacture of hollow glass brick, P (7) 124.
Schuller, W. Manufacture of endless glass threads of great fineness, P (8) 142; Process and device for drawing finest glass threads from melt, P (8) 143.
Schultheis & Söhne Chemisch-Keramische Fabrik. Manufacture of enamel free of or low in boron, P (8) 140.
Schultze, G. Compound glass, P (7) 124.
Schulz, H. Determination of grinding hardness of glass, A (10) 179.
Schulz, J. W. N. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—research in Corps of Engineers, A (9) 173.
Schulze, A. Materials for resistance thermometers, A (10) 185.
Schumann, S. Glass bead machine, P (3) 54.
Schurecht, H. G., Burdick, R. B., and Jones, G. A. Use of low-fired grog in dry-pressed fire-clay brick, A (2) 42.
Schurecht, H. G., and McMahon, J. F. Splitting of soft-mud brick, A (5) 90.
Schutz, H. R. Apparatus for burning off glassware, P (9) 164.
Schwalbe, F. G. Continuous tank for hand-blown glass, A (7) 122; Improvements in tank-furnace design, A (5) 88.
Schwartz, G. M. Progress in study of exsolution in ore minerals, A (4) 80.
Schwartz, L. See Peck, S. M.
Schwartzwalder, K. See Watts, A. P.
Schwartzwelder, A. H. File-sharpening machine, P (6) 104.
Schwarz, F. Manufacture of slag brick, P (3) 55.
Schweig, B. Acid etching on glass, A (2) 36; Constitution of glass (VI), A (5) 86; Glassforming properties, A (5) 100; Mercury mirrors in 1942, A (4) 70; Secondary glass constituents (I) boric oxide, A (5) 88.
Schweitzer, H. V. Sanding machine and method of sanding ceramic ware, P (1) 18.
Schwiete, H. E. See Strätling, W.
Scott, R. F. Report on glass fractures, A (9) 163.
Scripture, E. W., Jr. Cement composition and method of making, P (1) 5, P (10) 177; Hydraulic cement composition, P (1) 5.
Scrivener, A. See Scrivener, A., Ltd.
Scrivener, A., Ltd., and Scrivener, A. Centerless grinding machines, P (10) 175; Grinding or abrading machines, P (4)

68; Method or means of forming surface of grinding wheels, P (1) 3; Workpiece-feeding devices for centerless grinding machines, P (11) 196.
Scutt, A. G. Making abrasive article, P (8) 138.
Seago, T. T. Glasshouse friggers: bugles and bells, A (5) 87; glass dumps, A (5) 87.
Seal, K. See Partridge, J. H.
Seaman, L. History and development of boosters and compressors A (1) 18.
Searle, A. B. Colors of building brick and factors which control them, A (3) 55; Possible developments in brick and roofing-tile manufacture, A (6) 107.
Searle, G. F. C. Experiments on six focal lines due to reflections at surfaces of two plano-cylindrical lenses, A (4) 69.
Sears, G. W., and Gung, H. Use of color indicator in tannin method for determination of Be and Al. A (1) 31.
Sears, Roebuck & Co. Catalytic body, P (7) 127.
Seborg, E. Y. Honing machine, P (7) 120; see Caldwell, H. J.
Seddon, E. (chairman) Assessment of thermal performance of tank furnaces for melting glass—report by Furnace Committee of Society of Glass Technology, A (1) 6.
Sedláček, F. Manufacture of grinding and cutting tools with grinding grains electrolytically fastened to metallic carrier, P (10) 175.
Segeler, C. G. See Vandaveer, F. E.
Seil, G. E. Glass tanks need better design, A (1) 8; Physical and mechanical aspects of combustion, A (7) 129.
Selas Corp. of America. Forming pervious ceramic bodies, P (1) 13; Kiln and method of operation, P (5) 95.
Selnes, A. K. Grinding machine and method, P (1) 3.
Seltz, H. See Snyder, P. E.
Semmelman, J. O., Lennon, J. W., and Watts, A. S. Research in steatite porcelains, (I) study of firing behavior of clinoenstatite field employing talc minerals, MgO, and silica, (II) talc minerals in steatite bodies, B (7) 127.
S. E. M. Société d'électricité et de Mécanique, procédés Thomson-Houston, van den Kerchove et Carels S. A. Welding of glass with metal, P (9) 165.
Sergeson, R. Steels for high-temperature service, A (10) 186.
Sernagiotto Di Casavecchia, E. See Di Casavecchia, E. S.
Serov, V. V. See Toropov, N. A.
Service (Engineers), **Ltd., and Johnson, J. A.** Brushing machines for brushing fired earthenware, P (11) 203.
Setterblade, E. O. Shielded spark plug, P (4) 76.
Setterlind, A. Automatically controlled suction device for field air sampling, A (3) 58.
Seymour, H. Infrared baking, A (4) 77; New uses for glass, A (4) 70.
Seymour, W. See Schmidt, L. D.
Shalomeev, Z. P. See Kukolev, G. V.
Shand, S. J. Eruptive rocks, genesis, composition, and classification, B (10) 190.
Shanley, W. A. Grinding machine, P (5) 84.
Shape, A. C. See Miller, F. M.
Shapley, C. S., Gunn, D. C., and Higgs, A. Tunnel furnaces or kilns of continuous type, P (8) 152.
Sharma, N. L. Andalusite in India, A (11) 208; Anhydrite in India, A (11) 208; Fluorite in India, A (10) 189.
Sharp, J. F. Supreme Court hands down decision, A (5) 89.
Sharp & Dohme, Inc. Sealed glass container, P (1) 10.
Sharpe, D. B. Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (10) 175.
Shartsis, L., and Newman, E. S. Study of heat of solution procedure for determining heat of hydration of Portland cement, A (11) 197.
Shaw, G. S. Manufacture of glass containers, P (11) 200.
Shaw, M. C. See Bole, G. A.
Shaw, W. C. Method and means for burning brick, P (1) 20.
Shaw, W. M. Titrative determination of neutralization value of Ca silicate slags, A (11) 211.
Shawnee Pottery Co. Designs for condiment shaker, P (7) 120; cookie jar, P (1) 5, P (7) 120; owl cookie jar, P (1) 5; pitcher, P (1) 5; teapot, P (1) 5, P (7) 121.
Shay, F. B. Control of minute particles, A (4) 79.
Shay, H. L. See Herman, A.
Shchegolev, D. I. Seger cones, P (5) 93.
Shea, J. A. Methods of testing stopper heads, A (8) 144.
Shearer, J. X-ray powder diffraction camera, A (9) 169.
Sheldon, G. J. Manufacturing contact lenses, P (4) 71.
Sheldon, N. "Master-key" industries—how pottery and glass affect wars, A (8) 156.
Shellenberger, R., and Gilg, F. X. Furnace wall, P (3) 57.
Sherwin-Williams Co. Preparation of pigmentary materials, P (8) 155.
Sherwood, W. T. See McLeod, J. H.
Shock, D. A. See Ruehle, A. E.
Shoemaker, J. H. Kolene process for cleaning enameling steel, A (4) 69.
Shomate, C. H. Ferrous and Mg chromites—specific heats at low temperatures, A (1) 28.
Shomate, C. H., and Naylor, B. F. High-temperature heat contents of Al oxide, Al sulfate, K sulfate, ammonium sulfate, and ammonium bisulfate, A (10) 192.
Shoobert, G. W. See Carington, C. M.
Shorrock, J. N. Repairing refractories in vertical retorts, A (6) 108.
Shrewsbury, C. L. See Godfrey, P. R.
Shuck, G. R., Jr. See Skinner, K. G.
Shultz, F. A., Speckman, F. L., Woolley, L. D., Mahlmeister, E. T., and Barnum, L. N. Abrading machine, P (1) 2.
Shulvug, Z. I. Chemicomechanical lapping, A (9) 157.
Shutt, T. C., and Steiner, L. J. Grinding apparatus and method, P (2) 35.
Shvartsman, I. Service of open-hearth furnace hearths of Azovstal works, A (4) 74.
Siebel, J. Applicability of microhardness test as diagnostic aid in ore microscopy, A (3) 58.
Sieber, W. Study of reflecting power of constructional and building materials for heat rays, A (5) 101.
Siemens, C. H. Forecasting academic achievement of engineering students, A (11) 213.
Siemens Electric Lamps & Supplies, Ltd., and Aldington, J. N. Hermetic sealing of metal into vitreous material, P (7) 124.
Siemens & Halske A.-G. Manufacture of dense, strong joints between ceramic bodies or between ceramic and metallic bodies, P (6) 107; Preparation of vacuum-tight joints between glass bodies and ceramic objects, P (9) 165.
Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.-G. Ceramic mass of sericite, P (7) 126; Improvement of deformation properties of oxide masses or castability of slips, in particular slips or masses with high TiO_2 content, P (11) 214.
Siesel, W. M. Apparatus for manufacturing ceramic coil forms, P (1) 17.
Sieverts, A. See Schäfer, H.
Silberstein, L., and MacAdam, D. L. Distribution of color matchings around color center, A (9) 159.
Silex Co. Coffee maker design, P (1) 5.
Silika- und Schamotte-Fabriken Martin & Pagenstecher A.-G. Furnace lining, P (10) 183; Manufacture of SiC brick, P (10) 183.
Sillars, R. W. Metrosil, A (6) 110.
Silven, H. A. Crank grinding machine, P (6) 104; Hydraulic surface grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Silverman, A. Future applications of glass, A (4) 70; Glass in Pittsburgh, A (4) 70; see Sun, K.-H.
Simison, A. L. Coating for fibrous glass strands, P (8) 142; Parallel glass fiber product, P (8) 143.
Simmonds, O. (chairman) Third report of Committee on Brick Industry, B (10) 188; (Appendix VII) preliminary consideration of firing of common brick, B (10) 189.
Simms, C. H. See Breadner, R. L.; General Electric Co., Ltd.
Simon, R. H. See Schollenberger, C. J.
Simpson, F. B. Device for grinding pistons and measuring chambers of water meters, P (6) 104.
Sims, C. E., and Moore, G. A. Fourth report of Oxygen Subcommittee of Committee on Heterogeneity of Steel Ingots [Review of analyses for gases in steel], A (1) 5.
Singer, F. Ceramics, A (3) 65, A (10) 193; Glazes and glasses, A (11) 203; New method of adding Ba carbonate to salt-containing clays, A (10) 182.
Singer, F., and Beken, F. Method of binding ceramic bodies, P (10) 194.
Singewald, J. T., Jr. Bibliography of economic geology of South America, B (1) 25.
Sipp-Eastwood Corp. Method of lapping, P (6) 104.
Skaupy, F., and Weissenberg, G. Continuous spinning of threads or ribbons of difficultly melting oxides, especially of quartz, P (2) 40; Production of threads of silicic acid anhydride, especially of quartz, P (6) 107.
Skeat, F. W. Notes on salvage of damaged glass of Exeter Cathedral, A (3) 50.
Skehan, J. W. See Claussen, G. E.
Skempton, A. W. Notes on compressibility of clays, A (4) 80.
Skinner, K. G., Dammann, A. A., Swift, R. E., Eyerly, G. B., and Shuck, G. R., Jr. Diatomites of Pacific Northwest as filter aids, B (3) 59.
Slack, C. M. X-ray tube, P (8) 150.
Slate, A. R. See Koplin, H.
Slayter, G. Apparatus for melting glass, P (10) 180; Glass-plastic material, A (5) 87; Increasing compressive strength of Fiberglas reinforced plastics, A (1) 8.
Slayter, G., and Snow, H. Apparatus for making glass film, P (11) 200.
Slick, E. E. Glassware-working apparatus, P (10) 181; Manufacture of glassware, P (2) 40.
Sloan, T. H. Glassforming machine, P (11) 200.
Slowter, E. E. Cost of controlled atmospheres—equipment, instruments, and operating, A (2) 44.
Smekal, A. Ultrasonic phenomena of highest frequencies in solid bodies, A (9) 164; see Klemm, W.; Loos, W.
Smelyanskil, I. S. Refractory material, P (5) 92.
Smethurst, P. C. Deposition of PbS mirrors on glass, A (6) 106.
Smirnovskil, A. I., and Etkin, G. S. Ceramic glaze, P (5) 84.
Smith, A. O., Corp. Butt-welded joint between lined parts, P (5) 85; Enamel-coated welded joint, P (6) 105; Head for glass-lined tanks, P (1) 6.
Smith, C. B. See Allen, R. G.
Smith, C. F. Intermittent rotary-motion mechanism, A (6) 116.
Smith, C. S. See Olsen, L. O.
Smith, C. T., and Griggs, A. B. Chromite deposits near San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo County, Calif., B (1) 25.
Smith, C. W. RCA Victor electron microscope and its application in ceramics, A (10) 185.
Smith, E. C. W. Radiation from solid substances under flame impact (I), A (1) 16.
Smith, E. G. Automatic control and its effect on furnace design and operation, A (2) 43.
Smith, E. W., *et al.* Discussion of "Thermal insulation (II) economics of saving fuel—insulation of steam ranges," A (10) 182.
Smith, I. C. P. Sintered glassware (I, II), A (5) 88, A (10) 180.
Smith, J. C. Apparatus for presizing glass tubing, P (3) 54; Machine for fabricating glass, P (3) 54.
Smith, K. E. Ceramics at Newcomb College, A (10) 176.
Smith, L. A. Basic roofs, A (1) 10; Refractories in 1944, A (4) 74.
Smith, L. T., and Hamilton, R. M. Starch adhesives, A (1) 33.
Smith, R. H. Inoculants in gray iron, A (10) 178.
Smith, R. K. Symposium on significance of tests on refractories: Significance of testing program for glass-plant refractories, A (1) 12; Zircon refractory, P (3) 57.
Smith, R. N., and Leighton, P. A. Microanalysis of gases, A (2) 46.
Smith, R. W. Making spark plugs, P (1) 13.
Smith, T. N. F. History and development of single bucket mechanical excavators, A (10) 193.
Smith, W. C., Bannister, F. A., and Hey, M. H. Banalsite, new Ba feldspar from Wales, A (8) 152.
Smith, W. O. Density of soil solids and their genetic relationships, A (5) 96; Effect of soil physical conditions on moisture constants in the upper capillary range, A (1) 20.
Smith, W. R., and Wilkes, G. B. Thermal conductivity of carbon blacks, A (5) 92.
Smithells, C. J. See Hopps, B.

Smits, A. Theorie der Komplexität und der Allotropie (republished), B (2) 48.
Smothers, W. J., and Herold, P. G. Study of flow properties of concentrated clay-water mixtures, B (4) 75.
Smyth, H. T. See Field, T. E.
Snell, F. D., and Biffen, F. M., with Lord, G. Commercial methods of analysis, B (7) 134.
Snodgress, M. L. Silicon carbide roller hearths for high-temperature industrial furnaces, A (7) 126.
Snow, H. See Slayter, G.
Snyder, H. H. See Stuckert, W. P.
Snyder, H. L., and Prior, H. D. Zr oxide processing, P (8) 155.
Snyder, L. J. Rapid volumetric method for Al, A (5) 100.
Snyder, P. E., and Seltz, H. Heat of formation of Al oxide, A (10) 192.
Snyder, S. S. Crystal novelty and paperweight, P (8) 139.
Snyder, W. M. Crystal novelty and paperweight, P (8) 139.
Sobel, M. J. Spark plug, P (1) 14.
Sobers, W. B. Colorimetric method for determining P in combined form of analysis, A (1) 26.
Società Anon. Fetrimarone. Manufacture of woven felts of glass fibers with other fibrous material of animal, vegetable, or mineral origin, e.g., wool, cotton, linen, asbestos, or artificial silk, P (9) 165.
Società Anon. Vetreria Italiana Balzaretti Modigliani. Electrically heated glass-melting furnace, P (7) 124.
Société Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces & Produits Chimiques de St.-Gobain, Chauny & Cirey. Apparatus for bending glass sheets, A (5) 89; Hardening of glass, P (6) 107.
Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique. Thread-grinding machine, P (9) 158.
Société Industrielle et Commerciale des Aciers. Slag-res sting refractory brick, P (11) 203.
Solar Laboratories. Apparatus for decorating, P (1) 5.
Soler, G. Hot tops, A (1) 11.
Somerville, J. L. See Jaeger, J. C.
Somerville, J. M. Chuck for glass tubing, A (11) 198.
Southcott, L. C., and Rudorff, D. W. Superheaters for water-tube boilers, A (10) 193.
Späth, W. Physics and technique of hardness and softness, B (4) 67.
Spangenberg, K., and Baron, G. Manufacture of sintered gray-colored earthenware, P (10) 184.
Sparks, E. L. Have you any idea what prospects want to know about your product? A (2) 47.
Specht, F., and Hornig, A. Determination of F in Al fluoride as PbClF by precipitation with lead acetate solution, A (1) 26.
Speckman, F. L. See Shultz, F. A.
Speil, S. See Klinefelter, T. A.
Speil, S., Berkelhamer, L. H., Pask, J. A., and Davies, B. Differential thermal analysis, its application to clays and other aluminous minerals, B (8) 153.
Spence, H. S. See Forward, F. A.
Spencer, C. D. Quartz-tungsten seal, P (3) 54.
Spencer, D. E. See Moon, P.
Spencer, L. J. Sixteenth list of new mineral names, A (1) 24.
Spencer Lens Co. Means for decreasing light reflection from surfaces, P (2) 41.
Spencer-Strong, G. H. Enameler's goal, A (2) 37; Enamel industry on the alert, A (6) 105; see Stufft, P. C.
Sperry, D. R. Analysis of filtration data, A (1) 14.
Spicer, H. C. See Birch, F.
Spina, A. Crystal grinding device, P (5) 94.
Spingler, K. Experimental and calculated data on clay winning and conveying, A (8) 143; Operational experiences with chamber drying plant, A (4) 77; see Thor, P.
Springer, L. Substitute materials in modern glass manufacture, A (5) 88–89.
Sproat, I. E. Ceramic bodies, P (9) 168.
Sprung, M. M., and Gilliam, W. F. Preparation of organosilicon halides, P (9) 174.
Staatliche Porzellan Manufaktur Berlin. Apparatus of great hardness and insulating capacity, P (7) 127.
Stäblein, F., Schrader, H., Kölbl, F., and Stützel, H. Grinding and polishing substances, P (9) 158.
Staelin, C. G. Apparatus for applying mats to battery plates, P (5) 89.
Stafford, J. C. High-speed grinding spindle, P (11) 196.
Stafford, W. L. Effect of controlled atmospheres on load-bearing properties of insulating firebrick, A (2) 42.
Staley, F. R., Prescott, F. R., and Long, R. E. Control of raw material for steatite manufacture, A (2) 43.
Stamm, R. F. Fast grating spectrograph—accessories and techniques for studying Raman effect, A (10) 191.
Standard Oil Co. Transferring Mo from spent catalyst to fresh solid catalytic material, P (3) 65.
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd., and Wingent, T. W. Sealing metal to glass, P (8) 143.
Standen, G. W. Qualitative spectrographic analysis, A (1) 29.
Stanford, B. Research into physical factors concerned in indirect radiography (VII), effect of X rays on light transmission of glass, A (2) 38–39; see Herz, R.
Stanitz, J. Bathtub design, P (8) 139; Design for combined lavatory and vanity, P (8) 139.
Stanley, F. Vitreous porcelain enameling—suggested Australian institute, A (11) 198.
Stansfield, E., and Lang, W. A. Coals of Alberta, B (1) 19.
Stanton, T. E. Studies to develop accelerated test procedure for detection of adversely reactive cement-aggregate combinations, A (11) 197.
Stark, H. M. See McKinney, R. M.
Starks, D. T. See Bacon, F. R.
Starn, G. W. Grinding wheel dressing device, P (7) 120.
Stead, F. M. Study and control of industrial atmospheric pollution nuisances, A (9) 173.
Stearns, E. I. See Buc, G. L.
Steatit-Magnesia A.-G. Manufacture of solderable metallic layers on ceramic bodies for soldering metals melting up to 400°C., P (8) 156; Manufacture of strong, firmly adhering, Ag-containing layers on ceramic bodies, P (11) 197.
Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd. See Clark, C. H. W.
Stechemesser, R. Twin works for making blue brick, A (4) 79.
Stedman, G. E. Mg from sea water, A (4) 74.
Steenbock, F. W., and Naegele, W. P. Reaming and honing device, P (2) 35.
Steeves, T. A., Chadderton, A. E., and Cook, W. H. Calibration and characteristics of sensitive hot-wire anemometer, A (9) 168.
Steger, W. German standardization in field of ceramics, A (1) 21; Linear changes of refractory slate clays on firing up to 1100°, A (1) 22.
Steiger, J. von. See Erlenmeyer, H.
Stein, A., *et al.* Discussion of "Thermal insulation (V) heat losses and insulation of open-hearth furnaces and blast furnaces," A (10) 182–83.
Stein, M. R. von. Method for calculating flame temperatures, enthalpy, and entropy of combustion gases, A (8) 151.
Steinbach, J., and Neuen. Water glass for elimination of dynamic unbalance, A (2) 35.
Steinbock, H. Binders for glass-fiber threads, P (5) 89.
Steiner, H. C. Glass in electronic tubes, A (3) 53.
Steiner, L. J. See Shutt, T. C.
Steinour, H. H. Rate of sedimentation—concentrated flocculated suspensions of powders, A (1) 29; nonflocculated suspensions of uniform spheres, A (1) 16; suspensions of uniform-size angular particles, A (1) 16.
Steinzeugfabrik Embrach A.-G. für Kanalisation und Chemische Industrie. Manufacture of earthenware-like ceramic products with increased mechanical strength and good heat conductivity, P (10) 184.
Stephenson, H. C. Portable aspirator for gas sampling, A (1) 16.
Sterbutzel, G. A. See Berl, E.
Stevels, J. M. Physical properties of glass (II) density of silicate glasses, A (10) 180.
Stevens, A. H. Process of making abrasive-coated paper and paper made thereby, P (1) 4.
Stevenson, Jordan & Harrison, Inc. Apparatus for treating glass, P (10) 180.
Stewart, A. L. See Wildhaber, E.
Stewart, L. See Booge, J. E.
Still, J. E. Glass immersion heaters, A (1) 15; Simple automatic controls for gas burners and electric circuits, A (1) 16.
Stilson, E. L. Pneumatic vs. electrical control, A (9) 173.
Stirling, A. Thermal insulation (III) practical aspects of reheating and heat-treatment furnace insulation, A (10) 182–83.
Stoddard, C. K. See Roller, P. S.
Stoiber, R. E., Tolman, C., and Butler, R. D. Symposium on quartz oscillator plates: Geology of quartz crystal deposits, A (11) 210.
Stoltenberg, D. H. Spark plugs, P (3) 58.
Stone, R. L. Final report No. III on shrinkage control of steatite porcelain for radio and radar equipment (I) development of system of shrinkage control for extruded steatite bodies, (II) development of special bodies for production of electron tube spacers, B (5) 93; see Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Storm Manufacturing Co., Inc. Machine for grinding and turning brake drums, P (2) 35.
Storr, H. See Harrison, T. S.
Stouffer, L. Miracles in glass, A (3) 53.
Stoughton, B. See Formhals, W. H.
Stout, R. H. Consumer credit potential in postwar distribution, A (10) 193.
Strätling, W., and Schwiete, H. E. Manufacture of mixed cements of lime-containing binders and Al silicates, P (9) 167.
Straumanis, M. See Dravnieks, A.
Strickland-Constable, R. F. Interaction of O and C filaments at high temperatures, A (1) 15.
Stringham, B. See Lovering, T. S.
Striplin, M. M., Jr. See Walthall, J. H.
Stross, W., and Osborn, G. H. Photometric determination of BeO in presence of alumina with *p*-nitrobenzeneazo-orcinol, with particular reference to determination of Be in Al and its alloys, A (1) 28.
Strumm-Bollenbach, H. See Busch, W.
Strunz, H. (editor) Mineralogische Tabellen (republished), B (2) 48.
Strutt, M. J. O., and Ziel, A. van der. Dielectric losses of different glasses in short-wave range as dependent on temperature, A (7) 122.
Stubblefield, B. M. See Williams, G. T.
Stuckert, L. Emailfabrikation (republished), B (2) 48; State of melt of enamel frit and its effect on coating capacity of frit, A (1) 6.
Stuckert, W. P., and Snyder, H. H. Glass-forming apparatus, P (2) 40.
Stuckey, A. D. C. See Decker, J.
Stützel, H. See Stäblein, F.
Stufft, P. C. Production of superopaque vitreous enamels, P (4) 69; see Athy, L. C.
Stufft, P. C., and Spencer-Strong, G. H. Effect of ground coats on reflectance of cover enamels, A (8) 139.
Stultz, K. F. See Nickerson, D.
Stupakoff, S. H. Composite ceramic and metal structure and method of making, P (6) 110.
Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co. Activation of electrical conductors which are nonconductors when cold, P (11) 203; Composite ceramic and metal structure and method of making, P (6) 110.
Sturkey, L. See Heidenreich, R. D.
Stutz, A. H. Structure of clays and its importance for coarse ceramics, A (11) 210.
Styberg, E. C. Grinder, P (2) 35.
Styberg, E. C., Engineering Co. Grinder, P (2) 35.
Suen, T. J., and Yao, F. H. Some Chinese clays as adsorbing agents, A (10) 190.
Sullivan, J. D. See Austin, C. R.
Summerill, E. J. Diamond tools easily fabricated for any shop need, A (1) 1.
Summers, E. W. See Jackson, A. S.
Summerville, J. Drying apparatus for clay, peat, coke, coal, etc., P (5) 94.
Sun, K.-H. See Huggins, M. L.
Sun, K.-H., and Safford, H. W. Some properties of soda-silica glasses at high temperatures, A (2) 39.
Sun, K.-H., and Silverman, A. Lewis acid-base theory applied to glass, A (2) 38.
Sundelin, A. Manufacture of carbon electrodes by pressing, P (10) 186.
Sunnen, J. Honing device, P (7) 120; Honing machine, P (7) 120.
Sur, M. M. Indian enamel industry, A (11) 197.
Surovtsev, V. P. Glassmelting furnace with connection between melting and working chambers, P (5) 89.
Suvorovskaya, N. A. Determination of iron

in aluminate solutions by polarographic method, A (3) 63.
Swain, P. How to plot CO_2–excess air curve for natural gas, A (10) 188; Natural gas combustion charts, A (10) 188.
Swann, A. B. Psychological survey in homemaking and appliances (I, II), A (11) 198.
Swartzman, E. Relationship of ash constitution to clinkering in "blower" coals, A (10) 188.
Swayze, M. A. Portland cement and method of retarding setting rate thereof, P (6) 105.
Sweet, C. T. Kyerwa tin deposits, Tanganyika Territory, and their beneficiation by dry blower, A (11) 209.
Sweetman, L. R. See Greenspan, M.
Sweitzer, M. Absorption by use of kerosene and vacuum, A (10) 184.
Swentzel, J. P. Bonded SiC refractories, P (1) 12, P (3) 57.
Swift, H. R. Factors influencing fluxing action of various oxides in low-temperature borosilicate glasses, A (3) 52; see Harman, C. G.
Swift, R. E. See Skinner, K. G.
Swinnertons, Ltd., and Bloore, R. B. Drying pottery ware, P (3) 58.
Switzer, G. Butyl "carbitol" as immersion liquid, A (1) 14.
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Apparatus for coating fluorescent lamps, P (2) 40; Composite glass-metal alloy article, P (5) 89; Glassforming apparatus, P (2) 40; Viscometer, P (10) 186.
S. & Z. Mfg. Co., Inc. Container blowing and cooling apparatus, P (10) 180.
Szczeniowski, B. Combustion equation, A (10) 187.
Szoks, E. V. Twin works for making blue brick, A (4) 79.
Szymanowitz, R. Colloidal graphite and its uses in glass industry, A (5) 86.

Tabor Mfg. Co. Cooling means for abrasive cutters, P (8) 138.
Taft-Peirce Mfg. Co. Surface-grinding machine, P (6) 104.
Talbot, J. J. A. Heat-resistant mortar mixture, P (7) 126.
Talboys, H. H., and Erickson, H. E. Single-rail grinder, P (8) 138.
Talwalker, T. W. High temperature electric furnace with Acheson graphite spiral heating element, A (11) 204.
Tarnopol, M. S. Glass tank, P (11) 200.
Tarr, O. F., Darrin, M., and Tubbs, L. G. Crystallized basic zinc chromates, A (10) 191.
Tartaron, F. X. Kyanite concentration, P (3) 62.
Tavasci, B. Hydration of stucco gypsum, A (6) 105.
Tavasci, B., and Cereseto, A. Qualitative and quantitative determination of free lime in Portland cement, A (6) 105.
Taylor, A. Optimum thickness of powder specimens in X-ray diffraction work, A (5) 100.
Taylor, D. W. Research on consolidation of clays, B (7) 135.
Taylor, F. J. R., and Branthwaite, C. K. Lime-soda water softening—Accelator plant, A (10) 193.
Taylor, G. O. Note on relation of heat loss and temperature in furnaces, A (4) 79.
Taylor, H. Transfers for pottery and other goods, P (9) 160.
Taylor, H. S. Symposium on organization, direction, and support of research: Organization, direction, and support of research in physical sciences, A (2) 48.
Taylor, W. J. See Wagman, D. D.
Taylor, Smith & Taylor Co. Sand packer for pottery, P (6) 112.
Teague, K. H. See Furcron, A. S.
Teele, R. P. Photometer for luminescent materials, A (9) 168.
Tefft, C. F. American Ceramic Society—why? A (8) 156.
Telefunken-Gesellschaft für Drahtlose Telegraphie m. b. H. Heat-resistant cement for mounting sockets (metal bodies) on walls of vacuum tubes, P (7) 127.
Telephone Mfg. Co., Ltd., and Ward, C. O. L. Attachment of ceramic insulators to metal containers or sheet-metal supports, P (7) 127.
Temp-R-Lens Corp. Manufacture of toughened glass lenses, etc., P (1) 9.
Tennessee Valley Authority. Defluorinating rock phosphate, P (4) 81; Extracting alumina, P (2) 42; Production of alumina, P (9) 167.
Terentyiev, N. V. Producing artificial polishing material, P (1) 4.
Terminasov, Yu., and Kharson, L. Control of of quality of abrasive wheels by X-ray inspection, A (1) 1.
Tesmer, W. H. Infrared principle, A (6) 110.
Texaco Development Corp. Treatment of clays, P (6) 114.
Theilheimer, W. See Erlenmeyer, H.
Theler, F. J. See Binns, G. W.
Theler, F. J., Binns, G. W., and Decker, J. Grinding machine and method of grinding, P (8) 138.
Thellier, E. Thermo-remanent magnetization of terra cotta, A (7) 127.
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., and Peel, G. N. Process for manufacture of refractory articles, P (2) 43.
Thibault, N. W. Morphological and structural crystallography and optical properties of SiC (II) structural crystallography and optical properties, A (1) 2.
Thiemecke, H. Notes on moisture expansion, A (1) 13.
Thoenen, J. R., Malamphy, M. C., and Vallely, J. L. Geophysical survey of Arkansas bauxite region, Pulaski, Saline, Lonoke, White, Grant, Hot Spring, and Clark Counties, B (6) 114.
Thönnessen, K. Binders of waste sulfite lye for foundry molds and cores, P (9) 174.
Thom, W. W., and Colmore Adhesives, Ltd. Device for sealing edges of laminated safety glass, P (2) 40.
Thomas, C. E. Principles and practice of Li heat-treating atmospheres (I–III), A (3) 60.
Thomas, E. Mathematics—a language, A (6) 115.
Thomas, E., Tuttle, M. A., and Miller, E. Study of glaze penetration and its effect on glaze fit (I–III), A (3) 58.
Thomas, F. Aims and scope of engineering curricula—round table: Detailed critical analysis of report, A (5) 101.
Thomas, H. New thermocouple independent of temperature of places of comparison, A (6) 111.
Thomas, H. H. See Applebee, H. C.
Thompson, B. I. Spherical grinding apparatus, P (8) 138.
Thompson, H. L. Changing field of employment and possible implications for curriculum adjustment, A (11) 212.
Thompson, L. E. Abrading-machine knee, P (6) 103; Abrading machine work support, P (2) 35.
Thompson, R. M. See Warren, H. V.
Thompson Grinder Co. Grinding machine, P (8) 138; Surface grinder with auxiliary spindle, P (1) 4.
Thomsen, A. M. Making MgO from dolomite, P (7) 126.
Thomson, G. P. Electron microscope, A (1) 14.
Thor, P. Artificial drying, A (8) 148.
Thor, P., and Spingler, K. Practical figures and calculations in drying, A (7) 128.
Thorne, R. L. See Fisher, R. B.
Thornton, B. M. Fundamentals of combustion in small underfeed stokers, A (11) 207.
Thornton, J. Firing ground-coat and cover-coat enamels on same furnace chain, A (2) 37.
Thring, M. W. Underground gasification and British coal measures, A (7) 29; see Mayorcas, R.
Thurn, H. L. Use of wood ash in low-fire mat glaze, A (10) 176.
Thurnauer, H. Electrically conductive ceramic thread guide, P (4) 75.
Tide Water Associated Oil Co. Multiple base-exchange silicates, P (3) 65.
Tiede, R. L. Apparatus for feeding glass in manufacture of fibers, P (1) 9.
Tiede, R. L., and Tooley, F. V. Effect of temperature on homogenizing rate of soda-lime-silica glass, A (3) 52.
Tillyer, A., and British Indestructo Glass, Ltd. Panels or windows of laminated safety glass, P (2) 41.
Tillyer, E. D., and Ford, J. W. Glass annealing and method, P (4) 70.
Tilton, L. W. Refractive-index standards of fluorcrown glass, A (8) 141; Testing and accurate use of Abbe-type refractometers, A (2) 39.
Timoshenko, S. Teaching dynamics, A (11) 213.
Tinklepaugh, J. R. See McMahon, J. F.
Tinsley, S. G. Applications of TiO_2 in vitreous enamels, A (8) 139; Titanium dioxide, A (8) 155; see British Titan Products Co., Ltd.
Titan Abrasives Co. Abrasive wheels, P (8) 138.
Titan Co., Inc. Manufacture of Ti pigments, P (2) 46.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co. Ceramic preparation, P (4) 81; Enameling composition, P (1) 6; High dielectric constant ceramics, P (8) 147; Preparation of compounds of Ti and Zr, P (8) 146; Refractory, P (3) 57; Refractory composition, P (3) 57, P (5) 92, P (8) 146; Refractory composition and method of making, P (6) 109; Refractory manufacture, P (1) 12; TiC purification, P (3) 65; Treatment of Zr oxide, P (1) 31; Vitreous enamel, P (3) 52; Zr compound preparation, P (8) 155; Zr compound purification, P (3) 65, P (8) 155; Zr oxide processing, P (8) 155; Zr oxide refractory, P (8) 146.
Todd, J. Clay, A (10) 176.
Tolansky, S. Topography of quartz crystal face, A (7) 131.
Tolman, C. See Stoiber, R. E.
Tomes, J. A. Town gas in processing of glass tableware, A (6) 106.
Tomlinson, T. A. See Applebee, H. C.
Tool, A. Q. Relaxation of stresses in annealing glass, A (5) 88.
Tooley, F. V. See Tiede, R. L.
Torok, J. J. Electric insulator, P (10) 181.
Toropov, N. A., and Konovalov, P. F. Hydraulic cement of high density, P (5) 85.
Toropov, N. A., and Serov, V. V. Phase composition and binding properties of alumosilicate cement, A (3) 51.
Torrington Mfg. Co. Face grinding, P (6) 104.
Towers, H., and Gworek, J. M. Slag system MnO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (5) 101.
Towle, B. L. See Power, H. H.
Townend, D. T. A. Report of Livesey Professor for Session 1941–42, B (10) 183; see Garside, J. E.
Townson, M. L., and Brock, R. B. Fine temperature control, A (10) 187.
Traub, E. Manufacture of addition for hardening concrete, P (9) 165.
Trauffer, W. E. Flint grinding pebble production, A (8) 148; Tractor-trucks haul 11-ton loads of asbestos up 24% grade, A (4) 77.
Traustel, S. Combustion in suspension, A (8) 150.
Travers, M. W. Thermal data for use in chemical-technical calculations, A (10) 188; errata, A (10) 188.
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co. Apparatus for cooling materials discharged from kilns, P (4) 79.
Tredennick, W. T., and Kelly, J. F. Symposium on significance of tests on refractories: Significance of Navy spalling test, A (1) 12.
Tremper, B. See Blanks, R. F.
Trethowan, H. Utility pottery, A (1) 5.
Trevail, C. A., and Gladney, K. P. Mirror-making method, P (8) 143; Spray method of making mirrors, P (3) 54.
Trigger, K. J. Drilling firebrick with hard-tipped steel pipe, A (2) 42.
Trillat, J.-J., and Urbain, P. Study of minerals by microradiography, A (1) 24.
Trippel, K. Machines for grinding twist drills, P (7) 120.
Troendly, H. P., and Bares, F. Face grinding, P (6) 104.
Truman, N. Ancient glass in Nottinghamshire—a survey (I), A (7) 120.
Truog, E. See Berger, K. C.
Tschirky, L. Developments in manufacture of better refractories for Portland cement industry, A (2) 42, A (7) 125.
Tsigler, V. D. Increasing life of silica brick made from Bobrovsk quartzites in roofs of open-hearth furnaces, A (4) 73.
Tubbs, L. G. See Tarr, O. F.
Tuckett, R. F. See Frith, E. M.
Tunnicliffe, E. J. Comments on "Control of quality of abrasive wheels by X-ray inspection," A (1) 1; X rays and industrial diamonds, A (3) 49.
Turnbull, D. C. Many factors govern selection of abrasives for blast cleaning, A (8) 148.
Turner, A. F. Producing abrasives, P (5) 89.
Turner, C. R. E. Discussion of "Maintenance of vertical retorts," A (8) 144.
Turner, D. Ceramic insulators for spark plugs, A (11) 203.
Turner, G. See Gibbons Bros., Ltd.
Turner, J. Clayworking machine, P (2) 44.
Turner, J. R., McLeod, J. H., and Bullock, G. H. Method and apparatus for polishing glass, P (9) 165.

Turner, R. C. See Atkinson, H. J.
Turner, W. E. S. Modern developments in glasses for technical purposes, A (9) 162; see Boow, J.
Turpin, A. J. Combination burner for liquid and gaseous fuels, P (3) 61.
Turpin, B. H. All-glass chemical plant, A (7) 122.
Turrentine, J. W. Wartime contribution of American potash industry, A (3) 62.
Turrettini, F. Thread-grinding machine, P (9) 158.
Tuttle, M. A. See Burnham, F.; Thomas, E.
Twells, R. Ceramic gauges of abrasion-resisting compositions, A (1) 14.
Twigger, I. See Bentley Engineering Co., Ltd.
Twyman, F. Interferometry in optical workshop, A (1) 15.

Uhlitzsch, H. Tensions in castings, A (1) 6.
Uhrig, K. See Levin, H.
Umbdenstock, W. Milling and grinding machine, P (6) 104.
Ungewiss, A. Suitability of oils for wet-pressing of electroceramic insulators, A (8) 149.
Unifloc Reagents, Ltd. Flocculation of aqueous suspensions and sludges, P (3) 62.
Union des Verreries Mécaniques Belges Soc. Anon., Henry, G., and Brichard, E. Melting of glass, enamel, silicates, basalt, etc., P (11) 208.
United Cotton Products Co. Method and apparatus for manufacturing abrasive materials, P (4) 68.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd. Glassmelting furnace, P (8) 142, P (11) 200; Glassworking machine, P (1) 9.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., Moorshead, T. C., and Dorman, E. P. Production of stemmed glassware, P (4) 71.
United Shoe Machinery Corp. Machine for grinding twist drills, P (5) 84.
United States Bureau of Mines. Minerals yearbook, 1942, B (8)153; 1943, B(10)191.
United States Gypsum Co. Preparing reinforced ceramic material, P (5) 102.
United States Rubber Co. Abrasive articles, P (8) 137, P (9) 158; Manufacture of synthetic rubberlike materials and abrasive articles embodying them, P (11) 196.
United States Tool and Mfg. Co. Radius wheel dresser, P (8) 138.
United Steel Companies, Ltd., Russell, G. A. V., and Coy, E. R. Repairing hearths of metallurgical furnaces, P (11) 203.
Unwin, H. D. Gasoline piping and storage, A (6) 116; Oil piping—design and application, A (1) 32.
Uphues, F. P. Design for combination lavatory and cabinet unit, P (2) 36; Design for corner bathtub, P (2) 36.
Upper, F. A. Making abrasive articles, P (6) 104; Using abrasive cut-off wheels, A (10) 175; see Martin, H. C.
Urazov, G. G., and Lifatova, Z. I. Study of combined solubility of Li carbonate with Na and K carbonates in water, A (3) 64.
Urbain, P. See Trillat, J.-J.
Utley, H. F. Noted engineer stresses research at meeting, A (2) 47.

Vainshtein, G. M. Resistance of refractory materials of electric furnaces, A (7) 126.
Vallely, J. L. See Thoenen, J. R.
Vance, E. Ladle practice for steel foundry, A (10) 182.
Vancil, E. D. See Mehlhope, L. E.
Van Cott, C. See Fisher, R. B.
Vandaveer, F. E., and Segeler, C. G. Partial combustion of gas with deficiency of air, A (2) 44.
Van Derau, C. L. Porcelain enamel in future markets, A (10) 178.
Vanderbilt, R. T., Co., Inc. Ceramic bodies, P (9) 168.
Van Deusen, G. L. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—research in Engineering and Technical Service, Signal Corps: Chief Signal Officer's organization for research and development, A (9) 173.
Van Dyke, K. S. Symposium on quartz oscillator plates: Piezoelectric quartz resonator, A (11) 205.
Vang, A. Apparatus for treating glass, P (10) 180.
Van Horn, I. H. Electric incandescent lamp, P (3) 54.
Van Nimwegen, G., and Wooddell, C. E. Abrasive article, P (1) 2
Van Norman Co. Cross-feed mechanism for grinding machines, P (4) 68; Drive for oscillating grinders, P (9) 158.
Van Rensselaer, J. T. Vermiculite—new western product, A (4) 80.
Van Rooyen, D. P. See Kent, L. E.
Van Valkenburg, A., Jr., and Buie, B. F. Octahedral cristobalite with quartz paramorphs from Ellora Caves, Hyderabad State, India, A (11) 210.
Vasil'ev, D. V. Determination of phosphoric acid by potentiometric titration, A (3) 63.
Vaughan, A. H. Apparatus for handling and heat-treating glass, P (4) 70.
Vaughan, H. H. Discussion of "Long-time volume changes of Portland cement bars," A (3) 51.
Veh, P. O. See Rummel, K.
Veitscher Magnesitwerke A.-G. Magnesite mortar, P (6) 109; Refractory mass, P (8) 146; Refractory mass for brick or tamping materials for lining rotating furnaces, P (10) 183.
Vendl, M. Determination of glass content of rocks, A (7) 130.
Venniger. Grinding device for knives, A (3) 49.
Vereinigte Chemische Fabriken Kreidl, Heller & Co., N.F.G. Manufacture of ZnO-free white enamel by use of gaseous opacifiers, P (8) 140; White-opacifying iron enamel, P (3) 52.
Vereinigte Glühlampen und Elektrizitäts Akt.-Ges. Electric incandescent lamp with arrangement for separating visible and infrared parts of radiation, P (11) 200.
Vereinigte Lausitzer Glaswerke A.-G. Manufacture of signal bells of glass, P (10) 181.
Verma, R. P. See Puri, A. N.
Verreries Pochet et du Courval (S.A.R.L.). Manufacture of bottles of glass or ceramic material, P (9) 165.
Victory, F. C. Small-hole grinding with diamond-charged mandrels, A (4) 67.
Vignos, J. C. Forming briquettes, brick, or solid agglomerates, P (1) 33.
Vine, B. H. Apparatus for determining flatness of glass plates, P (8) 142.
Vint, W. D. Suitability of wartime coals for gas producers, A (9) 169.
Vivian, A. C. Analysis of hardness, A (5) 99.
Vivian, C. H. Foundation testing with wagon drill, A (10) 189; Memories of 20-mule-team days, A (11) 210.
Vodrey, W. H., Jr. Record of pottery industry in East Liverpool district, A (9) 173.
Voelker, J. G. Can clinker-door lintels be permanent? A (6) 108.
Völser, J. Tile ovens—development and prospects, A (8) 138.
Vogel-Jörgensen. Preparation of cement raw materials by controlling composition of mixture by electrostatic separation of certain constituents from crushed raw material, P (8) 150.
Vollrath, J. P. Improved control through use of transparent thermocouple protecting tubes, A (1) 15.
Volmer, M. Kinetik der Phasenbildung (republished), B (2) 48.
Von Heune, R. See Fraser, H. J.
Von Wranau, G. E. H. Electric melting will produce ideal glass, A (2) 37.
Voorhees, H. B. Skin drying molds with infrared lamps, A (1) 33.
Voorhies, J. H. Cone 015 relief enamels for decorating vitreous china, A (7) 120.

Wacker, E. New external grinder for straight teeth flank, A (11) 195.
Waddams, A. L. Flow of heat through granular material, A (6) 108.
Wade, A. Geology of Antarctic Continent and its relationship to neighboring land areas, A (4) 80.
Wadelka, R. See Duldner, K.
Wadkin, W. Economizers and air preheaters, A (1) 31.
Wadsworth, H. A. Interpretation of moisture content–surface force curve for soils, A (1) 21.
Waggaman, W. H. Industrial minerals keep pace with war, A (1) 21.
Wagman, D. D., Kilpatrick, J. E., Taylor, W. J., Pitzer, K. S., and Rossini, F. D. Heats, free energies, and equilibrium constants of reactions involving O_2, H_2, H_2O, C, CO, CO_2, and CH_4, A (5) 94.
Wainer, E. Ceramic preparation, P (4) 81; One-coat one-fire finish depends on shop practice, A (9) 161; Refractory composition, P (3) 57, P (5) 92; Refractory composition and method of making, P (6) 109; Refractory manufacture, P (1) 12; Zr compound preparation, P (8) 155; Zr compound purification, P (3) 65, P (8) 155; Zr oxide refractory, P (8) 146.
Wainer, E., and Hake, D. S. Refractory, P (3) 57.
Wainer, E., and Salomon, A. N. High dielectric constant ceramics, P (8) 147.
Wainscott, C. R. How wartime products kept enameling plant in operation, A (3) 51.
Wainwright, J. E. See Harley, S. J.
Waldron, A. W. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—development for Army Ground Forces, A (9) 173.
Waldron, F. B. Continuous glass strip producing apparatus, P (8) 142.
Walker, G. E. See Boow, J.
Walker, J. K. See Merritt, L. L., Jr.
Walker, P. H. See Ball, A. L.
Walker, V. Curved glass surface and method and means for manufacturing, P (5) 89; Preparation of glass testing pieces, P (3) 54; Producing optical surfaces, etc., P (5) 89.
Walker, W. J. Temperature, pressure, and specific volume changes of gas mixture under dissociation and re-association conditions with combustion following straight-line law, $P = mV + n$, A (5) 95.
Wallich, J. Shaping and molding of small ceramic structural parts, A (3) 57.
Walling, C. E. Apparatus for dressing wheels of grinding machines, P (1) 3.
Wallmark, S., and Westgren, A. X-ray analysis of Ba aluminates, A (2) 46.
Walter, J. E. Multiple adsorption from solutions, A (9) 172.
Walters, C. P. See Petrie, E. C.
Walters, E. L. Supporting bed for glass sheets, P (1) 10.
Walthall, J. H. Production of alumina, P (9) 167.
Walthall, J. H., Miller, P., and Striplin, M. M., Jr. Development of sulfuric acid process for production of alumina from clay, A (4) 73.
Walton, A. L. Machine for grinding bits, P (11) 196.
Walton, S. F. Ceramic Assn. of New York: Tenth anniversary, president's address, A (1) 31.
Ward, C. O. L. See Telephone Mfg. Co., Ltd.
Ward, R., and Pryce, A. C. H. Stoneware in industry (I), (II), A (10) 184.
Warmisham, A. Optical objective, P (8) 143.
Warncke, R. G. See Harrington, D.
Warren, H. V., and Thompson, R. M. Mineralogy of two cobalt occurrences in British Columbia, A (3) 62.
Warren, L. H. Mobilization of scientific resources (V) U. S. Army—research program of Office of Surgeon General, U. S. Army, A (9) 173.
Wartenberg, v. Analysis of quartz glass, A (7) 122.
Wartenburg, F. Graphical determination of CO, A (2) 44.
Washburn, H. W. Mass spectrometry, P (8) 150.
Washington Iron Works. Grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Waterfall, T. Rotary kiln, A (8) 149.
Waterland, T. M. Research department can promote mine efficiency, A (11) 213.
Watkins, G. B. Laminated glass structure and method of producing, P (6) 107.
Watters, J. I., and Kolthoff, I. M. Determination of Mn after oxidation to tri-dihydrogen pyrophosphatomanganiate—use of pyridine to separate Fe, Cr, V, and Ce from Mn, A (1) 27.
Watts, A. P., and Schwartzwalder, K. Process and apparatus for firing ceramic ware, P (1) 20.
Watts, A. S. Ceramic engineers for postwar service in ceramic industry, A (9) 173; see Semmelman, J. O.
Weber, A. Auxiliary service devices for industrial furnaces, A (8) 150.
Weed, J. M., and Boyd, D. F. Charts used in statistical methods of quality control, A (1) 31.
Wegener, H. Lamination in brick, A (4) 71.
Weidmann, G. See Getz, C. A.
Weihs, T. G. Method and apparatus for scoring cover glass, P (2) 41.
Weiner, R. Some experimental furnaces for electrothermal processes, A (1) 17.
Weingraeber, H. v. Determining Vickers hardness numbers by indentation depth, A (8) 148; Small adjustable vice for hardness testers, A (11) 205.

Weingraeber, H. v., and Lotz, G. Hardness and wear of galvanized hard-Cr films used for gauges, A (11) 204.
Weinig, A. J. Flotation of magnesite, P (1) 12; Froth-flotation treatment of low-grade magnesite ores, P (1) 12; Magnesite ore treatment, P (1) 12; Treatment of magnesite ores, P (1) 13.
Weinig, R. Method for simultaneous development of several colors in enamels and glazes in single firing, P (10) 178.
Weinrich, A. R. See Colbert, W. H.
Weinstein, M. Precious and semiprecious stones, B (8) 154.
Weipert, F. C. (Soc.). Manufacture of plastic masses for foundry cores, P (9) 174.
Weissenberg, G. See Skaupy, F.
Weller, J. M. Outline of Chinese geology, A (2) 45.
Wells, A. A. (chairman) Report of Committee on Research, A (8) 154.
Wells, F. G. See Rynearson, G. A.
Wells, H. A. Transportation of Mg ore, A (1) 33.
Wells, L. S. See Flint, E. P.
Wells, R. D. Wall construction, P (5) 90.
Wells Co., Inc. Wall construction, P (5) 90.
Wendell, C. B., Jr. See Goldfinger, G.
Wendshuh, H. L. See Petersen, J. S.
Wensel, P., Whisner, H. L., and Rugh, R. H. Decorating machine, P (10) 180.
Wenzel, R. N. Glass solution, P (8) 142; Glass solution and coating, P (3) 54.
Wertz, R. Fundamentals of practical sand control, A (1) 32.
Wessman, H. E. Aims and scope of engineering curricula—round table: Technical aspects of curriculum, A (5) 101.
Wessman, W. G. Grinding machine, P (1) 3.
West, C. D. Method of growing oriented sections of certain optical crystals, A (9) 172.
West, E. See West's Gas Improvement Co., Ltd.
West, F. J. See West's Gas Improvement Co., Ltd.
West, G. L. Glass-lined container, P (1) 9; Glass tanks for pickling and plating, A (5) 94.
Western Electric Co., Inc. Enamel-coated article, P (7) 122.
Westgren, A. See Wallmark, S.
Westinghouse Electric Corp. Electrical dust precipitator system and interchangeable parts therefor, P (9) 169; Particle-size determination, P (8) 150.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Forming tapped holes in porcelain, P (2) 43.
West's Gas Improvement Co., Ltd., West, F. J., West, E., and Bird, A. G. Repairing retorts or chambers, P (8) 146.
Wetmore Reamer Co. Instrument for setting position of tool for grinding thereof, P (5) 84.
Wexell, H. A., and MacLaren, A. H. Apparatus for shaping glass articles, P (7) 124.
Weyl, W. A. Colored glasses (I), (II), A (4) 69; (II) color of glasses produced by various coloring ions, Sect. I. colors produced by iron, A (1) 7; Glass Science Research Foundation reviews one year's activities, A (9) 162; Strength of glass as affected by dealkalizing its surface, A (11) 199; see Marboe, E. C.; Williams, H. S.
Wheatley, C. C. H. See Carington, C. M.
Wheatley, G. A. See Kuhn, H.
Wheildon, W. M., Jr. Reinforced abrasive article mounted on backing plate, P (8) 138.
Whisner, H. L. See Wensel, P.
Whitaker, L. R. Design and correction of dies (I, II), A (7) 128.
White, A. H., and Kemp, H. S. Long-time volume changes of Portland cement bars, A (3) 51.
White, C. E., and Neustadt, M. H. Benzoin as fluorescent qualitative reagent for zinc, A (3) 63.
White, C. S. See Kline, J. E.
White, J. S. Particle-size distribution of steatite talc, A (1) 13; correction, A (2) 43.
White, R. P. See Rigby, G. R.
White, T. G. Method and apparatus for scoring cover glass, P (2) 41.
White, W. A. Tungsten deposit near Townsville, N. C., A (10) 190.
White, W. C. Instructional methods in engineering—a bibliography, A (6) 115.
White, W. E. Valve grinder, P (5) 84.
Whitehead, F. Diamond hones—new development, A (9) 157.
Whitehouse, W. G. Research—brickmaker's view, A (11) 202.
Whittemore, J. W. (compiler) Industrial use of plasticizers, binders, and other auxiliary agents, A (1) 32; (chairman) Report of Committee on Standards, A (7) 135.
Whittingham, G. Influence of S oxides on luminosity of coal-gas flames, A (11) 207.
Wichers, E. See Gordon, C. L.
Wichers, E., Schlecht, W. G., and Gordon, C. L. Preparing refractory oxides, silicates, and ceramic materials for analysis by heating with acids in sealed tubes at elevated temperatures, A (3) 64.
Wiegel, R. Technical advances in mixing procedures and their effects, A (1) 17.
Wiggin, A. L. See Bailey, B. M.
Wiggin, W. C. B. See Bailey, B. M.
Wiken, C. A. Grinder, P (6) 104.
Wilde, W. T. See Jay, A. H.
Wildhaber, E., Stewart, A. L., and Fumia, A. Method and apparatus for dressing grinding wheels, P (2) 35.
Wilkes, G. B. See Smith, W. R.
Wilkins, E. T. Underground gasification of coal, A (3) 60.
Willard, J. A. Essentials of cost control, A (11) 212.
Willett, R. W. Diatomaceous earth, Wainu, Akaroa, New Zealand, A (6) 113.
Willey, I. A. See Boicey, J. H.
Williams, C. R. Grinding machine, P (6) 104.
Williams, D. C. Test temperatures attained within specimens of molding and core sand, A (1) 33.
Williams, E. L. Industrial arts courses in training an engineer, A (11) 213.
Williams, F. J. Preparing Ba aluminate, P (6) 116.
Williams, G. T., and Stubblefield, B. M. Increased blast-furnace capacity and how accomplished, A (5) 90.
Williams, H. S., and Weyl, W. A. Surface dealkalization of finished glassware, A (9) 163.
Williams, J. A., Sr. Valve grinder, P (6) 104.
Williams, J. H. Methods and apparatus for making glass blocks, P (1) 10.
Williams, R. G. Diamond dressing tool and method of forming, P (4) 68.
Williams, S. V. Controlled atmospheres for heat-treatment processes, A (1) 31.
Williams, V. C. Thermodynamics for undergraduate chemical engineers, A (11) 214.
Williams, V. Z. See Barnes, R. B.
Willis, J. B. Electrostatic spraying of porcelain enamels, A (6) 105.
Wills, H. J. Grinding faults—symptoms, causes, and correction (I, II), A (5) 83.
Wills, H. J., and Ingram, H. J. Securing fine surfaces by grinding (X) lapping, (XI) machine lapping, A (6) 103.
Wilson, D. M. New form of sintered glass filtering crucible, A (1) 16; Rapid ring and ball softening-point test, A (3) 53.
Wilson, I. V. Silicon aerogel in protective coatings, A (9) 158.
Wilson, J. C. Ink for glass, P (8) 142.
Wilson, J. M. Fuel burner control system, P (7) 130.
Wilson, L. C. Progress and objectives of Association reviewed in president's address, A (1) 32.
Wilson, P. D. Work done by agencies other than Bureau of Mines in treatment of low-grade Al ore, A (2) 42.
Wilson, R. E. Liquid fuel from nonpetroleum sources, A (1) 19.
Wilson, W. Electron lenses—fundamental mechanism, A (7) 128.
Wimmler, N. L., Iverson, H. G., Lorain, S. H., Oscarson, P. E., and Ricker, S. Exploration of five western clay deposits, A (3) 61.
Winchell, A. N. Montmorillonite, A (11) 210; Variations in composition and properties of calciferous amphiboles, A (5) 101.
Windblad, V. W. See Pollard, S. M.
Winding, C. C. Multiple base-exchange silicates, P (3) 65.
Windsor, R. H., and Gaspar, E. Honing and lapping machines, P (6) 104.
Wing, S. P., and Ruettgers, A. Variations in strength of Portland cements conforming to the same specifications and relation of such variations to concrete control, A (11) 197.
Wing, W. E. Method of separating MgO from dolomite, P (11) 203.
Wingent, T. W. See Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd.
Winks, F. See Moxon, L.
Winter, E. Color in postwar enamels, A (5) 85.
Winterkorn, H. F. Condition of water in porous systems, A (5) 96.
Wisne, A. E. Sine plate angle wheel dresser, P (8) 138.
Wisner, W. R. Glass-tempering apparatus, P (7) 124.
Witchey, R. A. Refractory practice in malleable air furnaces, A (3) 56.
Witheridge, W. N. Control of industrial atmospheres—dusts, fumes, mists, vapors, and gases, A (3) 65.
Withrow, J. R. See Koffolt, J. H.
Withrow, L. L. See Fry, A. S.
Wolcott, F. E. Coffee maker design, P (1) 5.
Wolfe, C. W. Crystallography of cristobalite from Ellora Caves, India, A (11) 209.
Wolff, T. von. See Schaefer, C.
Wolpert, O. Automatic Rockwell hardness testing apparatus, A (7) 128.
Wood, A. R. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Wood, C. H. Spectrographic determination of Ca in presence of large quantities of Mg, A (1) 30.
Wood, L. A. See Jones, G.
Woodall-Duckham, Ltd., and Cowley, A. R. Brick for constructional purposes, P (8) 144.
Woodbury, S. E. Grinding machine, P (4) 68.
Wooddell, C. E. See Baumann, H. N., Jr.; Van Nimwegen, G.
Woodman, F. W., and Jacobs, J. H. Manganese investigations (19) studies in electrodeposition of Mn, B (6) 114.
Woodward, R. Lapping coolant suggested for wartime use, A (1) 2.
Woody, R. J. Literature on extraction of alumina from clay, with short discussion, B (2) 42.
Woolley, L. D. See Shultz, F. A.
Wooster, N., and Wooster, W. A. X-ray topographs, A (10) 192.
Wooster, W. A. See Wooster, N.
Worcester Royal Porcelain Co., Ltd., and Eyre, W. A. Pottery manufacture, P (2) 43.
Wright, D. K. Electric lamp, P (3) 54.
Wright, D. W. See Cotman, C. A.
Wright, H. H. Heat efficiency of cement kiln and waste-heat boiler, A (5) 84.
Wright, W. D. Measurement of colour, B (4) 68.
Wright Aeronautical Corp. Shielded spark plug, P (4) 76.
Wuerpel, C. E. See Blanks, R. F.
Wurth, E. Chilean's impressions of enameling in U. S., A (2) 37.
Wyandotte Chemicals Corp. Manufacture of alkali-metal silicates, P (6) 116.
Wyass, A. Apparatus for manufacture of hollow glassware, P (6) 107.
Wynd, F. L., and Romig, J. R. Chemical characteristics of soils in vicinity of Midland, Douglas County, Kans., A (5) 96.
Wynne, C. G. Optical objective, P (8) 143.

Yakopson, V. S. Glassmelting furnace with narrow cooling section, P (5) 89.
Yao, F. H. See Suen, T. J.
Yarham, E. R. BeO, special refractory (I), A (3) 55.
Yarotsky, M. F. Scheduling of repairs, A (1) 12.
Yavorsky, P. J. See Geller, R. F.
Yawitz, M. See Kott, H.
Yorkin, M. A. Glassforming machine, P (8) 142.
Young, R. S. Monel metal pouring plate for silica fusions, A (1) 16.
Young, W. G. Furnace wall, P (4) 75.

Zak, T. J. See Jones, F. L.
Zander, J. M. Determination of weight of nickel deposited by Ni dip, A (4) 69; Nickel dip in preparing steel for enameling, A (4) 69.
Zappia, A. T. See Samuelson, O. H.
Zavod Magnezitovykh Izdelii "Magnezit." Refractory material, P (5) 93.
Zeglin, R. H. Reynolds Corp. selects shuttle car for steep grades, A (1) 23.
Zelenskaya, A. T. See Kukolev, G. V.
Zeluff, V. Glass and electronics, A (11) 198.
Zennström, A. F. Manufacture of acidproof brickwork, P (4) 72.
Zephyr Laundry Machinery Co. Centerless grinder, P (6) 104; Hydraulic control and ejector for grinders, P (1) 3.
Zerfoss, S., and Hess, R. L. Qualitative spot tests for common constituents in glass, A (2) 38.
Zettel, J. H. Mineral-wool product, P (8) 142; see Coss, H. T.
Ziel, A. van der. See Strutt, M. J. O.
Zimmermann, K. Seger's contribution to brick industry, A (1) 33.

Zinchenko, V. L., and Bogdanova, I. I. Determination of F in Al oxide containing cryolite, A (7) 132.
Zintl, E., and Morawietz, W. Investigating possibility of forming Na silicophosphates, A (2) 46.
Zinzen, A. Fuel ashes in industrial firing plants, A (8) 151.
Zottu, P. D. Heating of dielectrics with high-frequency currents, A (2) 42.
Zschacke, F. H. Behavior of asbestos at higher temperatures, A (1) 10.
Zukerman, V. A. Device for rapid X-ray tests at high temperatures, A (7) 128.
Zwick, K. Tool-grinding machine, P (3) 50.

SUBJECT INDEX TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Volume 24, 1945

The reference number in parentheses refers to the monthly issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the page number. The letters A, B, and P, preceding the reference number, indicate an abstract of an article (A), a book or separate publication (B), or a patent (P).

Abrasion, abrasion-resisting compositions for ceramic gauges, A (1) 14.
of glass as related to composition, A (6) 105.
Abrasive apparatus. See also *Buffing apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Honing and honing apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Polishing and polishing apparatus.*
abrading apparatus, P (4) 67.
abrading machine, P (3) 50.
automatic, P (8) 138.
for beveling, P (1) 2.
for grinding object in conformity with master object, P (1) 2.
knee, P (6) 103.
and polishing device, P (4) 67.
work support, P (2) 35.
Alundum abrasive wheel, A (6) 103.
for application of elongated particles to webs, P (11) 196.
cutters, cooling means, P (8) 138.
disks, profiled, for grinding tooth flanks of gear wheels, P (8) 138.
drilling machines, P (7) 120.
precision, synthetic gems in, A (1) 28.
tools, P (10) 176.
wheels. See also *Grinding apparatus, wheels.*
wheels, P (8) 138.
abrading dressing means, P (7) 120.
adjustments and loading on sensitive drilling machine, P (1) 3.
and burrs, tungsten-diamond type, A (1) 2.
centrifugal sheet holding wheel, P (8) 138.
crush-forming, shaping process, (1) 1.
defects, X-ray inspection for control, A (1) 1.
diamond dressing tool, A (11) 195.
diamond dust in, hardness data, A (1) 1.
diamond, for grinding cemented carbide hard metals, A (1) 2.
dresser, P (1) 3; dressing machine, P (6) 103.
form crushing of, P (10) 175.
quality control by X-ray inspection, A (1) 1.
reinforced, P (4) 68.
safety usage points, A (9) 157.
Abrasive industry and producers. See also *Apparatus; Grinding industry; Machines and machinery manufacturers.*
Champion Diamond Co., tungsten-diamond wheels and burrs, A (1) 2.
Diamond Abrasives Assn., companies listed, A (1) 2.
Griffin and Tatlock, Ltd., microid polishing alumina, A (3) 49.
Industrial Abrasives, Inc., Diamond Wheel Div., diamond-wheel dressing tool, A (11) 195.
Linde Air Products Co., rods of synthetic sapphires and rubies, A (1) 28.
Norton Company, Alundum abrasive wheel, A (6) 103.
tool companies producing special devices, A (7) 119.
Wickman, A. C., Ltd., chart for width of chip breakers, A (1) 2.
Abrasives. See also *Gemstones; Polishing and polishing apparatus.*
aluminous, composition, P (1) 3, P (10) 175.
aluminous material: composition, P (1) 3, P (10) 175; sintered product, P (4) 68.
aluminous, thief tube for sampling, A (7) 119–20.
application of elongated particles of, to webs, P (11) 196.
articles, P (1) 2, P (2) 35, P (8) 137, P (9) 158; composition, P (5) 83; making, P (8) 138.
Abrasives (*continued*)
articles, body with working surface and superficial layer of abrasive particles in bonding metal, P (1) 2–3.
articles, method and apparatus for manufacture, P (4) 68; method of making abrasive tool, P (4) 67.
articles, methods of making, P (1) 3, P (3) 50; and methods of manufacture, P (4) 67–68, P (11) 196.
band, P (1) 3.
for blast cleaning, factors governing, A (8) 148.
bonded, bonding alloy, P (3) 50.
bonding of particles, P (3) 50.
ceramic-bonded, method, P (1) 3.
ceramic, molding process, P (1) 4.
cylindrical-shaped, manufacture, P (10) 175.
making, P (8) 138; method of making, P (6) 104.
boron carbide and diamond powders for, P (11) 196.
carbides, base hardness calculation, A (6) 103.
cerium oxide, barnesite, and garnet fines as polishing materials for optical glass, A (7) 122.
coated, P (3) 50, P (7) 120; making, P (7) 120.
coating materials, hard bonding heat-resisting material, composition, P (7) 120.
coating method, P (4) 68.
coatings for, P (5) 83.
papers, process, P (1) 4.
sheet materials, P (1) 3.
composition, P (1) 3, P (11) 196.
corundum, detailed data, U. S. Bur. Mines, (1) 2.
corundum, synthetic, relative corrosion hardness, A (8) 137.
cutting or like stone, P (1) 3.
diamonds for. See also *Abrasive apparatus, wheels; Gemstones; Grinding apparatus, diamond types.*
artificial, of Hannay (1880), X-ray study of fragments, A (1) 2.
artificial, industrial uses, A (1) 1.
and boron carbide, P (11) 196.
cold-set, for truing tools, A (1) 1.
dust for abrasive wheels, hardness data, A (1) 1.
dust, rolling into metal surfaces, roller for, A (1) 2.
industrial, infrared, ultraviolet, and X-ray tests for crystal and atomic structure, A (1) 1.
industrial, uses, tabular listing, A (1) 1.
methods of forming, P (3) 50.
radiation studies, review of artificial diamonds production and use, A (1) 1.
sintered carbide as substitute material for finish grinding, A (1) 2.
tungsten-diamond wheels and burrs, A (1) 2.
felted, fibrous, abrasive-containing, for bonded article, P (10) 175.
flexible article, P (1) 3; flexible materials, P (5) 84.
grain sizes, Simplified Practice Recommendation, A (8) 137.
grains and bond, P (5) 83, P (9) 158; with vulcanization product, details on structural units, P (9) 158.
hardness or bond structure, diamond or alloy steel grading tool for, A (10) 184.
hardness of hard surfaces, theoretical aspects, A (6) 103; see also *Hardness.*
Abrasives (*continued*)
liquid composition for treating abrasive bodies, P (3) 50.
manufacture, P (7) 120.
material: composition, P (8) 138; preformed, process, P (8) 137–38.
metallic, composition of matter, P (3) 50.
papers, abrasive-coated, process, P (1) 4.
plastic abrasive pad, P (6) 104.
for polishing glass, P (5) 89.
and refractory material, P (8) 138.
reinforced, mounted on backing plate, P (8) 138.
rubberlike, synthetic, P (11) 196.
Rupo material for anticorrosion vessels, piping, and paving, A (1) 1.
sheet material, P (1) 3.
silicon carbide: and other materials for hydroelectric power, A (7) 119; structural crystallography and optical properties, II, A (1) 2; see also *Silicon carbide.*
sintered carbide and diamonds for wire-drawing dies, maintenance and use, A (9) 157.
sintered carbide, lapping device, chemicomechanical action of cobalt bond, A (9) 157.
sintered carbides for finish grinding, A (1) 2.
structural units of, details, P (9) 158.
supply system, P (2) 44.
surface roughness, comparison of finest worked plane surfaces, A (8) 137.
X-ray studies for silicon carbide, structural crystallography and optical properties, II, A (1) 2.
Absorptiometer, Spekker photoelectric, for soluble phosphate determination in water, A (1) 27; Spekker, for photometric determination of beryllia, A (1) 28.
Absorption, kerosene and vacuum for, process, A (10) 184.
Acheson electrode graphite as heating element for high-temperature electric furnace, A (11) 204.
Acid-bearing stacks, draft specifications for, A (8) 150–51.
Acidproof brickwork, manufacture, P (4) 72.
Acidproof cements and mortars. See *Cements; Mortars.*
Acid solutions, sealed tubes for analysis or small-scale refining, A (3) 64–65.
Acids, commercial, storage tanks for, ceramic lining, A (7) 135; see also *Tanks.*
Adherence. See *Enamels, adherence; Joining or sealing.*
Adhesives, starch, history and data on, A (1) 33.
Adsorbing agents, Chinese clays, tests on, A (10) 190.
Adsorption of calcium lignosulfonate for Portland cement dispersion, A (10) 177.
gas, method for measuring surface area of adsorbents, A (10) 192.
monomolecular, for soil analyses, use of Williams-Henry law, A (1) 21–22.
multiple, from solutions, theory and process, A (9) 172.
phosphate, trend of by inorganic colloids from Indiana soils, A (11) 211.
Agglomerates, solid, brick or briquettes, forming process, P (1) 33.
Aggregates, cement-aggregate reactions in concrete, types of, A (5) 85.
Air and air conditioning. See also *Atmosphere; Dusts; Flow, air; Safety; Ventilation.*
air conditioning, lithium compounds in, difficulties in use, A (4) 82.

Air and air conditioning (*continued*)
air-flow analysis, schlieren and shadowgraph equipment for, A (10) 185–86.
Air Hygiene Committee, American Ceramic Society report, A (7) 135.
cleaning of, "cyclone" grit arrester for, A (10) 187.
compressed, inefficient use of compressed-air systems, cause, A (3) 58.
compressed, leakage and waste, prevention of, A (4) 82.
compressor equipment, care and repair, A (4) 82.
distribution to pulverized fuel burner, P (8) 152.
sampling, suction device with automatic controls, A (3) 58.
and water vapor, mixtures of, physical properties, in drying process, A (10) 185.
Alberger autoclave for laboratory use, A (10) 185.
Alien Property Custodian, technical volumes republished in the United States, Emailfabrikation, Lehr und Handbuch für Emailindustrie, B (2) 48.
Feuerfeste Baustoffe silikatischer und silikathaltiger Massen, B (2) 48.
Glastechnische Tabellen, physikalische und chemische Konstanten der Gläser, B (2) 48.
Kinetik der Phasenbildung, B (2) 48.
Kristallplastizität, B (2) 48.
Mineralogische Tabellen, B (2) 48.
Physikalische Chemie der Silikate, B (2) 48.
Physikalischen und chemischen Grundlagen der Keramik, B (2) 48.
Theorie der Komplexität und der Allotropie, B (2) 48.
Alkali-metal aluminate, making, P (5) 92.
Alkali-metal silicates, manufacture, P (6) 116.
Alkali metals, phosphorus, and other selected divalent metals, oxides of, vitreous compositions, P (4) 82.
in solid bodies, loosening of, IV, A (2) 45–46.
Alkaline earth carbonates, firing process, P (10) 177.
Alkaline silicates, application of, A (1) 25–26.
and glasses, manufacture, reaction formulas, P (9) 165.
Alkalis in artificial Portland cement, effect on setting process, A (11) 197.
in Portland cements, effect on durability of concrete, A (11) 197.
in silicates, determination, simple method, A (6) 115.
Alkazid process for purification of town gas, A (1) 19.
Allotropy and isomorphism in type A_2X_4 compounds, A (4) 81.
Alloys, alloying elements in steel, spot tests for detection, A (6) 105.
and concentrates, titrimetric determination, rapid control method, A (1) 30.
copper- and aluminum-beryllium alloys, photometric determination of beryllia, A (1) 28.
glass-metal, composite article, P (5) 89.
for heating elements, thorium in, effect, A (6) 110.
with Ni of different Cu content for new thermocouple, A (6) 111.
thermal-expansion measurements with concentric quartz tube dilatometer, A (2) 43.
tungsten, and impregnated diamond grit for wheels and burrs, A (1) 2.
Alumina, α-alumina, lattice parameters of, A (8) 154; melting-point determinations, A (10) 192.
from argillaceous material, process, P (7) 127.
Bayer process for recovery from clays and bauxite, red-mud treatment, A (4) 72, A (7) 125; combined with lime-soda process, A (10) 182.
in cements, literature survey, A (10) 177.
in clay and grog, fluorides for rapid determination of, A (4) 81.
from clays, bauxitic clay of Pacific Northwest, A (5) 95.
extraction, 544 literature ref., B (2) 42.
extraction, processes and development plants for, A (11) 202–203.
preparation, P (7) 126–27.
sulfuric acid process for extraction, A (4) 73.
thermodynamic properties, study, A (10) 192.
crystallized, for sintered aluminous abrasive, P (4) 68.
cyclic extraction process of silica-free Al_2O_3 from bauxite, P (6) 109; cyclic process of production, P (9) 167.
Alumina (*continued*)
determination in nepheline concentrate, rapid method, A (8) 154.
extraction from ores, P (6) 109.
extraction process for aluminum hydroxide with low SiO_2 content, P (2) 42.
γ-Al_2O_3, X-ray diffraction examination, A (5) 101.
granular, conversion from ammonium alum, P (7) 126–27.
high-alumina clays of Pennsylvania, A (6) 113.
Kalunite process for extraction from alunite, A (2) 41.
lime-soda processes: and Bayer process for extraction from bauxite, A (10) 182; for extraction from low-grade bauxite, alunite, and clay, A (2) 41; and sinter process for extraction from clays, A (11) 202–203.
from low-grade bauxite, A (5) 90.
from low-grade domestic materials, Bureau of Mines, processes, A (2) 42.
–MgO–FeO–Cr_2O_3, fusion experiments in, A (1) 28.
microid polishing, for metallographic uses, A (3) 49.
production, P (7) 126.
recovery process, P (8) 146.
recrystallized, slip-casting method, A (4) 74.
silica-free, cyclic extraction process from bauxite, P (6) 109.
sintered, for airplane-engine spark plugs, A (11) 203.
sulfuric acid, and potassium sulfate, obtaining, P (8) 146.
U. S. western states deposits, composition and cost, A (3) 61; Hobart Butte, Oregon, deposit, composition and other data, A (7) 130.
X-ray investigation of system MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (2) 46.
Alumina bodies, small, manufacture in electric furnace, P (7) 127.
Aluminate solutions, iron determination, polarographic method, A (3) 63.
Aluminous laterite and bauxite in Jashpur, analyses, TiO_2 content, A (4) 73.
Aluminous material, vitreous-like dense, nonporous hard ceramic product, composition, P (7) 127.
Aluminous minerals, thermal-analysis method of study, applications and limitations, B (8) 153.
Aluminous ores, analysis by spark spectra, A (5) 99.
Aluminum and aluminum hydrate for silicosis treatment, A (9) 172–73.
Brazilian deposits, A (5) 95.
color indicator in tannin method for determination, A (1) 31.
colorimetric method for determination of, precision and accuracy of, A (1) 28–29.
fusion-electrolytic production of, furnaces for, A (1) 17.
and iron, use of, for studying retention of phosphorus in soils, A (8) 153.
and magnesium, wartime production, A (10) 183.
powdered, as admixture for concrete, A (11) 197.
rapid volumetric method for, A (5) 100.
zinc separation by 8-hydroxyquinaldine method, A (1) 27.
Aluminum Company of America, new method of kiln erection, A (5) 85.
Aluminum fluoride, fluorine determination in, as PbClF by precipitation with lead acetate solution, A (1) 26–27.
Aluminum ore, low-grade, treatment, outline, A (2) 42.
Aluminum oxide containing cryolite, fluorine determination by KOH treatment, A (7) 132.
heat of formation of, National Bureau of Standards methods for, A (10) 192.
high-temperature heat contents of, A (10) 192.
hydrous, migration of, effect on clay complexity, A (11) 209.
Aluminum sulfate, high-temperature heat contents of, A (10) 192.
Alunite, Australian deposits, composition, A (1) 20.
clay, and low-grade bauxite for alumina extraction, A (2) 41.
and clays, alumina extraction, thermodynamic properties, study, A (10) 192.
Kalunite process for extracting alumina, A (2) 41.
Alunite (*continued*)
as scumming source on stoneware body, A (10) 184.
American Ceramic Society. See also *Research.*
Committee reports, Air Hygiene, A (7) 135.
Ceramic Curricula and Course Content, A (10) 193.
Ceramic Educational Council, A (10) 193.
Enamel Division Standards, A (8) 140.
Geological Surveys, A (8) 153.
Glossary and Standards, special report, A (8) 154.
Patents, A (7) 135.
Physical Chemistry, A (10) 193.
Public Relations, A (8) 156.
Publications, special report, A (8) 156.
Refractories Division Research, A (8) 145.
Research, A (8) 154.
Standards, A (7) 135.
White Wares Division Liason, A (8) 147.
Institute of Ceramic Engineers, president's report, A (8) 156.
president's report, A (5) 101, A (8) 156.
American Foundrymen's Association, progress, objectives, and president's address, A (11) 32.
sintering test reports and definitions, A (1) 31.
war effort of industry, A (2) 47.
American Society for Testing Materials. See also *Research and research laboratories.*
freezing and thawing tests for soft-mud brick, A (11) 202.
"glass," definition, designation C162–45T, A (11) 198.
tests of fire resistance and thermal properties of solid concrete slabs, A (11) 202.
Amesite, kaolinitic structure, X-ray analysis, A (3) 63.
Ammonium acetate method for soil studies, exchange capacity and exchangeable bases, A (11) 209.
Ammonium alum, conversion to granular alumina, process, A (7) 126–27.
Ammonium salts for casting slips, effect, P (11) 214.
Ammonium sulfate and ammonium bisulfate, high-temperature heat contents of, A (10) 192.
Analyses. See also *Colorimetry; Indicators; Methods; Separation,* and cross references.
acetic acid for boric acid determination, A (3) 63.
alkalis in silicates, simplified determination, A (6) 115.
ammonium acetate as leaching solution for soils, A (11) 209.
analytical method for tungsten determination, A (4) 81.
benzoin as fluorescent qualitative reagent for zinc, A (3) 63.
chemical, simple method of determination of helvite, A (4) 80.
cobaltinitrate method, modified, for potassium estimation, A (5) 100.
colorimetric determination: of AsH_3, A (7) 133; of boric acid with pentamethylquercitin, A (7) 132.
colorimetric thiocyanate method for estimation of iron in presence of cobalt, A (7) 132.
commercial methods, detailed information, B (7) 134–35.
conductometric titration apparatus, simplified, A (1) 17.
differential thermal, for clays and other aluminous minerals, B (8) 153; of montmorillonite, A (5) 97.
dimethylglyoxime for colorimetric determination of nickel, A (10) 191.
direct-current arc for spectrographic limit of zirconium, A (7) 134.
distillation and titration of fluorine, A (11) 211.
8-hydroxyquinaldine as analytical agent, directions for use, A (1) 27.
8-hydroxyquinoline for bismuth and magnesium determination and separation, A (9) 171.
electrolytic determination of arsenic, A (7) 133.
extraction, distillation, and titration procedures for boron determination, A (3) 63.
fluorescent turbidities, measurement for determination of small amounts of zinc, A (5) 100.
fluorides for rapid determination of alumina in clay and grog, A (4) 81.
free carbon (graphite) in silicon carbide, determination by oxidation rate, A (7) 132.
Fresenius method, modified, for gravimetric determination of fluorine, A (1) 26.

Analyses (*continued*)
gasometric apparatus for carbon dioxide estimation, A (1) 28.
hydration control for identification and estimation of montmorillonite by X-ray diffraction methods, A (1) 21.
infrared-ray absorption for recording gas analyses, A (1) 28.
inorganic, recent advances in, review of apparatus, A (1) 29.
manometric method, improved, for sedimentation analyses, A (3) 59.
mechanical, densimeter method for particle-size measurements, A (6) 113.
microanalysis: of coal ash, A (10) 188; of fluorine in coal, A (8) 151; of gases, A (2) 46.
microchemical determination of free and combined silica in mine dusts, A (3) 65–66; of metals, A (1) 28.
microcolorimetric determination with benzidine for vanadium determination in rock minerals and ores, A (3) 63–64.
microtechnique for size determination of mine dust size analysis, A (3) 66.
microtrain for determination of carbon, hydrogen, and chlorine in gaseous compounds, A (5) 100.
nepheline concentrate for rapid determination of alumina, A (8) 154.
oxalate titration with ammonium hexanitratocerate for microdetermination of calcium, (5) A 100.
pentamethylquercitin for colorimetric determination of boric acid, A (7) 132.
periodate method, Rogers, and Caley, for lithium determination, A (7) 133.
petrographic, by fragment or grain count, A (7) 133.
photometric determination: of beryllia in presence of alumina with *p*-nitrobenzeneazo-orcinol, A (1) 28; of phosphorus in limestone, A (1) 28; of silica in aluminous materials by molybdenum blue reaction, A (1) 28.
photometric interpretation of X-ray diffraction patterns and quantitative estimation of clay minerals, A (8) 154.
photronic method of potassium determination in soils, A (5) 98.
physics and the analyst, training for, A (9) 172.
polarograph for magnesium microdetermination, A (5) 100.
polarographic, for determination of: iron in aluminate solutions, A (3) 63; metals, copper group, A (1) 30; refinements of equipment for, A (2) 45.
potassium dichromate method for iron content of pickle acids, A (3) 52.
potassium hydroxide for fluorine determination in aluminum oxide containing cryolite, A (7) 132.
potentiometric titration: of boron in small amounts, null point method, A (10) 192; for magnesia content of dolomites and magnesites, A (1) 27; of phosphoric acid determination, A (3) 63.
powder diffraction method for identification of solids, A (1) 26.
pyridine for separation of iron, chromium, vanadium, and cerium from manganese, A (1) 27.
qualitative and quantitative, of free lime in Portland cement, A (6) 105.
qualitative spectrographic, of metallic elements, A (1) 29.
qualitative, tetrafluoride and oil-drop tests for determination of silica acid and hydrofluoric acid, A (1) 29.
quantitative, for detection of beryllium mineral helvite, A (4) 80.
quantitative, emission spectrographic equipment for, A (1) 27.
quantitative, instrument for direct and accurate readings, A (9) 168.
quantitative spectrographic: for powders, small samples, A (7) 133; techniques of, A (1) 30.
quinaldinic acid as reagent for separation of copper and cadmium, A (4) 81.
quinalizarin color reaction test for boron determination, A (1) 26.
rapid, for crude dolomite batch, A (5) 100.
sealed tubes: for heating at high temperatures for analyses of refractory oxides, silicates, and ceramic materials, A (3) 64; for preparation of acid solutions heated above 100°C., A (3) 64–65.
spark spectra, for aluminous ores, A (5) 99.
special equations, slide rules for rapid solution of, A (9) 172.
spectrochemical: direct-reading instrument for, A (9) 168; for estimating iron in glass

Analyses, spectrochemical (*continued*)
sands, A (6) 116; for ores and metallurgical products, A (3) 64.
spectrographic determination of calcium in presence of large quantities of magnesium, A (1) 30.
spectrographic, direct-current arc for determination of Na, K, and Li in Portland cement, A (5) 85.
spectrographic limit of detection of phosphorus, titanium, and zirconium in direct-current arc, A (7) 134.
spectrographic, photographic contrast-wave length curve for Ilford Ordinary plates, A (2) 39.
spectrophotometric, for multicomponent mixtures, infrared application, A (10) 186.
tannin method with color indicator for beryllium and aluminum determination, A (1) 31; as selective reagent for zirconium, A (5) 101; tannin precipitation of tungsten, A (9) 172.
thermo-analytical methods for organic compounds, A (1) 28.
titration, direct method for determination of lead as molybdate, A (9) 171.
titrative procedure for neutralization value of calcium silicate slags, A (11) 211–12.
titrimetric determination: of boric acid by addition of neutral salt, A (3) 63; of boric acid, procedures, I–II, A (3) 64; of zinc with standard permanganate solution of oxalic acid, A (1) 30.
ultrafilters for determination of silica in slags, A (7) 132.
volumetric determination: of bismuth as tetraiodobismuthate (III), A (2) 46; of calcium in presence of silica, iron, aluminum, magnesium, phosphorus, titanium, and manganese, A (5) 101; rapid, for aluminum, A (5) 100.
volumetric oxalate-permanganate procedure for calcium determination, A (5) 101.
Andalusite in India, development, A (11) 208.
kyanite, and dumortierite in 1944, B (10) 191.
Andreasen method for determination of fineness of cements and other finely ground powders, A (6) 113.
Anemometer, sensitive hot-wire, calibration and characteristics of, A (9) 168.
Anhydrite in India, development, A (11) 208.
Annealing. See also *Furnaces for glass production; Lehrs.*
disannealing stresses in glass, permanence of, A (11) 199.
of glass, method, P (4) 70.
of glass, stress relaxation in, empirical equation for, A (5) 88.
of tumblers, P (1) 9.
Anthracite duff, chemical analysis, A (11) 206–207.
Antimony, recovery of, blast-furnace crucibles for, A (6) 108.
vs. zirconia in enamels as opacifier, A (11) 197.
Antimony oxide in boron-free enamels as opacifier, A (11) 198.
Aplite, lump form, treating method, P (3) 62–63.
Apparatus (equipment) and producers of. See also *Machines (heavy) and machinery manufacturers; Trade names.*
American Optical Co., polarizing microscope of, A (11) 204.
chromium plating for longer life of tools, A (6) 116.
Continental Electric Co., direct-reading high vacuum gauge, A (11) 204.
Delco-Remy Co., salvaging of dies and tools, chromium plating, A (7) 135.
Dumont, Allen B., Laboratories, Inc., portable tester for ferrous materials, A (11) 204.
electronic motor control and regulation devices, A (1) 14.
General Electric Co., high-speed steel tool case hardening, A (6) 116.
Incandescent Heat Co., damper control in furnaces, A (10) 187.
Industrial Instrument, Inc., conductivity bridge in standard and special scale models, A (11) 204.
jig, glass fabric, for drilling contoured surfaces, A (3) 53.
machine designer, application of electronics, A (1) 15.
Matthews and Yates, Ltd., "cyclone" grit arrester design, A (10) 187.
Moisture Register Co., moisture tester, A (11) 204.
Perkin-Elmer Corp., small prism infrared spectrometer, A (6) 111.

Apparatus (equipment) and producers of (*continued*)
Photoswitch, Inc., electric liquid controller, A (11) 204.
pneumatic vs. electric control, factors in selection of, A (9) 173.
Polan Industries, manufacture of borescope for inspection of internal surfaces, A (11) 204.
Skoda-Sawin machine for wear tests on hard chromium films, A (11) 204.
Standard Electric Tool Co., A (1) 14.
tools, high-speed steel tool casehardening, Holden Hy-Speed case treatment and Maxi process, A (6) 116.
United Filters and Engineering, Ltd., Flexiflo chemical doser, A (10) 193.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., better methods, electric program, A (8) 156; chromium plating for greater tool life, A (6) 116.
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd., pyrometer testing furnace, A (11) 204.
Archeology. See also *Art and artware.*
Greek drinking cup, Melusa's (Melosa) prize, A (9) 159.
Mamluk period, enameled glass bottle of, history, A (9) 159.
scientific classification by Flinders Petrie, A (11) 196.
Syria, Northern, pottery during Chalcolithic Age, technological developments, A (2) 36.
Architecture. See also *Housing; Structural materials* and cross references.
all-ceramic home, A (9) 172.
architectural porcelain enamel, postwar conditions in, A (11) 198.
brick in England, influence of Sir Christopher Wren, A (11) 201.
brickwork, human quality, versatile nature of, A (11) 201–202.
Chinese, methods, A (2) 36.
coordination of building units, A (6) 107; dimensional coordination, A (9) 165; freedom from fractions, discussion on dimensional coordination, A (9) 165; structural dimensional coordination, A (9) 165.
drywall construction for moisture prevention, A (1) 10.
glass for, all-glass house, economy and practicability of, A (9) 162.
blocks for postwar homes, designs, A (10) 179.
factory, University of Manitoba School of Architecture prize thesis, A (5) 87.
place of, in building, B (3) 54.
plant of tomorrow, thesis for college degree, A (6) 106.
sections for model homes, construction details, A (10) 179.
sun house, P (11) 200.
porcelain enamels for, calking compounds for, A (2) 37.
porcelain enamels for, future, A (2) 37.
postwar kitchens, A (2) 36.
Armor glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Arsenic, electrolytic determination of, A (7) 133.
Arsenical concentrate, recovery of cobalt, copper, and gold by roasting and leaching, A (3) 62.
Art and artware. See also *Archeology; Colors; Decoration; Education; Glass; Glazes; Porcelain; Pottery; Tableware.*
American, ABC plates, colonial, A (1) 4.
California: clay modeling contest in high schools, A (10) 176; crafts, A (10) 176; enamel craftsman in Santa Cruz Mt., A (10) 176; Los Angeles, ceramic figurines, A (2) 36; pottery making in rural schools, A (10) 176; San Francisco Art Association, A. Rosenberg scholarships, A (5) 84; Schlesinger Productions, clay modeling contest, A (10) 176; University of Southern California, work of Glen Lukens, A (10) 176.
Ceramic Art Production Laboratory, A (10) 176.
ceramic, textbook for Chicago public schools, B (11) 196–97.
Ceramicenter, Inc., A (4) 68.
designer and market, effect of tariff, A (8) 138.
figurines in U. S. A., A (6) 104.
Haeger Potteries, Inc., history, A (11) 213.
Kansas crafts and craftsmen, A (10) 176.
legal protection for designs, A (1) 4.
Newcomb College, art influence of, A (10) 176.
New England, handicrafts, A (10) 176.
Oregon, Portland art project, A (10) 176.

Art and artware, American (*continued*)
Pan-Americanism, essential qualities, A (10) 176.
Peabody College for Teachers, crafts function at, A (10) 176.
Pennsylvania, handicrafts, motion picture of pottery making, A (10) 176.
photoceramic process of Cannatas, A (10) 176.
potteries, potentialities for domestic and foreign markets, A (10) 176.
pottery design, A (9) 159.
Rookwood Pottery, description, A (10) 176.
Rowantrees Kiln, Waller account, A (4) 68.
Seattle craftsmen, A (10) 176.
Southwest, Pueblo potters, A (10) 176.
Canada, crystal novelty and paperweight, P (8) 139.
Chinese, Li Chiang writings of 9 centuries ago, A (2) 36; Li Chiang on architecture, A (2) 36.
Chinese porcelain in English silver mounts at Metropolitan Museum, A (9) 158.
clay for, importance, A (10) 176.
crafts for fun, B (10) 176.
enamels, glass bottle of Mamluk period, A (9) 159.
enamels, Limoges, and Limoges enamelers, V–VII, A (10) 178.
England, British Crafts Exhibition, modern English artist potters, A (1) 4–5.
Chelsea porcelain, bicentenary, A (1) 4.
china, history, and present-day design, A (8) 138.
glass, antique, A (1) 4.
Liverpool pottery engravers, A (4) 68.
lusterware, history and methods, A (4) 68.
porcelain, Hurlbutt monographs on Derby, Bow, Bristol, and Chelsea ware, A (4) 68.
exhibitions and museums, Baltimore Museum, "glass through time," exhibit, A (1) 4.
British Crafts Exhibition, English artist potters, A (1) 4–5.
Carnegie Museum, early Roman glass collection, A (3) 50.
Chicago Gift Show, 1944, A (2) 36.
Cleveland Museum, Islamic art loan exhibition, A (1) 1.
Pierre Matisse Gallery, Miro vases at, A (5) 84.
Ries collection, gift to University of Illinois, A (3) 51.
Syracuse Museum of Fine Arts, contemporary western-hemisphere ceramics, A (1) 4.
German: German Ceramic Society Art Comm. aims and means, A (1) 4; soft porcelain, composition and glaze formula, A (1) 4.
glass. See also *Art and artware, stained glass.*
acid-etching process and artists, A (2) 36.
ancient, early Roman, at Carnegie Museum, A (3) 50.
ancient stained and painted, bibliography, A (3) 50.
antique, in Ireland, A (1) 4.
armorial, of enamel period at Stoke Poges, heraldic shields, A (7) 120.
decoration of. See *Decoration.*
ice flower glass, A (5) 88.
Islamic, and description of Mamluk period, A (9) 159.
mosaic, tests on German, Bohemian, and Italian samples, A (10) 179.
pictures on, blackened with silver, P (9) 160.
stained. See *Art and artware, stained glass.*
Swedish, effect of war on quality, A (4) 70.
Greece, drinking cup of 6th century, Melusa's (Melosa) prize, A (9) 159.
industrial, courses in engineer training, A (11) 213.
metallic-appearing objects, composition, P (10) 177.
Mexican, for tourist trade, A (10) 176.
modeling for amateurs, B (10) 176.
museums. See *Art and artware, exhibitions and museums.*
photoceramic process, A (10) 176.
pottery and porcelain, technique and development from beginnings to present day, B (8) 147.
scholarships, Rosenberg, A., of San Francisco Art Assn., A (5) 84.
sculpture, ceramic, modeling methods, A (4) 68.

Art and artware (*continued*)
stained glass, advisory committee system on, A (7) 120.
ancient glass in Nottinghamshire, survey, I, A (7) 121.
medieval York, removal for safety from war damage, A (2) 51.
and painted: bibliography of works by F. S. Eden, A (2) 36; list of works by Bernard Rackham relating to, A (7) 120.
windows, Exeter Cathedral, salvage of damaged glass, A (3) 50.
windows at Great Malvern Priory, A (2) 36.
windows at St. George's Chapel, Windsor Castle, A (2) 36.
windows, 17th century window at Compton Surrey, A (2) 36.
windows, Tower of London, removal for safety from war damage, A (3) 50–51.
windows, trial of Archbishop Laud, 17th century, A (2) 36.
windows in U. S., characteristics, A (1) 9.
stoneware and incised celadon of Leach, A (4) 68.
tile, for garden terrace, A (1) 5.
Artists. See also *Biographies.*
Artigas, Spanish ceramic artist, A (5) 84.
Cannara, G. and F., photoceramics, process, A (10) 176.
Cardew, Michael, slipware of, A (1) 4–5.
Clodion (Claud Michel) terra cotta design for monument, A (9) 159.
Dennison, Fred, enamel work of, A (10) 176.
Eden, F. S., drawings of ancient stained glass, A (2) 36.
Gordon, William, revival of 18th century salt-glaze technique, A (1) 4–5.
Hurlbutt, Frank, monographs on Derby, Bow, Bristol, and Chelsea ware, A (4) 68.
Ingerson, Frank, enamel work of, A (10) 176.
the Ingrands, acid etching of glass, A (2) 36.
Johnson, Sargent, winner of A. Rosenberg Scholarship for sculptural ceramics, A (5) 84.
Kauffer, E. McK., acid etching of glass, A (2) 36.
Lamb, Lynton, acid etching of glass, A (2) 36.
Leach, Bernard, potter, A (4) 68; pottery ramekins, A (1) 4–5.
Liverpool pottery engravers, A (4) 68.
Lukens, Glen, and ceramic art at Univ. of Southern California, A (10) 176.
McGrath, Raymond, acid etching of glass, A (2) 36.
Miro, Joan, vases, A (5) 84.
Murray, Keith, commercial ware of "mechanical perfection," A (1) 4–5.
Politzer, Sigmund, acid etching of glass, A (2) 36.
Poor, H. V., pottery, A (5) 84.
Rackham, Bernard, list of works on stained and painted glass, A (7) 120.
Ramon, Georges, acid etching of glass, A (2) 36.
Ravillion, Eric, acid etching of glass, A (2) 36.
Seattle craftsmen, A (10) 176.
Stabler, Harold, pottery designer, A (8) 138.
Asbestos, Alaskan paligorskite as substitute, B (6) 114.
cement industry, fibrous glass for, P (9) 165.
serpentine and tremolite varieties, composition and behavior at high temperatures, A (1) 10–11.
tractor-trucks for steep hauling, A (4) 77.
Vitreosil porous crucibles as substitute, A (4) 78.
Asbestosis, methods of prevention, A (2) 47–48; see also *Pneumoniconiosis; Silicosis.*
Ashes, coal, microanalysis of, A (10) 188.
constitution, relation to clinkering in "blower" coals, A (10) 188.
flue dusts, utilization of, storage and analyses of, A (9) 174.
fuel ash analysis in firing industrial plants, A (8) 151.
volcanic, composition of Vesuvian lava of 1944 eruption, A (1) 25.
wood, for low-fire mat glazes, A (10) 176.
Atmosphere. See also *Air and air conditioning.*
controlled, cost data, A (2) 44.
controlled, for heat-treatment processes, A (1) 31.
Atmosphere-furnace construction, refractories for, for metal processing, A (11) 203.

Australia, proposed institute of vitreous porcelain enamelers, A (11) 198; see also *Materials deposits, Australia.*
Autoclaves, Alberger, for laboratory use, A (10) 185.
for hydration of tubular-kiln magnesite, A (7) 125.
A_2X_4 compounds, isomorphism and allotropy in, A (4) 81.

Ball clays. See *Clays.*
Ball mills. See *Mills.*
Barite (barytes), in fluorspar concentrate, reduction process, P (9) 171.
in Nova Scotia, A (11) 210.
in Scotland, history and quality of, A (1) 20.
Barium aluminate, preparation, P (6) 116; X-ray analysis, A (2) 46.
Barium carbonate, precipitated, for protection of cement mortars from gypsum-containing waters, A (5) 85.
for salt-containing clays, new method of adding, A (10) 182.
Barium feldspar, banalsite, from Wales, formula and properties of, A (8) 152.
Barium Reduction Corporation and University of Illinois Eng. Expt. Station, joint research on leadless glazes, A (6) 109.
Base exchange of crystalline silicates, fundamental concepts, A (10) 189.
and exchange capacity of soils, ammonium acetate method for, A (11) 209.
and hydrogen exchange of soils, rapid determination, A (5) 98.
method for clay analyses, A (10) 192.
multiple base-exchange silicates, P (3) 65.
review and studies on china clays and porcelains, I, A (3) 57–58; ball-clay studies, II, A (3) 58.
of soils, total exchangeable bases, determination, A (1) 22.
Battelle Memorial Institute, books, publications, and patents, B (8) 155.
Bauxite, activated desiccants, Florite, as granular drying agent, A (9) 168.
alumina content of bauxitic clays of Pacific Northwest, A (5) 95.
of Arkansas: geophysical survey, B (6) 114; mining of, A (1) 23–24.
Australian deposits, composition, A (1) 20.
Bayer process red mud for alumina extraction, A (4) 73, A (7) 125.
Brazilian deposits, A (5) 95.
in Greece, A (1) 21.
in Hungary, production increase, A (5) 97.
in India, chemical analysis, A (5) 97–98.
Jamaica, minerals rights of owner, A (1) 20.
Jashpur deposits, analyses, A (4) 73.
low-grade, alumina from, A (5) 90.
mining, shuttle-car for steep grades, A (1) 23–24.
silica-free alumina extraction, cyclic process, P (6) 109.
thermal-analysis method of study, applications and limitations of, B (8) 153.
Bayer process for alumina recovery from clays and bauxite, red-mud treatment, A (4) 72, A (7) 125; combined with lime-soda process, A (10) 182.
Beneficiation. See also *Concentration; Flotation.*
of beryllium ores, P (11) 211.
of Kyerwa tin by dry blower, A (11) 209.
of South Carolina sillimanite schists, A (9) 170.
Bentonite, hydrogen, sols, free and titratable acids of, effect of concentration, A (6) 113.
Ordovician, in Tennessee and adjacent states, A (2) 45.
structural suspensions of, viscosity and rigidity of, A (8) 155.
Benzoin as fluorescent qualitative reagent for zinc, A (3) 63.
Beryllia, photometric determination in presence of alumina with *p*-nitrobenzeneazoorcinol, A (1) 28.
Beryllium, production, P (9) 172.
tannin method of determination, use of color indicator, A (1) 31.
and tungsten deposits in N. Mex., B (5) 99.
vs. zirconia for crucibles, method of production of beryllia crucibles, A (4) 74.
Beryllium ores, beneficiation of, P (11) 211.
Beryllium oxide, refractory uses, high electrical resisitivity of, A (4) 72.
for special refractories, properties, I, A (3) 55; casting of crucibles, boats, and tubes, II, A (3) 55.
Berzelius-Rose method of fluorine determination, modified treatment, A (1) 26.
Berzelius-Smith (J. L.) methods, combined for decomposition of silicate minerals, A (1) 27.

Bibliographies (literature references), adhesives, starch, bibliography and patents on, A (1) 33.
air flow, schlieren and shadowgraph equipment for, 127 ref., A (10) 185–86.
alumina extraction from clay, 544 ref., B (2) 42.
aluminum oxide, heat of formation studies, methods, 18 ref., A (10) 192.
base exchange of crystalline silicates, 21 ref., A (10) 189.
Battelle Memorial Institute, books, publications, and patents of, 800 ref., B (8) 155.
bismuth, volumetric determination as caffeine tetraiodobismuthate (III), 15 ref., A (2) 46.
boilers, water-tube, superheaters for, 100 ref., A (10) 193.
boron, potentiometric titration of small amounts, 9 ref., A (10) 192
cements, alumina-rich, literature survey, A (10) 177.
Portland, dispersion, 7 ref., A (10) 177.
Portland, heat of solution studies, 9 ref., A (11) 197.
Portland, hydrated alumina studies, 15 ref., A (10) 177.
Portland, reactions in setting and hardening, 15 ref., A (10) 177.
Portland, setting, 5 ref., A (10) 177.
Portland, test methods, 10 ref., A (9) 160.
chemical industry, applied chemistry, annual reports: chapters on glass, ceramics, refractories, and cements, review of literature, B (8) 155.
chemistry, efficient statistical methods, 7 ref., A (7) 132.
chinaware, cone 015 relief enamels for, 3 ref., A (7) 120.
clays, ball, symposium, III, 9 ref., A (5) 93.
clay minerals and alumina and silica gels, comparison of properties, 15 ref., A (8) 154.
clay minerals, clay-water properties, 4 ref., A (4) 80.
clay minerals and hydrous aluminum oxides, effect of migration, 13 ref., A (11) 209.
compressibility, 26 ref., A (4) 80.
raw, fundamental properties, 18 ref., A (5) 97.
coal, assay for carbonization uses, 21 ref., A (10) 186.
coal, classified list of U. S. Bureau of Mines investigations in 1942, A (10) 186.
Coal Research Laboratory, Carnegie Institute of Technology, summary of work since 1930, A (10) 188.
coal, U. S. Bureau of Mines publications 1935–40, B (10) 188; from 1910–35, B (10) 188.
colorimetry: colorimeters and color standards, 99 ref., A (9) 158–59; quantitative data and methods, 60 ref., A (9) 172.
concrete, creep in, 7 ref., A (11) 197.
concrete, durability, effect of alkalis, 26 ref., A (11) 197.
cristobalite, octahedral, in India, 4 ref., A (11) 210.
densimeter method of mechanical analysis, 6 ref., A (6) 113.
diamonds, production, grading and use of powders, 24 ref., A (9) 157.
dielectrics, high-frequency dielectric heating, derivation of formulas for nonmetallic substances, 8 ref., A (7) 129.
drying, heat and mass transfer, 11 ref., A (1) 15.
drying by heated air, essentials, recent literature, A (10) 185.
dust removal and collection, 2 ref., A (1) 14.
education, curriculum adjustment for changing field of employment, 7 ref., A (11) 212.
electromagnetic spectrum, applications, 13 ref., A (1) 14
enamels, abrasion resistance, 3 ref., A (1) 5.
adherence, mechanics of, 4 ref., A (1) 5.
bibliography and abstracts, 1928–39, 5000 ref., B (1) 6.
crazing of stove tops, 6 ref., A (11) 197.
frits, properties, test methods, IV, 8 ref., A (1) 6.
physical characteristics in application on iron and steel, III, 16 ref., A (1) 6.
porcelain, chemical durability, 34 ref., A (10) 177.
porcelain, clays in, 5 ref., A (9) 161.
porcelain cooking ware, impact resistance, A (5) 85.
slips, fineness and consistency tests, II, 12 ref., A (1) 6.

Bibliographies (literature references) (*continued*)
engineering, instructional methods, 116 ref., A (6) 115.
filtration data, theories, A (1) 14.
fuel ashes in industrial firing plants, 26 ref., A (8) 151.
fuels, card index of 100,000 abstracts, A (10) 186.
fuels, coke from Illinois coals, slot-type oven, 4 ref., A (10) 187.
fuels, low-grade, recovery, flocculation and flotation principles, 40 ref., A (10) 187.
fuels, molecular nature of coking coal bitumens, 4 ref., A (11) 207.
furnaces, glassmelting, glasshouse stones, 31 ref., A (1) 8.
furnaces, open-hearth, coke-oven and blast-furnace gases for heating, 7 ref., A (8) 144.
gas adsorption methods for measuring surface area of adsorbents, 24 ref., A (10) 192.
gases, hydrocarbon, water determination in, 14 ref., A (7) 132.
gasification of coal, underground transformation, 24 ref., A (3) 60.
gauges, abrasion-resisting, 20 ref., A (1) 14.
on gemstones, B (8) 154.
geology, economic, of South America, 2912 ref., B (1) 25.
geology, index of, exclusive of North America, 1941–42, B (1) 25.
geology, report of Committee on Geological Surveys, American Ceramic Society, (maps), A (8) 153.
glass, annealing strains, measurements of optical retardation, 6 ref., A (11) 198.
borosilicate, low-temperature, factors influencing fluxing action of various oxides in, 4 ref., A (3) 52.
chemical deposition of copper mirrors on, 21 ref., A (5) 86.
coatings on steel, absence of plastic flow, 6 ref., A (1) 5–6.
cordiness and workability, control, 4 ref., A (1) 8.
disannealing stresses in, permanence of, 2 ref., A (11) 199.
in electronic tubes, 4 ref., A (3) 53.
energy additivity in, 3 ref., A (7) 122.
Fiberglas, 11 ref., A (8) 141.
fining time, method of measurement, 5 ref., A (11) 199.
fractures, 2 ref., A (5) 86.
microstrength, 10 ref., A (7) 123.
soda-lime-silica, effect of temperature on homogenizing rate, 4 ref., A (3) 52.
stained and painted, bibliography of works on: by F. S. Eden, 70 ref., A (2) 36; by J. A. Knowles, 73 ref., A (3) 50.
strains produced by color labels, 5 ref., A (8) 141.
surface dealkalization of finished ware, 29 ref., A (9) 163–64.
glass tanks, melting capacity, 6 ref., A (9) 161.
glazes, glaze-fit studies, 2 ref., A (3) 58.
low-fire mat, 3 ref., A (10) 176.
for low-temperature vitreous ware, 3 ref., A (1) 4.
raw, leadless, whiteware, 5 ref., A (3) 57.
stress, and effect of glaze on strength of steatite tubes, 3 ref., A (7) 127.
grinders, profile, wheel-truing mechanism, 3 ref., A (8) 137.
grinding apparatus, special truing devices, review of types and manufacturers of, 6 ref., A (7) 119.
grinding, chip thickness, 10 ref., A (11) 195.
grinding wheels, diamond abrasives, economic use, 6 ref., A (8) 137.
hardness, 29 ref., A (6) 103.
hardness, Vickers numbers, 5 ref., A (8) 148.
heat and mass transfer in drying porous hygroscopic materials, 11 ref., A (1) 15.
heat-treatment, thermal lag in operations, 9 ref., A (9) 169.
insulation, thermal, 5 ref., I, A (10) 182; effect on fuel savings of steam ranges, 15 ref., II, A (10) 182–83; of buildings, 35 ref., IV, A (10) 183; and heat losses in open-hearth and blast furnaces, 26 ref., V, A (10) 183; in pottery furnaces, kilns, and carbonizing plant, 12 ref., VI, A (10) 183; of heat-treatment furnaces, 22 ref., VII, A (10) 183.
iron determination, colorimetric thiocyanate method, 8 ref., A (7) 132.
lithium, Rogers and Caley periodate method for determination, 7 ref., A (7) 133.

Bibliographies (literature references) (*continued*)
lubrication, colloidal-graphited oils for glass industry, 10 ref., A (5) 86.
magnesia recovery from dolomite, economics of, 80 ref., B (2) 45.
magnesium oxide–boric oxide system, 10 ref., A (5) 101.
metals for enamels, inoculants in gray iron, 5 ref., A (10) 178.
metals and preparation of surfaces for enamels, 14 ref., I, A (1) 6.
microscopy, electron, bibliography of, II–III, A (10) 191.
minerals, eclogite inclusion from Cape Paterson volcanic neck, Victoria, 12 ref., A (11) 209.
minerals, new Co-Ni, from Belgian Congo, 23 ref., A (11) 208.
minerals, pyrite group, lattice constants in, 11 ref., A (11) 209.
minerals and relationships of, in clay minerals, 31 ref., A (8) 152.
montmorillonite, 52 ref., A (11) 210.
montmorillonite, differential thermal analysis, 7 ref., A (5) 97.
montmorillonite and polyfunctional organic waters, molecular associations between, 9 ref., A (10) 189–90.
nickel, colorimetric determination of, with dimethylglyoxime, 16 ref., A (10) 191.
Oklahoma raw materials, 3 ref., A (9) 170.
organic binders, natural, classification, 14 ref., A (2) 47.
oscillography, high-capacity 20 ref., A (1) 16.
particle size, analysis by centrifugal sedimentation, 8 ref., A (8) 154.
photoelectric cells, barrier-layer, for temperature measurement, 16 ref., A (8) 148.
powders, quantitative spectrographic method for analysis, 4 ref., A (7) 133.
quartz, elasticity of, effect of radiation on, 12 ref., A (11) 211.
piezoelectric quartz resonator, 9 ref., A (11) 205.
precise angular control of cutting with X rays, 13 ref., A (11) 205.
quartz crystals, A (11) 205; cutting schemes for, 18 ref., A (11) 205–206; method and equipment for sawing, 9 ref., A (11) 206.
quartz oscillator plates: final frequency adjustment, 5 ref., A (11) 206; history, 20 ref., A (11) 205; machine for lapping, 27 ref., A (11) 206.
removal from kaolinite by flotation, 15 ref., A (5) 97.
secondary Dauphine twinning in, 10 ref., A (11) 210–11.
refractories, basic-lined ladles for desulfurization of cast iron by sodium carbonate, 6 ref., A (8) 145.
and copper reverberatory slags, reactions between, 17 ref., A (4) 74.
corrosion by molten glass, 3 ref., A (5) 88.
glass-plant testing program, 2 ref., A (1) 12.
for metal processing with prepared atmospheres, 6 ref., A (11) 203.
reheat tests on fire-clay and silica refractories, 6 ref., A (1) 12.
research, American Ceramic Society Comm. on, 24 ref., A (8) 154.
rheometer, high-temperature, high-pressure type, 66 ref., A (10) 185.
sands, glass, spectrochemical determination of iron in, 8 ref., A (6) 116.
sedimentation, effect of turbulence on, 16 ref., A (7) 130.
silica in natural waters, 29 ref., A (9) 172.
silicate magmas, artificial, contact deposits, 9 ref., A (8) 152.
silicon carbide, α-, type VI, crystal structure of, 4 ref., A (11) 195.
sillimanite and massive kyanite in Georgia, 29 ref., B (9) 171.
sillimanite schists, S. C., 3 ref., A (9) 170.
sodium metasilicate and sodium disilicate, high-temperature heat contents of, 7 ref., A (10) 192.
soils, characteristics, 7 ref., A (5) 96.
claypan, factors influencing aggregation, 23 ref., A (11) 209.
exchange capacity and exchangeable bases in, ammonium acetate method, 14 ref., A (11) 209.
hydrogen exchange and total base exchange, rapid method of measurement, 9 ref., A (5) 98.
inorganic solids from, trend of phosphate adsorption by, 21 ref., A (11) 211.

Bibliographies (literature references), soils (*continued*)
Mattson papers on soil colloidal behavior, 16 ref., A (6) 113.
moisture: absorption and transmission, pressure-plate apparatus for measurements, 9 ref., A (5) 98; effect on pH measurement with glass electrode, 10 ref., A (5) 98.
soil clods, rotary sieve method of size distribution in, 11 ref., A (5) 98.
soil colloids: and clay minerals, specific surface measurements, 14 ref., A (5) 98–99; X-ray analysis, 7 ref., A (5) 99.
soil-moisture content, determination, 28 ref., A (5) 98.
soil organic matter, uronic carbon in, I, 6 ref., A (5) 96; hypoiodite oxidation of organic matter in soil profiles, II, 5 ref., A (5) 96.
soil solids, density and genetic relations, 11 ref., A (5) 96.
solodized, of Red River Valley, Minn., 19 ref., A (11) 211.
textural gradation, application of controlled dispersion, 7 ref., A (11) 208.
water in porous systems, 11 ref., A (5) 96.
water table, equipotentials, and streamlines in drained land, 11 ref., A (5) 99.
spectrograph, fast grating, for Raman effect study, 15 ref., A (10) 191.
spectrographic limit of detection of phosphorus, titanium, and zirconium in direct-current arc, 11 ref., A (7) 134.
steatite, 3 ref., A (2) 43.
steatite talc, particle shape, 2 ref., A (1) 13.
steatite tubes, extruded, shrinkage of, 3 ref., A (8) 147.
steel castings, rotary furnaces for, 20 ref., A (4) 74.
stoneware, alunite as scumming source, 7 ref., A (10) 184.
telescopes, refracting, history, 72 ref., A (6) 111.
thermodynamic studies of aluminum oxide, potassium, aluminum, and ammonium sulfates and ammonium bisulfate, 15 ref., A (10) 192.
vermiculite, marketing, 20 ref., B (5) 99.
whiteware, moisture expansion, 16 ref., A (1) 13.
zinc chromate, crystallized base types, 5 ref., A (10) 191.
Binary systems, weight and mole percentages of, conversion by nomograms, A (1) 28.
Binders. See *Bonds and bonding agents; Plasticizers.*
Bingham-type rheometer, modified, for high-temperature and high-pressure measurements of plastics, A (10) 185.
Biographies, Brown, Davis, development of clay deairing, A(1) 33.
Cook, Mary Elizabeth, sculptor and potter, A (1) 31.
Green, A. P., A (10) 193.
Harty, W. A., president and general manager, Exolon Co., A (4) 82.
Kleymeyer, H. C., A (5) 101.
McDowell, J. S., A (6) 116.
Meyer, Lieutenant, A (1) 32.
Ohio industrial series, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., No. 13, A (1) 8.
Paddock, Laura S., Rowantrees Pottery, A (3) 66.
Ramsay, J. D., A (7) 135.
Seger, Hermann, contribution to knowledge of ceramic raw materials, to brick industry and decorative ceramics, A (1) 33.
Sherwood, Tom, A (1) 32.
Slayter, Games, and Fiberglas, A (8) 141.
Stewart, E. A., founder and owner of Stark Brick Co., A (2) 48.
Bismuth and magnesium, determination and separation process, A (9) 171.
volumetric determination as caffeine tetraiodobismuthate (III), proposed method, A (2) 46.
Bisque defects in whiteware, analysis, A (5) 93.
Bitumens, coking coal, molecular nature of, A (11) 207.
Bituminous clays for brick, firing of, A (11) 202.
Blast furnaces. See *Furnaces, blast-.*
Blast-furnace slags. See *Slags.*
Blasting. See *Explosions and explosives.*
Blistering of enamels. See *Enamels.*
Blondiau-Anstett method for testing resistance of cements to calcium sulfate, A (6) 104–105.
Boiler refractories. See *Refractories.*
Boilers, boiler-house instruments and automatic control, A (10) 193; savings in, A (1) 19.
boiler-water scale, phosphates for treatment, A (1) 32.
boiler waters, sodium phosphate for conditioning, A (1) 27.
and combustion plants, effect of fuel ashes from coal on, chemical analysis and fusion point of ashes, A (8) 151.
efficiency of: effect of fuels, A (1) 32; relation of gas equipment to economy, A (6) 112.
furnace walls, terms of contract, A (8) 145.
and industrial furnaces, monolithic construction, A (6) 117.
plants, economizers and preheaters for, A (1) 31.
steam boiler plants, mechanical draft application, A (10) 193.
talc linings for fireboxes in, A (1) 12.
thermal insulation in, discussion, A (10) 183.
waste-heat, and cement kiln, heat efficiency, A (5) 84–85.
waste-heat, for glassmelting furnaces, data, A (11) 199.
water-tube, superheaters for, A (10) 193.
Bomb apparatus for experiments on physical-chemical relations of water, sodium silicate-water, and potassium silicate-water relations, A (11) 213.
Bonds and bonding agents. See also *Abrasives, bonded; Ceramic bodies; Glass safety; Joining and sealing; Plasticizers.*
binder for core sand of waste sulfite lye, P (9) 174.
hydrocarbon, and tests of mechanical properties of mortars and concretes, A (7) 121.
for mold and core masses, P (8) 156.
natural organic, classification, A (2) 47.
organic colloidal, fillers, and hydraulic binders, comparison, A (7) 121.
binding ceramic bodies, P (10) 194.
bonded structures, method and apparatus for production, P (8) 150.
bonding composition, vitrifiable flux for, P (11) 214.
for bottles of glass or ceramic material, P (9) 165.
burned shellac for plasters, A (10) 177.
cobalt, chemicomechanical action on sintered carbide, A (9) 157.
hydraulic, for under sea-water use, tests, A (4) 69.
measurement between brick, and mortars, test for, A (11) 202.
plasticizers and binders, industrial uses, A (1) 32; for starch adhesives, A (1) 33.
polyvinyl alcohol as temporary binder, P (9) 168.
resin-to-glass, for Fiberglas reinforced plastics, A (1) 8.
rubber and Bakelite, vs. clay and water glass, safety factor in, A (9) 157.
for thin porous Fiberglas for electrical field, A (9) 164.
vacuum-tight joint between metallic and ceramic objects, P (9) 165.
Books (booklets, bulletins, circulars, reports, technical papers). Asterisk (*) denotes technical volumes republished in the United States under licenses issued by the Alien Property Custodian.
American Standards Insulator Tests, C29.1–1944, B (5) 93.
Analyses of Kentucky coal, B (3) 60.
Analyses of Tennessee coals (including Georgia), B (8) 151–52.
Annual report of research and technologic works on coal, fiscal year, 1944, B (10) 188.
Annual reports of Society of Chemical Industry on Progress and Applied Chemistry, Vol. XXVIII, B (8) 155.
Beryllium and tungsten deposits in Iron Mountain District, Sierra and Socorro counties, N. Mex., B (5) 99.
Bibliography of economic geology in South America, B (1) 25.
Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North America, Vol. 9, 1941–42, B (1) 25.
Bonding action of clays, clays in green molding sands, I, B (10) 190.
Book of pottery and porcelain, B (8) 147.
Books, publications, and patents of Battelle Memorial Institute, B (8) 155.
Carbonizing properties of Pocahontas No. 3-bed coal from Kimball, McDowell Co., W. Va., and effect of blending this coal with Pittsburgh-bed coal, B (3) 60.
Books (*continued*)
Cast iron in chemical and process industries, B (9) 174.
Ceramic arts, B (11) 196–97.
Chemical engineering catalog, 1944–45, B (1) 33.
Chromite deposits near San Luis Obispo, Calif., B (1) 25.
Clay plant equipment, B (11) 206.
Coals of Alberta, A (1) 19.
Commercial methods of analysis, B (7) 134–35.
Common rocks and minerals of Missouri, B (8) 153.
Composition and properties of molding sands, nature of A. F. A. clay fraction removed from natural molding sands, I, B (3) 66.
Construction, care, and use of permissible flame lamps, B (8) 156.
Control of silicosis hazard by substitution of quartz-free or low-quartz material for sand under mine locomotives, B (3) 66.
Corning Glass Works, products and description of subsidiary plants and affiliated companies, B (3) 66.
Corundum, B (1) 2.
Crafts for fun, B (10) 176.
Determination of particle size in subsieve range, B (1) 25.
Diatomites of Pacific Northwest as filter aids, B (3) 59.
Differential thermal analysis, its application to clays and other aluminous minerals, B (8) 153.
Economic considerations in recovery of magnesia from dolomite, B (2) 45.
Effect of lubricating agents in diamond-drilling-bit coolant and cuttings-removal medium, B (5) 83.
*Emailfabrikation, B (2) 48.
Enamel bibliography and abstracts, 1928–39, B (1) 6.
Energy requirements and equilibria in dehydration, hydrolysis, and decomposition of magnesium chloride, B (8) 145.
Engineer's dictionary, Spanish-English and English-Spanish, B (10) 193.
Equilibrium in reduction of ferrous chromites by hydrogen and energy requirements in selective reduction of iron in chromite, B (10) 192.
Eruptive rocks, their genesis, composition, and classification, B (10) 190.
Explanation and justification of tentative inspection standards for bituminous-coal mines and lignite mines, B (1) 19.
*Feuerfeste Baustoffe silikatischer und silikathaltiger Massen, B (2) 48.
Filter-paper method for obtaining dust-concentration results comparable to impinger results, B (5) 102.
Final report No. III on shrinkage control of steatite porcelain for radio and radar equipment, development of system of shrinkage control for extruded steatite bodies, I, B (5) 93; development of special bodies for production of electron tube spacers, II, B (5) 93.
First report of Committee on Brick Industry, B (4) 72; Second report, B (4) 72.
Flow of coal-ash slag on furnace walls, B (1) 12.
Fluorspar in Union of South Africa and South-West Africa, B (1) 25.
Flushing cisterns for water closets, War Emergency British Standard Specification No. 1125, B (1) 13.
Fuel for permissible flame safety lamps, B (11) 214.
Gas producers, British Standard Test Code No. 955–1942, B (2) 45.
Geology of Grey Eagle Mine and some nearby chromite deposits in Glenn County, Calif., B (1) 25.
Geology and manganese deposits of Glade Mountain District, Virginia, B (7) 131.
Geology and mineral resources of Burkes Garden Quadrangle, B (6) 114.
Geology of Quebec, Vol. II, B (9) 171.
Geophysical survey of Arkansas bauxite region, Pulaski, Saline, Lonoke, White, Grant, Hot Spring, and Clark counties, B (6) 114.
*Glastechnische Tabellen, physikalische und chemische Konstanten der Gläser, B (2) 48.
Handbook of ornament, B (9) 159–60.
Handbook of physical constants, B (1) 31.
Hazard of hydrogen fluoride poisoning in mineral and allied industries, B (6) 117.
Health of workers in dusty trades, restudy

Books, Health of workers (*continued*)
of group of granite workers, VII, B (9) 174.
Illinois clays and shales as mortar mix, B (7) 131–32.
Illinois surface clays as bonding clays for molding sands, B (10) 190–91.
Index to cutting information, use of Clipper masonry, B (6) 111.
Industrial dust explosions, B (5) 102.
Industrial electric furnaces and appliances, Vol. I, B (7) 130.
Industrial limestones and dolomites in Virginia, New River-Roanoke River district, B (11) 211.
Industry and research, B (2) 48.
Ironmaking at Appleby-Frodingham Works of United Steel Companies, Ltd., B (8) 145–46.
*Kinetik der Phasenbildung, B (2) 48.
*Kristallplastizität, B (2) 48.
Kyanite, andalusite, and dumortierite in 1944, B (10) 191.
Literature on extraction of alumina from clay, B (2) 42.
Manganese investigations, studies in electrodeposition of manganese No. 19, B (6) 114.
Marketing vermiculite, B (5) 99.
Mathematics of physics and chemistry, B (11) 212.
Measurement of colour, B (4) 68.
Microseismic method of predicting rock failure in underground mining, general method, I, B (6) 114; origin of microseisms and microseismic properties of mine rocks, II, B (8) 153.
Midget microprojector for dust determination, B (3) 59.
Mineral occurrences in Renfrew Area, B (8) 153.
*Mineralogische Tabellen, B (2) 48.
Minerals yearbook, 1942, B (8) 153; for 1943, P (10) 191.
Ministry of Aircraft Production specification D. T. D. 402A bulletproof safety glass for windscreen panels, B (2) 39–40.
Modelling for amateurs, B (10) 176.
Modern pH and chlorine control, B (11) 206.
Norelco electronic products, B (4) 78.
Paligorskite, possible asbestos substitute B (6) 114.
Percentage stress-strain diagram as index to comparative behavior of materials under load, B (11) 214.
Physico-chemical methods: Vol. I, Measurements and manipulation, practical measurement, Vol. II, B (1) 31.
Physics and technique of hardness and softness, B (4) 67.
*Physikalische Chemie der Silikate, B (2) 48.
*Physikalischen und chemischen Grundlagen der Keramik, B (2) 48.
Place of glass in building, B (3) 54.
Porcelain and other ceramic insulating materials, raw materials, manufacturing processes, testing, and characteristics, Vol. I, B (8) 147.
Potash salts from Texas-New Mexico polyhalite deposits, B (5) 99.
Pottery tableware, B (10) 184.
Precious and semiprecious stones, B (8) 153.
Preliminary data on methods for controlling dust hazards in mechanical mining, B (10) 194.
Principles of physical geology, B (1) 25.
Producer gas plant for industrial purposes, B (5) 95.
Protective glass for welding and other industrial operations, British standard 679—1936, B (2) 40.
Rapid method for determining surface moisture on coal, B (8) 152.
Refresher course in porcelain enameling, B (3) 52.
Report of Livesey Professor for Session 1941–42, B (10) 183.
Research on consolidation of clays, I–III, B (7) 135.
Research in steatite porcelains: study of firing behavior of clinoenstatite field employing talc minerals magnesia, and silica, I, B (7) 127; study of talc minerals in steatite body, II, B (7) 127.
Scientific research and universities in postwar Britain, B (2) 48.
Selected well logs in Virginia Coastal Plain North of James River, B (7) 132.
Selection, care, and use of kitchen utensils, B (6) 105.

Books (*continued*)
Sillimanite and massive kyanite in Georgia, B (9) 171.
Solodized soils of Red River Valley, B (11) 211.
Some hazards of auxiliary fans in coal mines, B (4) 82.
Spectacle-type goggles for protection against flying particles, British Standard 955—1941, B (2) 40.
Spot tests for identification of certain metallic coatings and certain metals in bulk, B (1) 31.
Steel plant refractories, testing, research, and development, B (9) 166–67.
Studies of effect of humidity on sensitivity and dispersion of black powder, B (4) 82.
Study of firing failure in massive talc, B (6) 114.
Study of flow properties of concentrated clay-water mixtures, B (4) 75.
Surface storage of explosives, B (6) 117.
Survey of general and applied rheology, B (1) 31.
Survey of suitability of domestic talcs for high-frequency insulators, B (8) 147.
Textbook of fuels and their efficient utilization for use of students and technical men in industry, B (10) 188.
*Theorie der Komplexität und der Allotropie, B (2) 48.
Thermostats and temperature regulating instruments, B (2) 43.
Third report of Committee on Brick Industry, B (10) 188–89; Appendix VII, preliminary consideration of firing of common brick, B (10) 189.
Trends in explorations of mineral deposits, B (8) 154.
Vibrating screen surface for removal of flat and elongated pieces from crushed stone, B (1) 17.
Workshop precision grinding, B (6) 103.
X-ray diffraction, B (3) 59.
X-ray technique in industrial laboratory, B (2) 43–44.
Borax, history of U. S. production and deposits, A (11) 210.
Boric acid, acidity increase by neutral salt addition, A (3) 66.
aqueous solutions of, chemical and biological studies, A (1) 26.
colorimetric determination with pentamethylquercitin, A (7) 132.
determination in presence of acetic acid, A (3) 63.
titrimetric determination, detailed description of satisfactory method, I, A (3) 64; new procedure, II, A (3) 64.
Boric oxide in glass as secondary constituent, I, A (5) 88.
–magnesium oxide, studies, A (3) 64; system, A (5) 101.
Boron, determination with curcumin for color development, advantages, A (1) 26.
in enamels, or boron-free compositions, P (11) 198.
extraction, distillation, and titration procedures for determination, A (3) 63.
null point method, potentiometric titration of small amounts, A (10) 192.
plant absorption of, chemical and biological studies, A (1) 26
quinalizarin color reaction for determination in soils and plants, A (1) 26.
Boron carbide mortars, hardness of, A (10) 185.
Boron compounds and borates, industrial uses, A (7) 130.
Boron-sodium glasses, effect of tempering on constitution, A (11) 198; effect of tempering on speed of solution of B_2O_3-Na_2O glasses in water, A (11) 199.
Braunite, crystal structure of, formula, A (8) 152.
Bravaisite as mixed illite-montmorillonite structure, X-ray diffraction tests, A (8) 153.
Brick and brick apparatus. See also *Architecture; Clayware; Drying; Firing; Kilns; Mortars; Paving materials; Refractories; Structural materials.*
absorption of, effect on mortar properties, A (11) 201.
anthracite duff for firing, chemical analysis of duff, A (11) 206–207.
blades, back travel of, cause, A (5) 90.
blocks, and building elements, P (1) 10.
blue and common, firing process: effect of temperature, time, and kiln atmosphere, XIX, A (4) 78; effect of firing conditions on properties, XXI, A (6) 112.
blue, round tunnel kilns for, A (4) 79.

Brick and brick apparatus (*continued*)
blue, twin works for, description, A (4) 79; impracticability of, and reply, A (4) 79.
brickwork, acidproof, manufacture, P (4) 72.
briquettes, or solid agglomerates, forming process, P (1) 33.
building, colors in, controlling factors, A (3) 55.
building, thermal properties of, effect of absorbed moisture, A (4) 71.
burning of, method and means, P (1) 20.
clays for. See also *Clays.*
clays for, chalky vs. "limy," use, A (11) 208–209.
clays for, effect of grinding fineness on, A (11) 201.
clays for, low-grade, improving, A (2) 41.
clays for, structure of, importance, A (11) 210.
from colliery waste, tests on and costs, A (11) 202.
for constructional purposes, P (8) 144.
for dampproof course, British specification for, A (11) 201.
discoloration of natural stones in, effect of alkali hydroxides in migration of bitumen in rocks, A (9) 170.
in English architecture, influence of Christopher Wren, A (11) 201.
face, water-smoking system in annular kiln for firing, A (4) 79.
firebrick. See *Refractories, firebrick.*
firing in annular or tunnel kilns, A (4) 78.
firing, kiln problems, A (4) 79.
Fletton, thermal conductivity measurements, A (4) 71–72.
fuel firing problems in, British, B (10) 188–89.
glass, hollow bodies, process, P (7) 124.
hollow, for unit building construction, A (4) 71.
human quality and versatility in use, England, A (11) 201–202.
kiln for, archless continuous, A (4) 78.
kilns for, increasing output in, A (11) 207.
kilns for, importance of kiln foundations, A (11) 207.
lamination in, causes and tests, A (4) 71.
lightweight insulating, for cold-storage lockers and private homes, A (3) 55.
machine, P (1) 10.
mechanical traveling brickworks, A (8) 143.
and mortars, measurement of bond between, A (11) 202.
partitioned, P (1) 10.
power for, in brick plants, costs, A (7) 125.
for rapid building and low cost, England, A (11) 201.
refractory. See *Refractories.*
and roofing tile, postwar developments, A (6) 107.
sales methods, A (1) 32.
slag, with granulated blast-furnace slag and calcined lime, steam-hardening process, P (3) 55.
from slate waste in Scotland, A (8) 144.
soft-mud, freezing and thawing, laboratory tests, A (11) 202.
soft-mud, splitting of, A (5) 90.
sulfurous coal for firing, effect on color, A (11) 208.
thermo-remanent magnetization, A (7) 127.
transporting of, new method and apparatus, A (4) 72.
vertical pug to prevent lamination, A (4) 72.
yellow, effect of dolomite marl addition, A (9) 165.
Brick industry. See *Clayware industry; Machines and machinery manufacturers.*
Bridges, concrete and vitrified paving brick, design for, A (7) 125.
Brinell hardness, test device, P (6) 111; test for mathematical analysis, A (5) 99.
British Coal Utilisation Research Assn., use of small coals, conference, A (7) 129.
Brucite and pyrophyllite, comminuted, for ceramic body, P (9) 168.
Buffering solutions, alkaline silicates for, A (1) 25–26.
for checking pH instruments, A (1) 26.
Buffing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Polishing and polishing apparatus.*
for metallic articles, P (7) 120.
wheel for buffing and polishing, P (11) 196.
Building materials. See *Structural materials* and such related categories as *Architecture; Brick; Clays; Clayware; Tile.*
Building research, Ohio Brick and Tile Institute, postwar plans, A (10) 182.

Bureau of Mines, mining and metallurgy, outline of organization, A (6) 113.
Burners. See also *Firing* and cross references.
driving-nozzle, for blast-furnace, producer, and coke-oven gases, A (6) 112.
flames, studies of structure and stability, A (6) 112.
fuel control system, P (7) 130.
industrial gas, flame and combustion data, A (5) 95.
natural draft, on gas-fired industrial ovens, rational flue formula for, A (10) 188.
pulverized fuel, air distribution to, P (8) 152.
turbulent, for pulverized coal firing, A (8) 151.
Busch surface comparator for tests on surface finish during grinding, A (3) 49.
Bushings, high-voltage, testing technique, A (1) 13.

Cadmium and copper, separation of, sodium quinaldic acid as reagent for, A (4) 81.
Calciferous amphiboles, variations in composition and properties, hornblende analyses, A (5) 101.
Calcite, calcining-behavior tests, A (3) 63.
and quartz, crystals of, scattering of light in, A (5) 100–101.
Calcium and magnesium, compounds of, from dolomite, production of, P (11) 203.
microdetermination by titration of oxalate with ammonium hexanitratocerate, A (5) 100.
spectrographic determination in presence of magnesium, A (1) 30.
volumetric oxalate-permanganate method of determination, A (5) 101.
Calcium carbonate, kinetics of thermal decomposition of, A (2) 36.
and magnesia, production from dolomite, P (6) 109.
Calcium chromate, method of production, P (3) 65.
Calcium ferrous silicates, reversible thermal expansion and other properties, A (10) 182.
Calcium metaborate, chemical and biological studies, A (1) 26.
Calcium oxide. See also *Lime.*
–Al_2O_3–$CaSO_4$–H_2O at 25°C., equilibrium studies, A (10) 177.
–Al_2O_3–$CaSO_4$–K_2O–H_2O (1% KOH) at 25°, equilibrium studies, A (10) 177.
–Al_2O_3–$CaSO_4$–Na_2O–H_2O (1% NaOH) at 25°C., equilibrium studies, A (10) 177.
–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 for synthetic slags, studies on blast-furnace slag ionization, A (10) 191.
–SiO_2–H_2O, effect of milk of lime in, A (7) 121.
Calcium phosphate, solid solutions of, in Ca orthosilicate, in structural group of hexagonal high-temperature forms, A (4) 81.
Calcium pyrophosphate–P_2O_5, equilibrium relations, I–II, A (4) 81.
Calcium silicate, charts for estimating approximate composition, A (4) 69.
for pigments, basic, P (1) 31.
slags, neutralization value, titrative procedure for determination, A (11) 211–12.
Calcium silicoaluminates and hexacalcium aluminate, hydrated, analogy to hydrated calcium sulfoaluminates, A (3) 63.
Calcium sulfate, chemical resistance of cements to, A (6) 104–105.
Calibration of wave length, use of retardation plates in spectrophotometry, II, A (10) 186.
Calking compounds for joint spaces in porcelain enamel architecture, A (2) 37.
Calorimeters, water-gas, for determination of total and net values of natural gas, A (1) 18.
Cameras, electron diffraction, for detection of insulating films, A (6) 111; X-ray powder diffraction type for soil colloid analyses, A (9) 169; see also *Photography.*
Candoluminescence and luminescence, flame impact studies of solid substances, A (1) 16.
Carbide, carbide compounds, trade-name forms and uses, A (1) 2.
sintered, finish grinding of, A (1) 2.
Carbide tools. See *Grinding apparatus, carbide.*
Carbon, deposition in coke-oven roofs, prevention, A (4) 73.
and oxygen filaments, interaction of, at high temperatures, A (1) 15.
thermal and electrical conductivity at low temperatures, A (2) 45.
Carbon blacks, thermal conductivity data, A (5) 92.
Carbon dioxide, estimation by gasometric apparatus, A (1) 28.
Carbon electrodes. See *Electrodes.*
Carbon flues for corrosion-proof fume line in laboratory, A (11) 204.
Carbonization, assay of coal for, A (10) 186.
of Illinois coals, pilot-size, sole-heated oven for, A (1) 18; pilot-size oven for duplication of slot-type ovens, A (10) 187.
Carbonizing plant, thermal insulation in, VI, A (10) 182–83.
Carbon monoxide in flue gases, graphical determination, A (2) 44.
Castability of slips with high TiO_2 content, use of ammonium salts for improvement, P (11) 214.
Casting powder enamel, chemical composition, P (11) 197.
Castings. See also *Metals for enameling.*
fine focus X-ray tubes for detecting blowholes and cracks in, A (11) 204.
gray iron, molding process, A (10) 193.
magnesium, ethyl silicate as mold wash, A (9) 173.
Cast iron. See *Iron.*
Cast refractories. See *Refractories, cast.*
Catalysis, catalytic removal of organic sulfur compounds in coal gas, A (1) 18.
Catalytic body, porous ceramic body for lowering boiling point of hydrocarbons, P (7) 127.
Catalyzers for natural and artificial fuels, P (7) 130.
Cellular materials, glass, parting agent in, P (7) 124–25; PC Foamglas, insulating blocks, A (4) 69; see also *Porous materials* and cross references.
Cement industry, Grasby Limes, Ltd., layout of $CaCO_3$ plant, A (8) 139.
Maine cement plant, combined kilns, A (7) 121.
past and future of Portland cement, A (9) 160.
South Australian Portland Cement Co., waste-heat boiler for cement kiln, A (5) 84–85.
Cements. See also *Concrete; Gypsum; Limestone; Mortars; Plasters;* and *cements, concrete,* and *mortars* under *Refractories.*
acidproof, Duracite, furan-base resin, properties, A (4) 69.
or alkaline-earth carbonates, firing process, P (10) 177.
alumina, effect of carbon dioxide, A (9) 160.
alumina-rich, literature survey, A (10) 177.
aluminum-silicate hydrate in, for water impermeability, P (9) 160.
alumosilicate, phase composition and binding properties, A (3) 51.
autoclave tests on Portland cement bars, 1911–28, A (3) 51.
Blondiau-Anstett method for testing chemical resistance to calcium sulfate, A (6) 104–105.
cement-aggregate combinations, adversely reactive accelerated test procedure for detection, A (11) 197.
cement-aggregate reactions in concrete, A (5) 85.
chemical resistance to calcium sulfate, A (6) 104–105.
classification formula, A (8) 139.
clinker grinding mills, A (5) 85; grinding process, P (10) 177; see also *Cements, Portland, clinker.*
composition and methods of making, P (1) 5.
concrete, crack-free, possibilities of manufacture, A (5) 85.
concrete for, powdered aluminum as admixture in, A (11) 197.
electrostatic separation for control of raw materials preparation, P (8) 150.
heat efficiency of cement kiln and waste-heat boiler, A (5) 84–85.
heat-resistant, for mounting sockets (metal bodies) on walls of vacuum tubes, composition, P (7) 127.
hydraulic binders, for under sea-water use, tests, A (4) 69.
hydraulic: composition, P (1) 5; method, P (1) 5; treatment, P (6) 105.
hydraulic, of high density, P (5) 85.
light concrete, foam slag for, P (9) 160.
mixed, with lime-containing binders and Al silicates, P (9) 167.
mortar, and concrete: compression strength, P (10) 177; effect of carbon dioxide, A (9) 160; mechanical improvements in, P (10) 177.
mortars, protection from gypsum-containing waters, A (5) 85.
optical, Columbia Resin No. 39, for lens and prisms, A (9) 169.
and other finely ground powders, fineness of, determination methods, A (6) 113.
Portland, air-entraining, chloroform soluble content control, improvement on A.S.T.M. method, A (9) 160.
alkalis in, effect on concrete durability, A (11) 197.
artificial, normal setting of, A (11) 197.
clinker, charts for estimating composition, A (4) 69.
direct-current arc for spectrographic determination of Na, K, and Li in, A (5) 85.
dispersion by absorption of calcium lignosulfonate, A (10) 177.
effect of alkalis in, on durability of concrete, A (11) 197.
free lime in, qualitative and quantitative determination, A (6) 105.
gypsum as retarder for, India, A (11) 208.
heat of hydration, determination, heat of solution studies, A (11) 197.
hydrated, calcium sulfoaluminate formation in, A (10) 177.
lime content in form of tricalcium aluminate, composition, P (8) 139.
log-time volume changes in cement bars, studies of 1911, 1914, and 1928, A (3) 51.
past and future of, discussion, A (9) 160.
plaster of Paris, concrete, and stone, percentage stress-strain diagram for comparison, B (11) 214.
properties of, test methods and procedures, A (9) 160.
refractories for, improvements in, A (2) 42; improved kiln linings for, A (7) 125.
reinforced, and blast-furnace, German standards and revisions, A (1) 5.
retarding setting rate of, method, P (6) 105.
setting and hardening reactions, disintegration in sulfate waters, A (10) 177.
slow-setting, P (6) 105.
strength variations in, relation to concrete control, A (11) 197.
and sulfate-rich types, setting behavior and disintegration, A (8) 139.
turbidity tests on, A (10) 177.
wet- or dry-process manufacture, A (5) 85.
processing of raw materials, P (8) 139.
setting and disintegration, A (8) 139.
setting process, role of alkalis in, A (11) 197.
silicate, for dense lithic base granule, P (8) 139.
slurry and clinker rings in cement kilns, causes, I, A (9) 160.
and sulfuric acid, manufacture from gypsum, process, A (7) 121.
synthetic, for sealing glass to instrument panel, A (6) 110.
water impermeable, manufacture, P (9) 160.
white, iron-free, for pharmaceutical and cosmetic containers, P (2) 36.
Centrifuges. See *Filters; Flotation; Separation.*
Ceramic apparatus. See *Apparatus; Chemical apparatus; Machines;* and specific types of apparatus such as *Glassmaking apparatus.*
Ceramic Art Production Laboratory, A (10) 176.
Ceramic Association of New York, 11th annual meeting, 10th anniversary, president's address, A (1) 31.
Ceramic bodies, mixes, and ware. See also *Clayware* and specific types of ceramic bodies and ware throughout index.
for apparatus of great hardness and insulating capacity, composition, P (7) 127.
building slab, reinforced, preparation, P (5) 102.
dense, strong joints between, or between ceramic and metallic bodies, P (6) 107.
fine focus X-ray tubes for detecting blowholes and cracks in, A (11) 204.
finished products, optical apparatus for inspection, A (9) 168.
and glass, X-ray crystallography equipment for tests, A (7) 128.
for hospitals, A (1) 32.
iron-free white cement composition for pharmaceutical or cosmetic containers, P (2) 36.

Ceramic bodies, mixes, and ware (*continued*)
method of producing, P (10) 184.
mixing procedures, technical advances, A (1) 17.
molded product of semiplastic fire clay, P (1) 33.
pervious, forming process, P (1) 13.
physical characteristics, uses, precision of dimensions, A (2) 47.
porous, catalytic body for lowering boiling point of hydrocarbons, P (7) 127.
preparation, P (4) 81.
process variables in, measuring and control instruments, review, A (9) 168.
sanding machine for, P (1) 18.
Ceramicenter, Inc., A (4) 68.
Ceramic Engineers, Institute of, what it is and what it does, A (3) 65.
Ceramic industry and plants. See also *Postwar period; Safety; War;* and specific industries such as *Enamel industry* and *Glass industry* (company names are listed according to industries).
all-welded-steel equipment, uses, A (2) 43.
American ceramic ware quality, A (4) 75.
Barium Reduction Co., joint research with University of Illinois Eng. Expt. Station on leadless glazes, A (6) 109.
ceramics today, importance, A (10) 193.
in Colombia, beginning of, A (6) 112–13.
consumer credit potential in postwar distribution, A (10) 193.
Czechoslovakia review, 1944, A (3) 65.
development of trend toward better products, A (5) 101.
electric arc furnaces, new designs, effect on production and costs, A (6) 111.
England, rehabilitation of clay holes and sand and gravel pits for farming, A (8) 156.
fuel efficiency, methods, and types of heating equipment, A (3) 60.
general review of progress, A (2) 47.
labor-saving equipment, effect on costs, A (6) 111.
new materials and processes for, A (5) 102.
1945 list of ceramic materials by *Ceramic Industry*, A (5) 101.
in 1944, outstanding developments, A (10) 193.
Oklahoma raw materials for, A (9) 170.
postwar and now, A (3) 65; yesterday, today, and tomorrow, A (3) 65; ceramics, A (10) 193; ceramics today, A (10) 193.
postwar service of ceramic engineers, A (9) 173.
radiant energy processing for, A (2) 43.
and returned service men, A (10) 193; war veterans in postwar period, A (9) 174.
Seger, H., contributions to advancement of ceramic raw materials, brick industries, and decorative ceramics, A (1) 33.
Selas Co., radiant heat process for Mg melting, A (2) 43.
strategic and postwar types, A (7) 135.
unit operations and processes in, applications, A (4) 76–77.
Ceramic materials. See *Materials, for ceramic use,* and types of ceramic raw materials throughout index.
Ceramic schools. See *Education.*
Chalky clays, description, A (11) 208–209.
Charts and statistical method for quality control, A (1) 31; see also *Nomograms.*
Chemical apparatus, ceramic boats for lining combustion tubes, A (1) 15.
coil forms, apparatus for manufacture, P (1) 17–18.
glass, all-glass chemical plant, description and advantages, A (7) 122.
ampoules, trimming machine for, P (1) 9.
application of uses, A (1) 9.
calibrated dial and cover plate for Fathometer sounding instrument, A (10) 180.
Chemical Warfare Service Arsenal, glass-blowing laboratory, A (4) 70.
crucibles, sintered glass filtering type, A (1) 16.
electrode, for pH measurements, effect of soil moisture, A (5) 98.
gauges, manufacture, A (5) 86.
glass-lined vessels, limits of capacity and pressure, A (8) 140–41.
heat-resisting, German developments, A (7) 123.
for high-vacuum apparatus, A (9) 164.
immersion heaters, simple construction and advantages, A (1) 15.
lamps and valves, processing machines and physical properties of glass, A (5) 87.
Chemical apparatus, glass (*continued*)
model for measuring elastic and plastic properties of polymers, A (1) 16.
petticups for laboratory use, A (1) 8.
pipelines and gasket and sheet packing, thin porous mat form Fiberglas, A (9) 164.
for pipelines, modern developments, A (9) 162.
separators for charging batteries, A (10) 179.
tall glass cover for Filtrator, A (1) 17.
Vycor-brand for protecting tubes on thermocouples, A (1) 15.
for great hardness and insulating capacity, composition, P (7) 127.
high-vacuum apparatus: solid ceramic shapes for use at 1800°C., manufacture, A (2) 43; use of glass in, A (9) 164.
laboratory porcelain in Germany, A (8) 146.
Monel metal pouring plate for silica fusions, A (1) 16.
portable aspirator for gas sampling, A (1) 16.
Chemical industry. See also *Chemistry; Engineering.*
chemical engineering catalog, 1944–45, B (1) 33.
chemical engineering, glass apparatus for applications of uses, A (1) 9.
Dow Chemical Co., Mg production from sea water, A (4) 74.
English patent laws, review, A (1) 32.
International Nickel Co., Inc., cast-iron corrosion data, B (9) 174.
and process industries, cast iron in, corrosion rates of cast iron, B (9) 174.
weir flow in overflowing tanks, analysis of data on, A (1) 17.
Chemical porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Chemical stoneware. See *Stoneware.*
Chemistry. See also *Engineering.*
applied, report of Society of Chemical Industry, chapters on glass, ceramics, refractories, and cements, B (8) 155.
chemist's contribution to postwar building materials, A (1) 32.
crystal, glass research in, A (8) 141.
of gemstones, A (1) 26.
mathematics in, essentials, B (11) 212.
statistical methods, efficiency, A (7) 132.
Chesny process for magnesia production from sea water, A (6) 108.
Chinaware. See *Tableware* and cross references.
Chip breakers. See *Grinding apparatus.*
Chlorine treatment of refractory materials, effect on physical and chemical properties, III, A (3) 55.
Chlorites, kaolinitic structure, X-ray studies, A (3) 63.
Chromaticity of fluorescent materials, zinc and zinc-cadmium sulfides, measurement of, A (9) 171–72.
Chrome brick. See *Refractories.*
Chrome ore. See *Chromite.*
Chromic oxide and α-alumina, lattice parameters of, A (8) 154.
Chromite ($FeCr_2O_4$) in California: Grey Eagle Mine, B (1) 25; sources and analyses, B (1) 25.
chrome ore, Balkan, composition, A (1) 10.
and chrome-magnesite brick, behavior in reducing atmospheres, A (10) 182.
ferrous iron conversion to, A (1) 26.
metal content, Japanese deposits, A (7) 130.
reduction and leaching process, A (4) 80.
in Cyprus, mining of, A (7) 131.
energy requirements for selective reduction of iron in, B (10) 192.
in Montana, chemical analysis, and mining of, A (3) 61.
ores, concentration by gravity methods, A (3) 62.
and other mineral deposits in Philippines, postwar use, A (5) 98.
in Quebec, Eastern Townships, A (3) 61.
in Turkey, high-grade, A (3) 61.
Chromium, beneficiation and uses, A (1) 22.
in ceramic coloring bodies, P (7) 135.
semireflecting films of, for mirrors, A (11) 199.
Chromium ores in Greece, A (1) 21.
Chromium oxide, ferrous and magnesium chromite, high-temperature heat content, A (1) 28.
ferrous and magnesium chromite, specific heats at low temperatures, A (1) 28.
$-MgO-FeO-Al_2O_3$, fusion experiments in, A (1) 28.
Chromium plating of dies and tools, A (7) 135.
for longer life of tools, A (6) 116.
Classifying system for pulverized materials, P (19) 186.
Clay deposits. See also *Clays; Materials for ceramic use; Materials deposits.*
California, Ione, origin of Edwin clay, A (3) 62.
slate clays, Mexico, Mo., and Germany, A (1) 22.
Clay minerals. See *Clays.*
Claypan soils. See *Soils.*
Clay salts, cation exchange in, effect of pH, A (7) 132.
Clays. See also *Clay deposits; Kaolins; Shales; Soils.*
alumina extraction from. See *Alumina.*
analyses, interpretation of, A (10) 192.
applications and limitations of thermal analyses, B (8) 153.
art, importance, A (10) 176.
ball, symposium, III, A (5) 93.
base-exchange method for analyses, A (10) 192.
blue brick types, firing data, A (4) 78; effect of firing conditions on properties, XXI, A (6) 112.
brick, bituminous matter in, influence, A (11) 202.
for brickmaking, types and effect of grinding fineness, A (11) 201.
calcined, flint, and N. Y. talc for glazed cooking ware, A (4) 75.
and ceramic materials, base-exchange phenomena in, I–II, A (3) 57–58.
chalky vs. "limy" characteristics, A (11) 208–209.
characteristics and types of clay groups, A (4) 80.
Chinese, as adsorbing agents, tests, A (10) 190.
clay minerals, aluminosilicates, and alumina and silica gels, freshly precipitated and heated, comparison of properties, A (8) 154.
analyses and physical properties, A (4) 80.
clay-water properties, A (4) 80.
illites and bravaisite, X-ray diffraction tests on, A (8) 153.
migration of, effect on complexity, A (11) 209
and mineral relationships of, A (8) 152.
sárospatite, muscovite, montmorillonite, kaolin, and orthoclase, radiograms for specific identification, A (1) 24.
soils, and soil colloids, specific surface measurements, A (5) 98–99.
swelling of, apparatus for measurements, A (5) 97.
clay pits, water removal, floating pumps for, A (8) 156.
clay-water mixtures, flow properties study, B (4) 75.
clay winning and conveying, experimental and calculated data, A (8) 143.
compressibility, liquidity index equation, void ratio, and correlation of pressure and liquid limit, A (4) 80.
consolidation of, research on, I–III, B (7) 135.
constitution, properties, and electrophoretic behavior, A (7) 130.
dispersion velocity control, P (8) 149.
fat and slippery types, effect of back travel on mixing blades, A (5) 90.
fire clay. See *Clays, refractory.*
flocculation studies, relation between ultraclay and volume of floc, IX, A (1) 23.
foundation testing with wagon drill, A (10) 189.
in green molding sands, bonding action, I, B (10) 190.
and heaving shale, hydration-pressure relations, A (5) 97.
high-alumina, of Pennsylvania, A (6) 113.
hydrogen, differentiation, and identification of mineral constituents by electrochemical and viscous methods, A (3) 61.
hydrogen-ion concentration effect on control of properties of, A (9) 170.
hydrogen, liberation of H^+, Al^{+++}, and Fe^{+++} ions by neutral salts, A (6) 113.
hydrogen, Santara-F and Jorhat-F, liberation of H^+, Al^{+++}, and Fe^{+++}, by neutral salts, A (6) 113.
Illinois surface, as bonding clays for molding sands, B (10) 190–91.
Italian, analyses and properties, A (5) 98.
kaolinitic, and montmorillonitic, coarse and fine fractions of, for phosphorus fixation, A (1) 23.
lateral pressure measurements of clay samples under vertical loads, apparatus for, A (3) 61.

Clays (*continued*)
Lieskau, for electroceramic insulator, A (8) 149.
or loam for hardening concrete, P (9) 165.
low-grade, improving for increased brickworks efficiency, A (2) 41.
minerals in, photometric interpretation of X-ray diffraction patterns and quantitative estimation, A (8) 154.
mining of, rehabilitation of clay holes and sand and gravel pits, A (8) 156.
modified, P (3) 63.
nature of, types, chemical composition, and new methods of tests, A (4) 80.
peat, and coal, drying apparatus, P (5) 94.
in plastic state, influence of electrolytes on, A (9) 170.
in porcelain enamels, properties and uses, A (9) 161.
raw, fundamental properties, effect, A (5) 97.
refractory. See also *Refractories.*
British, constitution of, B (10) 183.
fire clay and ganister in New Zealand, A (8) 152.
fire clays in India, A (7) 131.
for glass industry, properties for refractory brick for glass tanks and pots, A (6) 113.
slate clays, linear changes on firing to 1100°, A (1) 22.
salt-containing, barium carbonate additions, new method, A (10) 182.
sampler for, improved type, A (10) 189.
and shales, grinding problems, A (10) 193.
and shales, Illinois, for mortar mix, B (7) 131–32.
shaping, pressing apparatus and method of operation, P (8) 150.
slate, linear changes on firing to 1100°, A (1) 22.
for stoneware, pure vs. grog additions, I, A (10) 184.
structure of, importance for coarse ceramics, A (11) 210.
treatment, process, P (6) 114.
and ultraclay production from silicates, A (1) 23.
weathering of, natural vs. mechanical, A (11) 202.
of western (U. S.) states, exploration and mining costs, A (3) 61.
Wildstein whiteware, for electroceramic body, A (8) 149.

Clayware and clayware apparatus. See also *Apparatus; Brick; Ceramic bodies; Deairing; Drying; Earthenware; Firing; Furnaces; Insulators; Kilns; Machines (heavy); Mills; Mortars; Paving materials; Pipes; Porcelain; Sanitary ware; Structural materials; Terra cotta; Tile; Whiteware.*
acid-bearing stacks, draft specifications for, A (8) 150–51.
agricultural pipe, standardization, advantages, A (4) 72.
back travel of blades on brick machines, cause, A (5) 90.
batting machine for shaping clay, P (8) 150.
black cores, effect of decomposition of pyrites, A (11) 201.
brushing machines for fired earthenware, P (11) 203.
building materials, drying process, A (2) 41.
ceramic assembly units for temporary buildings, A (4) 71.
chimney coping, P (2) 41.
clay gun for tapping hole in furnace, P (1) 18.
clay pipe, simplified practice program, A (7) 125.
clay plant equipment, B (11) 206.
clay settling centripetal reaction concentrator and amalgamator, P (11) 206.
clayworking machine, P (2) 44.
compressed clay bodies, apparatus for, P (6) 111.
crushing, grinding, mixing, and screening, methods and apparatus, A (4) 76–77.
crushing, jaw crusher developments, A (10) 193.
dispersing clays in colloid mill, A (6) 110.
drainpipe, improvements in machinery for, A (10) 181.
drying of. See *Drying and drying apparatus.*
excavators, single-bucket mechanical, history and development, A (10) 193.
feeding clay to molds, method and apparatus, P (6) 112.
flaws in, causes and prevention, A (11) 201.
forming and shaping, soft-mud, stiff-mud, and dry-press processes, A (4) 76.
grinding problems, A (10) 193.

Clayware and clayware apparatus (*continued*)
hydraulic extrusion press for tests, A (6) 110.
hydraulic press, portable gap-type, A (6) 110.
industry. See *Clayware industry.*
jaw crusher developments, A (10) 193.
kilns. See *Furnaces; Kilns.*
laminations in, studies and mechanical pug for structure-free column of clay, A (4) 71.
masonry chimneys vs. porcelain enamel for, A (3) 51.
mixers, counter-current rapid mixer, A (1) 17.
mixing, unit process, portable stirrers, A (5) 94.
pugging apparatus, mechanical pug for structure-free column, A (4) 71.
pugging apparatus, types of, A (4) 71.
pugging apparatus, vertical pug, for lamination-free brick, A (4) 72.
solid concrete slabs, fire resistance and thermal properties, A.S.T.M. tests, A (11) 202.
for transporting brick, new method and apparatus, A (4) 72.
tunnel driers, operation and heat requirements, A (4) 77–78; see also *Drying.*
tunnel kilns. See *Kilns.*
unit operations and processes, applications of, A (4) 76–77.
weathering and aging, use of deairing process, A (4) 76–77; see also *Weathering.*

Clayware industry and plants, brick, first and second reports of Committee on Brick Industry, B (4) 72.
brick industry, recommendations for fuels, economy in use of, B (10) 188–89; factors and problems in firing common brick, B (10) 189.
brick output, measurement, A (4) 71.
brickworks, improving low-grade clays, A (2) 41.
Denison Engineering Co., hydrostatic test press, A (6) 110.
in England, Committee on Brick Industry, advantages of research and costs, A (11) 202.
in England, effect of bituminous matter in brick clays, A (11) 202.
future brick plant, A. D. 2000, I–II, A (7) 125.
insulation materials for cold-storage lockers and private homes, A (3) 55.
Malvern (Ark.) Brick & Tile Co., drying process for handmade refractory shapes, A (5) 94.
Moslo Machinery Co., hydraulic extrusion press for experimental work, A (6) 110.
sales' methods, suggestions, A (1) 32; see also *Management.*
Stark Brick Co., E. A. Stewart, founder and owner, A (2) 48.
Structural clay products industry, 1944 developments, A (10) 193.

Cleaning of air or gas, "cyclone" grit arrester, A (10) 187.
cleaning agents, alkaline silicates for, A (1) 25–26.
of coal, mineral dressing, and wet grinding in ball mills, use of suspensions as heavy liquids, A (10) 186.
of metals, processes and performance tests, I, A (7) 122; see also *Abrasives; Metals for enamels; Pickling.*
of organic solvent tanks, safety precautions, A (10) 178.
pickling, and plating, corrosion-resistant materials for, A (3) 52.
surface, chemistry of, fundamental reactions, A (10) 177–78.

Clinker rings in cement kilns, cause, I, A (9) 160; see also *Cements.*

Clinoenstatite field of talc minerals, magnesia, and silica, study of firing behavior, I, B (7) 127.

Coatings, enamel, for incandescent bulbs, P (11) 200.
for fibrous glass strands, P (8) 142.
for glass, and cleaning process, P (10) 181.
of glass, plastics, and other surfaces, cleaning and coating process, P (10) 180.
metallic, spot tests for identification, B (1) 31.
for metallic tanks for protection from salt melts, P (7) 136.
protective, for antiglare sheeting, use of vitreous enamels, A (8) 140.
protective, for silver or gold deposits on glass, enamel or other transparent material, P (11) 197.
silicate cement, process of manufacture, P (8) 139.

Coatings (*continued*)
silicon aerogel as flattening agent, A (9) 158.
silver, strong adhering, for ceramic bodies, P (11) 197.
for wire-wound resistors, A (8) 148.

Cobalt in British Columbia, mineralogy of, A (3) 62.
data, A (2) 45.
iron determination in presence of, colorimetric thiocyanate method for determination, A (7) 132.
occurrence, composition, and separation process, A (1) 22.
recovery from arsenical concentrate by roasting and leaching, A (3) 62.

Cobaltinitrite method, modified, for potassium estimation, A (5) 100.

Cobalt-nickel minerals from Belgian Congo, lattice constants, A (11) 208.

Cobalt silicates, structure of, with layer lattices, A (1) 30.

Cobalt sulfide from Belgian Congo, cattierite and vaesite, A (11) 208; lattice constants, A (11) 209.

Coil forms, ceramic, apparatus for manufacture, P (1) 17–18.

Coke ovens. See *Ovens, coke.*

Collectors, flotation of minerals with 8-hydroxyquinoline and 4-hydroxybenthiazole, A (7) 128.

Colliery waste for brick manufacture, tests and cost, A (11) 201.

Colloid mills for dispersing clays, A (6) 110.

Colloids. See also *Adsorption.*
alumina gel in high lime concentrations and solid solutions, equilibria in, A (10) 177.
alumina and silica gels, aluminosilicates, and clay minerals, comparison of properties, A (8) 154.
colloidal particles, refractive indices of, theoretical mixture rule of light-scattering measurements for determination, A (11) 211.
colloidal state of silica in natural waters, A (9) 172.
electrooptical properties, II, A (9) 171.
gels, physicochemical and electrochemical properties, A (8) 154.
hydrogen bentonites sols, free and titratable acids of, effect of concentration, A (6) 113.
inorganic, trend of phosphate adsorption by, in Indiana soils, A (11) 211.
monodisperse Wyoming bentonite sols, electric birefringence in alternating fields, A (9) 171.
relation to glass, A (7) 123.
silica gel for protection of metal surfaces, A (1) 33.
silicic acid gels, time of set of acidic and basic mixtures containing phosphoric acid, XII, A (6) 115.
silicic acid sols, electrochemical properties of, A (7) 132–33.
soil colloidal behavior, laws of, review and comments on Mattson papers, A (6) 113.

Colorimeters, photoelectric, for boron tests, A (1) 26.

Colorimetry, and color standards, report of Committee on Colorimetry, review of references, VIII, A (9) 158.
colorimetric determination of nickel with dimethylglyoxime, A (10) 191.
colorimetric determination of tin with silicomolybdate, A (1) 26.
vs. light-absorption spectrometry, comparison of methods, A (5) 100.
phosphorus determination, spectrophotometric study, A (1) 26.
precision and accuracy as analytical control method in determination of aluminum, A (1) 28–29; in determination of silica, A (1) 29.
quantitative data and methods for, VII, A (9) 172; report of Committee on colorimeters and color standards, VIII, A (9) 158–59.

Colors. See also *Decoration; Pigments.*
in brick, effect of sulfurous coal on, A (11) 208.
in building brick, controlling factors, A (3) 55.
ceramic, application to surface prepared with adhesive coating, P (10) 184.
ceramic, application to transfer sheet, P (10) 184.
ceramic, application vehicles for, P (8) 139.
ceramic chromium-containing bodies, P (7) 135.
color blindness, Ishihara test plates, I, A (10) 193; Rabkin's polychromatic plates for tests, III, A (10) 193.

Colors (*continued*)
color engineering, A (8) 138.
color standards and colorimetry, VIII, A (9) 158–59; quantitative data and methods for colorimetry, VII, A (9) 172.
color-tolerance specification formula, A (9) 158.
for enamels and glazes, multicolors, P (5) 85.
for glazes or enamels, one-fire, simultaneous development of several colors, P (10) 178.
harmony and geometry of color space, Pope discussion of Moon and Spencer articles and reply, A (9) 159.
HF-etched fiber glass to fix coloring material, P (10) 181.
iron ores as coloring agents for gray earthenware, P (10) 184.
of low luminance materials, photographic method of measurement, A (9) 171–72.
measurement, principles and methods, B (4) 68.
organic, in aqueous medium, increase of colorability of glass fibrous materials for, P (10) 181.
in porcelain enamels, A (10) 178.
in postwar ceramics, A (2) 36.
for postwar kitchens, A (2) 36.
testing and training of color perception, new diagnostic method, A (6) 104.
visual chromaticity matchings, distribution around color center, A (9) 159.

Combustion. See also *Firing; Flames.*
calculations, conversion of proximate to ultimate coal analyses, A (10) 188.
ceramic boats for linings, advantages, A (1) 15.
of coal, oil, and gas, efficiency data, A (11) 207.
of coal particles in suspension, mathematics of problem and formulas, A (8) 150.
coal, studies, A (3) 60.
combustion chamber, prefabricated ceramic, for liquid fuel burning installations, P (4) 79.
combustion chambers, refractories block and brick for, P (1) 12.
continuous determination of oxygen and combustibles, A (8) 150; portable continuous recorder for, A (10) 187.
control equipment for small power plants, A (6) 116.
efficient system, requirements, A (7) 129.
equation derived for solid or liquid fuels, A (10) 187.
firing chambers, waste gases in, equations for discharge temperatures, A (1) 18.
of gases, method of calculation of flame temperatures, enthalpy, and entropy of, A (8) 151.
of gases, straight-line law, computation of gas mixtures, A (5) 95.
graphical calculations for, A (7) 129.
of low-quality coals and semicoke, improvement in, P (3) 61.
natural gas combustion charts, A (10) 188.
in open-hearth furnace, characteristics, requirements, and other data, A (7) 129.
physical and mechanical aspects, A (7) 129.
products of heat content, calculations, A (7) 129, A (10) 188.
savings in boiler house, A (1) 19.
in small underfeed stokers, fundamentals, A (11) 207.

Comminuted materials. See *Powders.*
Compressed air. See *Air, compressed.*
Compressors and boosters, history and development of, A (1) 18–19.
Concentration. See also *Beneficiation; Flotation.*
of barite-fluorite ores in Nova Scotia, A (11) 209.
clay settling, centripetal reaction concentrator and amalgamator, P (11) 206.
concentration process for separation of potassium compounds from crude minerals, P (1) 31.
Cyclone collector and Roto-Clone separator for zinc concentrates, A (10) 189.
Humphreys spirals for: theory and use, A (7) 128; as substitute for tables and flotation cells, A (7) 131.
process for minerals, P (8) 149.

Concrete. See also *Cements; Refractories, concrete.*
attack of $CaSO_4$ waters, A (10) 177.
control of variations in, effect of strength variations in Portland cement, A (11) 197.
creep in, equation for, and laboratory tests, A (11) 197.
durability, effect of alkalis, A 11) 197.

Concrete (*continued*)
hardening, clay or loam addition for, P (9) 165.
light, foam slag for, P (9) 160.
powdered aluminum as admixture, A (11) 197.
refractory types, advantages, strength factors, compositions, A (5) 92.
solid slabs of, fire resistance and thermal properties, A (11) 202.

Conductivity, electrical conductors, nonconducting when cold, activation, P (11) 203.
electrical, of molten blast-furnace slags, A (10) 191.
guarded hot-plate method of determination, A (3) 58.
thermal, data on medium temperature insulating materials, A (6) 109.
and electrical, of graphite and carbon at low temperature, A (2) 45.
flow through granular materials, radial flow method of measurement, data, A (6) 108.
of insulating materials, special test apparatus, A (2) 43; data for building materials, A (4) 71–72.
of laminated metals, A (10) 188.
measurements for gas analysis, physical assumptions and technical uses, I–II, A (10) 187.

Conductivity bridge in standard and special-scale models, A (11) 204.
Cone deformation. See *Pyrometric cones.*
Constants, handbook of physical constants, B (1) 30.
Containers. See *Glass, containers; Packaging.*
Converters, Tropenas converter practice, ganister for patching, A (5) 92.
Cooking ware. See *Kitchenware.*
Coolants for grinding apparatus. See *Grinding apparatus.*
Copper from arsenical concentrate by roasting and leaching, A (3) 62.
and cadmium, separation of, quinaldic acid as reagent for, A (4) 81.
chemical deposition of copper mirrors on glass, A (5) 86.
deposits and mines in Australia, A (2) 45.
for enameled wire, P (11) 198.
industry, basic refractories for, III, A (9) 166.
polarographic metal analysis, use of electrolytic separations, A (1) 30.
smelting processes and furnace for, A (1) 11–12.
in Spain, Seville and Huelva deposits, A (5) 96.

Copper oxide, red, preparation of, P (11) 212.
Cordierite, crystal structure of, A (1) 20.
vs. rutile in steatite bodies, power factor, A (4) 75.

Corrosion, corrosion rates of cast iron in chemical and process industries, B (9) 174.
corrosion-resistant tanks, glass for, P (11) 200.
of laboratory fume line, carbon flues for, A (11) 204.
pickling, cleaning, and plating, corrosion-resistant materials for, A (3) 52.
of refractories by molten glass, shape of, A (5) 88.

Corrosive substances, glass-lined containers for, P (11) 200.
Corundum. See also *Abrasives.*
crystallization of, under glass attack, use of Na_2O and K_2O systems for, A (8) 152.
Mysore, for high-speed grinding wheels, A (10) 175.
South Carolina mines vs. African variety, A (5) 83.
synthetic, relative corrosion hardness of, A (8) 137.

Cowper stove, insulation for, A (4) 73.
Crack theory of glass, Orowan experiment, A (5) 88.
Crazing of enamel on stove tops due to heating in service, A (11) 198; see also *Glazes, crazing.*
Cristobalite in India, crystallography of, A (11) 209.
low-temperature (α) form, X-ray pattern of, A (8) 155.
octahedral, with quartz paramorphs from India, optical data, A (11) 210.

Critical materials. See *War;* also specific mineral names.
Crucible furnaces. See *Furnaces; Refractories for crucibles.*
Crucibles, glass. See *Chemical apparatus, glass.*

Crushing apparatus, new jaw crusher developments, A (10) 193.
Cryolite and aluminum fluoride, determination of, A (1) 26–27.
Crystal chemistry for glass research, A (5) 87–88.
Crystalline defects, detection by new etching method of quartz, A (10) 185.
Crystalline materials, coarse, freshly crushed, successive views of black reflection X-ray powder pictures, A (10) 191–92.
Crystalline silicates, base exchange of, fundamental concepts, A (10) 189.
Crystallites, surface growth, X-ray studies, A (10) 191–92.
Crystallography of cristobalite from India, A (11) 209.
deformation planes and crystallographic directions in quartz, A (6) 115.
structural, and optical properties of silicon carbide and polytypic substances, method, II, A (1) 2.
X-ray equipment, principles of X-ray analysis, A (7) 128.

Crystals. See also *Crystal structure.*
of calcite and quartz, scattering of light in, directional excitation, A (5) 100–101.
crystal chemistry for glass research, A (8) 141.
crystal interference phenomena in images of electron microscope, A (6) 110.
crystal photography by divergent X rays, A (4) 77.
elastic constants of, shear modes in nonpiezoelectric crystal plates, A (9) 170.
grinding device, P (5) 94.
imperfect quartz for manufacture of communications crystals, for oscillator plates, A (11) 205.
intensity measurements in X-ray crystal analysis by photographic methods, A (7) 134.
optical, oriented sections of, method of growing, A (9) 172.
pegmatite, analysis of factors controlling precipitation and growth, A (8) 153.
photoelastic effect, theory of groups method, A (5) 100.
polar, in B_2O_3 glass, refractometric measurements, A (2) 38.
quartz, multiple-beam interference method for submicroscopic detail of surface, A (7) 131; see also *Quartz, quartz crystals.*
surface studies, X-ray topographs, A (10) 192.
zinc chromate base types, preparation of, A (10) 191.

Crystal structure. See also *Crystals.*
of α-SiC, type IV, modification, optical properties, A (3) 49; type VI, optical properties, A (11) 195.
crystalline phases of alumosilicate cements, A (3) 51.
of gümbelite, X-ray study, A (1) 25.
thermal properties, and experimental techniques of, A (9) 172.

Cupolas. See *Refractories, cupolas.*
Cuprous oxide, manufacture, P (11) 212; red copper oxide, preparation, P (11) 212.
Curran-Knowles process for improved coke-oven design, A (3) 56.
Cutting tools. See also *Grinding apparatus.*
Clipper masonry saws, B (6) 111.
power requirements in milling with negative-rake cutters, A (6) 117.
saw band for hard refractory materials, P (3) 60.

"Dead" glass. See *Glass, "dead."*
Deairing of clays, 20th anniversary of development, Davis Brown tribute, A (1) 33.
in dry-press process, A (4) 76.
Dealkalization of glass. See *Glass, alkalis in.*
DeBroglie particle waves for scientific research, A (9) 172.
Decalcomania. See *Decoration.*
Decolorizing and cleansing agents for glass, crystal water with alkali metaantimonate, P (3) 54.
Decoration. See also *Art and artware* and cross references.
bright gold, purple, and fulminating types, processes, A (2) 36.
burnish gold, composition, P (10) 176.
ceramic color, for postwar glass markets, A (4) 68.
coatings, protective for silver or gold deposits on glass, enamels, or other transparent material, P (11) 197.
color application to surface prepared with adhesive coating, P (10) 184.

Decoration (*continued*)
color application to transfer sheet, P (10) 184.
cone 015 relief enamels for vitreous chinaware, A (7) 120.
decorating apparatus, P (2) 40; decorating machine, P (10) 180.
design of porcelain enamel table tops, need for, A (7) 122.
designer and American market, effect of tariff, A (8) 138.
designer, role of layman, A (8) 138.
dinnerware-decorating machine, P (3) 58.
English pottery, methods for mass-produced ware, A (8) 147.
geometric designs, creation of, based on structure, A (7) 120.
glass, acid-etching process and artists, A (2) 36.
ice flower manufacture, A (5) 88.
machine for, P (10) 180.
pictures on, blackened with silver, P (9) 160.
silver [electro-] deposit on, composition and process, A (7) 123.
handbook of ornament, B (9) 159–60.
legal protection for artistic designs, A (1) 4.
metallic-appearing objects, process, P (10) 177.
modelling for amateurs, B (10) 176.
multicolor designs on transfer material, apparatus for, P (1) 5.
of porcelain ware, P (5) 84.
pottery, message to ceramic designers, A (9) 159.
removal of transfer paper from pottery and other goods, P (10) 184.
silver-containing layers on ceramic bodies, process, P (11) 197.
transferable silk-screen stencils, forming, P (6) 104.
transfers for pottery and other goods, P (9) 160.
transfers or prints, application to pottery, P (11) 197.
vase design, P (3) 51.
Definitions, "dead" glass, A (6) 107.
glass, A.S.T.M. designation C162–45T, A (11) 198.
glossary and standards, American Ceramic Society special committee on, A (8) 154.
glossary of technical terms in diamond industry, A (11) 195.
hardness, A (3) 64; Späth definition, A (4) 67.
plasticity, relation to workability, A (3) 51.
sintering, variables in, A (1) 31.
softness, Späth definition, A (4) 67.
Defluorinating process for rock phosphate, P (4) 81.
Densimeters for mechanical analysis of soil suspensions, A (5) 96–97.
Densitometer, proposed minimum requirements, A (1) 28.
Density, densimeter method of mechanical analysis, A (6) 113.
of glass. See *Glass, density.*
image density-light intensity curve for X rays, A (7) 132.
Design. See *Decoration.*
Diamond Industries Association, abrasive companies listed, A (1) 2.
Diamonds, industrial. See *Abrasives, diamonds; Gemstones; Grinding apparatus, diamond types.*
Diatomaceous earths. See *Earths.*
Diatomite, calcined, in Nova Scotia, A (11) 210.
chlorine action on, effect on physical and chemical properties, III, A (3) 55.
for filters, Pacific Northwest as source, B (3) 59.
in Kenya, British East Africa, value of, A (11) 210.
Diatoms in industry and national economy, importance, A (6) 113.
Dicalcium silicate. See *Calcium silicate (di-).*
Dichroic samples, measurement of, use of retardation plates in spectrophotometry, III, A (10) 186.
Dictionaries for engineers, Spanish-English and English-Spanish, B (10) 193.
glossary of technical terms in diamond industry, A (11) 195.
glossary of terms in quartz oscillator-plate industry, A (11) 206.
ornament handbook, B (9) 159–60.
Dielectrics, dielectric and inductive heating, principles, A (9) 169.
dielectric losses in boric glasses at high temperature, A (2) 37.
Dielectrics (*continued*)
dielectric losses of different glasses in short-wave range as dependent on temperature, A (7) 122.
dielectric materials, high dielectric constant ceramics, P (8) 147.
high-frequency currents for heating, A (2) 42.
high-frequency heating of nonmetallic substances, calculations, A (7) 129.
Dies, design and correction of, I–II, A (7) 128.
flat and cylindrical, precision thread-rolling type, A (6) 117.
Dilatometer, recording, concentric quartz tube, uses, A (2) 43.
Dinnerware. See *Tableware;* also *Art and artware; Decoration; Porcelain.*
Diopside in wall-tile body, effect, A (1) 13.
and wollastonite, properties of, with admixtures of TiO_2, ZrO_2, and SiO_2, A (6) 108.
wollastonite, and tremolitic materials, N. Y. deposit, firing and fired properties of, A (6) 114.
Disannealing stresses, permanence of, in glass, A (11) 199.
Diseases, industrial. See *Dusts; Health; Safety,* and cross references.
Dispersion of clays, velocity control, P (8) 149.
of Portland cement by adsorption of calcium lignosulfonate, A (10) 177.
Dolomite, calcining behavior, dissociation rates, A (3) 63.
calcium and magnesium compounds from, production of, P (11) 203.
crude ores, rapid analysis, A (5) 100.
crystalline, A (7) 131; in Washington, A (7) 131.
India, A (11) 209.
for magnesia and calcium carbonate production, P (6) 109.
magnesia determination by potentiometric method, A (1) 27.
magnesia extraction, method, P (11) 203; process, P (7) 126; production, P (6) 109.
magnesium carbonate content, conversion to magnesium oxide, P (1) 12.
processing of, P (8) 154.
Shady, Virginia deposit, B (7) 131.
stabilized clinker and cement, for cupolas, A (1) 10.
in Virginia, commercial value, B (11) 211.
Drake's rectangular retort system, A (1) 18.
Drawing compounds, incomplete removal of, defects caused by, A (7) 135.
Drills, glass fabric jig, for drilling contoured surfaces, A (3) 53.
hard-tipped steel pipe for drilling firebrick, A (2) 42.
twist drills, grinding machine for, P (5) 84.
Drying agents, granular, Florite, activated bauxite desiccant, A (9) 168.
Drying and drying apparatus. See also *Firing; Radiant energy and heating,* and cross references.
automatic controls on drier for handmade refractory shapes, A (5) 94.
brick, use of tunnel kiln in conjunction, A (4) 77.
clay, peat, coke, and coal, P (5) 94.
clayware, artificial, with tunnel kiln, problems in, A (4) 77.
control system, dry and wet bulb, A (5) 94.
dehydrating agents for gases, A (1) 19.
driers, artificial, production and cost data, A (7) 128.
chamber, calculations for, A (7) 128.
chamber, Keller type, principles of, A (8) 148–49.
classification of, for drying by heated air, A (10) 185.
for clayware, process, A (4) 76–77.
Polysius slurry, A (5) 84.
rotary, use for zinc concentrates, effect on shipping costs, A (10) 189.
Schnell tunnel, advantages for tender clays, A (4) 77–78; operation and costs, A (8) 148.
tunnel vs. chamber, maintenance costs, A (8) 148.
tunnel, operation and heat requirements, A (4) 77–78; operation and production, A (8) 149.
types and method of use, in unit operations, A (4) 76–77.
chamber drying, operating data and equipment, A (4) 77.
by heated air, physical properties of air and water-vapor mixtures and principles of evaporation, A (10) 185.
infrared. See also *Radiant energy and heating.*
Drying, infrared (*continued*)
gas-heated tunnels, developments, A (1) 15.
lamps for heating units, A (1) 15.
of paints and putties, A (4) 77.
of pottery, A (3) 59.
saving time with, A (6) 111.
of porous hygroscopic materials, analytical and graphical treatment of, A (1) 15.
Thor system, vs. tunnel driers, A (8) 148.
Dumortierite, kyanite, and andalusite in 1944, B (10) 191.
Dusts and dust apparatus. See also *Filters; Health; Safety; Silicosis; Ventilation.*
in blast-furnace gas, sugar method for determination, A (11) 204.
Coal Dust Research Comm., Monmouthshire and South Wales Coal Owners Assn., report on pneumoconiosis in coal workers, A (3) 66.
collectors, compressed air for grinder hood, A (11) 195.
for grinding machines, P (10) 175.
for grinding and polishing equipment, A (1) 14.
large capacity, A (6) 116.
mechanical-electrical, for various dust sizes, A (3) 58.
concentrations, instruments for determination, A (5) 94.
counting apparatus, types, A (5) 94.
dust concentration, filter-paper method, comparison with impinger results, B (5) 102.
dust-exhauster nozzles on grinding machines, A (3) 65.
dust removal and collection, A (1) 14.
effect on health of granite workers, restudy of, B (9) 174.
electric air cleaner, A (1) 14.
electrical dust-precipitator system and interchangeable parts, P (9) 169.
flue, selenium recovery from, A (7) 133–34.
fumes, mists, vapors, and gases, control studies, A (3) 65.
increase of diseases, A (5) 101.
industrial dust explosions, laboratory tests, B (5) 102.
industrial respirators, facelets for, to prevent skin irritation, A (1) 15.
mechanical methods for extraction and disposal, A (6) 110.
in mechanical mining, control methods for dust hazards in, preliminary data, B (10) 194.
microprojector, midget size, for dust determination, B (3) 59.
mine, free and combined silica in, microchemical determination, A (3) 65.
mine, microtechnique for size determination, A (3) 66.
precipitator, P (4) 78.
precipitators, superimposed, for cleaning blast-furnace gas, A (11) 205.
silica in mine dusts, free and combined, microchemical determination, A (3) 65–66.
and silicates from gold mines, Witwatersrand, A (3) 66.
soot and atmospheric pollution, effect on terra cotta structures, A (8) 143–44.
suppression by system of water infusion in coal seams, A (6) 117.
ventilation and dust hazard, British vs. American standards, A (9) 174.
in war plants, Industrial Hygiene Foundation survey, A (2) 47.
Dutch tile ovens, modern improvements, A (8) 138–39.

Earthenware. See also *Ceramic bodies; Glazes; Pottery; Stoneware.*
fired, brushing machines for, P (11) 203.
gray-colored, sintered, manufacture, P (10) 184.
of increased mechanical strength and heat conductivity, manufacture, P (10) 184.
sanitary, strength measurements, A (3) 57.
white, South African raw materials for, A (8) 147.
Earths. See also *Clays* and cross references.
diatomaceous, as filter aids, A (1) 20.
diatomaceous, New Zealand deposit, A (6) 113.
Eddy diffusion, data on diffusion of mass by eddies in turbulent flow, A (1) 14.
Eder's solution, reaction to light, formula for, IX, A (4) 81.
Education. See also *Research.*
ceramic art. See *Art and artware,* especially under *American.*
Ceramic Educational Council, report of

Education, Ceramic Educational (*continued*)
Comm. on Ceramic Curricula and Course Content, A (10) 193.
ceramic, effect of war sacrifice of scientific education, A (10) 178.
ceramic schools, A (1) 32.
Chicago public schools, textbook on ceramic arts, B (11) 196–97.
engineering. See *Engineering education.*
examination questions, accuracy of different types, A (6) 114.
glass technology, theses subjects at N. Y. State College of Ceramics, A (4) 70.
glassworking course, vocational, Corning Free Academy, A (10) 179.
"industrialists," curriculum for, A (11) 214.
mineral dressing, specialized curricula in, A (6) 116.
Physical Chemistry, report of Comm., A (10) 193.
technical societies, study of engineering and scientific training, A (11) 213.
University of Illinois, curriculum, A (8) 154.
University of Texas, ceramic department organized, A (7) 135.
West Virginia University, expansion of ceramic work, A (11) 213.
Electric arc furnaces. See *Furnaces, electric.*
Electric circuits, automatic controls for, A (1) 16–17.
Electric control vs. pneumatic control, factors in selection of, A (9) 173.
Electric firing and apparatus. See *Firing; Furnaces, electric; Furnaces for glass production, electric; Kilns, electric.*
Electrical apparatus, modern developments in glass-to-metal seals, A (9) 162; see also *Joining or sealing.*
transformer operation, life expectancy, A (1) 17.
Electrical conductivity. See *Conductivity, electrical.*
Electrical discharge apparatus, metal-ceramic joints for, P (3) 58.
tube, luminescent, process of making, P (8) 142.
vessels with metallic wall parts, leads for, glass-metal fusion in, P (11) 200.
Electrical industry, General Electric Co., high-speed steel tool casehardening, A (6) 116.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., better methods, electric program, A (8) 156; chromium plating, for greater tool life, A (6) 116.
Electrical insulating materials and insulators. See *Insulating materials; Insulators; Porcelain, electric; Porcelain, spark plugs.*
Electrical porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Electrical potential at interface between nonconducting solid and aqueous solution of electrolyte, determination of, A (6) 115.
Electrical products, Metrosil, properties and uses, A (6) 110–11.
Electrical resistance, materials for, FeO-Fe_2O_3, MgO, Al_2O_3, and homogeneous spinel phase, P (10) 189.
Electrical resistors, P (11) 206; wire-wound, coatings for, A (8) 148.
Electrical transmission, high-tension systems of, insulators for, P (4) 76.
Electrodeposition of manganese, Bureau of mines pilot plant, Nevada, B (6) 114.
Electrodes, carbon, manufacture by pressing, P (10) 186.
in continuous glassmelting furnaces, arrangement, P (9) 164.
glass, for pH measurements of soils, effect of moisture in, A (5) 98.
Electrolytes, conductivity of, measurement with conductivity bridge, A (11) 204.
Electrolytic deposition of grains for grinding and cutting tools, P (10) 175–76.
Electrolytic manganese, Bureau of Mines pilot plant, B (6) 114.
heat content measurements at high temperatures, A (11) 211.
Electrolytic separations for copper group analyses, A (1) 30.
Electromagnetic spectrum, application to research problems, A (1) 14.
Electron density projection, photographic Fourier synthesis, A (9) 172.
Electron diffraction camera for detection of insulating films, A (6) 111.
Electron-discharging specimens, electrical charging of, A (6) 110.
Electron emission, secondary, of Pyrex-brand glass, A (10) 180.
Electron lenses, fundamental mechanism for cathode-ray oscillograph, A (7) 128.
Electron microscopes. See *Microscopes.*
Electronic liquid controller for liquid concentration measurements, A (11) 204.
Electronic products, Norelco types, B (4) 78.
Electronic tubes, P (8) 150.
glass in, A (3) 53.
metallization of glass bulbs for, P (9) 165.
pressed glass sockets for, manufacture, P (10) 181.
spacers, development of special bodies for, II, B (5) 93.
Electronics, electronic control and regulation of motor drives, A (1) 14.
electronic counting for fragile glass objects, A (1) 14–15.
electronic method and requirements for glass-to-metal adherence, A (9) 161.
and glass, development, A (11) 198.
for machine designer, principles and types of electronic tubes, A (1) 15.
for welding glass pipes, A (11) 198.
Electrostatic separation. See *Separation.*
Electrostatic spraying of porcelain enamels, A (6) 105.
Electrothermal processes, laboratory furnace for, A (1) 17.
Elevators, bucket, design data, A (6) 116.
Elutriation, air and liquid, for fine grinding, A (7) 128.
Emery from Greece, uses, A (1) 21.
Emery wheels. See *Grinding apparatus, wheels.*
Emission spectrometry. See *Spectrometry.*
Enamel industry and plants, Atlas Enameling Co., plant improvement program, A (9) 161.
Australian institute of vitreous porcelain enamelers, proposed, A (11) 198.
Britain, postwar, home appliances of, A (7) 121.
cleaning solvent organic tanks, safety precautions, A (10) 178.
compositions for American and European hollow-ware industries, A (9) 160.
Denison Engineering Co., hydrostatic test press for expansion and contraction of enamels, A (6) 110.
developments in, recent and prospective, A (1) 6.
education, scientific, effect of war sacrifice, A (10) 178.
Erie Enameling Co., essential war work of, A (9) 160.
in Europe, standardization, A (1) 5.
homemaking and appliances, psychological survey I, II, A (11) 198.
in India, development of, A (11) 197–98.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co., war production and postwar plans, A (5) 85.
Inland Steel Co., Ti-Namel steel, new product, A (10) 178.
Institute of Cooking and Heating Appliances, one-coat white enamels, report, A (5) 85.
in 1944, outstanding developments, A (10) 193.
plans to increase human convenience, A (10) 177.
plant for refrigerator liners, continuous furnace in, A (7) 122.
porcelain enamel as accepted construction material, A (6) 105.
future market, A (10) 178.
plant practice of 25 years ago, A (10) 178.
pressed metal, and steel products, postwar competition, A (6) 105.
refresher course, B (3) 52; firing and inspection, shop troubles, process control, and shop data, IX–XII, A (10) 178.
for table tops, opinions on, A (11) 198.
postwar modernization, Kolene salt method to replace sandblasting and cleaners, A (4) 69, A (6) 105.
prospects, current technological developments, A (2) 37.
raw materials for, markets and allocations, A (1) 6.
research and vitreous enamels, A (10) 178.
Roesch Enamel Range Co., air conditioning, A (10) 193.
stove plant, single, continuous furnace, proposed layout, A (2) 37.
suggested layout for continuous-furnace stove and table-top plant, A (7) 122.
Tappan Stove Co., product improvements, A (9) 161.
in United States, Chilean impressions, A (2) 37.
wartime needs, A (11) 198; wartime products, A (3) 51.
West Coast enameling, future of, A (7) 121.
Western Stove Co., war tools and postwar plans, A (11) 198.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., standardization of quality control, A (10) 178.
Enameled Utensil Manufacturers Council, pamphlet on selection, care, and use of kitchen utensils, B (6) 105.
Enamels, enamelware. See also *Art and artware; Decoration; Glazes; Metals for enameling; Opacifiers; Pickling; Structural materials.*
abrasion resistance, A (1) 5.
acid resistance, test method for finished ware, A (8) 140.
adherence, effect of surface treatment, A (8) 140.
adherence, mechanics, effect of manganese dioxide on metal precipitation at ground-coat interface, XVI, A (1) 5.
advertising signs: distribution to dealers and sign reaction and maintenance, VIII–IX, A (2) 37; roadside and specialized signs, X–XI, A (3) 51.
for antiglare sheeting protection, A (8) 140.
antimony-free enamels, zinc oxide for prevention of scumming, A (7) 122.
antimony in, vs. zirconia, as opacifier, A (11) 197.
baked finish, P (3) 52.
bibliography and abstracts, 1928–39, B (1) 6.
blistering, silicate of soda as preventive, P (11) 198.
boron-containing or boron-free, P (11) 198.
boron-free, gas opacifiers in, A (10) 178.
boron-free ground coat, with soda desulfurizing slag, effect, A (1) 5.
boron-free or of low content, composition, P (8) 140.
boron-free, preopacifiers in, A (11) 198.
butt-welded joint between lined parts, P (5) 85.
casting powder, chemical composition, P (11) 197.
cast-iron, observations on, A (8) 139; see also *Metals for enameling.*
chemical durability, A (10) 177.
chippage, strain and shock tests for, A (10) 178.
coated article, forming method, P (7) 122; coated objects, method, P (1) 6.
coated welded joint, P (6) 105.
for coating incandescent bulbs, P (11) 200.
coatings, effect of enamel frit on, A (1) 6.
colored, color in postwar types, A (5) 85.
colored, luminescent body fired on glass object, composition, P (7) 124.
colored, multicolored, P (5) 85.
colored, one-fire, simultaneous development of several colors, P (10) 178.
composition, P (1) 6, P (2) 37.
compositions in American and European hollow-ware industries, A (9) 160.
cone 015 relief, for chinaware decoration, A (7) 120.
cooking ware. See *Kitchenware.*
cover-coat, booth scrapings, salvage and reconditioning method, A (4) 69.
cover-coat, effect of ground coats in reflectance of, A (8) 139.
cover-coat, white, direct application to Ti-Namel steel, A (10) 177; origin and characteristics, A (10) 178.
cover-coat white, one-coat process, A (9) 161.
crazing on stove tops, effect of heating in service, A (11) 197.
drawing compounds, incomplete removal of, defects caused by, A (7) 135.
enameled copper wire, P (11) 198.
for ferrous metals, P (3) 52.
filter-paper spot test for acid resistance, A (8) 140.
frit, melting state, effect on coating capacity, A (1) 6.
frits, properties, test methods, IV, A (1) 6.
furnaces. See *Furnaces, enameling.*
gaseous opacifiers for zinc-free white enamel, P (8) 140.
glass coating on steel, absence of plastic flow, A (1) 5–6.
ground coats and cover coats, firing on same furnace chain, A (2) 37.
ground coats, effect on reflectance of cover coats, A (8) 139.
hydrostatic test press for contraction and expansion of, A (6) 110.
impact test for vitreous enameled metal, A (8) 139.
on iron and steel, physical characteristics of porcelain enamels, III, A (1) 6.
kitchenware. See *Kitchenware.*
Ledeburit and temper carbon on surfaces, effect of tensions in castings, A (1) 6.
for lining tanks. See *Enamels for tank linings.*

Enamels, enamelware (*continued*)
lumineseent colored body fired on glass object, composition, P (7) 124.
melting process, pressure and velocity of flames for, P (11) 208.
milling process, A (8) 139.
molybdenum in: typical molybdenum enamels, III, A (4) 69; white molybdenum enamels, IV, A (4) 69.
one-coat, cast-iron, malleabilization process, A (9) 160.
effect of steel quality and new frits for, A (2) 37.
one-fire finish, shop practice for production of, A (9) 161.
one-fire, simultaneous development of several colors in, P (10) 178.
white, preparation of steel for, A (7) 121.
white, report of Institute of Cooking and Heating Appliances, A (5) 85.
opacifiers. See also *Opacifiers.*
antimony vs. zirconia, comparison of properties, A (11) 197.
opacification in, gas opacifiers in boron-free enamels, A (10) 178.
opacified, vinylic or acrylic compounds for, P (10) 178.
sodium fluoride, fluorspar, and antimony oxide as boron substitutes, A (11) 198.
theory of opacity and effect of color and particle-size distribution, A (8) 139.
tin oxide for, history and present use, A (3) 52.
opaque, superopaque, method, P (4) 69.
porcelain enamel. See also *Architecture; Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
porcelain enamel, P (1) 6.
chemical durability, A (10) 177.
chippage, new tests and analyses, A (10) 178.
clays in, properties and uses, A (9) 161.
colored, tests for quality control, A (10) 178.
colors, A (10) 178.
electrostatic spraying, A (6) 105.
for heat-exchanger wall for efficient heat transfer, A (10) 178.
history, Limoges enamels and enamelers, V–VII, A (10) 178.
Incline-Impact Conbur test for shipping defects, A (10) 178.
kitchens, postwar, A (7) 122.
metal chimneys vs. masonry chimneys, A (3) 51.
quality control standards, review, A (3) 52; control outline of Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., A (10) 178.
refresher course in, B (3) 52; firing and inspection, shop troubles, process control, and shop data, IX–XII, A (10) 178.
scumming, causes, A (10) 178.
for ship bulkheads, A (3) 51.
vs. silicones and organic coatings, A (10) 177.
table tops, need for designs for, A (7) 122; manufacturers and retailers data, A (11) 198.
theories and factors governing process (humorous), A (6) 105.
utensils, standard thermal-shock test, A (3) 52.
postwar, colors for, A (5) 85.
quality standards, relation of test methods to, A (3) 52.
reconditioning salvaged cover-coat booth scrapings, method, A (4) 69.
scumming of antimony-free types, use of zinc oxide, A (7) 122.
signs. See *Enamels, advertising signs.*
silica-free, typical formula, A (9) 160.
slip control, silicate of soda for prevention of blistering, P (11) 198.
slips, fineness and consistency of, tests, review, II, A (1) 6.
spraying, electrostatic process, A (3) 51.
sulfur or sulfur compounds substitute for boron, P (8) 140.
superopaque, production, zirconium-opacified molten frit-forming material in, P (4) 69.
for tank linings, head for glass-lined tanks, P (1) 6.
for tanks, hot-water, P (3) 52.
test methods, relation to quality standards for production, A (3) 52; systematic testing of all operations, A (6) 105.
tests, symposium, review, I–IV, A (1) 6.
titanium oxide in, occurrence, manufacture, and properties of TiO_2, A (8) 139.
utensils. See *Kitchenware.*
vitreous, P (1) 6, P (3) 52.
vitreous, developments, A (8) 139.

Enamels, enamelware (*continued*)
vitreous, milled ground coat, production and use, P (1) 6.
vitreous, for protecting antiglare sheeting, A (8) 140.
waste, reclaiming and uses, A (2) 37.
welded joint, butt welded between lined parts, P (5) 85; enamel-coated, P (6) 105.
wet-process, composition, P (9) 161.
white, direct application to sheet steel, A (3) 52.
white, one-coat, progress report on, A (3) 52; report of Institute of Cooking and Heating Appliances, A (5) 85; see also *Enamels, one-coat.*
white-opacifying iron enamel, P (3) 52.
white, special alloy steel for direct application on, A (3) 52.
wire, copper for, P (11) 198.
zinc borosilicate, composition, P (8) 140.
zinc-free, sulfur compounds as substitute, P (8) 140.
zirconia vs. antimony, as opacifier, A (11) 197.
Engineering. See also *Engineering education.*
apparatus, replacement problem, formula for, A (6) 115.
aptitudes, definition, measurement, and use, A (11) 212, A (11) 213.
chemical, essentials of mathematics for, B (11) 212.
cost control, essentials of, A (11) 212–13.
diaphragm motor-type valves, flow-lift characteristics, A (9) 173.
efficient statistical methods in chemistry, A (7) 132.
Institute of Ceramic Engineers, president's report, A (8) 156.
social-humanistic analysis of report, A (5) 101.
Spanish-English dictionary, B (10) 193.
structural, study of structural models, A (11) 212.
in war, mobilization of scientific resources, V, A (9) 173.
Engineering education. See also *Education.*
ability of students in upper classes, evaluation of, A (6) 115.
aims and scope of curricula, A (5) 101.
artisans, schools for, A (6) 117.
basic physics as part of mathematics, A (6) 114.
bibliography of instructional methods, A (6) 115.
Council of Society for Promotion of Engineering Education, report of meeting, A (8) 156.
courses in photoelasticity and structural models, A (11) 212.
English in college and after college, A (11) 212.
forecasting academic achievements of students, A (11) 213.
industrial arts courses in training, A (11) 213.
industrial relations, responsibility of college for chaotic conditions, A (11) 213.
integrated vs. stratified curriculum, A (5) 101.
laboratory work, correlation with classroom study in strength of materials, A (6) 114–15.
materials laboratory, experiment in teaching methods, A (6) 115.
mathematics, importance of teaching, A (6) 115.
mechanical, curriculum functions of, A (6) 114.
mineral dressing, specialized curricula in, A (6) 116.
Minnesota School of Mines and Metallurgy, study of graduate activities, A (6) 116.
need of technical institute graduate in industry, A (11) 213.
placement service for graduates, A (11) 213.
requirements beyond ordinary passing grades, A (11) 213.
science and technology in curricula, A (11) 213.
and scientific training study by technical societies, A (11) 213.
status of recommendations, A (5) 101; plea for liberal four-year curriculum, A (5) 101.
technical aspects of curriculum, A (5) 101.
technical institute graduate, place in industry, A (11) 213.
thermodynamics for undergraduate chemical engineers, A (11) 214.
Tolley-Ezekial method for handling multiple correlation problems in education, A (11) 213.

Engines, internal-combustion, spark plugs for, P (7) 127.
Equilibrium constants, heats and free energies of reactions of gases, A (5) 94.
Equilibrium diagrams of Na_2O and K_2O systems for study of corundum crystallization under glass attack, A (8) 152.
and phase-rule studies, history and significance in refractories research, B (9) 166–67.
Equilibrium studies with crystalline $Al_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$, alumina gel, and solid solutions, A (10) 177.
in gas-glass systems and reaction velocities, I, A (6) 106.
involving $Al_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$, data on system with alumina gel in high-lime concentrations and with solid solutions, A (10) 177.
phase-difference microscopy, A (1) 28.
phase-rule studies, application to refractories research, history and significance, B (9) 166–67.
in quaternary and quinary systems at 25°C.: $CaO–Al_2O_3–CaSO_4–H_2O$, $CaO–Al_2O_3–CaSO_4–K_2O–H_2O$ (1% KOH), and $CaO–Al_2O_3–CaSO_4–Na_2O–H_2O$ (1% NaOH), A (10) 177.
in reduction of ferrous chromites by hydrogen, B (10) 192.
thermodynamic, between crystalline and amorphous polymeric phases, A (1) 22.
water condition in soils and other porous systems, Tammann and Bridgman phase diagram, A (5) 96.
Equipment. See *Apparatus (equipment) and producers of; Machines (heavy) and machinery manufacturers;* also specific types of equipment and machinery throughout index.
Evaporation of metals in preparation of reflecting surfaces, A (10) 186.
principles of, and physical properties of air and water-vapor mixtures, A (10) 185.
Exhaust systems, design data for, summary, A (7) 135.
performance data and power requirements, A (11) 204.
Exhibitions. See *Art and artware.*
Expansion, thermal, reversible, and other properties of calcium ferrous silicates, A (10) 182.
Explosions in direct-fired furnaces, safety notes, A (1) 32–33.
Explosives, black powder, effect of humidity on sensitivity and dispersion of, B (4) 82.
surface storage of, B (6) 117.
Extruding apparatus and cutting of plastic materials, P (7) 128.

Fans. See *Ventilation.*
Fathometer, sounding instrument, glass calibrated dial and cover plate for, A (10) 180.
Feeding apparatus for material at constant rate, P (2) 44; see also *Glassmaking apparatus, feeding.*
Feldspar, banalsite, new barium feldspar from Wales, A (8) 152.
hydrothermal alteration in acid solutions, 300°–400°C., A (7) 130–31.
Norwegian, for electroceramic insulators, A (8) 149.
Swedish, for glass manufacture, A (3) 53.
Ferox method for purification of town gas, A (1) 19.
Ferroaluminosilicates, physicochemical properties of, as related to soil colloids, A (1) 23.
Ferromanganese, melting in cupolas, A (10) 182.
Ferrous chromite, equilibrium in reduction of B (10) 192.
high-temperature heat content of, A (1) 28.
specific heats at low temperatures, A (1) 28.
Ferrous iron, conversion to chrome ore, A (1) 26.
Ferrous materials, portable tester for, A (11) 204.
Ferrous oxide $(FeO)–Al_2O_3–Cr_2O_3–MgO$, fusion experiments, A (1) 28.
Fiberglas. See *Glass, Fiberglas.*
Fiber rope, safety limits, A (6) 116.
Fibrous glass. See *Glass, fiber materials.*
Films, chromium semireflecting, for mirrors, A (11) 199.
galvanized hard-chromium, for gauges, hardness and wear of, tests and apparatus for, A (11) 204.
glass film, apparatus for, P (11) 200.
insulating, electron diffraction camera for detection, A (6) 111.

Films (*continued*)
metal, on glass, apparatus and methods for, A (11) 213.
metallic reflecting, application on optical elements, A (9) 162–63.
surface, on solids, resemblance to water films, A (4) 81.
thin, glass, manufacture, P (10) 181.
Filter-paper method for dust analysis, comparison with impinger results, B (5) 102.
Filter photometers. See *Photometry and photometers.*
Filters, filtering materials. See also *Dusts.*
diatomaceous earth for, composition and use, A (1) 20.
diatomites for, from Pacific Northwest, B (3) 59.
and exhaust fans, elimination with compressed-air dust collectors, A (11) 195.
filter-press sacks, fabrication and use, A (1) 15.
Flexiflo chemical doser, A (10) 193.
glass color, graphical correlation of transmittances and thickness, A (9) 171.
pervious ceramic body, forming process, P (1) 13.
ultrafilters for determination of silica in slags, method, A (7) 132.
Filtration, analyses and bibliography of theories, A (1) 14.
Fineness. See *Particle size.*
Finishing. See *Polishing; Surfaces.*
Firebrick. See *Refractories, firebrick.*
Fireproof materials, solid concrete slabs, fire resistance and thermal properties of, tests, A (11) 202.
Fire clays. See *Clays, refractory.*
Firing. See also *Boilers; Burners; Combustion; Drying; Flames; Fuel apparatus; Fuels; Furnaces; Heating apparatus; Kilns; Ovens; Power; Radiant energy and heating; Stokers.*
of annular kilns, induced and suction drafts, centrifugal blower and fans for, A (4) 78–79.
of bituminous brick clays, directions, A (11) 202.
brick, blue and common, effect of time, temperature, and kiln atmosphere, XIX, A (4) 78; effect of firing conditions on properties, XXI, A (6) 112.
of ceramic materials, Selas radiant burners with rotary hearth circular kiln, A (4) 78.
of ceramic ware, kiln heating schedule, A (6) 112.
of ceramic ware, process and apparatus, P (1) 20.
of ceramic ware, spark plugs, P (8) 152.
clinker-free gas producer, possibility, A (3) 60.
coal-gas flames, effect of sulfur oxides on luminosity, A (11) 207.
draft specifications for acid-bearing stacks, A (8) 150–51.
fuel-oil system, A (4) 78.
gas, compressors and boosters for, history and development, A (1) 18–19.
glost firing, placing of ware, suggestions, A (6) 109; of vitreous and semivitreous ware, A (9) 169.
high-temperature, forced-convection heating, engineering problems, A (2) 44.
high-temperature, with gas and preheated air, A (5) 94–95.
industrial plants, fuel-ash analysis for test on coal behavior, A (8) 151.
of intermittent oven, recent developments, A (8) 151.
liquid fuel burning devices, pressure type, P (2) 45.
postwar period, equipment and methods, A (1) 19.
radiant gas burners for oven, application and advantages and disadvantages, A (3) 59.
radiation of luminous flames, I–II, A (7) 129.
Fitch recuperator for porcelain enamel furnace, costs savings, A (10) 178.
Flames. See also *Combustion; Firing.*
burner, studies of structure and stability, A (6) 112.
calculation of flame temperatures, A (8) 151.
coal-gas, luminosity of, effect of sulfur oxides on, A (11) 204.
development, principles of, A (8) 144.
emission from refractory materials in contact with flame, B (10) 183.
flame impact studies and radiation of solid substances, A (1) 16.
luminous: nature and generation of, A (11) 207; radiation of, I–II, A (7) 129.
Flames (*continued*)
nonluminous flame gases, temperature measurements, A (6) 112.
open-hearth, radiation intensity, measurement and control, A (8) 148.
pressure and velocity of, for melting glass, enamels, silicates, and basalts, P (11) 208.
requirements in efficient combustion system, A (7) 129.
surface and discharge temperature from firing chamber, equations for, A (1) 18.
Flint, New York talc, and calcined clay for glazed cooking ware, A (4) 75.
Flint grinding pebbles and mill liners, United States production, A (8) 148.
Flocculation of aqueous suspensions and sludges, P (3) 62.
Flotation. See also *Beneficiation; Concentration; Filters; Separation.*
comparable tests with 8-hydroxyquinoline and 4-hydroxybenthiazole as collectors, A (7) 128.
and flocculation in recovery of low-grade fuels, principles of, A (10) 187.
froth, for low-grade magnesite ores, P (1) 12.
froth, of nonsulfide minerals, A (3) 62.
of lead-zinc ore, grinding circuit control, A (10) 189.
of magnesite, P (1) 12; method, P (3) 62.
of ores, Big Bend Mine in Calif., A (1) 20.
for quartz removal from kaolinite, A (5) 97.
of sands, Humphreys spirals as substitute, theory and use, A (7) 128; for titanium recovery and other concentrates, A (7) 131.
of talc, process, A (1) 15.
Flow. See also *Thixotropy; Ventilation.*
of air and gas in flues, theoretical mathematical analysis, A (11) 207.
of air, schlieren and shadowgraph for analysis of, A (10) 185–86.
of air, wet test meter for measurements, A (9) 168.
of concentrated clay-water mixtures, studies, B (4) 75.
in emergent gas streams, photographs to indicate states of, A (9) 169.
Flexiflo chemical doser, A (10) 193.
of non-free-flowing materials through bins, gates, and feeders, study, A (11) 213.
plastic, absence of, in glass coatings on steel, A (1) 5–6.
turbulent, eddy diffusion in, data and technique, A (1) 14.
weir flow in overflowing tanks, analysis of data, A (1) 17.
Flue dusts. See *Dusts.*
Flue gases. See *Gases.*
Flues, carbon, for corrosion-proof fume line, A (11) 204.
and regenerators, flow of air and gas in, theoretical mathematical analysis, A (11) 207.
Fluids. See *Liquids.*
Fluorcrown glass, refractive-index standards, A (8) 141.
Fluorescence. See also *Lamps, fluorescent; Luminescence.*
benzoin, for zinc analysis, A (4) 63.
fluorescent materials, chemicals, and photometer for evaluating luminescence of materials, A (9) 168–69.
chromaticity of, photographic method of determination, A (9) 171–72.
glasses, application to illuminating engineering, A (9) 163.
minerals, General Electric Co., short-wave ultraviolet prospecting set, A (6) 114.
powders, luminosity data on, A (2) 38.
tubes, wall-thickness requirements of luminescent glasses in, A (3) 54.
fluorescent turbidities, measurement for determination of small amount of zinc, A (5) 100.
study of phenomenon, I–III, A (3) 64.
Fluorides for alumina determination in clay and grog, rapid method, A (4) 81.
Fluorine in aluminum fluoride, determination as PbClF by precipitation with lead acetate solution, A (1) 26–27.
in aluminum oxide containing cryolite, KOH for precipitation, A (7) 132.
in coal, microanalytical determination of F, determination in coal, manner of occurrence in coal, industrial significance of F in coal in steam raising, gas making, and brewing, I–IV, A (8) 151.
determination by tetrafluoride and oil-drop tests, A (1) 28.
distillation and titration from minerals and bones, (11) 211.
Fluorine (*continued*)
in phosphate-furnace slags, effect on titration curves, A (11) 211–12.
quantitative determination, A (1) 26.
in rock phosphate, defluorinating process, P (4) 81.
Fluorite (**fluorspar**) in arc furnace linings, effect on silica brick, A (4) 74.
Black Canyon, Nev., Bureau of Mines drilling, A (1) 20.
British producers, necessity of research, A (9) 170.
in ceramic industry, uses, A (10) 189.
chemical composition, A (10) 189.
fluorspar concentrate, barite reduction in, P (9) 171.
in Great Britain, supply, quality, and prices, A (1) 20–21.
in Illinois, recovery, A (8) 152–53.
in India, mineralogical description and uses, A (10) 189.
mines in Ontario, geology of, A (9) 170.
in Nova Scotia, A (11) 210.
and sodium fluoride as opacifiers in boron-free enamels, A (11) 198.
in South and South-West Africa, B (1) 25, A (3) 61.
in U. S. western states, A (7) 130.
in Utah, Cougar Spar mine, production data, A (10) 190.
and zinc, Mineral Oil Co., mine and recovery plant, description, A (8) 152–53.
Fluorspar. See *Fluorite (fluorspar).*
Fluxes, vitrifiable, for bonding composition, P (11) 214.
Fly ash. See *Ashes.*
Foam brick. See *Refractories, frothing method; Refractories, lightweight.*
Foam glass. See *Insulating materials, glass; Structural materials, glass.*
Foam (foaming) slags. See *Slags.*
Footgear of glass, P (6) 107.
Foundries. See also *Refractories; Sands.*
acid electric furnaces, precautions in use, A (4) 72.
graphite for, sources and types, A (4) 73.
horizontal oven for baking cores, design and advantages, A (3) 59.
ladles for, drying of, A (2) 42.
magnesium sand, mechanization in, A (6) 116–17.
molds and cores for, waste sulfite lye binders for, P (9) 174.
skin drying of molds with infrared lamps, A (1) 33.
steel, ladle practice in, A (10) 182.
steel, synthetic sands for, characteristics, A (1) 33.
Foundry sands. See *Sands.*
Fourier synthesis, photographic process A (9) 172.
French Glass Institute, reorganization of, A (11) 198.
Frezenius method of fluorine determination, modified treatment, A (1) 26.
Frits and low-lead glazes, WPB Conservation order on, A (6) 109; see also *Glazes.*
Froth flotation. See *Flotation.*
Fuel apparatus. See also *Firing* and cross references.
Babcock fuel sampler, A (5) 94.
Miag calcinator for wet- and dry-process kilns, A (5) 84.
Fuel ashes. See *Ashes.*
Fuels. See also *Firing* and cross references.
anthracite, American research, A (10) 186.
anthracite duff for brick firing, A (11) 206–207.
anthracite in Pennsylvania, properties and effect on water-gas manufacture, A (10) 188.
bituminous coking coals, plastic properties, A (5) 95.
British, card index of 100,000 abstracts, A (10) 186.
catalyzers, for improvement in, P (7) 130.
clinkering of, relation to ash constitution, A (10) 188.
coal. See also *Fuels, coal deposits.*
American research on processing and use, A (10) 186.
analyses: conversion from proximate to ultimate analyses, A (10) 188; and prediction of performance, A (11) 207–208.
annual report of research and technologic work on, 1944, B (10) 188.
bituminous: for gas producers, A (2) 44; gasification in producers, A (10) 187; inspection standards, B (1) 19.
"blower," relation of ash constitution to, A (10) 188.
for boilers: effect on efficiency, A (1)

Fuels, coal (*continued*)
32; shell-type, performance, VIII, A (10) 187.
British Coal Utilisation Research Assn., conference on use of small coals, A (7) 129.
Bureau of Mines bibliography of publications 1935–40, 1910–35, B (10) 188.
carbon and hydrogen content, determination method and practical utility of, A (10) 188.
carbonization characteristic, Bureau of Mines report, A (1) 19.
carbonization, research program for, A (1) 18.
carbonization of West Virginia coal and effect of blending with Pennsylvania coal, B (3) 60.
for carbonization uses, assay of, A (10) 186.
coal ash, microanalysis of, A (10) 188.
Coal Research Laboratory of Carnegie Institute of Technology, summary of work since 1930, I, A (10) 188.
colloidal properties, apparatus for tests, A (10) 186.
combustion of: in suspension, A (8) 150; portable continuous recorder for, A (10) 187.
density and specific heat formulas for, A (1) 18.
dust hazards in mining of, B (10) 192.
economical use, coke and peat as substitutes, A (8) 151.
fluorine in, microanalytical determination of F, determination of F in coal, manner of occurrence of F in coal, industrial significance, I–IV, A (8) 151.
fuel-ash analysis for test on behavior of coal, A (8) 151.
future of, A (10) 187.
gasification of, underground transformation, Russia, A (3) 60.
geological history and variations in types, A (10) 186–87.
heat and temperature conductivity, review of behavior, A (1) 18.
heating value, formulas for calculation, A (6) 112.
Illinois, domestic cokes from, A (1) 18.
Kentucky, Bureau of Mines analyses, B (3) 60.
for locomotives, VII, A (10) 187.
oil, and gas, combustion efficiency, A (11) 207.
plastic properties, correlation with chemical and physical properties and petrographic composition, A (5) 95.
preparation and requirements in gas, iron and steel, and electrical industries, I–IV, A (10) 187.
preparation and utilization, conference, I–VIII, A (10) 187.
pulverized, new advantages, A (1) 19.
research, foundations and principles, A (10) 186–87.
research on, and kiln firing, A (3) 60.
research, report of Parliamentary and Scientific Comm. on Coal Research and National Economy, A (10) 187.
saving of, sources of losses, A (8) 151.
small coal or coal dross for solid, smokeless fuel, P (10) 189.
supply, relation to appliance maker, V, A (10) 187.
surface moisture, rapid determination method, B (8) 152.
Tennessee, analyses, B (8) 151.
underground gasification, methods in Russia, application in British coal fields, A (3) 60; use of sloping seam method in Britain, A (7) 129–30.
use in mechanical stoker, A (7) 129; conference on, VI, A (10) 187.
wartime, use in gas producers, A (9) 169.
coal deposits, of Alberta, data, B (1) 19.
in Arctic wastes, U.S.S.R., A (8) 151.
British, sources and descriptions, I–VI, A (2) 44–45.
in Nova Scotia, A (11) 210.
West Virginia and Pennsylvania blended, effect, B (3) 60.
coal gas, catalytic removal of organic sulfur compounds in, A (1) 18.
coal tar, discussion, A (10) 187.
coke breeze for mechanical producers, A (7) 129.
coke from Illinois coals, experimental sole-heated oven for, A (1) 18; pilot-size, slot-type oven for tests, A (10) 187.
coke, physical properties, A (1) 19.
coking coal bitumens, molecular nature of, A (10) 188; discussion, A (11) 207.

Fuels (*continued*)
economy, boiler-house instruments and control, A (10) 193.
conservation program, 1945, A (11) 207.
economics of, relation to insulation in steam ranges, II, A (10) 182–83.
efficiency in industry, methods, A (3) 60.
problems, A (10) 187.
for refractories, relation of materials properties to, A (8) 144–45.
thermostatic control for, A (11) 208.
fuel-oil system, A (4) 78.
Fuel Research Station, British Research organization, A (2) 47.
gas. See also *Gas (gases).*
analysis: conversion from volume to weight basis and from weight to volume basis, A (10) 188; by thermal conductivity measurements, physical assumptions and technical uses, I–II, A (10) 187.
coke-oven and blast-furnace, for heating open-hearth furnaces, A (8) 144.
firing, history and development of compressors and boosters for, A (1) 18–19.
gas-producer practice, A (10) 186; producer-gas cleaning process, A (10) 186.
liquid petroleum substitute for manufactured gas, uses, A (10) 180.
natural, CO_2 excess-air curve, plotting of, A (10) 188.
natural, for glass manufacture, A (4) 70.
natural, heating value of, total and net values, A (1) 18.
natural, in Oriskany sands, composition and properties, A (1) 19.
organic sulfur in, measurements, A (1) 19.
partial combustion with air deficiency, A (2) 44.
relation of economy to refractories materials properties, A (8) 144–45.
specific heats and energy charts, A (10) 188.
sulfur removal by Holmes Maxsted process for firing glass tableware, A (6) 106–107.
town, H_2S removal, purification processes, A (1) 19.
gasification: of coal, underground methods, A (3) 60, A (7) 129–30; of bituminous coals in producers, A (10) 187.
liquid and gaseous, combination burner for, P (3) 61.
liquid, from nonpetroleum sources, A (1) 19.
liquid, pressure burners for, P (2) 45.
low-grade, recovery of, flocculation and flotation principles in, A (10) 187.
low-quality, lean coals, semicoke, improvement of combustion properties, P (3) 61.
natural and artificial, improvement in, P (7) 130.
oil, sludge control in heavy fuel oil, A (2) 44.
oil, storage and piping of, design and application, A (1) 32.
oil wells, slow-setting cement for, P (6) 105.
petroleum coke, formation and properties, A (5) 95.
pulverized and liquid, advantages and disadvantages of, A (8) 151.
for safety lamps, permissible flame types, B (11) 214.
solid, coals and cokes, reactivity indices, A (1) 19.
solid or liquid, combustion equation for, A (10) 187.
solid, smokeless, P (10) 189.
steam, heat, and power, conference on, A (10) 193; see also *Power.*
steam, low-pressure, efficiency and costs, A (6) 117.
for stoker firing, anthracite duff for, chemical analysis, A (11) 206–207.
sulfurous coal, effect on color of brick, A (11) 208.
textbook of, efficient use, for students and technical men in industry, B (10) 188.
thermal data for use in chemical-technical calculations, A (10) 188.
wood, basic fundamentals of burning, A (10) 186.

Furnaces. See also *Firing* and cross references; *Refractories for.*
acid electric and steel (foundry problems), A (4) 72.
acid, repairs after tapping, A (10) 182.
air-cooled floor, refractory materials for, P (10) 182.
aluminum melting, zircon refractories for, A (2) 42.
for annealing. See *Annealing; Furnaces for glass production; Lehrs.*

Furnaces (*continued*)
arc, effect of fluorspar on furnace linings, A (4) 74.
arc, electric arc, P (8) 150; effect of mechanical design on production and costs, A (6) 111.
arc, refractories for, A (5) 90; types and method of use, A (5) 90.
arc, for steel melting, theory of, A (8) 145.
atmosphere-furnace construction, refractories for, for metal processing, A (11) 203.
automatic control, effect on design and operation, A (2) 43.
basic. See also *Furnaces, open-hearth.*
basic electric, gunmix for, application, A (3) 56.
basic, low alumina brick and cold rammed linings for, developments in 1944, A (4) 74.
basic roofs, chrome magnesite brick for, A (1) 10.
blast, design in operation, A (5) 90.
blast, increase in capacity, methods, A (5) 90.
blast, iron blast, refractories for hot blast stoves in, use of semisilica brick, A (3) 56.
blast, tapholes in stopping mechanism, A (5) 92.
blast-furnace gas in, superimposed precipitators for, A (11) 205.
boiler. See also *Boilers.*
boiler, effect of fluorine in coal, A (8) 151.
boiler, refractory repairs, pointers on, A (10) 182.
for brass production, superduty fire-clay or low-porosity alumina brick for, III, A (9) 166.
burners. See also *Burners.*
burners, combination, for liquid and gaseous fuels, A (3) 61.
burners, radiant gas, for modern oven, advantages and disadvantages, A (3) 59.
circulation of internal atmosphere, P (7) 130.
combustion in. See *Combustion.*
continuous regenerative, "heat-up," I, A (9) 161–62.
copper-smelting, multihearth mechanical Wedge type, A (1) 11.
copper smelting, processes, A (1) 11–12.
crucible tilting, oil, creosote, or gas fired, A (9) 166.
dampers, control device, A (10) 187.
design, P (7) 130.
electric, beryllia for protecting Mo resistors, A (4) 72.
capacity, method of determining size of furnace shell, A (10) 182.
electric melting: modern refractories in, A (5) 91; refractories for, present-day types, A (5) 91–92; shortcomings of, A (6) 111.
energy conservation in, A (2) 44.
for field tests of ceramic and refractory raw materials, A (1) 14.
for ideal product, A (2) 37.
high-temperature, Acheson graphite spiral heating element for, A (11) 204.
industrial, and appliances, Vol. I, B (7) 150.
for predried small Al_2O_3 objects, P (7) 127.
refractories for, A (5) 90; refractory materials for, resistance of various types, A (7) 126.
thermal aspects of design and operation, B (7) 130.
enameling. See also *Kilns.*
continuous: for refrigerator linings, A (7) 122; for stove and table-top plant, A (7) 122.
continuous, U. S. vs. European, A (6) 105.
Fitch recuperator for, costs savings, A (10) 178.
new controls for, A (10) 178.
tank for continuous melting, P (2) 37.
firing principles, research, A (3) 60.
flow of coal-ash slags on furnace walls, B (1) 12.
fuel burner control apparatus, P (7) 130.
furnace tube surface temperature measurements, thermocouples for, A (11) 206.
gas-fired downdraft P.C.E. type, A (6) 108.
gas-fired, heat application, advancement in, A (4) 78.
for glass production. See also *Furnaces, tanks; Lehrs; Refractories for glass-making.*
apparatus for handling and heat-treating glass, P (4) 71.
automatic control, application, I, A (2) 37; results, II, A (2) 37.

Furnaces, for glass production (*continued*)
connection between melting and working chambers, P (5) 89.
continuous, electrode arrangement, P (9) 164.
control, operating reports and equipment for, IV, A (9) 161–62.
cooling rate and viscosity of glass in, during hand manipulation, III, A (1) 9.
cooling section, narrow, P (5) 89.
crown insulation and regenerator specifications, A (11) 199.
crucible, for glass thread or silk, P (1) 9.
electrical, P (3) 54; electrically heated, P (7) 124.
electrical vertical for 3-phase current, P (8) 142.
gas-fired for tableware production, process, A (6) 106–107.
glasshouse stones, A (1) 8.
glassmelting, P (8) 142, P (11) 200.
for light-walled glassware, effect of trend, A (2) 37.
molten glass attack on fire-clay refractories, and contact action of molten magma on its containing wall rock, analogy, A (8) 152.
operation, effect of composition on capacity, II–III, A (9) 161–62.
operation, "heat-up," and control, I–IV, A (9) 161–62.
operation, temperature-distribution curves, significance, II–III, A (9) 161–62.
radon for tracing gas-flow pattern, A (9) 164.
refractory corrosion by molten glass, shape of, A (5) 88.
service for 100 months, A (9) 162.
Society of Glass Technology Furnace Comm., formula for thermal performance of tank furnaces, A (1) 6–7; furnace design and efficiency, A (11) 199.
tanks. See *Furnace, tanks for glassmelting; Tanks.*
temperature, fuel-flow, and furnace-pressure instruments, A (5) 85.
thermal performance, formula and use, A (1) 6–7.
town gas for, and heat-treatment, A (1) 19.
Harper electric, for sintering powdered metals, A (6) 110.
heat absorption in, methods of measurement, symposium, A (10) 188.
heat-enduring metals in construction, A (2) 44.
heat insulation, table of radiation losses in, A (5) 90–91.
heat loss vs. interior and exterior temperatures, equations for calculations, A (4) 79.
heat rates in charge, measurement, A (10) 188.
heat-treating operations in, surface protection of furnace chamber, A (1) 14.
heat-treatment, insulation in, VII, A (10) 182–83.
heat-treatment, temperature control in, A (11) 208.
high-temperature, without preheating combustion air, A (4) 78.
high-temperature, for use under microscope, A (11) 204.
induction melting, controlled-atmosphere construction for laboratories, A (1) 14.
industrial, auxiliary service devices for, importance of and types, A (8) 150.
industrial, and boilers, monolithic construction, A (6) 117.
industrial, luminous flame in, nature and generation of, A (11) 207.
industrial, recent developments, A.S.M.E., A (2) 44.
insulation for heat-treatment types, materials and application, A (8) 144.
insulation, reheating and heat-treatment, practical aspects, III, A (10) 182–83.
intermittent ovens and kilns, for firing ceramic ware, P (4) 79.
laboratory, controlled atmosphere in, A (1) 14.
laboratory and experimental for electrothermal studies, A (1) 17.
lining, fired silicon carbide brick with quartz binder for, P (10) 183.
linings, granite vs. steel for pneumatic stowage elbows, A (1) 11.
lithium heat-treating atmospheres, principles and practice, I–III, A (3) 60.
malleable air, refractories requirements, A (3) 56.

Furnaces (*continued*)
metallurgical, and boilers, gas radiation in combustion chambers, equations for, A (1) 18.
metallurgical, monolithic linings for, A (2) 42.
metallurgical, repairing hearths of, P (11) 203.
open-hearth, acid, bottom making and repairs, A (1) 11.
basic brick construction, cost data, A (3) 55, A (4) 72.
basic open-hearth process, I–IV, A (4) 72–73.
basic refractories for, behavior of metal plates at 3000°F., A (3) 55.
basic roofs, improvements, A (5) 90.
basic, silica, and bottom refractories for, A (11) 203.
and blast: insulation in, heat loss and reactions in, A (5) 90–91; heat losses and insulation, V, A (10) 182–83.
checker chamber, suspended roof construction in, A (7) 126.
combustion in, physical and mechanical aspects, A (7) 129.
controls for, A (11) 203.
heating with mixed coke-oven and blast-furnace, gas, A (8) 144.
hot tops, dimensions and types, A (1) 11.
Kaiser installation, materials for, A (1) 11.
maintenance and repairs, A (1) 11.
Ramix, Basifrit, and plastic KN for rammed bottoms, A (7) 125.
repair schedule for lining, A (1) 12.
service data of furnace hearths, A (4) 74.
slag removal with Cardox, A (1) 11.
phosphate, slags in, calcium carbonate equivalence of, determination, A (11) 211–12.
pottery, thermal insulation in, VI, A (10) 183; discussion, A (11) 207.
pyrometer testing, construction of, A (11) 204.
pyrometric cone equivalent (P.C.E.), gas-fired downdraft, A (6) 108.
rotary, Sesci, of steel for casting, A (4) 74.
rotating electric-arc, for firing cement or alkaline-earth carbonates, P (10) 177.
rotating, linings for refractory mass for brick of tamping materials, P (10) 183–84.
rotating tube, burned magnesite for lining, A (8) 146.
steel, installation and maintenance of basic hearths in, I, A (4) 72–73.
tanks for glassmelting. See also *Tanks.*
basic regenerators and superstructures, A (9) 161.
coke-oven gas firing, I–II, A (1) 9.
continuous, for hand-blown glass, A (7) 122.
corrosion-resisting, P (11) 200.
design improvements, A (1) 8, A (5) 86.
and glass pots, refractory clays for, and brick selection, A (6) 113.
melting capacity, factors in, A (9) 161.
for melting glass at 2000°C., requirements, A (7) 123.
postmortem observations on wear of refractories and other defects, A (6) 106.
symposium, A (5) 86.
thermal performance formula for coke-oven gas firing, I, A (1) 9; control chart data, II, A (1) 9.
tapping hole, clay guns for plugging, P (1) 18.
testing laboratory for temperature determination, A (11) 206.
thermal lag in, attachment to minimize effect, A (9) 168.
tunnel, continuous type, P (8) 152.
wall, P (4) 75.
walls, heat flow in, measurement, A (10) 188.
Fusion in system $MgO–FeO–Cr_2O_3–Al_2O_3$, experiments, A (1) 28.

Ganister and fire clays of New Zealand, A (7) 152.
for repairs on converters, A (5) 92.
Garnet sands. See *Sands.*
Gas (gases). See also *Fuels, gas.*
analysis, conversion from volume to weight basis and from weight to volume basis, A (10) 188.
blast-furnace, cleaning of, superimposed precipitators for, A (11) 205.
blast-furnace, dust in, sugar method for determination of, A (11) 204.

Gas (gases) (*continued*)
blast-furnace, producer, and coke-oven, driving-nozzle burners for, A (6) 112.
boiler-flue, Siegbert formula and other formulas for calculation, A (7) 129.
calibration of, with direct-reading high vacuum gauge, A (11) 204.
carbon, hydrogen, and chlorine determination in gaseous compounds, use of microtrain, A (5) 100.
cleaning of, "cyclone" grit arrester, A (10) 187.
CO, disintegrating effect on refractories, A (3) 56.
combustion, flame temperatures, enthalpy, and entropy of, method of calculation, A (8) 151.
conversion of volume measurements into weight, thermobarometer for, A (7) 134.
corrosive and noxious, carbon flues for laboratory fume line, A (11) 204.
drying, dehydrating agents, A (1) 19.
flame, nonluminous, temperature measurements, A (6) 112.
flow states in emergent gas streams, measurement, A (9) 169.
flue, CO in, graphical determination, A (2) 44.
flue, draft specifications for acid-bearing stacks, A (8) 150–51.
flue, natural gas combustion charts, A (10) 188.
flue, oxygen and combustibles in, continuous determination, A (8) 150.
furnace, corrosive, protection of steel tube retorts by molten sodium silicate, A (6) 109.
gas-adsorption methods for measuring surface area of adsorbents, A (10) 192.
gas-analysis apparatus, Babcock sampler A (5) 94.
gaseous atmospheres, application to metals processing, A (2) 37.
gas–glass systems, equilibriums and reaction velocities in, I, A (6) 106.
gasification, underground, of coal, origin and development, Russia, A (3) 60.
gas–zeolitic systems, thermodynamics study of, A (1) 24.
hot, aerodynamics of, studies, A (3) 60.
hot, measurement of true temperature by means of exhausting thermocouples, A (6) 110.
hydrocarbon, compression of, specific heats and power requirements for, A (1) 19.
hydrocarbon, effect on refractory materials, VI–VIII, A (1) 11.
hydrocarbon, water determination in, A (7) 132.
infrared-ray absorption for recording analyses without spectral disintegration, A (1) 28.
natural, Oriskany, composition and properties, A (1) 19.
NO_2H_2, NO_2-N_2, and $NONH_3$ mixtures, microanalysis procedure, A (2) 46.
producer gas. See *Gases, gas producers.*
purification, Thylox, Ferox, Katasulf, Seaboard, and Alkazid processes, A (1) 19.
sampling of, portable aspirator for, A (1) 16.
specific heats and energy charts, A (10) 188.
temperature, pressure, and specific volume changes of gas mixture under dissociation and reassociation conditions, A (5) 95.
thermal diffusion, elementary theory, A (2) 44.
waste, discharge temperature of, from combustion chambers, A (1) 18.
waste, graphical combustion calculations, A (7) 129.
water gas, coke-oven gas, and town gas, organic sulfur in, measurement, A (1) 19.
water gas, effect of properties of anthracite in, Pennsylvania Mineral Industries Experiment Station studies, A (10) 188.
Gas apparatus. See also *Gas (gases).*
gas producers, bituminous coal for, A (2) 44.
British Standard Test Code, B (2) 45.
for gasification of bituminous coals, A (10) 187.
operation of, A (6) 112.
plant for industrial use, B (5) 95.
suitability of wartime coals, A (9) 169.
industrial gas burner, flame and combustion data, A (5) 95.
industrial, relation of design to economy, A (6) 112.
kilns, mixers, and gas producers, standardization, proposals, A (4) 79.

Gas apparatus (*continued*)
low-pressure laboratory, automatic controls for, A (1) 16–17.
water-gas regenerators, permanent clinker-door lintels for, A (6) 108.
Gas opacifiers. See *Enamels, opacifiers; Opacifiers.*
Gas industry, British Specification No. 1179–1944, glossary of terms, B (10) 188.
Gasoline, piping and storage methods, A (6) 116.
Gasometric apparatus for carbon dioxide estimation, A (1) 28.
Gauges, galvanized hard-chromium films for, hardness and wear of tests, and apparatus for, A (11) 204.
glass, manufacture, A (5) 86.
vacuum, high direct-reading type, range and accuracy, A (11) 204.
Gemstones. See also *Abrasives, diamonds; Grinding apparatus, diamond types.*
artificial ruby and sapphire, chemistry of, A (1) 26.
diamonds, diamond-powder wet-sieving unit, A (9) 168.
Hannay, X-ray studies, A (1) 2.
industrial, glossary of technical terms, A (11) 195.
industrial, mounting into window holders, method, A (11) 213.
industrial, transition into graphite, A (3) 60.
Knoop indentation method for hardness test, A (8) 148.
loose vs. bonded powders, literature review, A (9) 157.
precious and semiprecious stones, with gemstone bibliography and index, B (8) 154.
synthetic sapphire, and quartz, machining of, A (9) 157.
synthetic sapphires and rubies, rods of, A (1) 28.
synthetic sapphires, Verneuil furnace for production, method, A (8) 154–55.
Geology. See also *Materials deposits; Minerals.*
aging of quartz crystals, effect on colored halos surrounding monazite inclusions, A (9) 170.
American Ceramic Society Committee on Geological Surveys report (maps), A (8) 153.
of Antartic Continent, relation to neighboring land areas, A (4) 80.
bibliography and index, exclusive of North America, 1941–42, B (1) 25.
Chinese, Paleozoic and later formations, outline, A (2) 45.
of clays, Illinois, bonding action in green molding sands, I, B (10) 190; Illinois surface, as bonds for molding sands, B (10) 190.
dip and strike from three nonparallel drill cores lacking key beds, A (4) 79.
eruptive rocks, genesis, composition, and classification, B (10) 190.
of fluorspar mines in Ontario, A (9) 170.
of Grey Eagle and nearby chromite deposits in Glenn County, California, B (1) 25.
handbooks of physical constants, B (1) 31.
manganese deposits of Glade Mt., Virginia, B (7) 131.
and mineral resources of Burkes Garden Quadrangle, Va., B (6) 114.
physical, principles of, B (1) 25.
pre-Cambrian iron formations, origin, A (10) 190.
of quartz crystal deposits, A (11) 210.
of Quebec, Vol. II, B (9) 171.
selected well logs in Virginia Coastal Plain north of James River, B (7) 132.
South America, bibliography of economic data, B (1) 25.
water table, equipotentials, and streamlines in drained land, A (5) 99.
Geophysics, survey of Arkansas bauxite region, B (6) 114.
Glass and glassware. See also *Architecture; Art and artware; Chemical apparatus; Decoration; Furnaces for glass production; Glassmaking apparatus; Joining or sealing; Refractories for glassmelting; Structural materials, glass; Tanks.*
Abbe refractometers, testing and accurate use, A (2) 39.
abrasion of, relation of composition, A (6) 105.
acid resistance of, for linings, A (8) 140–41.
acid- and water-resistant, phosphorus and aluminum in, A (8) 141.
for alcoholic products, effect of storage for
Glass, for alcoholic products (*continued*)
3 years at room temperatures, correction, A (2) 37.
alkalis in, dealkalizing surface of finished ware, method, A (9) 163–64; effect on mechanical strength and thermal endurance, A (11) 199–200.
alkali in, effect on solarization of glass in ultraviolet lamps, A (11) 199.
and alkali silicates, manufacture and reaction formulas, P (9) 165.
alkali substitute materials in, A (10) 179.
ancient. See *Art and artware, glass; Glass, antique.*
annealing. See also *Annealing.*
strains in, degree of permanence, optical retardation measurements, A (11) 198.
stress relaxation in, empirical equation for, A (5) 88.
of tumblers, P (1) 9.
variations of refractive index of glass with time and temperature, A (2) 39.
antique, destruction of, equilibriums and reaction velocities in systems glass–gas, I, A (6) 106.
apparatus. See *Chemical apparatus, glass; Glassmaking apparatus for manufacture of glass.*
applications, future, A (4) 70.
armor. See *Glass, safety.*
art and science of, summary of development, A (5) 87.
art types. See *Art and artware, glass.*
articles: making method, P (8) 142; method of making, P (9) 164.
artificial, Plexiglass, Reilite and Atralon, surface hardness, A (7) 123.
artificial and silicate types, physical chemistry of, A (7) 123.
for aviation and airplanes. See *Glass, safety; Glass industry.*
barium oxide as substitute for red lead oxide, A (10) 179.
batch for glass bodies, forming apparatus, P (5) 89.
materials, substitutions for wartime use, A (2) 39.
mixing and feeding, new methods, A (5) 86.
particle size, effect on melting rate, A (5) 86.
process of forming pebble-like nodules of batch materials, P (2) 40.
sulfate substitution for sodium silicate, A (5) 89.
beads, machine for, P (3) 54.
bells, signal, effect of PbO content on pitch, P (10) 181.
bent, bending process, P (8) 142; skill in making, A (2) 38; see also *Glass, curved; Glassmaking apparatus.*
beryllium fluoride, low refraction and dispersion of, hygroscopic properties, A (6) 106.
beryllium-lithium-boron in, transparency to X rays, A (11) 198.
block. See *Structural materials, glass block.*
blowing, oil paintings to depict process, A (2) 38.
borate-Uviol for bactericidal lamps, A (8) 141.
borax and boric acid in, substitute materials for, A (5) 88–89.
boric, dielectric losses at high frequencies, A (2) 37.
boric oxide in, as secondary constituent, I, A (5) 88.
boron oxide, refractometric measurements of polar crystals in, A (2) 38.
boron oxide substitutes, use of MgO, CaO, ZnO, and BaO, A (10) 179.
boron-sodium, constitution of, effect of tempering on, A (11) 198; effect of tempering on speed of solution of B_2O_3-Na_2O glasses in water, A (11) 199.
Borsil 7–93 heat-resistant, as quartz substitute, composition, A (5) 86.
bottles. See also *Glass, containers.*
effect on alcoholic products stored 3 years at room temperature, correction, A (2) 37.
made of, or of ceramic material, binder for, P (9) 165.
process, P (6) 104, P (8) 139.
sodium silicate and quartz substitution for sodium sulfate, economy of, A (5) 89.
bowls, P (6) 104.
brick. See *Structural materials, glass, brick.*
bulbs for electron tubes, metallization of, P (9) 165; see also *Glass, lamps.*
bullet-resistant. See *Glass, safety.*
Glass (*continued*)
calibrated dial and cover plate for Fathometer, A (10) 180.
capacity and weight, testing device, P (10) 181.
casehardened, for mirrors, new test for detection, A (11) 199.
cellular, parting agent in, P (7) 124–25; see also *Insulating materials, glass.*
chemical analysis, P_2O_5, Al_2O_3, and ZnO content, P (10) 181.
chemical apparatus. See *Chemical apparatus, glass.*
chemical composition, chemically changed surfaces, properties of, A (3) 53.
constitution, VI, A (5) 86; glassforming properties, elements vs. oxides as network formers, VII, A (5) 100.
constitution, qualitative spot tests on, A (2) 38.
constitution, use of fluorescing glasses for, A (9) 163.
and typical physical characteristics of 12 glasses, A (9) 162.
chemical durability of Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2 types toward sodium carbonate solutions, ternary diagram for, A (7) 123; see also *Glass, physical (mechanical) properties; Glass, strength.*
for Chemical Warfare Service Arsenal, laboratory, A (4) 70.
chemistry of. See *Chemistry; Glass, chemical composition.*
chromic oxide and Nd_2O_3 for coloring, test results, A (7) 122–23.
cleaning and surface coating of, method and apparatus for, P (10) 181.
coatings, apparatus, P (6) 107.
coatings, cleaning and coating process, P (10) 180; method and apparatus, P (10) 181.
coatings and solution, P (3) 54.
coffee maker, P (1) 5.
colloidal graphite oils, uses, A (5) 86.
as colloids, A (7) 123.
colored. See also *Decoration.*
color labels for strain production, A (8) 141.
coloring ions and colors produced by ions, II, A (1) 7; Kreidl discussion, I–II, A (4) 69.
decoration for postwar markets, A (4) 68.
luminescent types, required limits of wall thicknesses, A (3) 54.
with Nd_2O_3 and Cr_2O_3, effect, A (7) 122–23.
refinement of glass fibers, P (2) 41.
ruby, selenium, composition, P (10) 181.
sharp cut-off type, spectrophotometric curves for, thickness control of, A (9) 164.
substitute batch materials, A (2) 39.
colorless, sands for, revised specification, 1943, British, A (1) 8.
comparator, finish diameter indicating type, for control of sealing surfaces of glass containers, A (9) 168.
composite. See *Glass, laminated; Glass, safety.*
composition. See *Glass, chemical composition.*
compound, intermediary layer, composition, P (7) 124; see also *Glass, safety.*
constitution. See *Glass, chemical composition.*
containers. See also *Glass, annealing; Glass, bottles.*
annealing strains in, degree of permanence, optical retardation measurements, A (11) 198.
and closures, A (4) 70.
density calculations and specific gravity data, corrections for temperature and air bouyancy, A (9) 161.
finish gauge for quality control, A (9) 168.
glass-lined, for corrosive substances, P (11) 200.
lightweight, U. S. development, A (1) 7.
manufacture, P (11) 200.
sealed glass, P (1) 10.
types at Owens-Illinois, A (10) 180.
cooling rate and viscosity, observations during hand manipulation, III, A (1) 9.
cords, cordiness and workability control, density measurements and control charts for, A (1) 8.
cracks and streaking, test method for glass masses, A (1) 9.
crucibles. See *Chemical apparatus, glass.*
crystal chemistry research for, A (5) 87–88.
and crystals, stresses in, effect on mechanical properties, A (9) 164.

Glass (*continued*)
curved. See also *Glass, bent; Glassmaking apparatus.*
curved surface, method and means of manufacture, P (5) 89.
curved, transparent shields and windowpanes, seeing through, A (1) 8–9.
cutting methods for tubes, A (6) 106.
"dead" definition and effect of viscosity, A (6) 107.
dealkalization of. See *Glass, alkalis in.*
decanter, P (6) 104.
decolorizers, substitute materials for wartime restrictions, A (2) 39.
decolorizers for tank glass, factors in, A (5) 86.
decolorizing and cleansing agents for, crystal water with alkali metaantimonate, P (3) 54.
decolorizing pot glass, A (1) 7.
decoration. See *Art and artware, glass; Decoration.*
defects, in optical glass, method of specifying appearance defects in, A (9) 163; (other defects are listed according to their nature throughout this category.)
definitions: A.S.T.M. designation C162–45T, A (11) 198; "dead" glass, and effect of viscosity, A (6) 107.
densities and refractive index measurements in systems $LiCl–B_2O_3$, $NaCl–B_2O_3$, $KCl–B_2O_3$, $RbCl–B_2O_3$, and $CsCl–B_2O_3$, A (2) 38.
density of silicate types, formula, II, A (10) 180.
density, statistical control charts for cordiness and workability, A (1) 8.
density values for containers, A (9) 161.
deterioration for tropical use, A (2) 37.
dielectric losses of $B_2O_3–K_2O$ and $B_2O_3–Na_2O$ glasses at high frequencies, A (2) 37.
dielectric losses of different types, in short-wave range as dependent on temperature, A (7) 122.
"dimming" of, by X rays, cause, VII, A (2) 39.
disannealing stresses in, permanence of, A (11) 199.
durability. See *Glass, chemical durability; Glass, strength.*
electrical conductivity, measurement, thesis title, A (4) 70.
electrical heating of, P (11) 200.
electrical, sealing closure members to glass envelopes, P (10) 181.
electric glassworking, methods and apparatus, P (4) 71.
electric melting for ideal product, A (2) 37.
electrodes. See *Electrodes.*
in electronic tubes, A (3) 53; pressed glass sockets, P (10) 181.
and electronics, development of, A (11) 198.
energy additivity in, A (7) 122.
europium for structural analysis, A (9) 163.
expansion of, thermal-expansion, P (7) 124.
fatigue. See *Glass, physical (mechanical) properties.*
feldspar in, Swedish, A (3) 53.
fiber elongation method for softening point, improved apparatus and procedure, A (2) 39.
Fiberglas. See also *Glass, fibers.*
armor, for naval amphibious forces, A (11) 199.
coated fabric for plane hangars at advanced AAF bases, A (6) 106.
decorative fabrics for draperies, test for market reaction, A (9) 161.
history, properties, and uses, use by Navy, A (10) 179.
for insulation, specifications and physical data, A (6) 106.
as insulation for wire and cable, properties, and packaging and handling of yarn, A (6) 106.
lining for heat and sound insulation in AAF superaircraft, A (10) 179.
new uses, A (10) 179.
in packs over top of catalyst to filter iron sulfide scale and coke and carbon particles, A (9) 164.
reinforced plastic, compressive strength increase, method, A (1) 8.
in supergasoline process, A (9) 164.
textiles, production and use, A (3) 53.
thin porous mat form, use in electrical fields, A (9) 164.
fibers. See also *Glass, Fiberglas; Glassmaking apparatus for fibers; Insulating materials, glass.*
application of mats to battery plates, apparatus for, P (5) 89.

Glass, fibers (*continued*)
basic, A (5) 86.
binder and lubricant for fiber threads, composition, P (5) 89.
blankets, for sound absorption in planes, A (9) 162.
bonded fibrous mats, apparatus for, P (5) 89.
cloth, plus resin for planes, A (5) 87.
cloth, for reinforcing plastics, tensile strength data, A (5) 86.
coated, and bare, mechanical properties, A (11) 199.
coating for fibrous glass strands, P (8) 142.
fabric jig for drilling contoured surfaces, A (3) 53.
fibrous insulation, properties, A (3) 53.
fibrous, paraffin or stearin for impregnation, P (9) 165.
filaments, production of substances plastic when hot, P (8) 143.
HF-etched, to fix coloring materials, P (10) 181.
increase of colorability of fibrous material for organic colors in aqueous medium, P (10) 181.
mixed glass product, P (1) 10.
for packing in distillation columns, substitute for tinned copper bubble plates, A (9) 162.
parallel product, P (8) 143.
phenolic resin for, P (8) 143.
plastic and glass fibers combined, significance of data, A (4) 70.
for plastics reinforcement for aircraft production, tensile strength data, A (1) 8, A (5) 87.
processing, P (3) 54.
refinement of, treatment with coloring agents, P (2) 41.
resin bonds for increase in compressive strength, A (1) 8.
resin-impregnated glass cloth for airplanes, A (11) 199.
rugs, process, P (9) 165.
for shoes, use of glass wool or threads with metal threads, P (6) 107.
silica fiber, method, P (8) 143.
silicate-containing inorganic fibers, manufacture, P (8) 142.
spun, manufacture, P (1) 10, P (4) 71.
strength vs. weight, A (5) 87.
textiles, general improvements, A (1) 8.
thread or silk, crucible furnaces for, P (1) 9.
or threads, composition, P (3) 54.
threads, curled, process and apparatus for, P (7) 125.
threads, endless, of great fineness, manufacture, P (8) 142.
threads, finest, drawing process and device, P (8) 143.
threads, irregularly curled, method and device for, P (7) 124.
threads, or ribbons, continuous spinning of difficultly melting oxides, especially quartz, P (2) 40.
threads of silicic acid anhydride and of quartz, P (6) 107.
treatment of, and of similar fibers of SiO_2 base, P (2) 41.
woven felts, and other fibrous material, P (9) 165.
filaments. See *Glass, fibers.*
film, apparatus for production, P (11) 200.
film, transmission (surface), method of producing, P (4) 71.
films of noble metal on, detection of, A (5) 86.
films, thin, manufacture, P (10) 181.
fining time, method of measurement, A (11) 199.
flat, HF-resistant, vs. soda-lime and borosilicate, properties, A (4) 70.
flat, for photographic operations, trade products, A (2) 37–38.
flat, and plate, in Monterrey, Mexico, cost, A (4) 70.
fluorcrown, refractive-index standards, A (8) 141.
fluorescence of. See also *Fluorescence; Glass, luminescent.*
fluorescence of, application to illuminating engineering, A (9) 163.
fluorescence of, effect of glass structural changes on, A (9) 163.
fluorescent tube coating, P (2) 40.
fluorine and phosphorus pentoxide in, effect on soda-dolomite lime-silica glass, A (1) 7.
fluxing action of oxides in low-temperature

Glass, fluxing action (*continued*)
borosilicate glasses, factors influencing, A (3) 52.
Foamglas. See *Insulating materials.*
fracture, analysis, shadow photography technique, A (5) 86.
fractures, types of, in flat laminated disks, A (9) 163.
fragile, electronic counting process for, A (1) 14–15.
friggers, glasshouse, bugles and bells, glass dumps, A (5) 87.
frosted plates for optical instruments, properties, A (1) 7.
fused quartz optical flats and monochromatic light source, production of, A (1) 7.
gauges, precision, manufacture, A (5) 86.
glass–gas systems, equilibriums and reaction velocities in, I, A (6) 106.
glass-metal alloy, composite, article, P (5) 89.
glass-metal seals. See *Joining or sealing.*
glass-reinforced plastic, machining with cemented carbide tools, A (8) 141.
glassware manufacture, P (8) 142.
and glazes, chemical and physical relation of, A (11) 203.
glazing units, double-walled, method of manufacture, P (10) 181.
goblet, design, P (6) 104.
hardening process, composition of cooling bath, P (6) 107.
hardness of artificial types, Zeiss Diritest for scratch hardness measurements, A (7) 123.
hardness, grinding hardness tests, A (10) 179.
heat-absorbing, and Fresnel-type lens for multipurpose laboratory lamp, A (7) 128.
heat resistance of, apparatus for determination, A (6) 105–106.
heat-resistant, Borsil 7–93, quartz glass substitute, composition, A (5) 86.
heat-resistant, modern developments, A (9) 162.
heat-transmitting, P (10) 181; light-absorbing, composition and method, P (1) 9.
heat-treatment, town gas and gas coke for, A (1) 19.
HF-resistant, physical properties compared with soda-lime and borosilicate types, A (4) 70.
high-expansion, composition, P (3) 54.
hollow: making method, P (8) 142; method and apparatus for forming, P (2) 41; molding method, P (8) 142.
homogenizing rate, effect of temperature, A (3) 52.
for house, P (1) 9; see also *Architecture; Structure materials, glass.*
Ilford Ordinary plates, photographic contrast-wave length curve for, analysis of, A (2) 39.
impact and static loading, behavior of, A (1) 7; behavior of laminated and toughened types under static bending and impact at different velocities, A (7) 122.
for incandescent lamps. See *Glass, lamps.*
ink for, P (8) 142.
insulating materials. See *Glass, fibers; Insulating materials.*
iron in, colors produced by, II, A (1) 7.
jars, automatic inspecting device, A (9) 162.
joining or sealing. See *Joining or sealing.*
laboratory types. See *Chemical apparatus, glass.*
laminated. See also *Glass, safety,* and cross references.
breaking, P (2) 40.
and closure, P (8) 142.
flat disks, types of fractures in, A (9) 163.
structure, P (6) 107.
and toughened, behavior under static bending and impact at different velocities, A (7) 122.
unit, P (7) 124.
lamps. See also *Lamps; Lighting.*
for automobiles, alkali fluoride to prevent reflections, P (7) 125.
bulbs, casing, and illuminating types, manufacture, P (7) 124.
incandescent, or discharge tube, A (10) 181.
incandescent bulbs, enamel coating for, P (11) 200.
ultraviolet, solarization of, A (11) 199.
and valves, processing machines for, outline of glass physical properties, A (5) 87.
vapor discharge, luminosity data for fluorescent powders, A (2) 38.

Glass, lamps *(continued)*
lead oxide-free, for tubes, composition, P (9) 164–65.
lead oxide, red, BaO as substitute, ratio, A (10) 179.
lead, protective, X-ray, light transmission of, II, A (2) 38–39; effect of X rays on light transmission, VII, A (2) 39.
lenses. See also *Glass, optical; Glassmaking apparatus for lenses.*
bifocal lens blank, P (8) 142.
grinding of, method and apparatus, P (5) 89.
lens blank and lap mounting for precision lens generating mechanisms, P (7) 124.
lens blanks, making, P (6) 107.
lens system, photographic, A (9) 162.
and prisms, Columbia Resin CR-39, optical cement for, A (9) 169.
Lewis, acid-base theory, application of, A (2) 38.
light-absorbing and heat-transmitting, composition and method, P (1) 9.
light-diffusing, manufacture, P (7) 124.
lightweight containers, U. S. development, A (1) 7.
light transmission. See *Light, transmission.*
light-walled, effect of trend, A (2) 37.
lime-soda, surface polishing method, P (2) 41.
for lining steel tanks, A (7) 123.
linings for equipment. See *Chemical apparatus, glass.*
load tests. See *Glass, strength, stress.*
luminescent. See also *Luminescence.*
with luminescent colored enamel fired on, composition, P (7) 124.
luminescent in fluorescent tubes, required limits of wall thicknesses, A (3) 54.
luminescent tube, German patent, P (8) 142.
manufacture, P (2) 40, P (8) 142; method of making, P (11) 200.
marking objects, composition and process, P (10) 181.
mat surface, process, P (9) 165.
mechanical properties. See *Glass, physical (mechanical) properties.*
melting. See also *Furnaces for glass production.*
melting, pressure and velocity of flames for, P (11) 208.
melting at 2000°C., furnace requirements for, P (7) 123.
metakaolin for dealkalizing surface of, process, A (9) 163; effect on mechanical and thermal strength of glass, A (11) 199–200.
metal films on, apparatus and methods for, A (11) 213.
metal-to-glass seals. See *Joining or sealing.*
metalizing, process, P (4) 71.
metallic copper mirrors, deposition on glass, process, A (5) 86.
metallization, P (3) 54; of bulbs for electron tubes, P (9) 165.
for metals or alloys of high thermal expansion, composition, P (3) 54.
microscopic glass spheres, sedimentation rate studies, A (1) 16.
microstrength. See *Glass, strength.*
miracles in, phenomena of new products, A (3) 53.
mirrors. See also *Mirrors.*
casehardening of, new test for detection, A (11) 199.
copper, chemical deposition on, A (5) 86.
deposition of lead-sulfide mirrors on, A (6) 106.
mercury, 1942 production, A (4) 70.
spray method, P (3) 54.
for Toledo department store, A (11) 198.
modern developments in, for technical purposes, A (9) 162.
molding method for hollow bodies, P (8) 142.
molding process, P (6) 107.
molten, level indicator and recorder for, P (9) 165.
molten, refractory corrosion produced by, shape, of, A (5) 88.
multilayer types. See *Glass, laminated; Glass, safety.*
neodymium oxide and Cr_2O_3 for coloring, test results, A (7) 122–23.
network formers, elements vs. oxides, A (5) 100.
network formers and modifiers, effect of charge and size of ions, A (8) 141.
nonsilica, phosphorus pentoxide for, A (2) 38.
opacifiers, colorizing and decolorizing agents, substitute materials, A (5) 88–89.

Glass *(continued)*
opacifiers, fluorspar for, in western U. S., A (7) 130.
optical. See also *Glass, lenses.*
optical, P (1) 10.
Australian progress, A (9) 162.
batch composition, P (9) 165.
breaking laminated articles, P (2) 40.
British, A (10) 179.
in Canada, A (10) 179.
with chemically charged surfaces, properties, A (3) 53.
color filters, relation of thickness to percentage transmittance, curves, A (9) 171; improved graph form of D. E. Sharp, A (9) 171.
colored glass filters and production of nonreflecting films, A (2) 38.
composition and method of making, P (1) 9.
contact lenses, manufacture, P (4) 71.
defects in, method of specifying appearance defects in, A (9) 163.
in England, new source of sands in wartime, A (6) 107.
and filter types, molecular replacements in, A (9) 163.
and glassmaking materials, analysis of, problems, A (8) 123.
interferometry principles and practice, A (1) 15.
light distribution in searchlight beam, A (9) 163.
ophthalmic lens, physical quality, A (11) 199.
Ortho-Rater, for measuring visual performance of employees, A (6) 110.
polishing and abrasive compounds for, production of, P (5) 89.
polishing of, use of cerium oxide, barnesite, and garnet fines, A (7) 122.
precision, of Hayward Optical Co., A (10) 180.
precision, of Research Enterprises, Ltd., A (10) 179.
recent materials and their application, A (3) 53–54.
reflectivity in, changes, P (11) 200.
refractive indices, determination, A (4) 69.
for scientific instruments, modern applications, A (2) 38.
toughened lenses, manufacture, P (1) 9.
trifocal lenses, use, A (6) 111.
optical element, for reducing reflection, P (5) 89.
for optical instruments, frosted plates, properties, A (1) 7.
optical instruments, fused quartz optical flats and monochromatic light source, A (1) 7.
optical objective, P (8) 143.
optical retardation, measurement, permanence of annealing strains, A (11) 198.
optical silicate with definite refractive index, chemical composition, P (11) 200–201.
optical surfaces, producing, P (5) 89.
optical system, reflections at surfaces of two plano-cylindrical lenses, experiments on six focal lines, A (4) 69–70.
optical types, refractive indices, and relation between wave length and refractive index and absorption coefficient for LiF, NaCl, and KBr crystals, A (3) 53–54.
packaging, effect of light on glass-packed foods, A (3) 53.
for packing in distillation columns, use of fiber glass, A (9) 162.
PC Foamglas. See *Insulating materials, glass.*
periscope prisms, 1944 production, A (3) 59.
petticups for laboratory use, A (1) 8.
phenylhydrazine and tartrate-formaldehyde for metallic copper deposition on glass, A (5) 86.
phosphate, aluminum metaphosphate glass, uses, A (6) 106.
phosphate, properties and possible applications, A (3) 53–54.
phosphorus-aluminum, for heat insulation, A (8) 141.
phosphorus pentoxide as silica substitute, A (2) 38.
for photography. See also *Photography.*
photographic contrast-wave length curve for Ilford Ordinary plate in ultraviolet, A (2) 39.
photographic, Cristallax Plate, Document glass 1068, and Carrara black structural, A (2) 37–38.
photographic lens system, construction, A (9) 162.
Pittsburgh Plate camera glass, A (5) 88.

Glass *(continued)*
physical (mechanical) properties. See also *Glass, chemical durability; Glass, strength.*
density of silicate glasses, II, A (10) 180.
fatigue under stress, A (1) 7.
for lamps and valves, processing machines, A (5) 87.
relation to manufacture of high-vacuum apparatus, A (9) 164.
for piping, Pyrex-brand, properties, A (2) 38.
piping, training of glass plumbers, A (2) 38.
and plastic tubing, joining process, A (1) 8.
plastics, glass-reinforced low-pressure, for aircraft parts, A (10) 179.
plate, for pickling and plating tanks, Herculite process, A (5) 94; Carrara glass for tank bottoms, A (5) 94.
plate, precision, for war instruments, A (10) 179.
plate, tolerance control for cameras, A (5) 88.
plate, weighing and sorting apparatus, P (3) 54.
polishing. See also *Polishing and polishing apparatus.*
polishing of, application of phase-contrast microscopy to model experiments on, A (7) 122.
polishing, fundamental process, effect of amorphous-plastic displacements, A (3) 53.
polishing of surfaces, P (2) 41.
pore sizes in sintered product, uses, A (5) 88.
pot glass, decolorizing, A (1) 7.
precision gauges, manufacture, A (5) 86.
"primeval glasses," relation with mineralogical formations, A (2) 38.
properties, glassforming, elements vs. oxides as network formers, A (5) 100.
protective, colored, effect on vision of changes in light intensity, color contrast, and saturation, A (1) 7.
Protex, lead, light-transmission tabular data, II, A (2) 38–39.
Pyrex-brand: chemical, as bond for porcelain, thesis title, A (4) 70; secondary electron emission, measurement of, A (10) 180; see also *Trade names.*
qualitative spot tests for common constituents, A (2) 38.
quality control in manufacture, elementary principles, A (5) 86–87.
quality, control method for testing glass masses, A (1) 9.
quartz, Borsil 7–93 heat-resistant as substitute, composition, A (5) 86.
ceramic materials, and metal, joints between, methods, A (10) 179.
quartz-tungsten seal, P (3) 54.
transparent, analyses of, A (7) 122.
windows, discolored, treatment of, A (3) 54.
reflection-reducing surfaces on, P (10) 181.
reflection in, reduction of, P (5) 89.
refractive index, definite, for optical silicate types, P (11) 200–201.
refractive index, variations with time and temperature in annealing region, A (2) 39.
refractive indices, determination, A (4) 69.
refractometers, Abbe-type, testing and accurate use of, A (2) 39.
refractory, batch composition, P (9) 165.
refractory heatproof, chemical composition, P (11) 201.
reheating and re-forming, P (3) 54.
vs. relation to use of light, modern developments, A (1) 8.
in rocks, Rosiwal method, accuracy, A (7) 130.
as rubber substitute for separators in charging batteries, A (10) 179.
ruby. See *Glass, colored.*
safety. See also *Glass, laminated.*
armor, Fiberglas, for naval amphibious forces, A (11) 199.
armored, for solar house, A (11) 200.
for aviation and airplanes, developments for wartime uses, A (10) 180.
bulletproof, specification D.T.D. 402A, Ministry of Aircraft production, for windshield panels, B (2) 39–40.
bullet-resistant, sighting panel for Navy Corsairs, A (5) 88.
compound, intermediary layer, composition, P (7) 124.
flame safety lamps, construction, care, and use of, A (8) 156.
Flexseal, multiplate bulletproof, laminated plastic gun blisters, and Radomes, A (10) 180.

Glass, safety *(continued)*
with intermediary layers of substances to polarize transmitted light, and gelatine as cement, P (6) 107.
laminated, P (3) 54; panels or windows of, P (2) 41; process and apparatus for, P (8) 143; sealing edges of, P (2) 40.
manufacture, P (6) 107; process of manufacture, P (10) 181.
multiple-laminated, modern developments, A (9) 162.
protective, for welding, British Standard 679—1936, B (2) 40.
spectacle-type goggles for protection against flying particles, British standard 955—1941, B (2) 40.
sands for. See *Sands.*
sealing of electrically conducting leads through vitreous walls, P (8) 143.
seals, joining or sealing. See *Joining or sealing.*
selenium ruby, composition, P (10) 181.
sheets, separating, P (5) 89, P (8) 143.
sheets, thin, for electrical insulation, production, P (5) 89.
signal bells, PbO content, P (10) 181.
of silica and base-metal composition, fortifying surfaces of, P (7) 124.
silicate, and artificial glasses, physical chemistry of, A (7) 123.
silver [electro-] deposit on, composition, A (7) 123.
sintered, British-made, in 7 porosities, I, A (5) 88; I–II, A (10) 180.
sintering and fusion of, behavior, visualization in heated electron microscope, A (7) 123–24.
Society of Glass Technology, thermal performance of tank furnaces, committee report, A (1) 6–7.
soda-dolomite lime-silica, effect of fluorine and phosphorus pentoxide on properties, A (1) 7.
soda-lime-silica, durability of, ternary diagram of, toward sodium carbonate solutions, A (7) 123.
soda-lime-silica, effect of temperature on homogenizing rate, A (3) 52.
soda-silica, properties at high temperatures, A (2) 39.
soda in, substitute materials for, A (5) 88–89.
sodium antimonate as arsenic substitute, A (10) 179.
sodium calcium borosilicate, P (8) 143.
softening point, fiber-elongation method, improved apparatus and procedure, A (2) 39.
softening point, rapid ring and ball test, A (3) 54.
solar, for experimental house, A (11) 200; see also *Structural materials, glass.*
solarization of, transparent to ultraviolet rays, A (7) 123.
solution, P (8) 142; solution and coating, P (3) 54.
specific gravity data for containers, A (9) 161.
spot plates, two in one, Harlequin spot plate, A (3) 59.
spun. See *Glass, fiber.*
stained. See *Art and artware, stained glass.*
for steel tank linings, A (7) 123.
stemmed, P (4) 71.
stones in, A (1) 8.
Stourbridge, historical account, A (6) 106; gas-fired process for tableware production, A (6) 106.
for stoves, use of transparent plate, opaque and structural types for, A (7) 123.
strains in. See *Glass, strength.*
strength, actual vs. theoretical, Griffith theory and Orowan experiment, A (5) 88.
behavior under static and impact loading, A (1) 7; behavior of laminated and toughened types under static bending and impact at different velocities, A (7) 122.
color labels for production of, A (8) 141.
durability of Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2 glasses to sodium and carbonate solutions, A (7) 123.
glass fibers for plastic reinforcement, tensile-strength data, and uses, A (1) 8, A (5) 87.
load tests, impact and static, behavior, A (1) 7.
microstrength, A (7) 123.
strains, annealing, degree of permanence, optical retardation measurements, A (11) 198.
stress, fatigue tests, A (1) 7.

Glass, strength *(continued)*
surface dealkalization method, A (9) 163; effect on mechanical strength and thermal endurance, A (11) 199–200.
tensile, of fiber glass and resin, A (5) 87.
tensile, of plastics and glass, A (5) 86.
structural. See *Architecture; Structural materials.*
substitute materials in, A (5) 88–89.
surface, chemically charged, properties for optical use, A (3) 53.
dealkalization of finished ware, method, A (9) 163–64; effect on mechanical strength and thermal endurance, A (11) 199–200.
film. See *Glass, film.*
fortification of, process, P (7) 124.
layers, acid action, effect on properties, A (3) 53.
reflection-reducing, P (10) 181.
roughness, smoothing, P (1) 10.
treatment to reduce incident light reflection, P (9) 165.
tableware. See *Tableware.*
tank glass, decolorizers, factors in, A (5) 86.
tanks. See *Furnaces, tanks.*
technology, science and art of, summary of development, A (5) 87.
technology, theses titles at N. Y. State College of Ceramics, A (4) 70.
telescopes, refracting, history, A (6) 111.
temperature, measurements by radiation elements, A (9) 162.
temperature, recording of glass gobs, apparatus, P (7) 124.
temperature and viscosity factors, effect of hand manipulation, III, A (1) 9.
tempering articles, P (2) 41, P (7) 125.
tempering of, effect on constitution of boron-sodium types, A (11) 198; effect of tempering on speed of solution, A (11) 199.
tensile strength. See *Glass, strength.*
test piece, preparation of, P (3) 54.
textiles. See *Glass, fibers.*
thermal expansion of, low, P (7) 124.
Thermopane. See *Glass, windows.*
thickness control of sharp cut-off types, A (9) 164.
threads. See *Glass, fibers.*
toughening of, method and apparatus, P (1) 9; see also *Glass, safety.*
transmission film. See *Glass, film.*
transparent, alkali fluoride to prevent reflection in automobile lamps, P (7) 125.
transparent to far ultraviolet, composition, P (10) 181.
transparent to X rays, beryllium, lithium, and boron in, A (11) 198.
treatment of, P (11) 201.
for tropical use, deterioration of, A (2) 37.
tubes, rods, or tubing. See also *Glassmaking apparatus for tubes, rods, or tubing.*
chuck for holding, A (11) 198.
cutting methods, A (6) 106.
drawing to exactly defined diameter, P (8) 142.
machine-made, lead oxide-free, composition, P (9) 164–65.
shaping elliptical tubes, apparatus, P (5) 89.
ultraviolet, high-ultraviolet transparency of, production, A (2) 38.
ultraviolet-transmitting, glass envelope for, P (3) 54.
ultraviolet-transmitting to transparent, composition, P (10) 181.
uses, new, A (4) 70.
Uviol borate, for bactericidal lamps, A (8) 141.
vacuum sealing of container surfaces, finish gauge for, A (9) 168.
viscosity of, as cause of "dead" glass, A (6) 107.
viscosity and working characteristics, cooling rate and viscosity during manipulation by hand, III, A (1) 9.
vitreous compositions, P (8) 143.
Vycor-brand: for germicidal lamps, A (10) 179; glass product, A (9) 162; for protecting tubes on thermocouples, A (1) 15; solarization studies, A (11) 199.
weight and capacity, testing device, P (10) 181.
welding with metal, P (9) 165; welding types, specifications for, and limiting values of density and visual transmission, B (2) 40.
windows. See also *Art and artware, stained windows.*
or panels of laminated or safety glass, P (2) 41.

Glass, windows *(continued)*
quartz, discolored, treatment for, A (3) 54.
stained, in U. S., characteristics, A (1) 9.
Thermopane: built-in transparent window insulation, A (2) 38; correct methods of installation, A (9) 161; for insulation, use, A (4) 72; for "solar" house, A (9) 163.
zinc borate, properties and possible applications, A (3) 53–54.
zirconium oxide in, effect on chemical and thermal properties, A (6) 106.
X-ray crystallography equipment for tests, A (7) 131.
Glass apparatus. See *Chemical apparatus, glass.*
Glass Container Association, research and projects at Preston Laboratories, A (5) 87.
Glass industry and plants, American Optical Co.: facelets for industrial respirators, A (1) 15; polarizing microscope of, A (11) 204.
Anchor Hocking Glass Corp., war production cancelled, A (10) 179.
Armstrong Cork Co., glass research, A (9) 161.
in Australia, development of optical glass, A (9) 162.
Ball Brothers Co., natural gas for glass production, A (4) 70.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.: dust counter, A (5) 94; Ortho-Rater for measuring visual performance, A (6) 110.
British: optical glass, A (10) 179; tableware, warwork and future of, A (8) 140.
Brockway Glass Co., in Glass Container Mfrs. Inst., A (6) 117.
Canada, Research Enterprises, Ltd., precision optical glass, A (10) 179.
Carr-Lowrey Glass Co., in Glass Container Mfrs. Inst., A (6) 117.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd., wartime optical glass, A (6) 107.
Continental Machines, Inc., manufacture of fused quartz optical flats, A (1) 7.
Corning Glass Works, in Canada, A (8) 140; Corning Canadian plant, reconversion, A (11) 199.
Corning Glass Works: contribution to textbook on ceramic arts, B (11) 196–97; description of products, and of subsidiary and affiliated plants, A (3) 66; glass plumbing, A (2) 38; Houghton, history, A (10) 179; "killer" glass 9741, for germicidal lamps, A (10) 179.
Eastman Kodak Co., Hawkeye Works, method of specifying appearance defects in optical parts, A (9) 163.
efficiency, report at Glass Division meeting, 1944, A (2) 38.
Eighth Glass Conference at Univ. of Illinois, symposium on glassmelting in tank furnaces, A (5) 86.
in England as war industry, A (8) 156.
Fairmount Glass Co. in Glass Container Mfrs. Inst., A (6) 117.
fiber glass: biography of Games Slayter, A (8) 141; decorative fabrics for draperies, market reactions, tests, A (6) 161; history, properties, uses, A (10) 179.
Foster-Forbes Glass Co., in Glass Container Mfrs. Inst., A (6) 117.
French, 1940–45, A (11) 198.
future wonders in, A (8) 141–42.
Gayner Glass Works, in Glass Container Mfrs. Inst., A (6) 117.
Glass Container Manufacturers Association: research and service for at Preston Laboratories, A (5) 87; standardized disks for tests on annealing strains in glass, A (11) 198.
Glass Container Manufacturers Institute, organization of nondefendants in Toledo glass trial, A (6) 117; approval of setup, A (8) 140.
Glass Delegacy, report for 1942–43, A (1) 8.
glass plant of tomorrow, thesis for college degree, A (6) 106.
Glass Science Research Foundation, review of activities, A (9) 162.
glass trade, what next in, A (8) 141.
Glassfloss Mfg. Co., glass separators as rubber substitute, A (10) 179.
glassworking unit, layout and equipment requirements, A (1) 8.
Glenshaw Glass Co., 50th anniversary, review of progress, A (11) 198–99.
Hartford-Empire Co.: automatic jar-inspecting device, A (9) 162; finish gauge for quality control of containers, A (9) 168.

Glass industry and plants, (*continued*)
Hartford-Empire-Hazel-Atlas patent suit, review of 1932 ruling by Supreme Court, A (4) 70.
Hayward Optical Glass Co., precision glass production, A (10) 180.
history of glass and advances in, A (7) 123.
Hobbs Glass, Ltd., experimental sun house in Toronto, A (11) 200.
ideal glass factory, University of Manitoba School of Architecture, 1944 prize thesis, A (5) 87.
India, Central Glass and Silicate Research Institute, A (9) 162.
inspection principles of quality control, A (5) 86–87.
in Iraq, modern factory, A (7) 123.
Knox Glass Associates in Glass Container Mfrs. Inst., A (6) 117.
law suits, 1944 review, A (9) 162.
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.: bullet-resistant sighting panel for Navy Corsairs, A (5) 88; precision plate glass products of, A (10) 179; Thermopane development, A (2) 38.
management-labor problems, A (2) 38.
Mexico, Monterrey, flat and plate glass production, costs, A (4) 70.
in Middle East, American opportunities, A (10) 193.
mirrors for Toledo department store, A (11) 198.
National Glass Distributors' Assn., government monopoly charges against flat glass industry, A (9) 162.
1944 review of events, A (4) 70; in 1944, outstanding developments, A (10) 193.
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.: glass fiber textiles, production and uses, A (3) 53; Ohio industrial biographies, A (1) 8; plastic sheets reinforced with fibrous glass cloth, tensile strength, A (5) 86.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co., glass containers, development, A (10) 180.
peacetime employment, contributions to, A (9) 162.
in Pittsburgh, A (4) 70.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., aircraft windshield and gunsight reflector, A (6) 106; calibrated dial for sounding instrument, A (10) 180; camera glass production, A (5) 88; developments for aviation engineers, A (10) 180; flat HF-resistant glass, A (4) 70; specialized types of airplane glass, A (10) 180.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Columbia Chemical Div., shaft-sinking operations at Barberton, Ohio, for limestone mining, A (3) 66.
production in Asmara, Eritrea, A (8) 156.
show rooms on wheels, A (8) 156.
Supreme Court decision in glass container companies case, A (5) 89.
Swedish glass, effect of war conditions on, A (4) 70.
Radio Corp. of America, steel-to-glass seals, fusion method, A (10) 180.
tariff protection, effect on U. S. handmade glassware, A (5) 89.
Thatcher Mfg. Co., batch plant at Olean, A (9) 164.
Toledo glass trial, nondefendants in new container organization, A (6) 117.
types and properties of glass, recent developments, A (1) 8.
Van Keuren Co., monochromatic light apparatus, A (1) 16.
veteran rehiring, A (4) 82.
vocational glassworking course at Corning Free Academy, A (10) 179.
working conditions in, survey by *Glass Industry* and Labor Relations Institute, A (9) 164.

Glassmaking apparatus for manufacture and fabrication of glass. See also *Glass* and cross references.
automatic, at Glenshaw Glass Co., A (11) 198–199.
for batch making, P (8) 142; for forming batch bodies, P (5) 89.
for beads, P (3) 54.
for bending glass, P (4) 70; for bending sheet glass, P (5) 89.
for blowing and cooling container glass, P (10) 180.
blowing machine, P (5) 89, P (6) 107; for blowing hollow glassware, P (2) 40.
bottlemaking machinery, "Johnny Bull," A (4) 70.
for burning off glassware, P (9) 164.
centerless grinding machine for, A (7) 119.
chuck for holding glass tubing, A (11) 198.
for coating glass, P (1) 9, P (6) 107; for coating fluorescent lamps, P (2) 40.

Glassmaking apparatus (*continued*)
for continuous strips, P (8) 142.
for corrugated sheets, continuous production, P (10) 180.
for curved surface, method and means of manufacture, P (5) 89; see also *Glassmaking apparatus for bending glass.*
cutter: demountable unit, P (7) 124; double acting, P (7) 124.
decorating machine, P (10) 180.
fabricating machine, P (3) 54.
for fibers. See also *Glass, fibers.*
for application of mats to battery plates, P (5) 89.
bonded fibrous mats, manufacture, P (5) 89.
feeding apparatus, P (1) 9.
guide for, P (5) 89.
production, P (7) 124.
for film glass production, P (11) 200.
for flatness tests on plates, P (8) 142.
forming, P (8) 142; for forming glass, P (1) 9, P (4) 70.
forming apparatus, P (2) 40; forming machine, P (3) 54, P (7) 124, P (11) 200.
flowing glass guide, P (1) 9.
for furnace control, comparison of equipment for oil and gas firing, IV, A (9) 161–62; see also *Furnaces for glass production.*
for glass blocks, and method, P (1) 10.
glass press, P (2) 40.
glassworking machines. See *Glassmaking apparatus for working glass.*
grinding apparatus for glass articles, P (3) 50.
for handling and heat-treating glass, P (4) 70.
articles, P (1) 9.
blowing, P (2) 40.
bodies, forming method, P (2) 41.
glassforming, P (1) 9.
glassware, P (6) 107.
tempering, method, P (2) 41.
jar-inspecting device, automatic, A (9) 162.
for lamp and valve manufacture, processing machines, A (5) 87.
lehrs. See *Lehrs.*
lens blank and lamp mounting for precision lens generating mechanisms, P (7) 124.
lenses, grinding of, P (5) 89; for grinding lenses, P (10) 181; edge-grinding machine, A (4) 70; method and apparatus for, P (10) 181.
level indicator and recorder for molten glass, P (9) 165.
lubrication, colloidal graphited oils for, A (5) 86.
for melting glass, P (10) 180.
for mineral-wool manufacture, and method, P (2) 41.
molding, P (3) 54.
mold-operating mechanism for glass-blowing machines, P (1) 10.
for molten glassworking, P (7) 124.
for optical glass. See *Glassmaking apparatus for lenses.*
plunger carrier for forming apparatus, P (8) 143.
polishing. See *Polishing and polishing apparatus.*
for refining glass, P (10) 180.
for safety glass, sealing edges of, P (2) 40.
for scoring cover glass, P (2) 41.
for sealing jars and method, P (3) 54.
for shaping articles, P (7) 124.
for sheet glass, supporting bed, P (1) 10.
skeleton frame support, P (8) 143.
for spraying glassware, P (4) 70.
for stemware, machine, P (11) 200.
suction-gathering type for forming, P (7) 124.
supporting frame, P (8) 142; skeleton frame for plate glass, P (8) 143.
tanks. *See Furnaces, tanks.*
for temperature recording, P (7) 124.
for tempering, P (4) 70, P (5) 89, P (7) 124, P (8) 142.
for toughening glass, method, P (1) 9.
for transferring: device, P (8) 142; machinery, P (8) 142; mechanism, P (1) 9.
for treating glass, P (10) 180.
treatment, process for glass with opposite surfaces of unequal rates of heat abstraction, P (7) 124.
for trimming glass ampoules, P (1) 9.
for tubes, rods, or tubing. See also *Glass for tubes, rods, or tubing.*
chuck for holding tubing, A (11) 198.
drawing, P (8) 142.
drawing glass tubing, P (7) 124.
presizing, P (3) 54.

Glassmaking apparatus, for tubes, etc., (*continued*)
sealing, P (8) 142.
shaping elliptical glass tubes, P (5) 89.
for working glass, electric, P (4) 71.
for working glass, glassworking machines, P (1) 9, P (4) 71, P (10) 181.
for working glass and method, P (8) 142.
Glass-metal seals. See *Joining or sealing.*
Glazes, ceramic: composition, P (5) 84; for ceramic objects, composition, P (6) 104.
and color compositions, polyvinyl alcohol resin binder, RH-623, A (9) 168.
colored, multicolors for, P (5) 85.
colored, one-fire, simultaneous development of several colors, P (10) 178.
cone 01, for low-temperature vitreous ware, A (1) 4.
cones 04 and 3 to 4, composition and preparation, A (5) 84.
crazing, prevention, P (5) 93.
defects in glazed ware, evaluations of, A (9) 159.
defects, role of alumina, bulk production, application, and viscosity, discussion, A (11) 203.
formula for soft porcelain bodies, A (1) 4.
and glasses, chemical and physical relation of, A (11) 203.
glaze penetration study and effect on glaze fit, I–III, A (3) 58.
leadless, for all temperatures, glaze formulas, A (6) 109.
leadless, formulas, joint research of Univ. of Illinois and Barium Reduction Corp., A (6) 109.
leadless, lead shortage of potters, A (5) 93.
leadless, raw, for whiteware, A (3) 57.
low-fire mat, use of wood ash, A (10) 176.
low-lead, formulas and frits, WPB Conservation Order M-384, A (6) 109.
mat and crystalline colored, TiO_2 as Sn substitute in, compositions, A (1) 30.
preparation and application methods, A (6) 109.
salt glazing, factors and mistakes in, A (11) 202.
for sanitary earthenware requirements, A (3) 57.
stress in, determination, and effect of glaze on strength of steatite tubes, A (7) 127.
for ware at 880–1050°C., SiO_2 and K_2O content, A (10) 176–77.
Glazing units, double-walled, method of manufacture, P (10) 181.
Glossary. See *Dictionaries.*
Glost firing, placing of ware, practical suggestions, A (6) 109.
of vitreous and semivitreous ware, A (9) 169.
Glostware, drawing and selection of ware, A (10) 184.
Glues, acid-free, for polishing wheels, A (9) 157.
Gödel cement-sand molding for gray iron castings, process, A (10) 193.
Gold from arsenical concentrate, recovery by roasting and leaching, A (3) 62.
bright gold, purple, and fulminating types, processes, A (2) 36.
burnish, for decoration, P (10) 176.
Grain size. See *Particle size; Granular materials; Screens; Sieves.*
Granite, chemical composition, igneous derivation, A (1) 21.
Granular materials, bonded structure, method and apparatus for production, P (8) 150.
hard, thief tube for sampling, A (7) 119–20.
heat flow through, measurement method, A (6) 108.
molding process, P (1) 18.
solids, rugosity of, method of determining coefficient of roughness, A (9) 170.
Granules, dense lithic base type, process of manufacture, P (8) 139.
Graphite. See also *Lubricants.*
artificial, method of producing, A (5) 97.
colloidal graphited oils, uses in glass industry, A (5) 86.
deposits in Madagascar, Ceylon, Mexico, and Korea, varied types, A (4) 73.
(free carbon) in silicon carbide, determination method, A (7) 132.
history and industrial uses, A (5) 97.
molded articles from, apparatus for, P (2) 44.
production, A (5) 95.
in South Africa, developments, A (1) 11.
structures, chill tests and types, particle control, A (10) 178.
thermal and electrical conductivity at low temperatures, A (2) 45.
transition into diamond, A (3) 60.
Gravimetric analyses. See *Analyses*

Griffith theories, actual strength vs. theoretical, confirmation, A (5) 88; ratio of stress to duration of loading, A (1) 7.
Grinding. See also *Grinding apparatus; Polishing; Surfaces.*
of annular surfaces, P (9) 158.
centerless, for mass production, review of methods, A (11) 195.
chip thickness, determination and significance, A (11) 195.
of diamonds and other crystals, grinding, lapping, or polishing machine for, P (6) 104.
face grinding, P (6) 104.
faults, symptoms, cause, correction, I–II, A (5) 83.
fine, of brickmaking clays, studies, A (11) 201.
for fine surfaces: lapping, X, A (6) 103; machine lapping, XI, A (6) 103.
finish, of sintered carbides, A (1) 2.
frictional heat, dissipation, theoretical study, A (9) 157.
of glass, process for hardness determination, A (10) 179.
on high-production basis, to 0.0010 in., A (6) 103.
materials, powders, resins, and acids, A (5) 94.
measurements and tests during production for increase in output, A (3) 49.
of milling cutters, saw blades, and dies, specifications, A (11) 195.
plunge-grinding method for glass parts, A (7) 119.
and polishing, applied electron microscopy for surface studies, A (9) 169; see also *Polishing.*
precision: method, P (2) 35; suggestions, B (6) 103.
profile, cemented-carbide members substituted for cast iron, A (11) 195.
small-hole, with diamond-shaped mandrels, A (4) 67.
of solids and powders, crushing and sieving methods, A (10) 184–85.
taper grinding of artificial filaments, P (2) 35.
of valve seats and similar areas, P (1) 3.
Grinding apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Abrasives; Buffing apparatus; Honing; Lapping; Mills; Polishing; Surfaces.*
Alsing cylinder for electroceramic mix, A (8) 149.
automatic infeed and ejecting attachment, P (9) 158.
boron carbide mortar, hardness of, A (10) 185.
for brake drums, grinding and turning, P (2) 35.
carbide cutting tools, shear-type, use, A (5) 83.
carbide-tipped tools, salvage of worn parts, A (5) 83.
carbide tools, cemented, for glass-reinforced plastic, A (8) 141.
centerless grinding for glass parts, A (7) 119.
for centerless grinding: workpiece-feeding devices, P (11) 196; work plates for, P (11) 196.
centerless machines, P (10) 175.
chip breakers, width of, chart, A (1) 2.
circular table for tool room, specifications, A (11) 195.
connecting-rod regrinding machine, P (2) 35.
coolant for wet grinding and honing, A (5) 83.
coolants, diamond drilling-bit type, effect of lubricating agents in, B (5) 83.
crank grinding machine, P (6) 104.
cross-feed mechanism for, P (4) 68.
and crushing and pulverizing machinery, P (10) 186.
crystal grinding device, P (5) 94.
cutters, grinding fixture for, P (8) 138.
and cutting or boring machine, P (6) 104.
for cutting material abrasively, P (10) 176.
cutting tools, carbide, shear-type, use, A (5) 83.
for cutting tools for sound recording, P (6) 103.
device, P (11) 196.
diamond types. See also *Abrasives, diamonds; Gemstones.*
abrasive wheel dresser, A (11) 195.
cold-set diamonds for truing tools, A (1) 1.
diamond dies and tipped tools, and preparation of diamond-changed laps, A (9) 157.
diamond-point truing devices, A (8) 137.
disk dressing tool, P (9) 158.
dressing tool, forming method, P (4) 68.
Grinding apparatus, diamond types (*continued*)
Essex center grinder with diamond holder, A (11) 195.
external grinder for straight teeth flank, A (11) 195–96.
glossary of technical terms, A (11) 195.
history and use of, for machining steel and cast iron, A (4) 67.
hones, development and use, A (9) 157.
lubricating agents in diamond-drilling-bit coolant and cuttings-removal medium, effect of, B (5) 83.
metal- and resinoid-bonded and other types, economic use, A (1) 2, A (8) 137.
mounting diamonds into window holders for drilling, A (11) 213.
Newall cube, wheel truing tool, Newall chisel, commutator, and hardness indenter for Shore's scleroscope, A (3) 49–50.
and sintered carbide wire-drawing dies, maintenance and use, A (9) 157.
small-hole grinding with diamond-charged mandrels, A (4) 67.
tool, small size for truing wheels, process, P (1) 3.
tools, use of multiple diamonds, P (1) 3.
for truing and dressing grinding wheels, A (3) 49; mounting of, A (1) 1.
wheel dresser, P (4) 68.
wheel-truing device for operations speed-up, A (3) 49.
wheel-truing mechanism for profile grinders, A (8) 137.
for wheels, diamond tools for dressing or truing of, mounting of, A (1) 1.
for wheels for grinding cemented carbide wheels, economic use, A (1) 2; data sheet for recommendations, A (8) 137.
X-ray inspection: for diamond die setting, A (4) 67; of diamond tools, A (3) 49–50.
dresser, radius wheel type, P (8) 138.
dressing apparatus for formed grinding wheels, P (5) 83–84; see also *Grinding apparatus, wheels.*
dressing mechanism, P (1) 3, P (8) 138.
for drill grinding, P (10) 175; device, P (5) 84.
drilling, lapping, and surface grinding machine, combined, for bench or pillar drilling, P (1) 3.
dust collector for, P (10) 175.
dust-exhauster nozzles for, A (3) 65.
electrolytic deposition of grains for grinding and cutting tools, P (10), 175–76.
feed mechanism for, P (2) 35.
file-sharpening machine, P (6) 104.
or finishing machine parts, work-holding device, P (1) 4.
frictional heat in, dissipation by mechanical process, A (9) 157.
gauges, lathe and shaper tool bit grinding gauge, P (2) 35.
gear-grinding disks, devices for producing involute (or modified) tooth profiles, P (8) 138.
generative machine with rolling work or tool carrier, P (1) 3.
for glass. See *Glassmaking apparatus, grinding; Glassmaking apparatus for lenses; Polishing.*
with grains electrolytically fastened to metallic carrier, P (10) 175–76.
grinder hood, compressed in dust collectors for, A (11) 195.
grinders, P (2) 35, P (6) 104.
belt-type, conversion from polishing jacks, A (7) 119.
centerless, P (6) 104.
curved eyeshield for, P (3) 50.
driving dog for, P (9) 158.
external, for straight teeth flank, A (11) 195–96.
grinder-heat appurtenance, P (2) 35.
hydraulic control and ejector for, P (1) 3.
internal keyway, P (1) 3.
internal, truing devices, A (8) 137.
oscillating, P (9) 158.
piston-ring, P (11) 196.
profile, wheel-truing mechanism, drive for, A (8) 137.
single rail, P (8) 138.
surface, P (1) 4; with auxiliary spindle, P (1) 4; and contour, P (6) 104.
tool, cemented-carbide members substituted for cast iron, A (11) 195.
twist drill, P (1) 4.
valve, P (1) 4, P (4) 84, P (6) 104.
grinding or abrading machine, P (2) 35, P (4) 68.
for grinding bits, P (11) 196.
and for buffing metallic articles, P (7) 120.
Grinding apparatus, for grinding (*continued*)
chasers, method and means, P (5) 84.
duplicate parts, P (5) 83.
or polishing, automatic turret, P (8) 138.
or polishing metal sheets, method, P (1) 3.
and polishing wedges, and method, P (8) 138.
screw threads, P (3) 50.
toothed gears, machine and process for, P (11) 196.
grinding and cutting tools, grains electrolytically fastened to metallic carrier, P (10) 175–76.
grinding gauge or holder for thread-cutting tools, P (1) 3.
grinding machines, P (1) 3; and method, P (1) 3; mechanism, P (1) 3.
for high-speed grinding, spindle for, P (11) 196.
hydraulic surface-grinding machine, P (1) 3.
jig for supporting crankshafts during machining or grinding crankpins, P (9) 158.
for internal grinding, P (10) 175.
knife sharpener, P (1) 3; for knives, P (3) 49; for knife blades, P (7) 120.
and lapping or polishing machine for diamonds or other crystals, P (6) 104.
for lathes, attachment, P (9) 158.
lathes and grinders, rotatable center for, P (2) 35.
for lathes, thread-grinding attachment, A (8) 137.
machine, control, P (8) 138.
machine, and grinding method, P (8) 138.
machines, P (2) 35, P (3) 50, P (4) 68, P (5) 84, P (6) 104, P (7) 120, P (8) 138, P (9) 158, P (11) 196.
machines for gear-tooth and like profiles, P (1) 3.
for metal, P (6) 104.
and method, P (2) 35.
milling and grinding machine, P (6) 104.
mills for, pebble, ball, and tube, A (11) 204.
for pistons and measuring chambers of water meters, P (6) 104.
and polishing equipment, dust collector for, A (1) 14.
or polishing machine, P (2) 35.
pressing, punching, and turning tools, auxiliary means for, A (11) 195.
profile machines, P (11) 196.
profiled abrasive disks for grinding tooth flanks of gear wheels, P (8) 138.
radial grinding machine, P (1) 3.
reaming and honing device, P (2) 35.
repointing twist drills, holder, P (2) 35.
roll, P (4) 68.
saw band for hard refractory materials, P (3) 60.
for saws, P (8) 138.
for setting position of grinding tool, P (5) 84.
for sharpening blades of cutting or shearing implements, P (6) 104.
for sharpening saw, P (5) 84.
and slitting and cutting-off machine, P (7) 120.
smooth-finish gear grinding, and method, P (3) 50.
spherical, P (8) 138.
surface grinding machine, P (6) 104; for surface grinding, specifications for standard grinding head, A (11) 196.
for surfaces, for correcting errors in, P (5) 84.
for thread gauges, automatic, P (9) 158.
thread-grinding machine, P (6) 104, P (9) 158.
tool grinding, P (3) 50.
traversing textile card-grinding rollers, differential motions for, P (8) 138.
truing devices, diamond point, A (8) 137.
truing devices, special, review of types and manufacturers of, A (7) 119.
truing tools, cold-set diamonds for, A (1) 1.
truing tools for steel disks, A (7) 120.
turret, automatic, for grinding or polishing, P (8) 138.
for twist drills, P (5) 84, P (7) 120.
wheel-bushing machine, P (1) 4.
wheel crushers for, advantages, A (1) 1.
wheels, abrasive cut-off, selection and use, A (10) 175.
adjustable apparatus for holding cutting tools against wheels, P (3) 50.
balancing kit, A (6) 103.
coolants for, apparatus for introduction of, P (9) 158.
compositions, P (11) 196.
contour dresser, P (9) 158.
crush-forming operation on, P (1) 3.
diamond types. See *Grinding apparatus, diamond types.*
dresser, sine plate angle type, P (8) 138.
dressing of, P (1) 3; dressing for, P (3) 50.

Grinding apparatus, wheels (*continued*)
dressing, apparatus for, P (5) 83–84; device, P (6) 104, P (7) 120; method and apparatus, P (2) 35; tool for, A (3) 49.
dressing of, with small steel wheels, A (3) 49.
emery, guard for, P (6) 104, P (10) 175.
high-speed, from Mysore corundum, A (10) 175.
surfaces, forming method, P (1) 3.
vitrified, P (8) 138.
water glass for elimination of dynamic unbalance, A (2) 35.
wire machine, P (10) 176.
work-holding device for grinding or finishing machine parts, P (1) 4.
work-sizing mechanism, P (1) 3.
work-support adjusting mechanism for machine tools, P (6) 104.
Grinding-wheel industry. See also *Abrasive industry; Machines and machinery manufacturers.*
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., research on effect of soft steel on diamond dies, A (4) 67.
Committee for Grinding Machines, specifications for standard grinding head for surface grinding, A (11) 196.
Kelley-Koett Mfg. Co., X-ray inspection of diamond die settings, A (4) 67.
Motor & Engineering Co., Ltd., Essex centerless grinder, A (11) 195.
Whiting Corp., compressed air-dust collectors for grinder hoods, A (11) 195.
Gypsum in cement mortars, precipitated $BaCO_3$ as protection from, A (5) 85.
for cement and sulfuric acid production, process, A (7) 121.
in India, development, A (11) 208
stucco, hydration of, A (6) 105.

Hannay diamonds, X-ray studies, A (1) 2.
Hardening of glass. See *Glass, hardening.*
Hardness. See also *Surfaces* and cross references.
adjustable vice for hardness testers, A (11) 205.
and bond structure of abrasives, diamond or alloy steel grading tool for, A (10) 184.
of boron carbide mortars, A (10) 185.
Brinell test for surfaces, mechanics of, A (5) 99; testing device, P (6) 111.
Brinell and Vickers, test machines, A (3) 59.
Briviskop for tests, A (3) 59.
cone indenter press, A (3) 59.
definition, and description, A (3) 64, A (4) 67.
diamonds. See also *Abrasives, diamonds.*
diamonds, hardness indenters, effect of vibration on life of, A (7) 119.
of diamonds, industrial, vs. Carborundum, A (1) 1.
diamonds, Knoop indentation method for, A (8) 148.
Dia-Tester, A (3) 59.
of glass, grinding tests, A (10) 179.
of highly refractory ceramic material, measuring device, P (10) 186.
microhardness test for ores, Mohs' hardness vs. microhardness values, A (3) 58.
review of tests, Brinell, Rockwell, Alpha, and Knoop tests, A (4) 67.
Rockwell automatic test apparatus, Wolpert Werke design, A (7) 128; Rockwell test machine for aluminous material, body composition, P (7) 127.
scratch, Zeiss Diritest apparatus for measurements on artificial glass, A (7) 123.
and softness, physics and technique, B (4) 67.
Späth definition and hardness tests, A (4) 67.
of steel surfaces, principles, uses, and procedures, A (7) 135.
surface, of artificial glasses, Plexiglass, Reilite, and Astralon, A (7) 123.
surface, of glass, test methods, A (10) 179.
of synthetic corundum, relative mechanical corrosion hardness, A (8) 137.
theoretical aspects of, for hard surfaces, A (6) 103.
Vickers impression method for mineral ores, A (3) 58.
Vickers indenter and Rockwell-type machines for determination, A (8) 148.
Vickers, Rockwell, Shore (rebound method), and filing hardness, German recommendations, A (8) 149.
vs. wear test for relation of, in galvanized hard-chromium films, A (11) 204.
Zeiss tester: for galvanized hard-chromium films for gauges, A (11) 204; Zeiss Diritest for mineral ores, A (3) 58; Zeiss Diritest for scratch hardness measurements on artificial glass, A (7) 123.
Harper electric furnace for sintering powdered metals, A (6) 110.
Health (industrial hygiene). See also *Safety* and cross references.
air sampling, automatically controlled suction device, A (3) 58.
color blindness, analysis of, and tests for detection, I, III, A (10) 193.
dermatophytosis as occupational health problem, A (9) 173.
diseases, industrial, urology, industrial and compensation aspects, A (10) 193.
effect of hydrogen fluoride poisons in mining and allied industries, B (6) 117.
hygienic requirements of sanitary ware, water-absorption limits, A (3) 57.
industrial, atmospheric pollution nuisances, study and control, A (9) 173.
hygiene and labor, value and benefit of, A (9) 173.
hygiene survey, use of records, A (9) 173.
Industrial Hygiene Foundation, survey of war plants, A (2) 47.
medical records, use of, A (9) 173.
vital statistics, uses and value, A (9) 173.
infection dangers from cracked pottery, A (8) 146.
light, sight, and seeing, factory regulations, A (9) 173.
of workers in dusty trades, restudy of group of granite workers, VII, A (9) 174.
Heat capacity (specific heat) of titanium and titanium carbide at low temperatures, A (1) 30.
of zirconium dioxide at low temperatures, A (1) 29–30.
Heat of formation of aluminum oxides, National Bureau of Standards method, A (10) 192.
of carbon dioxide, transition of graphite into diamond, A (3) 60.
Heat and heating. See also *Drying; Firing; Furnaces; Heating apparatus; Kilns; Radiant energy and heating,* and temperature-measuring equipment throughout index.
carbon and oxygen filaments, interaction at high temperatures, A (1) 15.
conductivity. See *Conductivity, thermal.*
continuous and intermittent, heat-flow control in, properties and processes, A (2) 42.
convective heat transfer, method of measurement of fluid flow, A (10) 188.
electrical, for glass or other vitreous material, P (11) 200.
flow in furnace walls, measurement, A (10) 188.
flow, unsteady state, temperature distribution in, graphical methods for, A (1) 18.
forced-convection, high-temperature, engineering problems, A (2) 44.
gasoline, piping and storage methods, A (6) 116.
heating value of coals, formulas for calculation, A (6) 112.
high-frequency dielectric heating, derivation of formulas for, A (7) 129.
high-frequency, principles, A (1) 18.
inductive and dielectric, definitions and discussion, A (9) 169.
radiant and inductive, application to industrial processes, A (9) 169; see also *Radiant energy and heating.*
recuperation, function in direct-fired tunnel kilns, A (10) 187.
solar, experimental study at Purdue University, A (11) 199.
thermal data for use in chemical-technical calculations, A (10) 188.
thermal lag in heat-treatment operations, review and burner designs, A (9) 169–70.
transfer and thermal balances, studies, A (3) 60.
transmission through walls and roofs of building materials, laboratory tests, A (4) 71.
and ventilating, exhaust systems for, summary of design data, A (7) 135.
Heating apparatus. See also *Fuel apparatus; Heat and heating* and cross references.
economizers and preheaters in boiler plant, A (1) 31.
heat exchangers, performance in, analytical method of prediction, A (11) 213.
heat exchangers, porcelain enamel wall for efficient heat transfer, A (10) 178.
Heating apparatus (*continued*)
heaters, immersion-type, glass. See *Chemical apparatus, glass.*
superheaters for water-tube boilers, A (10) 193.
Vickers-Armstrong, Ltd., integral preheater for dry-process kilns, A (5) 84.
Heating elements, Acheson graphite spiral, for high-temperature electric furnace, A (11) 204.
alloys in, effect of thorium in small amounts, A (6) 110.
Heatproof glass. See *Glass, refractory.*
Heats, free energies, and equilibrium constants of reactions of gases, A (5) 94.
Heat-treatment, gas heat for processing vermiculite ores, A (1) 32.
processes, controlled atmospheres for, A (1) 31.
Herculite process, heat-tempered plate glass for pickling and plating tanks, A (5) 94.
Hexacalcium aluminate hydrate, formula for, A (3) 63.
Holden Hy-Speed case treatment for steel-tool casehardening, A (6) 116.
Hollow tile. See *Structural materials; Tile.*
Honing and honing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus* and cross references.
clean coolant for, A (5) 83.
control mechanism for, P (7) 120.
device, P (1) 3, P (7) 120, P (10) 175.
diamond hones, development for truing stainless steel cylinder sleeves, A (9) 157.
hones or sharpeners for razor blades, P (1) 3.
and lapping machines, P (6) 104.
machine, P (7) 120.
and reaming device, P (2) 35.
for spiral grooves, P (9) 158.
Hornblende, analyses, variations in composition and properties of, A (5) 101.
Housing. See also *Architecture; Structural materials* and cross references.
brick, rapid building rate and low cost, A (11) 201.
glass, P (11) 200.
kitchen, postwar models, A (6) 117.
"packaged homes," use of porcelain enamel, A (11) 197.
sun house, solar and nonsolar zones in, A (11) 200.
Hull-Berger-Poritsky theory for computing stresses in metal-glass sealing, A (1) 8.
Humphreys spirals, theory and use of, A (7) 128; as replacement for tables and flotation cells, A (7) 131.
Hydrated calcium silicoaluminates and hexacalcium aluminate, analogy to calcium sulfoaluminates, A (3) 63.
Hydrocarbons, catalytic body for lowering boiling point of, P (7) 127.
hydrocarbon mixtures, 6-component, analysis by spectrophotometric method, A (10) 186.
occlusion of, by chabazite and analcite, A (1) 22–23.
Hydroelectric development in Great Britain, II, A (7) 119.
Hydrofluoric acid, determination by tetrafluoride and oil-drop tests, A (1) 28.
Hydrogen, state of diffusion of, in pure iron at room temperature, A (7) 122.
Hydrogen clays and bentonites. See *Bentonite; Clays, hydrogen.*
Hydrogen exchange and base exchange of soils, rapid determination, A (5) 98.
Hydrogen fluoride poisoning in mineral industries, B (6) 117.
Hydrogen-ion concentration, buffer set for checking pH instruments, A (1) 26.
effect on cation exchange in clay salts, A (7) 132.
effect on control of clay properties, A (9) 170.
of hydrogen clays and kaolinites, A (3) 61.
modern pH and chlorine control, B (11) 206.
measurements of soils with glass electrode, effect of soil moisture, A (5) 98.
pH buffer standards and calibration of pH meters, comparative liquid-junction potentials, A (5) 100.
Hydrometers, test methods for, A (3) 58.
Hydrosols. See *Colloids.*
Hydrostatic apparatus, test press for ceramic materials, A (6) 110.
Hydrous aluminum oxides, migration of, effect on clay complexity, A (11) 209.
Hydrous magnesian silicates, converting into basic products, P (10) 183.

Illites, basal spacing, X-ray diffraction tests, A (8) 153.

Illuminating engineering, application of fluorescing glasses, A (9) 163.
Illumination. See *Lighting.*
Ilmenite, composition, A (7) 131; recovery, A (5) 97, A (6) 113, A (7) 131.
Immersion heaters, glass. See *Chemical apparatus, glass.*
Immersion liquids. See *Liquids.*
Incline-Impact Conbur test on enamels for defects in shipping, A (10) 178.
Industrial diamonds. See *Abrasives, diamonds; Gemstones; Grinding apparatus, diamond types.*
Industrial Hygiene Foundation. See *Health.*
Infrared rays. See *Light; Radiation.*
Infrared heating. See *Radiant energy and heating.*
Inhibitor with oils and greases for rust prevention, A (8) 156; see also *Pickling.*
Ink for glass, P (8) 142.
Institute of Ceramic Engineers, what it is and what it does, A (3) 65.
Institute of Cooking and Heating Appliances, report on one-coat white enamels, A (5) 85.
Insulating films, electron-diffraction camera for detection, A (6) 111.
Insulating materials and insulation. See also *Glass, fibers; Insulators,* and cross references.
ceramic insulating plates, production, P (5) 93.
ceramic material, P (11) 203.
clay brick, for cold-storage lockers and private homes, A (3) 55.
electrical insulating materials, standards, recommendations affecting, A (3) 57.
electrical, thin glass sheets for, P (5) 89.
glass, fiber blankets for sound insulation in planes, A (9) 162.
Fiberglas for heat and sound insulation of Stratocruiser, A (10) 179.
Fiberglas insulating boards for U. S. Navy, A (10) 179.
Fiberglas, new uses, A (10) 179.
Fiberglas for wire and cable, A (6) 106.
fibrous, properties, A (3) 53.
Foamglas, advantages for walls, floors, ceilings, and exterior, A (6) 106.
Foamglas and Thermopane, A (4) 72; PC Foamglas, cellulated glass blocks, A (4) 69.
heat-insulating phosphorous-aluminum glass, A (8) 141.
Thermopane, installation methods, A (9) 161; see also *Glass, Thermopane.*
threads for heat and sound insulation, P (5) 89.
heat-insulating mass, composition, P (10) 194.
for heat-treatment furnaces, selection and application of, A (8) 144.
high dielectric constant ceramics, P (8) 147.
industrial heat, economics, principles and calculations, and properties, I–III, A (1) 32.
mineral wool: apparatus for, P (4) 71; making, P (6) 104; manufacture, P (10) 181.
mineral wool, felted, P (8) 142.
paligorskite as possible asbestos substitute, B (6) 114.
porcelain and other types, raw materials, manufacturing processes, testing, and characteristics, Vol. I, B (8) 147.
postwar types, A (4) 72.
properties, test apparatus for, A (2) 43.
radio materials, American standard adopted by Australia, A (8) 146.
silica aerogel. See *Silica aerogel.*
silicones. See *Silicones.*
slag wool, for heat and cold protection of pipe lines and tanks, A (8) 141.
of steam pipes, heat loss from, I–II, A (9) 173.
thermal conductivity, apparatus for determination and tabular data, A (2) 43; measurements in building materials, A (4) 71–72.
thermal insulation in boilers, discussion, A (10) 183.
thermal insulation, discussion, I, A (10) 182; economics of fuel saving, effect on steam ranges, II, A (10) 182–83; of buildings, IV, A (10) 183; in open-hearth and blast furnaces, effect on heat losses, V, A (10) 183; in pottery furnaces, kilns, and carbonizing plant, VI, A (10) 183; of heat-treatment furnaces, VII, A (10) 183; discussion, A (11) 207.
thermal insulation, heat-flow control in continuous and intermittent operations, A (2) 42.
thermal insulation at medium temperatures, thermal conductivity data, A (6) 109.
vermiculite, gas-heat control in processing, A (1) 32; properties and uses, A (4) 80.
Insulators. See also *Dielectrics; Insulating materials and insulation;* and *insulators* and *spark plugs* under *Porcelain.*
American Standards Association, insulator tests, revised, B (5) 93.
bushing, P (2) 43.
ceramic, in aircraft radios, new plastic for treatment of, A (1) 32.
attachment to metal containers or sheet-metal supports, P (7) 127.
body composition, P (11) 203.
ceramic mass nonshrinking during drying, composition and method, P (6) 110.
spark-gap, production, P (8) 147.
for spark plugs, A (11) 203.
device for welded attachment in metal wall opening, P (6) 110.
electric, glass, P (10) 181.
electroceramic, oils for wet-pressing process, A (8) 149.
high-frequency, domestic talcs for, suitability, B (8) 147.
for high-tension electrical transmission systems, P (4) 76.
high-voltage bushings, test method, A (1) 13.
high-voltage, glaze quality, chemical silvering method of study, A (3) 58.
hollow form, P (11) 206.
and other electrical products research in U. S. S. R., A (6) 109.
spark splugs. See *Porcelain, spark plugs.*
steatite body, production method, P (10) 184.
suspension-type, calculating breakdown voltage in, A (1) 13.
ultrahigh-frequency signaling equipment, zircon vs. steatite porcelain, physical properties, A (5) 93.
vitreous, P (5) 89.
waterproof, new plastic for, A (1) 32.
Interferometry in optical workshop, principles and practice, A (1) 15.
Iron. See also *Metals; Metals for enameling.*
in aluminate solutions, polarographic method of determination, A (3) 63.
cast iron, corrosion rates, data of International Nickel Co., B (9) 174.
cast iron, desulfurization of, by sodium carbonate, basic-lined ladles for, A (8) 145.
cast iron, machining with shaped diamond tools, history and data, A (4) 67.
cast iron, modern, physical characteristics, and data, A (11) 213.
compounds in sands, removal of iron and titanium, P (7) 132.
in glass sands, spectrochemical determination, A (6) 116.
gray, adding inoculants, methods and tests, A (10) 178.
in pickle acids, potassium dichromate method for determination, A (3) 52.
pre-Cambrian formations, origin, A (10) 190.
pure, state of diffusion of hydrogen in, at room temperature, A (7) 122.
and steel analyses, combined form, A (1) 26.
Ishihara test for color blindness, evaluation, A (10) 193.
Isomorphism and allotropy in type A_2X_4 compounds, A (4) 81.
Isotopes, separation of, discussion, A (1) 28.

Jacobs-Hoffman method, modification, for photometric estimation of potassium, A (5) 100.
Jamin capillary forces, effect of air locked in soil pores, A (5) 96.
Jamin refractometer, modification of, construction, A (11) 204–205.
Jigger for pottery and method of use, P (11) 203.
semiautomatic, effect on output, A (5) 93.
Jigs, glass fabric, for locating and drilling holes on surface of double curvature, A (3) 53.
Joining or sealing (joints or seals), attachment of ceramic insulators to metal containers or sheet-metal supports, P (7) 127.
binder for ceramic and metal bodies, P (5) 89.
cement, synthetic, for sealing glass to instrument panel, A (6) 110.
ceramic bodies and dense strong joints between or joints between ceramic and metallic bodies, P (6) 107.
ceramic material sealed to glass, P (1) 13.
ceramic and metal parts, silver coating for soldering to metal, A (3) 57.
connection between metallic part and ceramic body, P (7) 127.
of electrically conducting leads through vitreous walls, P (8) 143.
glass-ceramic-metal transitions, methods, A (10) 179.
glass-container surfaces, Hartford-Empire finish diameter indicating comparator, A (9) 168.
glass-to-metal adherence, electronic requirements, A (9) 161.
glass-metal collaboration, A (11) 213.
glass with metal, elastic intermediary material, P (10) 181.
glass-metal fusion, leads for electric discharge vessels with metallic wall parts, P (11) 200.
of glass and metal, method, P (11) 200.
glass-to-metal seals, P (3) 54, P (10) 181; modern developments, A (9) 162; thermal expansion measurements on alloys, new type dilatometers, A (2) 43.
glass tubes, apparatus for, P (8) 142.
heat-resistant cement for mounting sockets (metal bodies) and walls of vacuum tubes, P (7) 127.
hermetic sealing of metal into vitreous material, P (7) 124.
metal-ceramic joints for electric-discharge apparatus, P (3) 58.
metal-to-glass, P (8) 143.
metal-to-glass sealing, British materials, A (1) 8.
metal-to-glass seals, metallic copper deposition process, A (5) 86.
molybdenum and chrome-iron sealing materials, A (1) 8.
paraffin for impregnating metal-ceramic bodies, P (7) 135–36.
plastic tubing to glass, A (1) 8.
quartz tungsten seal, P (3) 54.
sealed glass container, P (1) 10.
sealing closure members to glass envelopes, P (10) 181.
solderable metallic layers on ceramic bodies for soldering metals at melting point to 400°C., P (8) 156.
steel-to-glass seal airtight joints, A (10) 180.
vacuum-tight joint between glass bodies or masses and ceramic objects, preparation, P (9) 165.
vacuum-tight joint between metallic and ceramic objects, P (9) 165.
welding glass with metal, P (9) 165.
Jones and Ray surface-tension data and Langmuir theory for measurements of thickness of wetting films as function of zeta-potential, A (6) 115.
Jusite, probable new mineral, chemical analysis, A (9) 170.

Kalunite process for alumina extraction from alunite, A (2) 41.
Kaolinite, bacillarites-leverrierite-kaolinite (pillar-shaped kaolinite from middle-Bohemian bituminous coal basin), optical properties and chemical analysis, A (5) 95.
hydrogen, identification of mineral constituents, A (3) 61.
kaolinitic structure of amesite, X-ray studies, A (3) 63.
quartz removal by flotation, A (5) 97.
recovery from feldspars, hydrothermal alteration, A (7) 130–31.
Kaolins. See also *Clays; Shales.*
base-exchange phenomena in, studies, I, A (3) 57–58.
vs. clays, nature of, identity of prokaolin, A (4) 80.
and coal, interaction at high temperatures, A (7) 125.
commercial, flow properties of concentrated clay-water mixtures, B (4) 75.
dehydrated, effect of lime, action of milk of lime, A (7) 121.
Spanish deposits, A (7) 131.
of Torniella, Italy, kaolinized and sulfatized rocks, data, A (2) 45.
in Ural Mountains, rich deposits, A (11) 210.
Katasulf process for ammonia sulfate removal from town gas, A (1) 19.
Kelite control, pickling inhibitor, A (11) 197.
Kieselguhr in Finland, importance to ceramic industry, A (6) 113.

Kilns. See also *Furnaces; Ovens; Radiant heat and heating*, and cross references.
annular, water-smoking studies, for firing face brick, A (4) 79.
archless continuous, future development, A (4) 78.
for brick firing, increasing output of, A (11) 207.
for brick firing, sizes of, importance, A (11) 207.
for brick production, problems, A (4) 79.
brick, stokers for, German patents reviewed, A (4) 79.
calcining, vertical and rotary, burning rates, A (3) 63.
cement, new method of building, A (5) 85.
Portland, better refractory linings in, A (2) 42, A (7) 125.
ring-formation problems, I, A (9) 160.
two kilns combined for Maine plant, A (7) 121.
and waste-heat boiler, heat efficiency in, A (5) 84–85.
wet- and dry-process manufacture in Great Britain, A (5) 85.
chamber or tunnel, German patent literature from 1877–1942, A (8) 150.
circular, firing problem, A (4) 79.
continuous, foundations for, A (11) 207.
continuous, good and bad practices in building, A (11) 207.
continuous, vs. tunnel and zigzag, efficiency of, A (11) 207.
cooling materials discharged from, apparatus for, P (4) 79.
draft for, centrifugal blower and fans for, A (4) 78–79.
driers, and gas producers, standards for, proposals, A (4) 79.
electrically heated, P (1) 20.
frit, automatic smokeless stoker for, A (8) 151.
gas-fired expanding, for processing vermiculite ores, A (1) 32.
gas, and preheated air, for high-temperatures, A (5) 94–95.
heat economizer for wet- and dry-process, A (5) 84.
heating schedule for firing ceramic ware, A (6) 112.
Hoffmann, requirements of, A (4) 78.
limekiln. See also *Kilns, rotary.*
limekiln, Ellerman vertical types, A (5) 84.
limekiln, unit type, for calcination of small limestone, A (5) 84.
mechanical stokers and mountings in, P (11) 208.
mixers, gas producers, standards for, proposals, A (4) 79.
and oven, industrial, with electric-resistance heating elements, P (6) 112.
or ovens for pottery, P (10) 189.
Polysius Lepol, for dry-process operation, A (5) 84.
pottery, high-temperature, continuous electric tunnel, description, A (3) 60.
pottery muffle, gas-fired recuperative, firing data, A (1) 18.
proportional-mixer type, A (4) 79.
rotary, P (8) 150.
cement, refractory linings for, factors in, and types of materials, I, A (4) 74; installation process, II, A (7) 126.
hearth, circular, use of Selas radiant burners, A (4) 78.
history, design, and modern practice, A (8) 149.
limekilns, discussion for operators, A (7) 121.
scove, updraft and downdraft periodic, continuous, car tunnel, and circular tunnel types, A (4) 77.
test, for firing refractories at high temperatures without preheated air, A (4) 78.
tunnel, or annular for firing brick, A (4) 78.
for artificial drying, problems in heating and operation, A (4) 77.
for clayware, close-bottom, straight-type, suitability of, A (3) 60.
continuous type, P (8) 152; method of operation, P (5) 95.
design and operation, A (3) 60.
direct-fired, function of recuperation in, A (10) 187.
for large output, design, P (4) 79.
round, for burning blue brick, A (4) 79.
Vickers-Armstrong, Ltd., desiccator extension, A (5) 84.
Kinetics of lime burning, A (2) 36.
Kitchenware, enamel, selection, use, and care of, B (6) 105.
enamel utensils at Chicago Housewares Exhibit, A (5) 85.
Kitchenware, *(continued)*
glazed cooking ware, effect of N. Y. talc, flint, and calcined clay, A (4) 75.
porcelain enameled, impact resistance of, relation to metal and enamel thickness and bottom radius, A (5) 85.
porcelain enamels, standard thermal-shock test for, A (3) 52.
thermal resistance of enameled utensils, process, A (1) 6.
Knoop indentation method for hardness of diamonds, A (8) 148.
Kolene process for cleaning enameling steel, A (4) 69, A (6) 105; as substitute for sandblasting and other conventional cleaners, A (6) 103.
Kyanite, analusite, and dumortierite in 1944, B (10) 191.
from British Columbia, A (8) 152.
concentration, P (3) 62.
massive, and sillimanite, in Georgia, B (9) 171.

Labor. See *Management.*
Laboratory glass. See *Chemical apparatus.*
Laboratories and laboratory equipment. See *Chemical apparatus; Research.*
Ladles. See *Refractories, ladles.*
Lamps. See also *Fluorescence; Glass, lamps; Lighting.*
bactericidal, Uviol borate glass in, A (8) 141.
electric incandescent, P (3) 54; manufacture, P (8) 142.
electric incandescent, separation of visible and infrared parts of radiation in, P (11) 200.
electric sun, glass envelope for, P (3) 54.
flame safety: construction, care, and use, B (8) 156; fuels for, B (11) 214.
fluorescent, coatings, apparatus for, P (2) 40; tube coating, P (2) 40.
fluorescent, types and applications, luminosity data, A (2) 38.
germicidal, Corning "killer" 9741, A (10) 179.
incandescent, or discharge tube, composition, P (10) 181.
incandescent light, proposed method for diffuse transmission of blackout material, A (3) 53.
laboratory, multipurpose type, A (7) 128.
luminaire, P (2) 40, P (3) 54.
safety, permissible flame: construction, care, and use, B (8) 156; fuels for, B (11) 214.
sodium vapor, uses, A (1) 17.
tungsten, radiating characteristics, A (9) 169.
ultraviolet, glass in, solarization of, A (11) 199.
Lapping and lapping apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus* and cross references.
cam-lapping machine, P (1) 3, P (6) 104.
chemicomechanical lapping for sintered carbide plates, A (9) 157.
coolant for wartime use, composition, A (1) 2.
dry polishing of opaque materials, A (4) 79–80.
fine surfaces, techniques, principles, and materials, X, A (6) 103; precision production, XI, A (6) 103.
gear lapping, P (7) 120.
hydraulic device for, A (6) 103.
internal screw-thread type, P (8) 138.
machine for quartz oscillator plates, A (11) 206.
machines, P (4) 68, P (7) 120; method of, P (6) 104.
for quartz plates, A (8) 149.
ring-type, P (8) 138.
Laue spots, internal structure, microscopy study, application to metallurgy, A (10) 185.
Lavas, Vesuvian, 1944 eruption, ash composition, A (1) 25.
volcanism and petrogenesis in Hawaiian Islands, A (2) 45.
Lea and Nurse method of fineness determination of cements and other finely ground powders, A (6) 113.
Lead in lead-tin alloys, titration method for determination of lead as molybdate, A (9) 171.
Lead chromate pigments, production, P (2) 46.
Lead ores in Greece, A (1) 21.
Lead silicate, colored, manufacture, P (2) 46.
Lead-zinc, flotation problem, grinding circuit control, A (10) 189; Washington (state) deposits, A (7) 130, A (7) 131.
Lehrs, lehr loader, P (1) 9, P (7) 124.
Lenses, electron, fundamental mechanism, A (7) 128; see also *Glass, lenses; Glass, optical.*
Lewis acid-base theory applied to glass, A (2) 38.
Libraries, technological college, Carnegie study of, A (11) 212.
Light. See also *Lighting; Radiant energy and heating; Radiation.*
Eder's solution reaction formula, IX, A (4) 81.
electrons, and X rays, relation of, and use in microscopy, A (9) 168.
fluorescing glass, application to illuminating engineering, A (9) 163.
image density-light curve for ratio of densities of doublet lines at different intensities, A (7) 132.
light absorption spectrometry, analytical applications, A (5) 100.
light transmission in glass, protective welding types, B (2) 40.
light transmission of spectacle-type goggles for protection against flying particles, B (2) 40.
light transmission of X-ray protective lead glass, II, A (2) 38–39; effect of X rays, VII, A (2) 39.
monochromatic light apparatus for surface comparisons, A (1) 16.
polarized, for detection of casehardening in glass mirrors, A (11) 199.
and progress, A (11) 204.
reflection from surfaces, decreasing, P (2) 41.
scattering of, in single crystals of calcite and quartz, directional excitation, A (5) 100–101.
in searchlight beam, distribution of, and elimination of filament images, A (9) 163.
selenium photoelements for systematic measurements, A (1) 17.
spot-reaction tests, photochemical reactions, VIII, A (1) 30; catalyzed reactions by photolysis of ferric oxalate, IX, A (4) 81.
transmitted and reflected, combined, photomicrography method for mineral study, A (6) 113.
Lighting. See also *Glass, lamps; Lamps; Light; Safety.*
fluorescent tube coating, P (2) 40.
fluorescent tubes, luminescence glasses for, required limits of wall thicknesses, A (3) 54.
illumination for electron microscope, system for, A (10) 185.
illumination for microscopes and glare problem, A (9) 169.
illumination of rooms inside, invisible through window, P (9) 164.
incandescent lamp, proposed test method for diffuse transmission of blackout material, A (3) 53.
incandescent lamp light, proposed test for diffused transmission of blackout material, A (3) 53.
infrared. See *Radiant energy and heating; Radiation.*
luminaire, P (2) 40, P (3) 54.
windows for inside illumination, invisible from outside, P (9) 164.
Lime. See also *Calcium oxide.*
burning, calcining behavior tests for $CaCO_3$, A (3) 63.
kinetics of lime burning, A (2) 36.
rotating electric-arc furnace for firing, P (10) 177.
Lime-soda process for alumina extraction from bauxite, A (10) 182; for extraction of alumina from low-grade bauxite, alunite, and clay, A (2) 41; and sinter process for extraction of alumina from clays, A (11) 202–203.
lime-soda water softening, Accelerator sludge recirculation, A (10) 193.
Limestone, calcination of small limestone, unit limekiln for, A (5) 84.
phosphorus content, photometric determination, A (1) 28.
in Virginia, commercial value, B (11) 211.
in western Washington, A (7) 131.
"Limy" clays, description, A (11) 208–209.
Linnik interferometer for tests on surface finish during grinding, A (3) 49.
Liquid-junction potentials, comparative, of pH buffer standards and calibration of pH meters, A (5) 100.
Liquids (fluids), calibrating, master-type viscometers for measurements, A (1) 17.
concentration changes in, use of electronic liquid controller, A (11) 204.
heavy, as suspensions, use, A (10) 186.

Liquids (*continued*)
immersion, butyl "carbitol," properties, A (1) 14.
plunger pump for, Moore-Charlton proportiometer type, A (10) 185.
polyfunctional organic, and montmorillonite, molecular associations between, A (10) 189–90.
retention of fluids by solids, thermodynamic study, A (1) 23.
turbulent fluids, eddy diffusion in, data and technique for, A (1) 14.
Lithium, extraction, recovery, and industrial uses, A (10) 192.
Li heat-treating atmospheres, principles and practice, I–III, A (3) 60.
and lithium carbonate, expansion of uses, A (10) 189.
in minerals, determination, A (1) 27; Rogers and Caley (periodate) method for, A (7) 133.
from Searles Lake, A (4) 80; properties, uses, and recovery processes, A (11) 209–210.
Lithium carbonate (Li_2CO_3)—Na_2CO_3–H_2O and Li_2O_3–K_2CO_3–H_2O, solubility isotherms at 25°C., A (3) 64.
with sodium and potassium carbonates in water, combined solubility, studies, A (3) 64.
Livesey professor, report for 1941–42, on refractories, B (10) 183.
Load test. See *Refractories, load tests.*
Loads, electrical, effect on life of transformer, A (1) 17.
Lubricants and lubrication, colloidal-graphited oils, uses in glass industry, A (5) 86.
effect in diamond-drilling-bit coolant and cuttings-removal medium, B (5) 83.
lapping coolant for wartime use, composition, A (1) 2.
oils and greases with inhibitor for rust prevention, A (8) 156.
oils for wet-pressing of electroceramic insulators, detailed data, A (8) 149.
Shillaber's immersion oil for microscopy, A (1) 16.
Luminescence. See also *Fluorescence.*
and candoluminescence, flame impact studies, I, A (1) 16.
luminescent materials: photometer for, A (9) 168–69; Seger cones, P (5) 93.
luminosity data on fluorescent lamps, A (2) 38.
Lusterware, English, history and methods, A (4) 68.

Machines (heavy) and machinery manufacturers. See also *Apparatus (equipment); Trade names* and specific types of apparatus throughout index.
Anderson Bros. Mfg. Co., laboratory hydraulic press, A (1) 15–16.
Armstrong, H. & W., vertical lapping machine for piston rings, A (6) 103.
automatic control, fundamental principles of, A (9) 173.
bucket elevators, designs, A (6) 116.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., power requirements with negative-rake cutters, A (6) 117.
Crozier Machine Tool Co., vacuum grip lathe, A (11) 206.
Cyclone collector and Roto-Clone separator for zinc concentrates, A (10) 189.
Dillon, W. C., & Co., portable tensile testing machine, hand-driven, A (6) 111.
dynamic fluctuating loads, effect of tightness of bolt, A (1) 15.
electronics for machine designer, A (1) 15.
excavators, single bucket, mechanical, history and development, A (10) 193.
Fitchburg Grinding Machine Corp., hand-operated involute truing device, A (8) 137.
Greenfield Tap and Die Corp., Maxi process of high-speed tools by nitriding, A (6) 116.
Guilleaume Werke and Indeg Industrie Diamanten Imp. Ges., truing devices, A (7) 120.
Hanchett Mfg. Co., abrasives tester, A (10) 184.
heavy, process equipment, safety in, A (1) 32–33.
industrial equipment, relation of design to economy, A (6) 112.
Industrial Machine Co., Alberger autoclave for laboratory use, A (10) 185.
intermittent rotary-motion mechanism, A (6) 116.
Keighley Grinders, Inc., wheel-truing device for internal grinders, A (8) 137.
labor-saving devices, effect on costs, A (6) 111.

Machines (heavy) (*continued*)
Leeds & Northrup Co., combustion control equipment for small power plants, A (6) 116.
Lindner, H., and Hahn & Kolb, thread-grinding attachment for lathes, A (8)137.
mechanization in magnesium sand foundry, A (6) 116–17.
Monarch Tool Co., Ltd., Best Tools Corp., R. G. Boardman & Co., W. F. Myers & Co., Inc., A. Herbert, Ltd., J. & S. Tool Co., Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., special truing devices of, A (7) 119.
Moore-Charlton proportiometer pump, A (10) 185.
Moslo Machinery Co., hydraulic extrusion press for experimental work, A (6) 110.
multiple-tool steel turning with carbide-tipped cutters, A (6) 117
negative-rake cutters, milling power requirements, A (6) 117.
Pope Machinery Corp., grinding-wheel balancing equipment, P (6) 103.
precision thread-rolling with flat and cylindrical dies, A (6) 117.
presses, hydraulic: extrusion for experimental work, A (6) 110; laboratory-type, A (1) 15–16; portable-gap type, A (6) 110.
presses for silica brick, various types, A (4) 74.
Reimuller Brothers Co., hydraulic press, portable-gap type, A (6) 110.
Ribcke, R., & Co., steel disk truing tools, A (7) 120.
Scrivener, Ltd., form-truing attachment for centerless grinders and regulating wheels, A (8) 137.
steel equipment, all-welded, application to ceramic industry, A (2) 43.
Taylor, Taylor, & Hobson, profile grinder, wheel-truing mechanism, A (8) 137.
U. S. Tool & Mfg. Co., radius truing devices, A (8) 137.
Van Keuren Co., monochromatic light apparatus, A (1) 16.
worn, formula for replacement of, A (6) 115.
Magmas, molten, contact action containing wall rock, analogy between, and molten glass on fire-clay refractories, A (8) 152.
Magnesia. See *Magnesium oxide.*
Magnesian minerals and ores, treating, P (9) 167.
Magnesian oxide from serpentine, producing process, P (10) 183.
Magnesite, calcining-behavior tests, dissociation rates, A (3) 63.
chlorine action on, effect on physical and chemical properties, III, A (3) 55.
deposits in West Cumberland, England, war expansion of magnesia production, A (1) 22.
flotation: method, P (3) 62; process, P (1) 12; for low-grade ores, froth-flotation treatment, P (1) 12.
magnesia content, potentiometric determination, A (1) 27.
mortar for furnace refractories, composition, P (6) 109.
ore treatment, P (1) 12, P (1) 13.
ores in Greece, A (1) 21.
plant improvements for postwar needs, A (4) 80.
tubular-kiln, hydration of, autoclave method, A (7) 125.
Magnesium and aluminum, wartime production, A (10) 183.
Basic Magnesium, Inc., production process, A (2) 42.
and calcium compounds, from dolomite, production of, P (11) 203.
fusion-electrolytic production, experimental furnace for, A (1) 17.
magnesium-mineral processing, P (8) 146.
melting process, radiant heat burners for, A (2) 43.
microdetermination with polarograph, A (5) 100.
production, melting, and casting process, A (5) 92.
reduction furnace for, P (8) 146.
from sea water, production methods, A (5) 91; in Great Britain, A (6) 108; lime content, discussion, A (6) 108.
from sea water, Texas Gulf plants of Dow Chemical Co., A (4) 74.
silica, and talc minerals, firing behavior in clinoenstatite field, I, B (7) 127.
spectrographic determination of calcium in presence of large quantities, A (1) 30.
zinc separation by 8-hydroxyquinaldine method, A (1) 27.
X-ray investigation of system MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (2) 46.

Magnesium castings, ethyl silicate as mold wash, A (9) 173.
Magnesium chloride, dehydration, hydrolysis, and decomposition of, energy requirements, B (8) 145.
Magnesium chromites, high-temperature heat content of, A (1) 28; specific heats at low temperatures, A (1) 28.
Magnesium ore, transportation of, in Nevada, A (1) 33.
Magnesium orthosilicate for X-ray investigation of reaction products of tricalcium phosphate, A (7) 134.
Magnesium oxide (magnesia) –Al_2O_3–FeO–Cr_2O_3, fusion experiments, A (1) 28.
–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, slag system, method and equipment for slag determinations, A (5) 101.
for basic brick, producing companies, I, A (8) 144.
–boric oxide: studies, A (3) 64; system, A (5) 101.
and calcium carbonate, production from dolomite, P (6) 109.
conversion from magnesium carbonate in dolomite, P (1) 12.
from dolomite, process, P (6) 109, P (7) 126; recovery, economic considerations, B (2) 45; separation process, P (11) 203.
for magnesium sulfate production, P (10) 183.
potentiometric determination of, in magnesite and dolomite, A (1) 27.
preparation, P (8) 155.
Magnesium salts, Mg bromide and chloride, from Dead Sea, A (3) 61.
recovery process, P (10) 183.
Magnesium silicates, artificial, as steatite substitute, P (11) 203.
increasing adsorbent activity, method, P (3) 65.
process for making, P (11) 212.
Magnesium sulfate, process of producing, P (10) 183.
from serpentine, production process, P (10) 183.
Magnetization of terra cotta, thermo-remanence process, A (7) 127.
Majumdar procedure for copper and cadmium separation with quinaldinic acid, A (4) 81.
Management. See also *Safety* and cross references.
absenteeism and turnover, reduction of, A (4) 82.
cost control essentials, A (11) 212–13.
curriculum for training "industrialists," A (11) 214.
economics of heat insulation, A (1) 32.
factory engineer records, A (1) 31–32.
foremen, fundamental qualities, self-rating personality chart, A (3) 66.
job instruction training course of War Manpower Commission, A (1) 33.
-labor problems in glass industry, A (2) 38.
Labor Relations Institute and *Glass Industry* survey of working conditions in glass industry, A (9) 164.
postwar reinstatement, human approach, A (6) 117.
task of executive in modern industry, A (11) 213.
training for industry, A (11) 214.
urology, industrial compensation aspects, A (10) 193.
wage and salary stabilization, developments in, A (4) 82.
and worker in pottery industry, A (8) 146.
Manganese, determination after oxidation to tridihydrogen pyrophosphatomanganiate, A (1) 27.
electrodeposition of, Bureau of Mines pilot plant, B (6) 114.
Glade Mt., Virginia, deposits, B (7) 131.
heat content at high temperatures, method of measurement, A (11) 211.
ore bodies, description by Groves, A (8) 152.
ores in Greece, A (1) 21.
separation of iron, chromium, vanadium, and cerium with pyridine, A (1) 27.
Manganese oxide, soap flotation of, A (3) 62.
Manometers for sedimentation analyses, improved method, A (3) 59.
Maps, and bibliography for Committee on Geological Surveys report, American Ceramic Society, A (8) 153.
geological, of eastern and western Canada, I–II, B (8) 153.
Marl, Chem-Ore Mines, Ltd., Toronto, recovery process, A (11) 210.
dolomite marl addition for yellow brick, A (9) 165.
Masonry. See *Brick; Mortars; Structural materials.*

Mass spectrometry, P (8) 150.
Materials for ceramic uses. See also *Clays; Flotation; Geology; Materials deposits; Minerals; Ores; Rocks; Soils,* and specific materials names throughout index.
aluminum. See *Aluminum.*
amesite, kaolinitic structure, A (3) 63.
analysis, preparation by heating at high temperatures in sealed tubes, A (3) 64.
aplite, treating method, P (3) 62–63.
arsenical concentrate, recovery of cobalt, copper, and gold by roasting and leaching, A (3) 62.
asbestos. See *Asbestos.*
bacillarites-leverrierite-kaolinite (pillar-shaped kaolinite from middle-Bohemian bituminous coal basin), optical properties and chemical analysis, A (5) 95.
banalsite, new barium feldspar, A (8) 152.
barite. See *Barite.*
barnesite for polishing optical glass, A (7) 122.
bauxite. See *Bauxite.*
bentonite. See *Bentonite.*
beryllium. See *Beryllium.*
bravaisite as mixed illite-montmorillonite structure, A (8) 153.
calcite, A (8) 152–53.
cattierite from Belgian Congo, lattice constants, A (11) 208.
celestite, quarry methods, A (4) 79.
cerium oxide for polishing, A (7) 122.
chabazite and analcite occlusion of hydrocarbons, A (1) 22–23.
chemical constituents of, knowledge of analyst for, A (9) 172.
chromite. See *Chromite.*
chromium. See *Chromium; Chromium ores.*
clay. See *Clays.*
cobalt. See *Cobalt.*
collyrite as adsorbing agent, tests, A (10) 190.
comparative behavior under load, percentage stress-strain diagram as index to, B (11) 214.
copper. See *Copper.*
corundum. See *Corundum.*
crude minerals, potassium compounds in, concentration process, P (1) 31.
cryptomelane (psilomelane), B (7) 131.
crystal, colloidal, or glassy state, optical and X-ray studies for, A (3) 63.
diatomite. See *Diatomite.*
dolomite. See *Dolomite.*
electric furnace for field tests on, A (1) 14.
evaluation of raw materials in Belgium, A (5) 97.
feldspar. See *Feldspar.*
fluorspar. See *Fluorspar.*
future developments in processes of use, A (5) 102.
ganister. See *Ganister.*
garnet fines for polishing optical glass, A (7) 122.
garnet sands, Spokane operation, A (3) 62.
gems, industrial. See *Gemstones.*
German, problems, A (1) 23; standardization, A (1) 21.
graphite. See *Graphite.*
gümbelite X-ray study of crystal structure, A (1) 25.
gypsum. See *Gypsum.*
helvite, chemical analysis, simple method, A (4) 80.
huebnerite, as dominant ore mineral in tungsten deposit, A (10) 190.
identification, by electrical charging of electron-diffraction specimens, A (6) 110.
industrial minerals, review of wartime roles, A (1) 21.
iodine in Chile, A (1) 22.
iron. See *Iron.*
jusite, white, fibrous mineral, A (9) 170.
kaolin. See *Kaolins.*
Keystone quarry of Northwest Magnesite Co., postwar plans, A (4) 80.
kieselguhr, importance to ceramic industry, A (6) 113.
kyanite. See *Kyanite.*
limestone. See *Limestone.*
lithium. See *Lithium.*
magnesite. See *Magnesite.*
magnesium. See *Magnesium.*
mica. See *Mica.*
minnesotaite, iron silicate, composition and structure, A (1) 20.
molybdenum. See *Molybdenum.*
montmorillonite. See *Montmorillonite.*
mullite. See *Refractories.*
muscovite. See *Mica, muscovite; Muscovite.*
nickel. See *Nickel.*
1945 list of, by *Ceramic Industry,* A (5) 101.
Materials for ceramic uses (*continued*)
paligorskite as asbestos substitute, B (6) 114.
pebbles, flint grinding, production in United States, A (8) 148.
pollucite, cesium silicate, analyses, A (3) 62.
potash. See *Potash.*
process variables in , measuring and control instruments, review, A (9) 168.
pyrite. See *Pyrite.*
pyrolusite, B (7) 131.
pyrophyllite. See *Pyrophyllite.*
quartz. See *Quartz.*
raw, movement through bins, gates, and feeders, non-free-flowing types, A (11) 213.
realgar and stibnite, A (7) 130.
rhodochrosite in Greece, A (1) 21.
rutile. See *Rutile.*
sands. See *Sands.*
sandstone. See *Sandstone.*
sárospatite, micaceous clay mineral, radiogram identification, A (1) 24.
scheelite: constituent of tungsten ore deposit, A (10) 190; detection in mining operations, A (6) 114; froth flotation of, A (3) 62.
serpentine. See *Serpentine.*
silica. See *Silica.*
silicon carbide. See *Silicon carbide.*
sintering of, in heated electron microscope, A (1) 29.
smithsonite in Greece, A (1) 21.
sodium nitrate in Chile, A (1) 22.
soils. See *Soils.*
sphalerite in Greece, A (1) 21.
steatite. See *Steatite.*
Ströbel ground spar, A (8) 149.
strontium. See *Strontium*
talc. See *Talc.*
tin. See *Tin.*
titanium. See *Titanium.*
topaz. See *Topaz.*
tremolite asbestos, composition and behavior at high temperatures, A (1) 10–11.
tungsten. See *Tungsten.*
vaesite from Belgian Congo, lattice constants, A (11) 208.
vanadite, roseolite, carnotite, and patronite, extraction from vanadium ores, and uses, A (1) 24.
vanadium. See *Vanadium.*
vermiculite. See *Vermiculite.*
wollastonite. See *Wollastonite.*
zinc. See *Zinc.*
zircon. See *Zircon.*
zirconium. See *Zirconium.*
zunyite in Utah, A (5) 99.
Materials deposits. See also *Materials for ceramic use,* and cross references.
Africa, British East, Kenya diatomite, A (11) 210.
Central Africa, rocks of quartz, plagioclase, and biotite, A (11) 209.
kyanite, A (5) 91.
South Africa: feldspar, spodumene, and glaze materials, A (8) 147; kaolins, clays, and glaze constituents, A (8) 147; graphite development, A (1) 11; vermiculite, A (1) 24–25.
South Africa, northern Rhodesia cobalt, A (1) 22.
South Africa, Palaboroa vermiculite, A (1) 25.
South and Southwest Africa fluorspar and fluorite, B (1) 25; Transvaal fluorspar production, A (3) 61.
Southwest Africa, Karibib pollucite, A (3) 62.
Asia, west-central, Kazakhstan vanadium and other materials, A (7) 131.
Australia: bauxite, and alunite, A (1) 20; copper deposits, A (2) 45; zircon-rutile beach sands, A (3) 62.
Australia, South, refined graphite production, A (5) 95.
Australia, Victoria eclogite inclusion, A (11) 209.
Balkan, Macedonian chrome ore, A (1) 10.
Belgian Congo: cattierite and vaesite, new Co-Ni minerals, A (11) 208; cobalt and nickel sulfide, A (11) 209.
Brazil: bauxite and alumina, A (5) 95; boron compounds, A (7) 130; topaz, and fluorine from, A (7) 126; zirconium, A (4) 80.
Canada, Alberta: coals, B (1) 19; tar sands for glass, A (10) 180.
British Columbia cobalt, A (3) 62; kyanite, A (8) 152.
Eau Claire mica fields, A (8) 152.
Nova Scotia: barite-fluorite ores, A (11) 209; industrial minerals, A (1) 24, A (11) 210.
Ontario fluorspar mines, A (9) 170.
Peterborough County marl production and recovery, A (11) 210.
Quebec: asbestos mine, A (4) 77; chromite, A (3) 61.
Renfrew area mineral occurrences, B (8) 153.
Ceylon vein and dust graphite, A (4) 73.
Chile iodine and sodium nitrate, A (1) 22.
Colombia, beginning ceramic industry in, A (6) 112–13.
Cyprus chromite, A (7) 131.
England, fluorspar, producers, British, A (9) 170; supply in Great Britain, A (1) 20–21.
England, northeastern, pencil ganister, quartzite, sandstone, Hearthope rock, and yellow sands, A (4) 74–75.
England, refractory materials, A (4) 74–75.
England, West Cumberland magnesite, A (1) 22.
Finland kieselguhr, A (6) 113.
Germany: Jus, Würtemberg, jusite, A (9) 170; standardization of ceramic raw materials, A (1) 21.
Greece mineral wealth, A (1) 21.
Hawaiian Islands, lavas, A (2) 45.
Hungary, bauxite production, A (5) 97.
India, andalusite, A (11) 208.
anhydrite and gypsum, development, A (11) 208.
Assam sillimanite for refractories, A (11) 208.
bauxite, A (5) 97–98.
Ellora Caves: cristobalite, A (11) 299; octahedral cristobalite with quartz paramorphs, A (11) 210.
fire clays, A (7) 131.
fluorspar, A (10) 189.
Jashpur bauxite and aluminous laterite, A (4) 72.
Mysore corundum, A (10) 175.
Italy, Boca, Piedmont district clays, A (5) 98.
Italy, Torniella kaolinized and sulfatized rocks, A (2) 45.
Jamaica bauxite, A (1) 20.
Japan, chrome ore, A (7) 130.
Korea: amorphous graphite, A (4) 73; minerals in, value, A (10) 189.
Madagascar tough crystalline flake graphite, A (4) 73.
Mexico, amorphous graphite, A (4) 73.
mineral world resources, Holland report, conservation plea, A (1) 25.
New South Wales, zirconium in, A (4) 80.
New Zealand: diatomaceous earth, A (6) 113; fire clay and ganister, A (8) 152.
Palestine, Dead Sea potassium salts, A (3) 61.
Philippines chromite and other deposits, A (5) 98.
Russia, Bobrovsk quartzites, A (4) 73.
Russia, Komi, Arctic wastes, new mineral resources, A (8) 151.
Russia, Urals kaolins, A (11) 210.
Sardinia steatite, A (1) 13.
Scotland barytes, A (1) 20.
South Africa. See *Materials deposits, Africa.*
Spain: kaolin, A (7) 131; Seville and Huelva copper, A (5) 96.
Tanganyika Territory, Kyerwa tin, A (11) 209.
Travancore zirconium, A (4) 80.
Turkey, chromite, A (3) 61.
United States, Alaska paligorskite, B (6) 114.
California: Big Ben mine ores, A (1) 20; Grey Eagle chromite, B (1) 25; Little Borax Lake borax, history, A (11) 210; San Luis Obispo chromite, B (1) 45; Searles Lake lithium, A (4) 80, A (11) 209–10.
Colorado, Leadville pyrite, A (11) 209.
Florida: beach and dune sands, heavy minerals of, A (4) 97; rutile and ilmenite, A (4) 97, A (6) 113–14.
Georgia sillimanite and massive kyanite, B (9) 171.
Idaho, garnet sand operation, A (3) 62.
Illinois: Cave-in-Rock, zinc and fluorspar recovery, A (8) 152–53; clays and shales, B (7) 131–32.
Minnesota: minnesotaite in iron formations, A (1) 20; Red River Valley solodized soils, B (11) 211.
Montana, Stillwater and Sweetgrass Counties chromite, A (3) 61.
Nevada, Black Canyon fluorspar, A (1) 20.

Materials deposits, United States (*continued*)
New Mexico beryllium and tungsten, B (5) 99.
North Carolina tungsten, mineral constituents, A (10) 190.
Oklahoma raw materials, new facts on, A (9) 170
Oregon: Hobart Butte alumina, A (7) 130; silica, Bristol enterprise, A (5) 95.
Oregon, Washington, California, and Idaho clays, A (3) 61.
Pacific Northwest, diatomites, B (3) 59.
Pennsylvania high-alumina clays, A (6) 113.
South Carolina: corundum, A (5) 83; sillimanite schists, A (9) 170.
South Dakota, Black Hills lithium ores, A (3) 60
Tennessee: celestite and other mineral aggregates, A (4) 79; Ordovician bentonites at TVA dams, A (2) 45; raw materials, A (3) 62; resources, A (3) 62.
Texas-New Mexico potash salts from polyhalite deposits, B (5) 99.
Texas strontium from domestic ores, A (3) 61.
Utah: fluorspar in Cougar Spar mine, A (10) 190; potash, A (5) 97; zunyite, A (5) 79.
Virginia: Glade Mt. manganese, B (7) 131; industrial limestones and dolomite, B (11) 211; sedimentary rocks, B (6) 114.
Washington bauxitic clay, A (5) 95.
Washington, Metaline Falls: lead-zinc, A (7) 131, A (10) 189; lead-zinc, jasperoid, and crystalline dolomite, A (7) 130.
Washington, Spokane garnet sand, A (3) 62.
western states fluorspar, A (7) 130.
Wisconsin flint grinding pebbles, A (8) 148.
Wales banalsite, A (8) 152.
Yugoslavia, Novo Brdo and Janjevo types, A (1) 22.
Mathematics, essentials of, for physicist, chemist, and chemical engineer, B (11) 212; importance of teaching, A (6) 115; see also *Education.*
Mattson, papers on law of soil colloidal behavior, review and comments, A (6) 113.
Maxi process for high-speed steel tool case-hardening, A (6) 116.
Maxwell equation for stress relaxation in annealing, A (5) 88.
Measurements, physico-chemical methods, measurements and manipulation, practical measurements, Vol. I and II, B (1) 31.
Melting of glass, enamel, silicates, and basalt, pressure and velocity of flames for, P (11) 208; see also *Furnaces for glass production; Tanks, glassmelting.*
Mercury mirrors, 1942 production, A (4) 70.
Metalcase basic brick for open hearths, A (1) 11.
Metal-ceramic bodies, paraffin for impregnating, P (7) 135–36.
Metal films. See *Films.*
Metal-to-glass seals. See *Joining or sealing.*
Metallic elements, qualitative spectrographic analysis, A (1) 29.
Metallization of glass, P (3) 54, P (4) 71.
Metallurgy. See also *Alloys; Furnaces, electric; Slags.*
application of new microscopy studies, A (10) 185.
electron microscope for application to problems, A (2) 43.
metallurgical materials, fluorescent lighting for studies, A (3) 64.
metallurgical products of Norelco, A (4) 78.
metallurgical products, spectrochemical methods of analysis, A (3) 64.
oxide and sulfide reducibility in metallurgical processes, A (1) 28.
steels for high-temperature service, A (10) 186.
Metal oxides, carbides, etc., wear resistance, measuring device, P (10) 186.
Metals. See also *Castings; Iron; Metals for enameling; Steel; Welding.*
and alloys, recent advances in inorganic analyses for, A (1) 28.
blast cleaning, abrasives for, A (8) 148.
in bulk, spot tests for identification, B (1) 31.
vs. ceramic ware, obstacles to use, A (2) 47.
containers, or sheet-metal supports, attachment of ceramic insulators to, P (7) 127.
Metals (*continued*)
corrosion-resistant, cleaning, pickling, and plating materials, A (3) 52.
divalent, selected types, analyses, P (4) 82.
evaporation behavior in preparation of reflecting surfaces, A (10) 186.
galvanized hard-chromium film for gauges, hardness vs. wear, apparatus and test methods for, A (11) 204.
gray iron castings, new molding process, A (10) 193.
hard, grinding with diamond abrasive wheels, A (1) 2.
heat-enduring, in furnace construction, A (2) 44.
heat-treating processes, application of controlled atmospheres, A (2) 37.
laminated, thermal conductivity of, A (10) 188.
microchemical analysis, general methods of, A (1) 28.
oxygen cutting, principle, application, and development of, A (8) 149.
polishing, vacuum grip lathe, A (11) 206.
powdered, Harper electric furnace for sintering, A (6) 110.
processing, application of prepared atmospheres and refractories for, A (11) 203.
for resistance thermometers, A (10) 185.
rust-preventive agents, principles and types, A (8) 156.
silica gel for protection, A (1) 33.
soldering, at melting point to 400°C., P (8) 156.
steel, hard-surfacing of, protective measures, A (7) 135.
steel for high-temperature service, A (10) 186.
steel and steel alloys, behavior under load, percentage stress-strain diagram for, B (11) 214.
surface finish, replica evaluation method for roughness, A (5) 83.
surface-roughness measurements, "taper sectioning" method, A (2) 43.
temperature measurement of steel slabs under normal steel plant operation, A (10) 188.
wear of, Skoda Sawin machine for tests, A (11) 204.
welding with glass, P (9) 165.
Metals for enamels (enameling). See also *Castings; Metals; Pickling; Steel.*
automatic conveyers for cleaning, pickling, and processing before enameling, A (9) 160.
castings, tensions in, prevention, A (1) 6.
cast-iron enamels, observations, A (8) 139.
chemistry of surface cleaning, A (10) 177–78.
cleaning, indirect performance tests, I, A (7) 122.
copper for enameled wire, P (11) 198.
ferrous metals, enamels for, P (3) 52.
hydrogen embrittlement and metal attack, Kelite control for, A (11) 198.
impact test for vitreous enameled metal, A (8) 139.
iron, gray, inoculants in, methods and tests, A (10) 178.
Kolene method of cleaning steels, A (4) 69; Kolene salt method as substitute for sand-blasting and other cleaners, A (6) 105.
"Ledburit" and temper carbon on surface, harmful effect, A (1) 6.
malleable casting from white cast iron, A (9) 160.
microscopic examination of, preparation of specimens, A (9) 161.
nickel dip, effect on ground-coat adherence, A (8) 140.
nickel dip for preparation of steel surfaces, determination of weight of Ni, A (4) 69.
pickling requirements for one-coat white enamels, firing methods, enameling over welds, A (7) 121.
rust prevention, oils and greases with inhibitor for, A (8) 156.
steel, analyses of O, N, and H in, British report, A (1) 5.
descaling by pickling in acids, A (7) 121.
fully killed, for one-coat, one-fire process, A (9) 161.
nickel dip for preparation of, use of inferior grades, A (4) 69.
pressed metal, and porcelain enamel products, postwar competition, A (6) 105.
special alloy, for direct application of white enamels, A (3) 52.
spot tests for detection of alloying elements in, A (6) 105.
surface preparation, tests, I, A (1) 6.
Ti-Namel, preparation for direct application of white cover coat, A (10) 177; Ti-Namel steel characteristics, A (10) 178.
Metals for enamels, Ti-Namel (*continued*)
Methods. See also *Analyses; Research and research laboratories;* and spec fic methods of research throughout index.
Alkazid, for purification of town gas, A (1) 19.
American Society for Testing Materials, freezing and thawing tests for soft-mud brick, A (11) 202; see also *Research and research laboratories.*
ammonium acetate, for exchange capacity and exchangeable bases in soils, A (11) 209.
Bayer process for alumina recovery from clays and bauxite, red-mud treatment, A (4) 73, A (7) 125; combined with lime-soda process, A (10) 182.
Blondiau-Anstett, for testing resistance of cements to calcium sulfate, A (6) 104–105.
Brinell hardness tests, device, P (6) 111; for mathematical analysis, A (5) 99.
Busch surface comparator for tests during production, A (3) 49.
Chesny process for magnesia production from sea water, A (6) 108.
concrete, creep in, equation for, A (11) 197.
Curran-Knowles process for improved oven designs, A (3) 56.
densimeter, for mechanical analysis of soils, A (6) 113.
Diritest (Zeiss), for ore microscopy, A (3) 38; for scratch hardness of glass, A (7) 123.
electrochemical and viscous, for hydrogen clay analyses, A (3) 61.
Ferox, for purification of town gas, A (1) 19.
fiber elongation, for softening point of glass, improvements in apparatus and procedure, A (2) 39.
formula for fine-grained minerals, calculation on basis of chemical analyses, A (5) 95–96.
Fresenius, modified, for determination of fluorine, A (1) 26.
gas adsorbent, for surface area measurements of adsorbents, A (10) 192.
Herculite process, heat-tempered plate glass for pickling and plating tanks, A (5) 94.
Holmes Maxsted sulfur removal, for gas firing of glass tableware, A (6) 106–107.
Hull-Berger-Poritsky theory of stress measurements in metal-to-glass sealing, A (1) 8.
Humphreys spirals, theory and use, A (7) 128; as replacements for tables and flotation cells, A (7) 131.
Incline-Impact-Conbur test on defective enamels in shipping, A (10) 178.
Jacobs-Hoffman, modified, for photometric estimation of potassium, A (5) 100.
Jones and Ray, surface-tension data, A (6) 115.
Kalunite process for alumina extraction from alunite, A (2) 41.
Katasulf process for ammonia sulfate removal from town gas, A (1) 19.
Kelite control pickling inhibitor, A (11) 198.
Knoop indentation, for hardness of diamonds, A (8) 148.
Kolene, for cleaning steels, A (4) 69; Kolene salt, as substitute for sand blast, A (6) 105.
Langmuir theory of thickness of wetting films as function of zeta-potential, A (6) 115.
Lewis acid-base theory, application to glass, A (2) 38.
lime-soda: and Bayer process for alumina extraction from bauxite, A (10) 182; for extraction from low-grade bauxite, alunite, and clay, A (2) 41; and sinter process for extraction of alumina from clays, A (11) 202–203.
Linnik interferometer, for surface finish tests during production, A (3) 49.
Majumdar process for copper and cadmium separation with quinaldic acid, A (4) 81.
Maxwell equation for stress relaxation in annealing, A (5) 88.
microscopic-petrographic, for examination of precipitated, calcined, and set gypsum, A (6) 105.
microseismic, for predicting rock failure in underground mining, B (6) 114, B (8) 153.
Mollier diagram for power and steam problems, A (1) 32.
multiple-beam interference, for quartz crystals, submicroscopic detail of surfaces, A (7) 131.
National Bureau of Standards, for heat of formation of aluminum oxide, A (10) 192.

Methods (*continued*)
Navy spalling test, A (1) 12.
Nieberding, Piersol, and Melle, for wear of galvanized hard-chromium films, A (11) 204.
null point, for boron determination, A (10) 192.
peptization, for soil colloids separation, II, A (1) 24.
phase-contrast, of microscopy, for model experiments on polishing of glass, A (7) 122.
Pidgeon process for protection of steel tube retorts against corrosive gases, A (6) 109.
pigment-dispersion, for electron microscopy, A (10) 185.
Rabkin polychromatic plates for color-blindness tests, III, A (10) 193.
Rasetti technique for Raman spectra of quartz, A (7) 133.
RCA Victor electron microscope for ceramic industry, A (10) 185.
Rigden formula for limitation of particle size, A (7) 133.
Rockwell test for hardness, automatic, A (7) 128.
Rogers and Caley periodate, for Li, Na, and K determination in silicates, A (7) 133.
Rosiwal, for glass content of rocks, accuracy of, A (7) 130.
rotary sieve, for size distribution of soil clods, A (5) 98.
"rugosity," application to small particles determination, A (9) 170.
Scheibe and Rivas, for spectrographic determination of calcium, A (1) 30.
schlieren and shadowgraph equipment for air-flow analysis, A (10) 185–86.
Schmaltz slit, for tests on surface finish during grinding, A (3) 49.
Schoeller and Johns tannin-cinchonine, for tungsten precipitation, A (9) 172.
Seaboard, for liberating H_2S from town gas, A (1) 19.
Shore hardness test, rebound method, A (8) 149.
Siegbert formula for heat loss in boiler-flue gases, A (7) 129.
softening-point test, rapid ring and ball test, A (3) 53.
Spekker photoelectric absorptiometer for determination of soluble phosphate and silica in water, A (1) 27; Spekker absorpitometer for determination of beryllium, A (1) 28.
spot-reaction tests, for photochemical reactions VIII, A (1) 30; for catalyzed reactions by photolysis of ferric oxalate, IX, A (4) 81.
spot tests for detecting alloying elements in steel, A (6) 105; for identification of metallic coatings and metals in bulk, B (1) 31.
spot tests, qualitative, for common constituents in glass, A (2) 38.
streaming potential, for measurement of potentials at surface of vitreous silica and potassium chloride solutions, A (6) 115.
Stull and Johnson freezing and thawing tests on soft-mud brick, A (11) 202.
sugar, for determination of dusts in blast-furnace gases, A (11) 204.
Tammann and Bridgman phase diagram for water conduction in soils and other porous systems, A (5) 96.
"taper sectioning" for surface roughness tests on metals, A (2) 43.
Terzaghi consolidation, for clays, I, B (7) 134–35.
theoretical mixture rule for determination of refractive indices of colloidal particles, A (11) 211.
Thylox, for purification of town gas, A (1) 19.
Tolley-Ezekial, for handling multiple correlation problems in engineering education, A (11) 213.
Tyulin peptization, for separation of soil colloids, II, A (1) 24.
ultrafiltration, for silica in slags, A (7) 132.
Van der Waals adsorption, low-temperature, for surface area measurement, A (1) 14.
Verneuil, for synthetic sapphire production, A (8) 154–55.
Vickers hardness test, A (8) 148, A (8) 149.
Vickers impression, and Diritest (Zeiss) for ore microscopy, A (3) 38.
water-drop, for stability of soil structure, A (1) 25.
Willard and Smith, for lithium separation with alcohol hydrogen chloride, A (1) 27.

Methods, (*continued*)
Williams-Henry law for monomolecular adsorption for soil analyses, A (1) 21–22.
X-ray studies. See *X-ray studies.*
Mica, Eau Claire mica fields, and Purdy Mica Mines, A (8) 152.
mining preparation for market, and uses, A (8) 152.
muscovite mica, phosphate fixation, A (8) 153; source and occurrence, A (8) 152.
Microhardness. See *Hardness.*
Microphotometers. See *Photometers, microphotometers.*
Microscopes. See also *Microscopy.*
electron, application to metallurgical uses, A (2) 43.
bibliography of, II, III, A (10) 191.
crystal interference phenomena in images of, A (6) 110.
heated: sintering of ceramic raw materials in, A (1) 29; for visualization of sintering and fusion of glass mixtures, soda, and soda slags, A (7) 123–24.
history: from single-lens to electron type, A (1) 14; work on single gold atom, A (1) 14.
illuminating system for, A (10) 185.
100-kv., with magnetic lenses, A (6) 111.
RCA Victor, application in ceramic industry, A (10) 185.
for tests on surface finish during grinding, A (3) 49.
theory of, A (9) 168.
high-temperature furnace for use with, A (11) 204.
microscopic-petrographic method for examination of precipitated, calcined, and set gypsum, A (6) 105.
optical, limitations of, A (9) 168.
polarizing, Polaroid material as calcite substitute in, A (11) 204.
principles of illumination and glare problem, A (9) 169.
visual factors in microscopy, A (9) 169.
Microscopy, electron, with light, electrons, and X rays, A (9) 168.
electron, pigment-dispersion methods for, A (10) 185.
phase-contrast, application to model experiments on polishing of glass, A (7) 122.
phase difference, A (1) 28.
Shillaber's immersion oil for, A (1) 16.
study of internal structure of Laue spots, application to metallurgy, A (10) 185.
Microseismic method of predicting rock failure in underground mining, general method, I, B (6) 114; origin of microseisms and microseismic properties of mine rocks, II, B (8) 153.
Microtrain for determination of carbon, hydrogen, and chlorine in gaseous compounds, A (5) 100.
Mills. See also *Grinding apparatus; Particle size* and cross references.
attrition, and method, P (3) 60.
ball, for grain analyses of minerals of sand size, A (5) 94.
clinker grinding, P (5) 85.
colloid, for dispersing clays, A (6) 110.
pebble, ball, and tube, for grinding ceramic materials, A (11) 204.
powders, resins, and acids for, as grinding aids, A (5) 94.
Mineralogy of cobalt occurrences in British Columbia, A (3) 62.
Mineral fibers. See *Insulating materials; Mineral wool.*
Mineral wool. See also *Glass, fiber; Insulating materials; Refractories, insulation.*
apparatus for, P (4) 71, P (7) 124; making, P (6) 104; product, P (8) 142; product manufacture, P (8) 143.
felted, manufacture, P (8) 142.
Minerals. See also *Materials for ceramic use; Materials deposits; Particle size,* and cross references.
aluminous, application of differential thermal analysis, B (8) 153.
bacillarites problematicus as kaolinite, A (5) 95.
and bones, fluorine in, determination, A (11) 211.
braunite, crystal structure, A (8) 152.
Bureau of Mines Yearbook, 1942, B (8) 153; for 1943, B (10) 191.
in Canadian Renfrew area, B (8) 153.
in clays, photometric interpretation of X-ray diffraction patterns and quantitative estimation, A (8) 154.
concentrating process, P (8) 149.
dip and strike from three nonparallel cores lacking key beds, A (4) 79.
fine-grained, impurities in, calculation of

Minerals fine-grained (*continued*)
formulas on basis of chemical analyses, A (5) 95–96.
flotation tests with 8-hydroxyquinoline and 4-hydroxybenthiazole as collectors, A (7) 128; see also *Flotation.*
fluorescent lighting and process for examination, A (3) 64.
fluorescent, short-wave ultraviolet prospecting set for, A (6) 114.
hardness tests. See *Hardness.*
heavy, of Florida beach and dune sands, A (5) 97.
heavy, ilmenite and rutile of Florida, A (4) 97, A (6) 113–14; use of Humphreys spirals for recovery, A (7) 128, A (7) 131.
in igneous rocks, grain size and shapes of, A (3) 62.
industrial, postwar possibilities in British Columbia, A (4) 79.
in Korea, value to ceramic industry, A (10) 189.
microradiography method of study, A (1) 24.
mineral dressing, specialized curricula in, A (6) 116.
mineral industry in New Jersey, A (10) 189.
mineral names, 16th list of new types, 1940–43, A (1) 24.
and mineral relationships of clay minerals, A (8) 152.
mineral systems important for fuel-ash data, A (8) 151.
montmorillonite group, identification by X rays, A (1) 21.
nonmetallic, classes of, and applications, A (9) 170.
nonmetallic, in 1944, British developments, annual review in *Mining Journal,* B (8) 153–54.
nonsulfide, froth flotation of, A (3) 62.
in Nova Scotia: Canadian Industrial Minerals, Ltd., recovery processes, A (1) 24; coal, calcined diatomite, barytes, fluorspar, and silica sand, A (1) 210.
oölitic iron ore, transmitted and reflected light for photomicrographic study, A (6) 113.
ore, exsolution in, relation between Fe oxides and their mutual solubility, A (4) 80.
and ores, magnesian, treating, P (9) 167.
pyrite group, lattice constants, A (11) 209.
rock, and ores, vanadium determination by microcolorimetric determination with benzidine, A (3) 63–64.
in rocks of central Africa, classification, A (11) 209.
and rocks, common types of Missouri, B (8) 153.
surface-layer formation, X-ray powder pictures, A (10) 191–92.
trends in explorations of mineral deposits, B (8) 154.
world resources, plea for conservation in Holland report of British Association, A (1) 25.
Mining. See also *Safety* and cross references.
of bauxite ore, shuttle cars for steep grades, A (1) 23–24.
Bell Asbestos Mines, Ltd., tractor-trucks for steep hauling, A (4) 77.
black powder, effect of humidity on sensitivity, and dispersion of, B (4) 82.
clay winning and conveying, experimental and calculated data, A (8) 143.
coal, bituminous and lignite, Bureau of Mines tentative inspection standards, B (1) 19.
coal, hazards of auxiliary fans in, B (4) 82.
coal, suppression of dusts by water infusion of coal seams, A (6) 117.
explosives for, surface storage of, A (6) 117.
faulting, disrupted strata, A (7) 130.
flow of non-free-flowing materials through bins, gates, and feeders, A (11) 213.
foundation tests with wagon drill, use, A (10) 189.
General Electric Co., short-wave ultraviolet prospecting set for fluorescent minerals, A (6) 114.
geophysical survey of Arkansas bauxite, B (6) 114.
of limestone, shaft-sinking operations at Barberton, Ohio, A (3) 66.
magnesium ore, transportation of, A (1) 33.
mechanical, dust hazards in, control methods, B (10) 194.
and metallurgy, Bureau of Mines outline of organization, A (6) 113.
and metallurgy, fluorescent lighting for, studies, method, A (3) 64.
and metallurgy, Minnesota School of Mines and Metallurgy, study of graduate activities, A (6) 116.

Mining (*continued*)
microseismic method of predicting rock failure in underground mining, general method, I, B (6) 114, B (8) 153.
Mining Journal, annual review of British developments, 1944, B (8) 153–54.
nonmetallic minerals in 1944, British developments, B (8) 153–54.
Republic Mining Co., shuttle cars, cable-reel type for bauxite ore in Arkansas, A (1) 24.
research department for promotion of efficiency, A (11) 213.
Reynolds Corp., shuttle-car operation for Arkansas bauxite ore, A (1) 23–24.
of roofing granules in Pennsylvania, methods and producers, A (9) 170–71.
of silica, hydraulic process, A (5) 98.
silica in mine dusts, free and combined, microchemical determination, A (3) 65–66.
Transvaal Ore Co., Ltd., and Vermiculite (Proprietary) Ltd., vermiculite production in South Africa, A (1) 24–25.
underground rock failure, microseismic method of prediction, I, B (6) 114; origin of microseisms and microseismic properties of mine rocks, II, B (8) 153.
Mirrors. See also *Glass, mirrors.*
copper hydroxide vs. lead hydroxide processes of deposition, A (6) 106.
making method, P (8) 143.
mercury, 1942 production and history, A (4) 70.
metallic copper, deposition on glass, process, A (5) 86.
plane, chromium semireflecting films for, production, A (11) 199.
Stellite, for borescope, A (11) 204.
Mixing apparatus, counter-current rapid mixer, A (1) 17.
and pulverizer for small solid samples, A (5) 99–100.
unit process, portable stirrers, A (5) 94.
Mohs hardness scale. See *Hardness.*
Moisture, tester for plaster, lumber, and cloth, A (11) 204; see also *Soils.*
Moisture expansion, notes on, A (1) 13.
Molded articles from graphite and like powders, apparatus for, P (2) 44.
Molds and molding. See also *Sands, molding.*
and core masses, binder for, P (8) 156.
and cores, foundry, waste sulfite lye binder for, P (9) 174.
for glass. See *Glass.*
molding of ground or granular material, process, P (1) 18.
mold sand core, P (4) 82.
plasters for, mixing and preparation, A (10) 177.
refractory, process for, P (9) 174.
skin drying of, with infrared lamps, A (1) 33.
Mollier diagram for steam problems, A (1) 32.
Molybdenum in enamels: typical Mo enamels, III, A (4) 69; white Mo enamels, IV, A (4) 69.
transfer from spent catalyst to fresh solid catalytic material, P (3) 65.
Molybdenum ores in Greece, A (1) 21.
Monel metal pouring plate for silica fusions, A (1) 16.
Montmorillonite, differential thermal analysis, A (5) 97.
end-member formulas, and analyses, A (11) 210.
hydration control for identification and estimation by X-ray diffraction methods, A (1) 21.
hydration-pressures, effect, A (5) 97.
mineral group, identification by X rays, A (1) 21.
and polyfunctional organic waters, molecular associations between, A (10) 189–90.
Moore-Charlton proportiometer pump, A (10) 185.
Mordenite fibers, cristobalite occurrence on, A (11) 210.
Mortars. See also *Bonds; Cements; Gypsum; Plasters;* and *mortars* under *Refractories.*
boron carbide, hardness of, A (10) 185.
and brick, measurement of bond between, A (11) 202.
cement, gypsum in, protection, A (5) 85.
cement, mechanical properties, improvement in, P (10) 177.
and concretes, mechanical properties based on study of hydrocarbon binders, A (7) 121.
effect of brick absorption on properties, A (11) 201.
heat-resistant mixture, P (7) 126.
Illinois clays and shales for, B (7) 131–32.
nonhydraulic and semihydraulic lime mortars, composition, A (7) 121.
Mortars (*continued*)
plasticity and workability, theory and measurements, A (3) 51.
for use with concrete brick, proportions of cement-lime-sand content, A (7) 121.
Mosaic glasses, history and manufacture, A (10) 179.
Motion pictures (films). See *Photography, motion films.*
Mullite for roof brick, advantages and disadvantages, A (5) 92; see also *Refractories.*
Multiple-beam interference method for quartz crystals, submicroscopic detail of surfaces, A (7) 131.
Muscovite, recovery from feldspars, hydrothermal alteration, A (7) 130–31; see also *Mica.*
Museums. See *Art and artware, exhibitions and museums.*

National Bureau of Standards method for heat of formation of aluminum oxides, A (10) 192.
Navy spalling test, significance, A (1) 12.
Nepheline concentrate for rapid determination of alumina, A (8) 154.
Newcomb College, art influence of, A (10) 176.
New York, Ceramic Association of. See *Ceramic Association of New York.*
Nickel, colorimetric determination with dimethylglyoxime, A (10) 191.
deposits in Greece, A (1) 21.
Nickel dip. See *Metals for enameling; Pickling.*
Nickel silicates, structure of, with layer lattices, A (1) 30.
Nickel sulfide, vaesite, in Belgian Congo, A (11) 208; lattice constants, A (11) 209.
Nickel thermocouple protection tubes and Inconel tubes, A (5) 94.
Nitriding process for casehardening of high-speed steel tools, A (6) 116.
Nomenclature. See *Definitions.*
Nomograms for weight and mole percentages in binary systems, A (1) 28.
Nomographs for chip thickness in grinding, A (11) 195.
Nonmetallic minerals. See *Materials for ceramic use; Minerals.*
Nonmetallic substances, derivation of formulas for high-frequency dielectric heating, A (7) 129.
Null point method for boron determination, A (10) 192.

Ohio Brick and Tile Institute, postwar building plans, A (10) 182.
Oil wells, slow-setting cement, for, P (6) 105.
Oils. See *Fuels, oil; Lubrication.*
Opacifiers. See also *Enamels, opacifiers.*
caoutchouc, natural or synthetic, for white opacified enamels, P (10) 178.
fluorspar, supply in western U. S., A (7) 130.
gas, in boron-free enamels, A (10) 178.
gaseous, frit composition, P (3) 52.
gaseous, for zinc-free white enamels, P (8) 140.
preopacifiers, sodium fluoride, fluorspar, and antimony oxide, for boron-free enamels, A (11) 198.
theory of opacification and effect of batch ingredients, use of TiO_2, A (8) 139.
theory, and relation to color and particle size, A (8) 139.
tin oxide, history and present use, A (3) 52.
titanium compounds as Sn substitute, A (1) 30.
Opacifying power of pigments, evaluation of, A (9) 172.
Opaque materials, dry polishing process, A (4) 79–80.
Open-hearth furnaces. See *Furnaces, open-hearth;* and types of refractories for under *Refractories.*
Open-hearths, flame radiation intensity, measurement and control, A (8) 148.
Ophthalmic lenses. See *Glass, optical.*
Optical apparatus for inspection of finished products, A (9) 168.
Optical crystals, oriented sections of, method of growing, A (9) 172, A (9) 173.
Optical elements, application of metallic and nonmetallic films, A (9) 162–63.
Optical filters, glass color, relation of thickness to percentage transmittance, curves, A (9) 171; improved graph form of D. E. Sharp, A (9) 171.
Optical instruments, sodium vapor lamps, uses, A (1) 17; see also *Microscopes; Spectrographs.*
Optical pyrometry, balance of radiation in use, A (11) 204.
Optical studies, schlieren and shadowgraph equipment for air-flow analysis, A (10) 185–86.
surface layers, formation, A (10) 191–92.
and X-ray analysis of crystals, A (3) 63.
Optical system, design and effect on calibration of pyrometer, A (8) 148.
Ores. See also *Flotation; Minerals; Rocks.*
barite-fluorite, concentration of, in Nova Scotia, A (11) 209.
beryllium, beneficiation of, P (11) 211.
flotation, at Oroville, Calif., A (1) 20.
granite as, vs. hydrothermal origin, composition and characteristics, A (1) 21.
ore microscopy, use of microhardness test, A (3) 58.
spectrochemical methods of analysis, A (3) 63.
Texas, strontium sulfate from, chemical analyses, A (3) 61.
Organic compounds and inorganic compounds, spot reactions, experiments, photochemical reactions, VII, A (1) 30.
silicones, plastic stopcock grease from, use, A (3) 66.
Organosilicon compound, cyclic, formula for, P (9) 174.
halogenated, formula for, P (9) 174.
Organosilicon halides, preparation of, P (9) 174.
Oriskany natural gas, composition and properties, A (1) 19.
Ornament. See *Design.*
Orowan experiment, crack theory for glass, A (5) 88.
Orthosilicates, monosodium and tetrasodium, production and uses, A (1) 25–26.
Oscillator plates. See *Quartz for oscillator plates.*
Oscillographs, cathode-ray, electron lenses for, A (7) 128.
results of high-capacity oscillography, A (1) 16.
Ovens. See also *Furnaces; Kilns; Radiant energy and heating; Refractories.*
coke, carbon deposition, prevention, A (4) 73.
coking pressure on walls, studies, A (4) 75.
Curran-Knowles process for improved design, A (3) 56.
modern practice in, classes of failure, A (9) 166.
silica brick production by high-frequency vibration method of manufacture, A (4) 74.
silica coke, repair of battery of, A (6) 108.
silica walls, spray welding for repairs, A (8) 145.
vertical flue, flow of air and gas in, theoretical mathematical analysis, A (11) 207.
Dutch tile, design and materials for, A (8) 138–39.
foundry, horizontal-type, design and use, A (3) 59.
gas-fired industrial, with natural draft burners, rational flue formula for, A (1) 188.
infrared, multitubular gas-fired, test data, A (9) 169.
intermittent, and kilns for firing ceramic ware, P (4) 79.
pilot-size, sole-heated, for tests on coke from Illinois coals, A (1) 18; pilot-size slot-type, for carbonization tests, A (10) 187.
pottery, automatic smokeless stoker for, A (8) 151.
radiant gas burners for, advantages and disadvantages, A (3) 59.
sole-heated, for tests on Illinois coals, A (1) 18.
tunnel, for firing ceramic ware, P (7) 130.
Oxide masses with high TiO_2 content, improvement in deformation properties, P (11) 214.
Oxides, additions of, effect of thermal-length changes of zirconia, A (10) 191.
refractory, analyses, preparation by heating with acids in sealed tubes at high temperatures, A (3) 64.
and sulfides, reducibility of, in metallurgical processes, A (1) 29.
Oxygen and combustibles, continuous determination of, A (8) 150; portable continuous recorder for, A (10) 187.
Oxygen cutting, handbook on system, A (8) 149.

Packaging. See also *Glass, containers.*
cartons for pottery, A (8) 146.
of foods, effect of light on glass-packed food, A (3) 53.
glass containers and closures, A (4) 70.

Pan-American art, essential qualities, A (10) 176.
Particles, particle size. See also *Colloids; Granular materials; Screens and sieves; Separation.*
analysis of powdered materials by air and liquid elutriation, A (7) 128.
apparatus for determination, P (8) 150.
centrifugal sedimentation process for analysis, A (8) 154.
colloidal, theoretical mixture rule for determining refractive indices, A (11) 211.
comminution principles, size and surface distribution, A (3) 59.
control of minute particles, tolerances, tabular data, A (4) 79.
densimeter method of mechanical analysis, A (6) 113.
distribution of steatite talc, correction, A (2) 43.
fine-grained minerals, calculating formulas on basis of chemical analyses, A (5) 95–96.
fragment or grain counts for, method, A (7) 133.
grain analyses of sand-size minerals in ball mills, A (5) 94.
grain boundaries in crystalline rocks, A (5) 98.
grain size and shape of minerals in igneous rocks, A (3) 62.
graphite control of inoculants in gray iron, A (10) 178.
mine dusts, microtechnique for determination, A (3) 66.
powders, optimum thickness in X-ray diffraction work, A (5) 100.
pulverized materials, use of classifying system, P (10) 186.
"rugosity" method applied to small particles determination, A (9) 170.
of soils, textural gradation, controlled dispersion in, A (11) 208.
specific surface, Lea and Nurse and Andreasen methods for fineness tests on cements and other fine powders, A (6) 113.
specific surface measurements of clay minerals, soils, and soil colloids, A (5) 98–99.
in subsieve range, 1941 and 1942 report of conferences, Britain, B (1) 25.
suspensions of uniform-size angular types, sedimentation rates, A (1) 16.
turbidimeter for powders, limitation of Rigden formula, A (7) 133.
Patents, American Ceramic Society Comm. report on, A (7) 135.
English patent laws, review, A (1) 32.
Hartford-Empire–Hazel-Atlas patent suit, effect of Supreme Court ruling on 1932 decree, A (4) 70.
and inventions in U.S.S.R., A (6) 117.
on kilns, chamber or tunnel, German literature, 1877–1942, A (8) 150.
Paving materials for bridge, concrete and vitrified brick, A (7) 125.
Peabody College for Teachers, crafts function, P (10) 176.
Pebbles, flint grinding production in United States, A (8) 148.
Pegmatite, crystallization, precipitation, and growth of, controlling conditions, A (8) 153.
Peptization method for soil colloids separation, Tyulin method, II, A (1) 24.
Periscope prisms, 1944 production, A (3) 59.
Petroleum coke. See *Fuels.*
pH. See *Hydrogen-ion concentration.*
Pharmaceutical or cosmetic containers, ceramic composition, P (2) 36.
Phase-contrast method of microscopy for model experiments on polishing of glass, A (7) 122.
Phase diagrams. See *Equilibrium diagrams.*
Phase equilibrium. See *Equilibrium studies.*
Phosphates in mineral soils, fixation by iron, silicon, and titanium oxides, II, A (1) 23.
phosphate adsorption by inorganic colloids from Indiana soils, trend, A (11) 211.
phosphate fixation by soils minerals and related groups, A (8) 153.
soluble, determination in water with Spekker photoelectric absorptiometer, A (1) 27.
systems, metaphosphate–pyrophosphate, solid solutions in, A (4) 81.
for treating boiler waters, A (1) 32.
Phosphorescent substances, zinc silicate phosphors, absorption and excitation of, A (10) 189.
Phosphoric acid, potentiometric titration for determination, A (3) 63.
$-2CaO \cdot P_2O_5$, equilibrium relations, I–II, A (4) 81.
Phosphorus-aluminum glass for heat insulation, A (8) 141.
Phosphorus *(continued)*
colorimetric determination as molybdivanadophosphoric acid, A (1) 26.
colorimetric method for determination in combined form of analyses, A (1) 26.
detection of, in direct-current arc, spectrographic limit of, A (7) 134.
fixation by kaolinitic and montmorillonitic clays of coarse and fine fractions, A (1) 23.
phosphorus pentoxide–Na_2O–SiO_2, studies toward forming sodium silicophosphates, A (2) 46.
photometric determination of in limestone, A (1) 28.
in soils, use of aluminum and iron in studying retention of, A (8) 153.
Photochemical reactions, spot-reaction experiments, VIII, A (1) 30.
Photoelastic effect in crystals, method, A (5) 100.
Photoelasticity, experimental methods, and course on structural models in engineering education, A (11) 212.
Photoelectric cells, selenium barrier-layer type for temperature measurement, A (8) 148; drift in, relation to temperature measurement, A (8) 148.
Photoelectric ultraviolet spectrophotometer, new form of, A (9) 168.
Photography, camera, electron diffraction, to detect insulating films, A (6) 111.
camera glass of Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (5) 88.
crystal, with divergent X rays, A (4) 77.
flat glass for, Cristallax Plate, Document glass 1086, and Carrara black structural glass, A (2) 37–38.
high-temperature X-ray camera, device for making powder specimens for, A (4) 77.
motion films of pottery making in Pennsylvania, A (10) 176.
photoceramic process of the Cannatas, A (10) 176.
photographic methods for X-ray intensity estimation, A (7) 134.
shadow technique for analysis of glass fractures, A (5) 86.
X-ray analysis camera, high-temperature, description, A (7) 128.
X-ray photographs, rapid tests at high temperatures, A (7) 128.
Photometers. See also *Colorimetry; Fluorescence; Spectrophotometers.*
filter-type, for colorimetric thiocyanate method for iron determination in presence of cobalt, A (7) 132.
microphotometer, nonrecording with variable contrast sensitivity, A (6) 111.
microphotometers, proposed minimum requirements, A (1) 28.
National Bureau of Standards instrument for evaluating luminescent materials, A (9) 168–69.
Pulfrich, for photometric determination of beryllia, A (1) 28.
Photomicrography for minerals study by combined transmitted and reflected light, A (6) 113.
Photronic method for potassium determination in soils and plants, A (5) 98.
Physics, progress, review of 1944, studies, A (6) 116; mathematics in, essentials, B (11) 212; see also *Engineering.*
Pickling. See also *Metals for enamels.*
in acids, for descaling of steel, A (7) 121.
cleaning, and nickel-dip procedure for application of cover coats to Ti-Namel steel, A (10) 177.
cleaning, and plating of metals, corrosion-resistant materials for, A (3) 52.
electrolytic vs. sulfide, effect on adherence, A (8) 140.
inhibitor, Kelite control, A (11) 197.
inhibitor with oils and greases for rust prevention, A (8) 156.
Kelite control for reduction of hydrogen embrittlement and metal attack, A (11) 198.
of new steels, requirements for one-coat white enamels, A (7) 121.
pickle acids, iron content, potassium dichromate method, A (3) 52.
and plating, glass tanks for, Herculite process and Carrara glass for bottoms, A (5) 94.
and processing, automatic conveyers for, A (9) 160.
of sheet steel, effect on adherence of ground-coat, A (8) 140.
tanks, acidproof brick and cements for, design and service of, A (3) 51.
Pidgeon process for protection of steel-tube retorts against corrosive furnace gases, use of molten sodium silicate, A (6) 109.
Piezoelectric quartz resonator, quartz for, and mechanism, A (11) 205.
Pigments. See also *Colors.*
calcium silicate, basic, P (1) 31.
ceramic chromium-containing coloring bodies, P (7) 135.
dispersion, preparation for electron microscopy, A (10) 185.
lead chromate, production, P (2) 46.
opacifying properties, evaluation, A (9) 172; new procedure, A (9) 173.
pigment films, light-scattering properties, A (9) 172.
pigmentary materials, preparation, P (8) 155.
titanium, P (8) 155; production, P (1) 31.
titanium oxide, P (8) 155; composition, P (4) 82; production, P (2) 46.
titanium oxide, process for recovering and treating, P (8) 155.
Pipes. See also *Stoneware.*
clay, simplified program for, A (7) 125.
corrosion-resistant carbon pipe for laboratory fume line, A (11) 204.
glass, training of plumbers for, A (2) 38.
glass, welding by electronics, A (11) 198.
Pyrex-brand glass, properties, A (2) 38.
sewer, improvements in machinery for, A (10) 181.
Plasters. See also *Cements; Gypsum; Molds; Mortars.*
moisture tester for, A (11) 204.
for molds, mixing and preparation, A (10) 177.
Plastic flow. See *Flow.*
Plasticity of coal, U. S. Bureau of Mines report, A(1) 19.
definition, and relation to workability, studies on mortars, A (3) 51.
plastic properties of coal, correlation with other properties, A (5) 95.
Plasticizers and binders: industrial uses, A (1) 32; for starch adhesives, A (1) 33; see also *Bonds and bonding agents.*
Plastics (plastic materials). See also *Bonds and bonding agents; Coatings; Glass, safety; Joining or sealing; Plasticizers.*
for airplanes, resin-impregnated glass cloth with foamed resin interior, A (11) 199.
cleaning and coating process, P (10) 180.
extruding and cutting apparatus for, P (7) 128.
Eyrite, use in steatite porcelain body, B (7) 127.
Fiberglas reinforced resin bond, increase of compressive strength, A (1) 8.
and fiber glass, combination, significance of new data, A (4) 70.
glass-plastic material for aircraft production, tensile strength data, uses, A (1) 8, A (5) 87.
glass-reinforced, low-pressure, for aircraft parts, A (10) 179.
glass-reinforced, machining with cemented carbide tools, A (8) 141.
plastic abrasive pad, P (6) 104.
plastic materials, polymers, elastic and plastic properties, glass apparatus for measurements, A (1) 16.
plastic tubing and glass, joining of, A (1) 8.
in pottery and glass industries, use, A (1) 13.
reinforced sheets of fibrous glass cloth for, tensile strength, A (5) 86.
reinforcement with textile glass, A (1) 8.
rheometer for measurements, high-temperature, high-pressure, modified Bingham type, A (10) 185.
silicon tetrafluoride and organic compounds, for waterproof insulator, A (1) 32.
Plunge-grinding method for glass parts, A (7) 119.
Pneumatic control, vs. electric control, factors in selection of, A (9) 173.
Pneumoconiosis. See also *Dusts; Silicosis.*
of coal workers, 13th report of Coal Dust Research Committee of Monmouthshire and South Wales Coal Owners Assn., A (3) 66.
prevention, England, A (2) 47–48.
Poisons, hydrogen fluoride in mineral and allied industries, B (6) 117; see also *Health;* and cross references.
Polan Industries, boroscope for visual inspection of internal surfaces, A (11) 204.
Polarizing microscope. See *Microscopes.*
Polarograph for microdetermination of magnesium, A (5) 100.
Polarographic analysis, refinements of equipment for, A (2) 45.
Polaroid material as calcite substitute in polarizing microscope, A (11) 204.
Polishing and polishing apparatus. See also *Glassmaking apparatus; Grinding apparatus,* and cross references; *Surfaces.*

Polishing and polishing apparatus (*continued*)
and abrasive compound for optical glass, P (5) 89.
artificial material, producing, P (1) 4.
buffing, and burring compounds in war program, A (2) 35.
dry process for opaque materials, A (4) 79–80.
of enamel specimens for microscopic examination, A (9) 161.
glass, application of phase-contrast microscopy to model experiments, A (7) 122.
fundamental process, effect of amorphous-plastic displacements, A (3) 53.
method and apparatus, P (9) 165.
optical, cerium oxide, barnesite, and garnet fines for, A (7) 122.
of optical lenses, felt vs. pitch polishing, A (11) 199.
surfaces, P (2) 41.
and grinding substances for hard metals, beryllium carbide or beryllium borocarbide, P (9) 158.
machine, P (1) 4.
microid polishing alumina for metallographic uses, A (3) 49.
polishing jacks, conversion to efficient belt grinders, A (7) 119.
vaccum grip lathe for metal polishing, A (11) 206.
wheel for buffing and polishing, P (11) 196.
wheel construction, P (8) 138.
wheels, glue for, acid-free, selection and use, A (9) 157.
Polymers, crystalline, melting of, thermodynamic equilibrium between crystalline and amorphous polymeric phases, A (1) 22.
high, glass apparatus for elastic and plastics measurements, A (1) 16.
Polytypic substances, structural crystallography and optical properties of, method, II, A (1) 2.
Porcelain. See also *Art and artware; Firing; Insulators; Talc; Whiteware.*
and analogous bodies, composition, review, A (7) 127.
bond for, Pyrex-brand chemical glass, thesis title, A (4) 70.
decoration process, P (5) 84.
electrical, ceramic mass nonshrinking during firing, composition and method, P (6) 110.
ceramic materials sealed to glass, P (1) 13.
chemical, raw materials, processes, tests, and characteristics, I, B (8) 147.
cold nonconductors, activation of, P (11) 203.
electrically conductive ceramic thread guide, P (4) 75.
forming tapped holes in, P (2) 43.
high-voltage insulator glaze, chemical silvering method, A (3) 58.
metal-ceramic joints for electric discharge apparatus, P (3) 58.
Metrosil, properties and uses, A (6) 110–11.
and other research in U.S.S.R., A (6) 109.
Prestite molding method, A (5) 93.
sealing electrically conducting leads through vitreous walls, P (8) 143.
shaping and molding of small ceramic structural parts, A (3) 57.
solid ceramic shapes for use at 1800° C., simple method of manufacture, A (2) 43.
spark intensifier, P (7) 127.
spark plugs. See *Porcelain, spark plugs.*
terminator, P (1) 14.
vitreous foot tubes, manufacture, P (2) 43.
vitrified TiO and metallic oxide in ceramic thread guide, P (4) 75.
fine focus X-ray tubes for testing defects, possible use, A (11) 204.
fired ceramic material, P (11) 203.
firing ceramic ware, process and apparatus, P (1) 20.
glazes for, chemical silvering method for study of quality, A (3) 58.
high-frequency, electrical properties, A (4) 75.
jigger slip bodies, polyvinyl alcohol resin for binder, A (9) 168.
laboratory, German industry, A (8) 146.
low-melting Cu flux for decoration, P (5) 84.
molten sulfur process for impermeability, P (9) 174.
pervious ceramic body, forming process, P (1) 13.
soft bodies, composition and glaze formula, A (1) 4.
spark plugs, P (1) 13–14, P (3) 58, P (5) 93, P (8) 147, P (9) 168.
Porcelain, spark plugs (*continued*)
for airplane engines, use of sintered alumina, A (11) 203.
ceramic insulators for, use of sintered alumina, A (11) 203.
construction, P (7) 127; making, P (1) 13; manufacture, P (1) 13; method of making, P (2) 43.
firing process, P (8) 152.
for internal-combustion engines, P (7) 127, P (11) 203.
reconditioning process, P (6) 110.
shielded, P (4) 76.
steatite. See *Steatite.*
Porcelain Enamel Institute, torsion test, modified, for chippage tests, A (10) 178.
Porcelain enamels. See *Enamels, porcelain; Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
Porcelain industry and plants, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., synthetic cement for glass instrument windows, A (6) 110.
Porous bodies and materials. See also *Cellular materials; Insulating materials; Refractories, lightweight,* and cross references.
catalytic body for, lowering boiling point of hydrocarbons, P (7) 127.
ceramic ware, molten sulfur process for impermeability, A (9) 174.
hygroscopic, drying process, analytical and graphical treatment, A (1) 15.
systems, water in, condition, Tammann and Bridgman phase diagram, A (5) 96.
Vitreosil crucibles as asbestos substitute, A (4) 78.
Portland cement. See *Cements, Portland.*
Postwar period. See also *Management; Safety; War.*
Britain, postwar comeback, A (9) 173.
Britain, scientific research and the universities, B (2) 48.
British Columbia, use of industrial minerals, A (4) 79.
building materials, chemist's contribution, A (1) 32.
building techniques, new materials, II, A (4) 72.
ceramic engineers, service for, A (9) 173.
ceramic industry, A (3) 65.
construction project plans, progress report, A (5) 101.
coordination of building units for, A (6) 107.
education. See *Education; Engineering education.*
employment, A (5) 101.
enamel industry: competition products, A (6) 105; porcelain enamel architecture, conditions, A (11) 198.
enamels, colors in, A (5) 85.
enamels, Western Stove Co. plans, A (11) 198.
England, role of trade associations, A (5) 102.
export markets, A (1) 31.
firing equipment and methods, A (1) 19.
glass, Anchor Hocking Glass Corp., war contracts cancelled, new plans, A (10) 179.
glass cloth plus resin, tensile strength, A (5) 87.
glass industry, contributions to full peacetime employment, A (9) 162.
glass manufacturers vs. veteran rehiring, A (4) 82.
glass, reconversion of Corning Canadian plant, A (11) 199.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co., war production and postwar plans, A (5) 85.
magnesia production in West Cumberland, England, uses, A (1) 22.
Ohio Brick and Tile Institute, building market, A (10) 182.
Philippine mineral industry, deposits, A (5) 98.
refractories, consumption and production forecast, A (3) 56.
refractories for steel industry, A (7) 126.
resinstatement, human approach, A (6) 117.
strategic and postwar ceramics, A (7) 135.
structural materials, advertising suggestions, A (2) 47.
transition opportunities, B (4) 82.
United States, research and advancement of learning, A (2) 48.
veterans in ceramic industry, A (9) 174; ceramic industry and returned servicemen, A (10) 193.
Potash, American industry, wartime contribution to, A (3) 62.
in Utah, discoveries, A (5) 97.
Potash salts from Texas–New Mexico polyhalite deposits, B (5) 99.
Potassium, Jacobs-Hoffman method, modified, for photometric estimation, A (5) 100.
in soils and plants, photronic determination of, A (5) 98.
Potassium chloride solutions and vitreous silica, measurement of potentials at interface by streaming potential method, A (6) 115.
Potassium compounds, concentration from crude materials, P (1) 31.
wartime contribution in U. S., A (3) 62.
Potassium feldspars, hydrothermal alteration in acid solutions, A (7) 130–31.
Potassium metaborate, chemical and biological studies, A (1) 26.
Potassium metaphosphates vs. sodium types, transformations of, A (1) 31.
Potassium salts from Dead Sea, importance of, A (3) 61.
Potassium silicate–water system, physical-chemical relations in, bomb apparatus for experiments, A (11) 213.
Potassium sulfate, alumina, and sulfuric acid, obtaining, P (8) 146.
high-temperature heat contents of, A (10) 192.
Pots. See also *Furnaces, tanks.*
Pottery (and pottery apparatus). See also *Archeology; Art and Artware; Decoration; Earthenware; Firing; Whiteware,* and cross references.
in Africa: research in East Africa, A (1) 4; Vaal Potteries, A (8) 147.
apparatus for manufacture, P (7) 127.
appendages, method and apparatus for, P (1) 13, P (6) 112.
application of ceramic transfers or prints, P (11) 197.
by artist painters, A (5) 84.
in Asmara, Eritrea, production, A (8) 156.
carton packaging, A (8) 146.
clay problems for, base-exchange studies, I–II, A (3) 57–58.
design, layman views of, A (8) 138.
drying process, P (3) 58.
earthenware updraft biscuit oven for, with automatic smokeless stoker, A (8) 151.
English tableware, wartime limitations on amount and decoration, A (1) 4.
English, traditional and modern styles, A (8) 147.
feeding clay to molds, P (6) 112.
firing in high-temperature, continuous electric tunnel kiln, description, A (3) 60.
infrared drying process, A (3) 59.
jiggering process and apparatus, P (11) 203.
kiln for, gas-fired recuperative muffle type, A (1) 18.
low-cone, five basic bodies, A (1) 5.
manufacture, P (2) 43; method and apparatus, P (4) 76.
in Northern Syria, technological development during Chalcolithic Age, A (2) 36.
ovens or kilns for, P (10) 189.
Pennsylvania, motion picture of, A (10) 176.
and porcelain, technique and development from beginnings to present day, B (8) 147.
prefabricated appendages: apparatus, P (6) 111; finishing apparatus, P (1) 13; method and apparatus, P (6) 112.
Pueblo Indian potters, A (10) 176.
removal of transfer paper from, P (10) 184.
sand packer for, P (6) 112.
for tableware, tariff commission report, B (10) 184.
thermal insulation in furnaces, kilns, and carbonizing plant, VI, A (10) 183; discussion, A (11) 207.
transfers for, P (9) 160.
work of Harold Stabler, A (8) 138.
Pottery industry and plants. See also *Whiteware industry.*
British Pottery Research Association, pottery research, A (8) 146–47.
in East Liverpool district, record of, A (9) 173.
effects of changed social and economic conditions, A (8) 147.
in England as war industry, A (8) 156.
Haeger Potteries, Inc., history, A (11) 213.
infection dangers from cracked pottery, A (8) 146.
management and the worker, A (8) 146.
modern engineering services in, A (8) 146.
modernization and research schemes for, A (8) 147.
Onondaga Pottery Co., reconversion from all-ceramic land mines to hotel and thin dinnerware, A (5) 93.
potentialities for domestic and foreign markets, A (10) 176.
Rookwood Pottery, description, A (10) 176

Pottery industry and plants (*continued*)
Rowantrees: kiln for, Waller account, A (4) 68; salute to L. S. Paddock, A (3) 66.
show rooms on wheels, A (8) 156.
silicosis control, modern dust-off and finishing table, A (8) 148.
small-scale, in East Africa, development, B (3) 51.
United States, industry in 1944, A (4) 75.
U. S. Potters Association, leadless glazes and lead shortage, A (5) 93.
Powders and powdered materials. See also *Granular materials; Particles and particle size.*
casting enamel, chemical composition, P (11) 197.
comminution, principles of, size and surface distribution, A (3) 59.
concentrated flocculated suspensions of sedimentation rate, A (1) 29.
crushing, grinding, and sieving process, A (10) 184–85.
metals, sintering, Harper electric furnace for, A (6) 110.
molded, apparatus for, P (2) 44.
particle-size analysis by air and liquid elutriation, A (7) 128.
particle-size measurement, discussion of Rigden and Fairs papers, A (7) 133.
pulverized materials, classifying system, P (10) 186.
rapid pulverizing and mixing of small solid samples, A (5) 99–100.
small samples, quantitative spectrographic method for analysis, A (7) 133.
Power in brick plants, costs, A (7) 125.
hydroelectric development in Britain, costs of abrasive materials for, II, A (7) 119.
requirements and performance data for exhaust systems, A (11) 204.
steam, low-pressure, efficiency and costs, A (6) 117.
steam pipes, insulation and heat-loss data, I–II, A (9) 173.
steam and power generation, Mollier diagram for steam problems, A (1) 32.
steam, use of exhaust steam, A (6) 117.
Power plants, ashes and flue dusts from, utilization, A (9) 174.
combustion and control equipment for, A (6) 116.
Pozzuolana, artificial, of high mechanical and chemical resistance, manufacture, P (8) 139.
natural, and dehydrated kaolin, action of milk of lime on, A (7) 121.
Precipitation. See *Analyses.*
Precipitator, P (4) 78.
superimposed, for cleaning blast-furnace gas, A (11) 205.
Precision instruments, gauges, ceramic, of abrasion-resisting compositions, A (1) 14.
thermometers, resistance, temperature-measurement device for, A (1) 14.
Preopacifiers. See *Opacifiers.*
Pressing apparatus for shaping clay and method of operation, P (8) 150.
Pressure-membrane method for extraction of soil solution, A (1) 23.
Pressure-plate apparatus for moisture sorption and transmission of soils, A (5) 98.
Producer gas. See *Fuels, gas.*
Protective glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Pulverized materials. See *Powders.*
Pumps, floating, for water removal from clay pits, A (8) 156.
Moore-Charlton proportiometer type, A (10) 185.
Pyrex-brand glass. See *Glass, Pyrex-brand; Trade names.*
Pyrite from Leadville, Colo., lattice constants, A (11) 209.
selenium recovery from, A (7) 133–34.
Pyrometers, design and calibration of, effect of optical system on, A (8) 148.
optical pyrometry, balance of radiation in, A (11) 204.
pyrometer testing furnace, construction, A (11) 204.
radiation, silica block for Radiamatics, for measurement of crown temperatures in glass tank, A (10) 179.
resistance element, P (3) 60.
thermoelectric, millivoltmeter and potentiometric types for heat-treatment furnaces, A (11) 208.
Pyrometric cone equivalent test, high-temperature electric furnace for, with Acheson graphite spiral heating element, A (11) 204.
Pyrometric cones, cone deformation studies of alkali action on refractory materials, XVI ,A (8) 144.
manufacture, P (7) 128.
Pyrometric cones (*continued*)
molding machine, P (7) 128.
Seger cones, luminescent material for visibility, P (5) 93.
Pyrophyllite and brucite, comminuted, for ceramic body, P (9) 168.
recovery from feldspars, hydrothermal alteration, A (7) 130–31.
and refractory bonding clay for nonvitrified refractory brick, P (1) 12.
talc, and soapstone, 1942 production and uses in Canada, A (8) 153.

Quartz and calcite, crystals of, scattering of light in, A (5) 100–101.
crystal, multiple-beam interference method for submicroscopic detail of surfaces, A (7) 131.
crystals: cutting schemes for, A (11) 205–206; sawing of, method and equipment for, A (11) 206.
cutting by X rays, precise angular control, A (11) 205.
elasticity of, effect of radiation on, A (11) 211.
fused, experimental furnace for, A (1) 17.
fused, optical flats and monochromatic light source, A (1) 7.
inspection and grading of, A (11) 210.
low-quartz or quartz-free material, substitution for sand under mine locomotives, B (3) 66.
monazite inclusions in, colored halos around, calculations, A (9) 170.
new etching pattern of, for determination of electric axes and detection of crystalline defects, A (10) 185.
for oscillator plates, effect of imperfections on usability, A (11) 205.
final frequency adjustment, A (11) 206.
glossary of terms for, A (11) 206.
history of industry, 1941–44, A (11) 205.
machine lapping of, method, A (11) 206.
orientation techniques for manufacture of, A (11) 205.
physical and geometrical axes of reference, A (9) 170.
for piezoelectric quartz resonator, properties of quartz for, A (11) 205.
plates, lapping machine for, A (8) 149.
quartz crystal deposits, geology of, A (11) 210.
Raman spectrum of, Rasetti technique, A (7) 133.
secondary Dauphine twinning in, A (11) 210–11.
-tungsten seal, P (3) 54; see also *Joining or sealing.*
Quartz glass. See *Glass, quartz.*
Quartzite, vein quartz in, deformation planes and crystallographic directions, A (6) 115.
Quartzites for silica brick for furnace roofs, A (4) 73.

Rabkin polychromatic plates for color-blindness tests, III, A (10) 193.
Radiant energy and heating. See also *Drying; Firing; Heat and heating; Radiation.*
vs. convection heating, use of infrared baking, A (4) 77.
gas burners, advantages and disadvantages, A (3) 59.
infrared process, baking, lamp and reflector design, A (4) 77.
drying, effect on drying time, A (6) 111.
for drying paint and putty on airplane parts, A (4) 77.
for drying pottery, A (3) 79.
firing in ceramic industry, A (2) 43.
gas-heated tunnels, A (1) 15.
lamps for drying foundry molds, A (1) 33.
lamps, heating units for industrial processes, A (1) 15.
multitubular gas-fired infrared oven, test data, A (9) 169.
preheating vs. high-frequency dielectrics, data, A (7) 129.
for magnesium melting, ceramic-cup radiant gas burners, A (2) 43.
physical specifications and psychophysical data and relation to human visual sensations, report on colorimetry, VII, A (9) 172.
radiant and inductive heat for industrial processes, A (9) 169.
Selas burners, advancement in heat application in gas-fired furnaces, A (4) 78.
Radiation. See also *Light; Lighting; Radiant energy and heating.*
balance of, in optical pyrometry, A (11) 204.
effect on elasticity of quartz, A (11) 211.
Radiation (*continued*)
elements for glass-temperature measurements, A (9) 162.
infrared gas, of CO_2 and H_2O, effect of luminous flames on, A (11) 207.
infrared light, application to spectrophotometric method for analysis of multicomponent mixtures, A (10) 186.
infrared light, black structural glass, Carrara, for infrared photography, A (2) 37–38.
infrared principles, A (6) 110.
infrared rays, production of, laboratory equipment, A (6) 110.
infrared spectrometry, small prism, all-purpose, A (6) 111.
intensity, in open-hearth flames, measurement and control, A (8) 148.
of luminous flames: literature, working hypotheses, and preliminary data, I, A (7) 129; measurements on model flames, II, A (7) 129.
Radiamatics, silica block for, for measurements of crown temperatures in glass tanks, A (10) 179
separation of visible and infrared parts in, for electric incandescent lamp, P (11) 200.
from solid substanes under flame impact, I, A (1) 16.
spectral data on tungsten and tungsten lamps, A (9) 169.
studies on industrial diamonds, A (1) 1.
ultraviolet, new paint for Ulbricht spheres, A (1) 16.
Radio, insulating materials, class L, American war standards adopted by Australia, A (8) 146.
and radar equipment, shrinkage control of extruded steatite bodies, I, B (5) 93; development of special bodies for electron tube spacers, II, B (5) 93.
Radiography, indirect, light transmission of X-ray protective lead glass, II, A (2) 38–39; effect of X rays on light transmission of glass, VII, A (2) 39.
microradiography for study of minerals, A (1) 24.
Radon for tracing gas flow in furnaces, A (9) 164.
Raman spectra. See *Spectra.*
Rasetti method of Raman effect, application to quartz spectrum, A (7) 133.
Raw materials for ceramic use. See *Materials for ceramic use* and ceramic materials throughout index.
Rayleigh scattering in calcite and quartz crystals, intensity and depolarization measurements, A (5) 100–101.
Rays, infrared. See *Radiant energy and heating; Radiation.*
RCA Victor electron microscope, application in ceramic industry, A (10) 185.
Reactions, spot reaction experiments, photochemical, VIII, A (1) 30; for catalyzed reactions by photolysis of ferric oxalate, IX, A (4) 81.
Reactivity, estimation methods, future development, A (8) 150.
of solids, factors in, A (1) 27–28.
Reagents. See also *Analyses* and cross references.
benzoin as fluorescent qualitative reagent for zinc, A (3) 63.
sodium quinaldic acid for separation of cadmium and copper, A (4) 81.
Reconversion. See *Postwar period.*
Recuperators, Fitch, for porcelain enamel furnaces, costs savings, A (10) 178.
Red mud waste from Bayer process for alumina recovery, A (4) 73, A (7) 125.
Reflection (reflectance). See also *Light; Radiography.*
of cover enamel coats, effect of ground coats, A (8) 139.
of incident light, surface treatment of glass for reduction, P (9) 165.
metal surfaces, evaporation behavior, A (10) 186.
reflecting films, metallic and nonmetallic, application on optical elements, A (9) 162–63.
reflecting power of building materials, study of heat rays, A (5) 101.
reflecting surfaces of metals, evaporation behavior of, A (10) 186.
reflectivity change in transparent objects, P (11) 200.
at surfaces of two plano-cylindrical surfaces, experiments on six focal lines, A (4) 69–70.
Reflectors. See *Glass, mirrors; Lighting.*
Refractometer, Jamin-type modification of, construction, A (11) 204–205.

Refractories. See also *Boilers; Foundries; Furnaces; Kilns; Ovens; Steel; Steel industry,* and specific refractory materials throughout index.
abrasive and refractory material, P (8) 138.
for acid furnaces, repairs for bottom after tapping, A (10) 182.
alkali action on, cone deformation study of alkali-silica-alumina and alkali-silica-alumina-ferric oxide mixtures, XVI, A (8) 144.
alkali metal aluminate, method of making, A (5) 92.
alumina, and cold rammed linings for all-basic furnace, developments in 1944, A (4) 74.
cyclic process of production, P (9) 167.
heat-resistance, process, P (4) 75.
high content, manufacture, P (9) 167.
production. See *Alumina.*
slipcast ware, recrystallized, production method, A (4) 74.
for application of prepared atmospheres to metal processing, A (11) 203.
arc-furnace materials, A (5) 90; for arc-furnace melting, A (5) 90.
basic, behavior of metal plates at 3000° F., A (3) 55.
brick, magnesia production for, operating companies, I, A (8) 144; see also *Magnesia.*
brick, Metalcase and burned chrome-magnesite for, A (1) 11.
brick in open-hearth construction, cost data, A (3) 55, A (4) 72.
brick, rammed monolithic lining for doors, discussion, A (5) 92.
cast, P (8) 146.
conversion of hydrous magnesian silicate for, P (10) 183.
for copper industry, III, A (9) 166.
for furnaces, gunmix for repairs, improved methods and materials, A (3) 56.
linings for rotary cement kilns, factors and materials, I, A (4) 74; installation process, II, A (7) 126.
open-hearth process, types and use, I–IV, A (4) 72–73.
for open-hearth roof, A (1) 12.
plastic, P (8) 146.
for regenerators and superstructures for glass tanks, A (9) 161.
for roofs, development, A (5) 90.
silica, and bottom types for open-hearth furnaces, A (11) 203.
beryllium oxide in, high electric resistivity of, A (4) 73.
beryllium oxide, properties, I, A (3) 55; BeO-cast crucibles, boats, and tubes, II, A (3) 55.
binder material of marshalite, P (5) 92–93.
binder of silicon carbide and alumina for resistance to temperature fluctuations and bending, P (9) 167.
blast-furnace, brands of brick and tests on, B (8) 145–46; see also *Furnaces, blast.*
bloating process for insulating brick, A (3) 56.
block and brick for combustion chambers, P (1) 12.
body, P (8) 146.
boiler, for air-cooled furnace floor, advantages, A (10) 182; see also *Boilers.*
brick or tamping materials for lining rotary furnaces, refractory mass for, P (10) 183–84.
brickwork for heat-interchanging apparatus, P (8) 146.
calcium ferrous silicates, reversible expansion and other properties, A (10) 182.
carbon blocks for furnace lining, P (8) 146.
carbon and graphite, physical properties, A (3) 55.
cast, basic, P (8) 146.
cast product, P (8) 146; production method, P (10) 183.
casting-pit, laboratory data, tables, B (9) 166–67.
cellular. See *Refractories, lightweight.*
celsian-like composition, method, P (8) 146.
for cement kilns, improvements in, A (2) 42, A (7) 125.
for cement rotary kilns, factors in and materials for, I, A (4) 74; installation process, II, A (7) 126.
cements. See also *concretes* and *mortars* under *Refractories.*
for gas-retort settings, requirements and composition, A (6) 108–109.
graphite for, in South Africa, A (1) 11.
with lime-containing binders and Al silicates, P (9) 167.

Refractories, cements (*continued*)
spray welding of silica coke-oven walls, A (8) 145.
stabilized dolomite for cupola linings, A (1) 10.
checkers, Danforth-Petersen design, for open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 11.
chlorine action, effect on physical and chemical properties of commercial products, III, A (3) 55.
chrome-magnesite brick for basic roofs, A (1) 10.
chrome-magnesite brick and chrome ores, behavior in reducing atmospheres, A (10) 182.
chromium ore and zirconium in, resistant to temperature fluctuations and slag, P (10) 183.
clays for. See *Clays, refractory.*
clinker-door lintels for water-gas regenerators, permanent installation, A (6) 108.
composition, P (3) 57, P (8) 146; composition and method of making, P (6) 109.
composition, dry solid, P (5) 92.
composition, Fe ore, magnesite, and chromite, P (5) 93.
concrete for furnace construction, compositions and use, A (5) 92; see also *cements* and *mortars* under *Refractories.*
cone deformation studies of alkali action on refractories, XVI, A (8) 144.
controlled atmospheres for insulating firebrick, effect on load-bearing properties, A (2) 42.
and copper reverberatory slag, reaction between, A (4) 74.
corundum brick, thermal conductivity tests, A (4) 73–74.
for crucibles, base block, P (1) 12.
for crucibles, beryllium vs. zirconium, A (4) 74.
crucibles, blast-furnace, for antimony recovery, A (6) 108.
cupolas, basic-lined, process and requirements, A (1) 10.
linings, ganister in, A (4) 73.
linings for, selection and tests on, A (2) 42.
melting 80% ferromanganese in, A (10) 182.
nonstop cupola tilting spout, A (6) 108.
ramming materials for, A (4) 74.
cutting sizes and shapes of, Clipper masonry saws, B (6) 111.
disintegrating effect of CO gases, A (3) 56.
durability of, A (11) 203.
durability, development of quality in 20 years, review, A (10) 182.
effect of hydrocarbon gases, VI–VIII, A (1) 11.
emission from, in contact with flame, B (10) 183.
equilibrium diagrams and phase-rule studies, application and significance, history, B (9) 166–67.
failure in coke ovens, detailed discussion, A (9) 166.
ferruginous mineralizers, quartzites, for silica brick, A (4) 73.
firebrick, coke-oven design, Curran Knowles process, A (3) 56.
firebrick, drilling of, with hard-tipped steel pipe, A (2) 42.
firebrick, and retorts, outline of manufacture, A (5) 91.
firebrick and silica brick for improved coke-oven design, A (3) 56.
fire-clay, action of steam and sulfur dioxide at 1200°C., I, A (3) 55; action at 600° C., II, A (3) 55.
brick, dry-pressed, low-fired grog in, A (2) 42.
brick, spalling, panel tests for, at high temperatures, A (5) 91.
effect of action of steam and sulfur dioxide on, at 1200°C., I, A (3) 55.
grog bodies, uses of slips, deflocculants and hot water, A (3) 56.
secondary expansion, characteristics, A (6) 108.
and silica, reheat tests, A (1) 12.
fire clays. See *Clays, refractory.*
fire-pot block, P (2) 42.
foam-slip mixtures, density data, A (4) 74; see also *frothing method, insulating,* and *lightweight* under *Refractories.*
for foundries. See *Foundries.*
frothed. See also *Refractories, lightweight;* and cross references.
frothed, grogged heat-insulating materials, A (4) 74.

Refractories (*continued*)
frothing method for lightweight insulating materials, A (5) 92.
for furnaces. See also *Furnaces;* and *blast furnaces* and *insulating* under *Refractories.*
acid electric, precautions in use, A (4) 72.
basic electric, for wartime production of constructional steels, I–II, A (7) 126.
basic roofs, comparison with silica roof, A (3) 55.
blast, relining and repair time, methods of reduction, A (5) 90.
electric, general survey, A (5) 90.
electric, method of determining size of furnace shell, A (10) 182.
electric, resistance of various types, A (7) 126.
electric-melting: modern types, A (5) 91; present-day types, A (5) 91–92; shortcomings of, A (6) 111.
gas-fired downdraft, P.C.E. type, A (6) 108.
for hearths and dampers, P (9) 167.
high-temperature industrial hearths, silicon carbide roller hearths for, A (7) 126.
linings, granite vs. steel, for pneumatic stowage elbows, A (1) 11.
linings, paste composition, P (8) 146.
linings, repair schedule, A (1) 12.
monolithic rammed doors, use of KN, A (7) 125.
nonvitrified brick with pyrophyllite, process, P (1) 12.
reduction, carbon blocks for lining, P (8) 146.
repairs in, materials for, A (7) 125.
rotary, physical properties of linings for, A (4) 74.
sillimanite tank block, slip-cast, variation of apparent porosity, A (7) 126.
suspended-roof: American, A (3) 55; construction in open-hearth in open-hearth checker chamber, A (7) 126.
wall, P (3) 57, P (4) 75.
water-cooling method for efficient production, A (5) 92.
for gasworks, manufacture in England, A (10) 182.
glassmelting furnaces. See also *Furnaces for glass production.*
for glassmelting furnaces, chemical analysis of defects in, A (6) 106.
for glassmelting furnaces, Superfrac lining and Selfrac insulating brick for gas-firing process, A (6) 106–107.
glass-plant types, test program for, A (1) 12.
granular materials, heat flow, radial flow method of measurement, A (6) 108.
graphite for, sources, A (4) 73.
grog, low-fired for, in dry-pressed fire-clay brick, A (2) 42.
gun mixture for air gun, composition, A (3) 56; gun mix for repairs on electric basic furnaces, A (3) 56.
handmade shapes, automatic controls on periodic drier to speed production, A (5) 94.
hard, saw band for, P (3) 60.
hearth breakouts, prevention, B (8) 145–46.
heat-resistant ceramic material, P (4) 75.
highly refractory brick, manufacture, P (9) 167.
high-refractory, composition, P (4) 75.
high-temperature, behavior under stress, A (3) 55.
hot-blast stove, research, B (8) 145–46.
for hot-metal mixers, maintenance, A (1) 11.
insulation, insulating. See also *Insulating materials; Refractories, lightweight.*
for boiler-furnace walls, A (8) 145.
chemical bloating process vs. frothing process, A (3) 56.
development of Cowper stove insulation, A (4) 73.
dry-pressed, composition and properties, A (3) 56.
firebrick, load-bearing properties, effect of controlled atmospheres, A (2) 42.
frothed grogged heat-insulating types, A (4) 74.
for open-hearth and blast furnaces, effect on heat loss and reactions in, A (5) 90–91.
for open-hearth furnaces, II, A (4) 72–73.
porous alkali silicate product, P (5) 92.
porous, manufacture, P (2) 42–43.
porous self-insulated type, P (1) 12.
products, methods of manufacture, A (3) 56.
from rice chaff ashes, A (2) 42.

Refractories (*continued*)
for iron-blast furnaces, hot blast stoves in, semisilica brick for, A (3) 56.
Jernkontorets, standard dimensions for steel-pouring types, A (5) 92.
Karbate, carbon and graphite refractories, physical properties, A (3) 55.
kyanite, deposits in East Africa, tests, A (5) 91.
ladle wells, nozzle cap brick or burned insert, A (10) 182.
ladles, basic-lined, for desulfurization of cast iron by sodium carbonate, A (8) 145.
ladles, factors governing, III–IV, A (4) 73.
ladles, foundry, drying process, A (2) 42.
ladles for steel foundry, data on properties and methods of installation, A (10) 182.
lightweight. See also *Refractories, insulation, insulating.*
lightweight, bloating process for insulating brick, A (3) 56.
brick of organic fibrous material, P (2) 43.
frothed grog heat-insulating materials, A (4) 74.
for metal processing furnaces, A (11) 203.
permeable, uses for furnace construction, A (3) 56.
porous insulating products, manufacture, P (2) 42–43.
and superrefractories, frothing method for production, A (5) 92; semiproduction trials for manufacture, A (5) 92.
lime-free with SiO_2 for slag resistance, P (11) 203.
linings. See also *Refractories for furnace linings.*
linings for cupola furnaces, selection and tests, A (2) 42.
load tests, hot loads, for silica brick, A (1) 11.
magnesia clinker, low-melting silicate, and fluorspar, process, P (1) 12.
magnesia-containing, P (8) 146.
magnesia, weakly fired, and high refractory composition, P (9) 167.
magnesite brick, chemically bonded, for rotary cement kilns, I, A (4) 74.
magnesite, chrome, metal-cased magnesite, and dolomite in arc-furnace side walls, A (5) 90.
magnesite in, weakly burned, and chemical composition, P (4) 75.
magnesium for, production, melting, and casting method, A (5) 92; see also *Magnesium; Refractories, magnesia*
for malleable air furnaces, requirements, A (3) 56.
manufacture, P (1) 12; process, P (2) 43.
marshalite (powdered quartz mineral) as binder, P (5) 92–93.
mass of burned magnesite and powdered refractory slag, P (8) 146.
materials processing, P (8) 146.
materials for, properties of, relation to fuel economy, A (8) 144–45.
Metalcase brick for furnace repairs, A (7) 125.
mold, process for, P (9) 174.
monolithic acid refractory linings for steel castings, A (4) 74.
monolithic construction for industrial furnaces and boilers, A (6)117.
monolithic linings for melting furnaces, A (2) 42.
mortars. See also *cements* and *concretes* under *Refractories.*
mortars, heat-resistant mixture, P (7) 126.
mortars, magnesite, composition, P (6) 109.
mullite material, method of making, P (1) 12.
mullite, and other high alumina products, P (9) 167.
mullite roof brick, advantages and disadvantages, A (5) 92.
for open hearths. See *Furnaces, open-hearth.*
basic roof types, A (1) 12; installation and cost data, A (5) 90.
basic, silica, and bottom types, A (11) 203.
bottoms, Ramix, Basifrit, and plastic KN, A (7) 125.
developments in 1943, A (10) 182.
materials and checkers in Kaiser installation, A (1) 11.
roof brick, X-ray data of low-temperature (α) cristobalite in, A (8) 155.
panel spalling test of fire-clay brick at high temperatures, A (5) 91.
particle size of mineralizers in silica brick, effect, A (4) 73.
permeable. See *Refractories, lightweight.*
plug brick, apparatus for, P (4) 75; attachment for, P (4) 75.

Refractories (*continued*)
porous. See *Refractories, insulating, porous; Refractories, lightweight.*
for Portland cement industry, developments in manufacture, A (2) 42.
postwar use, production forecast, A (3) 56.
pouring-pit, extrusion process of manufacture, A (10) 182.
for prefabricated ceramic combustion chamber for liquid fuel installations, P (4) 79.
pressing apparatus for silica brick, A (4) 74.
process, P (3) 57.
products manufacture, P (8) 146.
properties, review of all types, A (10) 182.
rammed (ramming types), materials and cements, German standards for, A (4) 73.
materials for cupolas, A (4) 74.
mixtures for electric furnaces, A (5) 90.
monolithic basic brick lining for doors, discussion, A (5) 92.
tamped mass, A (5) 92; tamping mass, P (6) 109.
reduction furnace for magnesia, P (8) 146.
Refractories Division Research Comm. report, A (8) 145.
reheat tests for fire-clay and silica brick, A (1) 12.
resistant to temperature fluctuations and bending, manufacture, P (9) 167.
retorts or chambers, repairing process, P (8) 146.
Drake's rectangular retort system, A (1) 18.
maintenance, examination and repair, A (8) 144.
patching cements, requirements and composition, A (6) 108–109.
steel tube, molten sodium silicate for protection, Pidgeon process, A (6) 109.
vertical, effect of refractory material for, A (2) 41–42.
semisilica brick, composition, P (10) 184.
semisilica brick for hot blast stoves in iron-blast furnaces, A (3) 56.
sericite ceramic body, composition and process, P (7) 126.
silica, P (1) 12–13.
silica in basic roofs, A (5) 90.
silica brick for coke ovens, vibration molding of, A (4) 74.
high-duty metallurgical and complicated types for coke ovens, A (4) 74.
materials in northeastern England for, A (4) 74–75.
for open-hearth roof, damaging impurities in, A (1) 12.
pressing method, various types of presses, A (4) 74.
quality, determination, A (2) 42; quality specifications, A (1) 11.
quartzites for, A (4) 73.
rate of wear vs. liquid development and hot-load test results, A (1) 11.
silica coke-oven walls, spray welding for repair of, A (8) 145.
silica, for furnaces, suspended silica roof, A (3) 55.
silicates in, elimination by manganese and spiegel reboil, A (7) 126.
silicon carbide. See also *Silicon carbide.*
bonded, P (3) 57; method of making, P (1) 12.
brick, manufacture, P (10) 183.
forms, trade names for, and uses, A (1) 2.
for furnace lining, P (10) 183.
for roof brick, data on use, A (5) 92.
sillimanite and basic brick for acid electric furnaces, A (4) 72.
sillimanite, in basic furnaces, effect, A (5) 90.
sintering of ceramic raw materials in heated electron microscope, A (1) 29.
slag-resisting brick, chemical composition, P (11) 203.
slags. See also *Slags.*
slags, action on refractory brick, A (6) 108.
slags, arc-furnace refining of, effect on fluorspar, A (4) 74.
and slags, vitrification, crystallinity, and fusibility, A (1) 12.
slipcasting alumina products, method, A (4) 74.
spalling, panel tests for fire-clay brick at high temperatures, A (5) 91.
spalling resistance of corundum brick, A (4) 73–74.
spalling test, Navy, significance, A (1) 12.
spalling, thermal, of chemical stoneware, A (10) 185.
for steel industry, postwar requirements, A (7) 126.

Refractories (*continued*)
in steel industry, tests, research, and development, B (9) 165–66.
steel-pouring types, Swedish standard specifications, A (5) 92.
stopper heads, test methods for, A (8) 144.
stress behavior at high temperatures, A (3) 55.
superduty fire-clay or low-porosity alumina brick for brass furnaces, A (9) 166.
tamped mass. See *Refractories, rammed.*
thermal conductivity tests for corundum brick, A (4) 73–74.
thermal-shock resistant, A (3) 55.
topaz for, Brazil deposit: composition, A (7) 126; fluorine extraction, A (7) 126.
Tropenas converter practice, repair materials, A (5) 92.
vibration method of molding coke-oven silica brick, A (4) 74.
water cooling of furnaces for prolonging brick life, A (5) 92.
weathering test on brick in storage, B (8) 145–46.
for zinc smelting, vertical retorts for, A (2) 41–42.
zircon, P (3) 57.
zircon (zirconium silicate), for lining aluminum melting furances, A (2) 42.
zirconium and chromium ore in, resistant to temperature fluctuations and slag, P (10) 183.
zirconium oxide, P (8) 146.
Refractories industry and plants. See also *Steel industry.*
Azovstal works, service of open-hearth furnace hearths, A (4) 74.
British Periclase, Ltd., magnesite production from sea water, A (5) 91; production of magnesia, A (1) 22.
Canadian Refractories, Ltd., description of, A (6) 108.
Darley Firebrick Co., Victoria, production of firebrick and retorts, A (5) 91; manufacture of gasworks refractories, A (10) 182.
Defense Plants Corp., Kalunite, Inc., and Phelps Dodge Corp., for alumina extraction from clays, processes of, A (11) 202–203.
developments in 1944 for all-basic furnaces, A (4) 74.
Dow Co., Freeport, Texas, magnesite production, A (5) 91.
in England, materials for, A (4) 74.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Hays Laboratory, test kiln for high temperatures without preheated air, A (4) 78.
in India, raw materials for, A (11) 208.
in 1944, outstanding developments, A (10) 193.
Ocean Salts, Ltd., magnesia production from sea water, A (5) 91.
organized market research for, A (3) 56.
Podol Works, Russia, production of frothed grogged heat-insulating materials, A (4) 74.
South Australian clays for, investigation, A (4) 74.
Refractory glass, batch composition, P (9) 165; heatproof, chemical composition, P (11) 201.
Regenerators, basic, and glass tank superstructures, A (9) 161.
and flues, flow of air and gas in, theoretical and mathematical analysis, A (11) 207.
Research and research laboratories. See also *Analyses* and cross references; *Standards.*
Alberger autoclave for laboratory use, A (10) 185.
Aluminum Research Lab., analytical applications of emission spectrometry, A (5) 99.
American Ceramic Society Comm. reports on: glossary and standards, A (8) 154; research, A (8) 154; Refractories Division; research, A (8) 145; standards, A (7) 135.
American Society for Testing Materials, method for Portland cements, chloroform-soluble content, Ernst and Loveland improved method, A (9) 160.
Armstrong Cork Co., glass research, A (9) 161.
Battelle Memorial Institute, books, publications, and patents of, B (8) 155.
biological phenomena, discovery and interpretation, A (2) 48.
British Coal Utilisation Research Association, apparatus for tests on colloidal properties of coal and differences in coke structure, A (10) 186.
British Comm. on Brick Industry, advantages and costs of research, A (11) 202.

Research and research laboratories(*continued*)
British Pottery Research Association, equipment and work of, A (8) 146–47.
British report of Parliamentary and Scientific Comm. on Coal Research and National Economy, A (10) 187.
British, scientific, and universities in postwar Britain, B (2) 48.
Canada, Bureau of Mines Ore Dressing Laboratory, concentration of Nova Scotia barite-fluorite ores, A (11) 209.
Carnegie Institute of Technology, coal research laboratory, summary of work since 1930, I, A (10) 1943.
Carnegie study of technological college libraries, A (11) 212.
Ceramic Art Production Laboratory, A (10) 176.
chemistry, efficient statistical methods for, A (7) 132.
on conductivity, guarded hot-plate method, A (3) 58.
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research and Fuel Research Station, organization data, A (2) 47.
East African Agricultural Research Institute, pilot-plant pottery, A (1) 4.
electrical, in U.S.S.R., types of contributions, A (6) 109.
electromagnetic spectrum as analytical tool, equipment and applications, A (1) 14.
England, industrial, importance and achievements, B (2) 48.
England, Joint Committee on Vitreous Enamelling, impact test for vitreous enameled metal, A (8) 139.
examination questions, accuracy of different types, A (6) 114.
Foote Mineral Co., personnel, equipment, and activities of, A (9) 173.
French Glass Institute, reorganization, A (11) 198.
furnace testing laboratory, temperature determination in, A (11) 206.
glass, crystal chemistry studies, A (5) 87–88.
Glass Science Research Foundation, review of activities, A (9) 162.
glass, use of crystal chemistry, A (8) 141.
Illinois State Geological Survey, bonding action of clays in green molding sands, I, B (10) 190.
India, Central Glass and Silicate Research Institute, A (9) 162.
Industrial Research Laboratories (England), infrared gas-heated tunnels, A (1) 15.
vs. industry, relation, A (10) 193.
Institute of Refractories, Kharkov, high-frequency vibration method for molding coke-oven silica brick, A (4) 74.
Kansas State College, tests on grinding aids, A (5) 94.
laboratory apparatus, Babcock fuel sampler, A (5) 94; gas-analysis apparatus, A (5) 94.
and experimental furnaces for electrothermal processes, A (1) 17.
furnaces, controlled atmosphere in, A (1) 14.
gas burners and electric circuits, automatic controls, A (1) 16–17.
hydraulic press, A (1) 15–16.
lamp, multipurpose type, A (7) 128.
pilot ovens for tests on Illinois coals, A (1) 18.
laboratory and classroom correlation in study of strength of materials, A (6) 114–15.
Livesey professor, report, 1941–42 on refractories emission in contact with flame, B (10) 183.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology Soil Mechanics Laboratory for clay consolidation tests, I, B (7) 134–35.
materials laboratory, experiment in teaching methods in, A (6) 115.
medical, critique, A (2) 48.
mining for promotion of efficiency, A (11) 213.
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy and Bureau of Mines, Alaskan paligorskite as possible asbestos substitute, B (6) 114.
National Sand and Gravel Association and National Ready Mixed Concrete Association, research activities, A (2) 47.
Ohio Brick and Tile Institute, postwar building plans, A (10) 182.
organization and planning, A (2) 47.
Pennsylvania, Mineral Industries Experiment Station, on properties of anthracite and uses, 1940, A (10) 188.
Research and research laboratories(*continued*)
physical sciences, organization, direction and support, A (2) 48.
physics and the analyst, rapid determination of chemical constituents, methods, A (9) 172.
political economy in modern state, A (2) 48.
Preston Laboratories, research and service for Glass Container Association, A (5) 87.
Purdue University, experimental study of solar heat, A (11) 199.
reports on, preparation of, A (1) 32.
Russian State Optical Inst., lapping device for sintered carbide plates, A (9) 157.
Society of Glass Technology Furnace Comm., formula for thermal performance of tank furnaces, A (1) 6–7; furnace design and efficiency, A (11) 199.
Southern Research Institute, A (4) 82.
special equations, slide rules for rapid solution of, A (9) 172.
Stanford University, 100-kv. electron microscope with magnetic lenses, A (6) 111.
Tennessee Valley Authority, University of Alabama, and University of Washington, joint study of application and limitation of thermal-analysis method for study of clays, bauxites, and aluminous minerals, B (8) 153.
tools and aims of, use of various frequency spectra, A (9) 172.
U. S. Bureau of Mines: annual report of research and technologic work on coal, 1944, B (10) 188; coal processing and uses, classified list, 1942, A (10) 186; outline of organization in mining and metallurgy, A (6) 113.
U. S. Bureau of Mines and Geological Survey, domestic talcs for high-frequency insulators, suitability, B (8) 148.
in United States, postwar advancement of learning, A (2) 48.
University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station and Barium Reduction Co., on leadless glazes, A (6) 109.
in war, mobilization and scientific resources, V, A (9) 173.
and war in social science, A (2) 48.
X-ray studies. See *X-ray studies.*
Resins, Columbia CR-39 as optical cement, A (9) 169; Radomes of Fiberglas and CR-39, A (10) 180.
furan-base, for Duralite acidproof cement, A (4) 69.
for impregnating glass cloth and foamed resin interior for airplanes, A (11) 199.
phenolic, for glass fibers, P (8) 143.
polyvinyl alcohol, for jigger slip porcelain bodies, A (9) 169.
synthetic, fine focus X-ray tubes for detecting blowholes and cracks in, A (11) 204.
Resistance thermometers, materials for, A (10) 185.
Resistors, electrical, P (11) 206.
wire-wound, coatings for, A (8) 148.
Respirators. See *Dusts and dust apparatus.*
Retorts. See *Refractories, retorts.*
Rheology, general and applied, survey of, B (1) 31.
Rheometer, Bingham-type, modified, for high-temperature and high-pressure measurements of plastics, A (10) 185.
Ries, Heinrich, art collection at University of Illinois, A (3) 51.
Rigden formula for turbidimeter, limitations, A (7) 133.
Rock phosphate, defluorinating process, P (4) 81.
Rocks. See also *Minerals; Ores.*
bitumen migration in, effect of alkali hydroxides in, A (9) 170.
contact action of molten magma on its containing wall rock, analogy between, and molten glass attack on fire-clay refractories, A (8) 152.
crystalline, grain boundaries in, measurements, A (5) 98.
eclogite inclusion from Cape Paterson volcanic neck, Victoria, A (11) 209.
eruptive, genesis, composition, and classification, B (10) 190.
glass content, Rosiwal method, accuracy, A (7) 130.
igneous, minerals in, grain sizes of, A (3) 62.
microseismic method of failure predictions, general method, I, B (6) 114; origin of microseisms and microseismic properties of mine rocks, II, B (8) 153.
and minerals of Missouri, common types, B (8) 153.
quartz, plagioclase, and biotite in, of Central Africa, classification, A (11) 209.
Rocks (*continued*)
sedimentary, minerals of sand size, grain analyses in ball mills, A (5) 94.
sedimentary, of Va., chemical analyses, B (6) 114.
Rockwell test apparatus for hardness, automatic, A (7) 128.
Roentgenographic studies. See *Radiation.*
Rogers and Caley method for lithium determination, A (7) 133.
Roofing materials. See *Structural materials, roofing.*
Rope, wire, types and use, A (6) 117.
Rosiwal method of determining glass content of rocks, A (7) 130.
Rotary sieve method for size distribution of soil clods, A (5) 98.
Roughness. See *Surfaces.*
Rowantrees pottery, kiln for, Waller account, A (4) 68; salute to L. S. Paddock, A (3) 66.
Rubies, synthetic, and sapphires, rods of, A (1) 28; see also *Gemstones.*
Ruby glass. See *Glass, colored.*
Rupo material. See *Trade names.*
Rust, prevention, agents for and principles, A (8) 156.
Rutile vs. cordierite in steatite ceramics, power factor, A (4) 75.
in Florida dune sands, identity and proportions, A (5) 97.
and ilmenite, Florida deposits, A (6) 113–14; rutile form of TiO_2, electrical properties, A (8) 155.
uses for, A (1) 30.
Safety. See also *Dusts; Health; Lighting; Management; Mining.*
abrasive wheels, safety usage points, A (9) 157.
chemical warfare service protection methods for manpower conservation, A (1) 31.
coal mines, tentative inspection standards, A (1) 19.
Corning "killer" glass for germicidal lamps, A (10) 179.
fiber rope, safety limits, A (6) 116.
industrial injuries in U. S., 1941, A (6) 116.
music at Philadelphia Frankford Arsenal, A (1) 32.
in process equipment, A (1) 32–33.
organic solvent tanks, precautions in cleaning, A (10) 178.
vs. vision in industry, A (5) 102; industrial vision program, A (6) 116.
wire rope, types and use, A (6) 117.
Salt glazing. See *Glazes.*
Salts melts, protection of metallic tanks for exterior attack, coating composition, P (7) 136.
Sampler of clays, improved, A (10) 189.
Sampling of hard granular materials, thief tube for, A (7) 119–20.
Sand packer for pottery, P (6) 112.
Sands, adhering, in iron practice, A. F. A. Subcommittee report, A (1) 31.
British magnesium sand foundry, mechanization in, A (6) 116–17.
core, use of cupola-furnace slag, analyses and test data, A (5) 102.
Florida, recovery and identity of heavy minerals, A (5) 97; rutile and ilmenite recovery from, A (6) 113–14; use of Humphreys spirals for recovery, A (7) 128, A (7) 131.
foundry. See also *Sands, molding.*
foundry, control data and cleaning-room conditions, A (1) 32.
foundry, rapid qualitative tests for core sand addition agents, A (1) 32.
garnet, Spokane, for sandblasting metal castings, A (3) 62.
gas permeability, dry dedusting method, A (5) 101–102.
glass, for colorless glasses, revised specification, 1943, British, A (1) 8.
for English optical glass, Highlands source, A (6) 107.
iron and calcium removal, P (8) 155.
iron in, spectrochemical determination, A (6) 116.
purification of Alberta tar sands, A (10) 180.
and gravels, coarse and fine aggregates, studies on simplification of sizes, A (2) 47.
industrial purifying process, P (3) 62.
molding. See also *Sands, foundry.*
bonding action of clays in, I, B (10) 190.
clay fraction removed from, nature of, I, B (3) 66.
and core, test temperatures attained within specimens of, A (1) 33.
dried, test methods and types, German, A (1) 32.

Sands, molding (*continued*)
Illinois surface clays as bonding clays for, B (10) 190–91.
mold sand core, P (4) 82.
Silversand, synthetic variety, German, A (1) 32.
tests and economy, German methods, A (5) 101.
purification method, removal of iron and titanium compounds, P (7) 132.
regeneration of, by clay additions, A (5) 101–102.
sanding of ceramic ware, machine for, P (1) 18.
substitution of low-quartz or quartz-free material for mine locomotives, B (3) 66.
synthetic for steel foundries, advantages of, A (1) 33.
zirconium, fluxing process, P (3) 65.
zircon-rutile beach sands in Australia, chemical analysis, A (3) 62.

Sandstones, discolored, effect of alkali hydroxides on bituminous substances in, A (9) 170.

Sanitary ware. See also *Whiteware* and cross references.
bathroom, in-line bath, A (1) 4.
bathtub, P (8) 139; corner bathtub, P (2) 36.
earthenware, strength investigations, A (3) 57; see also *Earthenware*.
glazed, hygienic requirements, water-absorption limits, A (3) 57.
lavatories: combination, and cabinet unit, P (2) 36; corner type, new design, A (4) 75; and vanity, combined, P (8) 139.

Sapphires, synthetic, and quartz, machining of, A (9) 137.
synthetic, and rubies, rods of, A (1) 28.
synthetic, Verneuil method of production, A (8) 154–55.

Scheibe and Rivas method for spectrographic determination of calcium, A (1) 30.

Schlieren equipment and shadowgraph for air-flow analysis, A (10) 185–86.

Schmaltz light slit method for tests on surface finish during grinding, A (3) 49.

Schoeller and Johns tannin-cinchonine method, phenazone (antipyrine) substitution for cinchonine for tungsten precipitation, A (9) 172.

Schools, ceramic. See *Education*.

Screens and sieves. See also *Granular materials; Particle size; Powders*.
rotary sieve method for size distribution of soil clods, A (5) 98.
sieving and straining machine, gyratory type and diamond powder wet-sieving unit, A (9) 168.
sieves, wire-cloth, and perforated plate-type, A (5) 94.
vibrating screen surface, for removal of undesirable pieces from crushed stone, B (1) 17.

Scumming of stoneware, alunite as source, A (10) 184.

Seaboard process for liberating H_2S from town gas, A (1) 19.

Sealing, joins or seals. See *Joining or sealing*.

Sedimentation. See also *Suspensions*.
analysis, improved manometric method, A (3) 59.
basic theory of turbulent flow in streams, A (7) 130.
centrifugal process, for particle-size analysis, A (8) 154.
rate for nonflocculated suspensions of uniform spheres, A (1) 16; suspensions of uniform size angular particles, A (1) 16; concentrated flocculated suspensions of powders, A (1) 29.

Seger cones, luminescent materials to increase visibility, P (5) 93; see also *Pyrometric cones*.

Seger, Hermann, advancement of knowledge of ceramic raw materials, A (1) 33; contribution to brick industry, A (1) 33; decorative ceramics, Seger influence, A (1) 33.

Selenium, recovery method from pyrites and flue dusts, A (7) 133–34.

Selenium photoelectric cells, barrier-layer type for temperature measurement, A (8) 148; drift of cells, relation to temperature measurement, A (8) 148.

Selenium photoelements for systematic light measurements, A (1) 17.

Selenium ruby glass, composition, P (10), 181.

Semisilica brick. See *Refractories, semisilica*.

Separation, electrostatic, for control of cement raw materials preparation, P (8) 150; see also *Beneficiation; Flotation; Particle size*.

Sericite, ceramic body, composition and process, P (7) 126.

Serpentine, asbestos, composition and behavior at high temperatures, A (1) 10–11.

Shales for brickwork, effect of bituminous matter in, A (11) 202.
heaving, and clays, hydration-pressure relations, A (5) 97.

Shore hardness test (rebound method), A (8) 149.

Siegbert formula for heat loss in boiler-flue gases, A (7) 129.

Sieves. See *Screens*.

Signal bells of glass, effect of PbO content, P (10) 181.

Silica (SiO_2). See also *Glass; Silicosis; Refractories*.
in aluminous materials, photometric determination by molybdenum blue reaction, A (1) 28.
Bristol enterprise, Oregon deposits, mining process, A (5) 95.
–CaO–H_2O, effect of milk of lime, A (7) 121.
in ceramic mass, earthenware-like product of increased mechanical strength and good heat conductivity, P (10) 184.
colloidal state of, in natural waters, A (9) 172.
colorimetric method for determination of, precision and accuracy of, A (1) 29.
determination in water with Spekker photoelectric absorptiometer, A (1) 27.
fiber, making method, P (8) 143.
fusions, Monel metal pouring plate for, A (1) 16.
hydraulic mining of, A (5) 98.
magnesia, and talc minerals, study of firing behavior in clinoenstatite field, I, B (7) 127.
in mine dusts, microchemical determination of free and combined SiO_2, A (3) 65–66.
in slags, ultrafiltration method, A (7) 132.
soluble, determination in low concentrations, A (1) 27.
vitreous, and potassium chloride solutions, measurement of potentials at surface, streaming potential method, A (6) 115.
X-ray investigation of system $MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, A (2) 46.

Silica aerogel for heat insulation, manufacture and properties, A (5) 88; silicon aerogel for protective coatings, A (9) 158.

Silica block for Radiamatics for measurements of crown temperatures in glass tanks, A(10) 179.

Silica brick. See *Refractories*.

Silica gels. See *Colloids*.

Silica scale, sodium phosphate for conditioning, A (1) 27.

Silicate cements. See *Cements, silicate*.

Silicate magma, artificial, contact deposits in, A (8) 152.

Silicate minerals, Ni and Co, structure of, with layer lattices, A (1) 30.

Silicate of soda for prevention of blistering in enamels, P (11) 198.

Silicates, alkali-metal, manufacture, P (6) 116.
alkalis in, simplified determination method, A (6) 115.
analysis, preparation by heating at high temperatures in sealed tubes, A (3) 64.
artificial Mg types, as steatite substitute, P (11) 203.
clay and ultraclay production from, similarity to soils, A (1) 23.
crystalline, base exchange of, fundamental concepts, A (10) 189.
and dusts from gold mines, Witwatersrand, A (3) 66.
hydrous magnesian, conversion into basic products, P (10) 183.
lithium, sodium, and potassium in, Rogers and Caley periodate method for determination, A (7) 133.
melting process, pressure and velocity of flames for, P (11) 308.
methods of production and uses, A (1) 25–26.
multiple base-exchange, method of increasing adsorbent activity, P (3) 65.
silicate-coated article, composition, method of making, P (5) 102.

Siliceous aluminiferous material for alumina products, cyclic process, P (9) 167.

Silicic acid, qualitative determination by tetrafluoride and oil-drop tests, A (1) 29.

Silicic acid gels. See *Colloids*.

Silicon and halogenated hydrocarbon, reaction at high temperatures, P (9) 174; and hydrocarbon halide, reaction between, process, P (9) 174.

Silicon aerogel. See *Silica aerogel*.

Silicon carbide. See also *Abrasives, silicon carbide; Refractories, silicon carbide*.
α-, and β-types, structural crystallography and optical properties, II, A (1) 2; α-SiC, type IV, Thibault modification, optical properties, A (3) 49; crystal structure of type VI, A (11) 195.
bonded, process of making, P (1) 12.
bonded, refractory, P (3) 57.
brick, manufacture, P (10) 183.
Carborundum, fusion-electrolytic production of, furnace for, A (1) 17.
Crystalon, Silite, Siloxicon, Carborundum Firesand, and Silfrax as trade-name forms, uses for, A (1) 2.
free carbon (graphite) in, determination, A (7) 132.
for Metrosil, properties and uses, A (6) 110–11.
and other materials for hydroelectric power, A (7) 119.
roller hearths for high-temperature industrial furnaces, A (7) 126.
structural crystallography and optical properties, X-ray studies, II, A (1) 2.

Silicon compound, cyclic organosilicon, formula for, P (9) 174.

Silicones. See also *Organic compounds*.
silicone insulating varnish for motor windings, A (10) 179.
for stopcock grease, plastic, usable at —40° –200°C., A (3) 66.
as surface coatings, A (10) 177.

Silicosis. See also *Dusts* and cross references.
aluminum and aluminum hydrate for treatment of, Australian method of use, A (9) 172–73.
compensation, A (3) 66.
control by substitution of quartz-free or low-quartz material for sand under mine locomotives, B (3) 66.
among granite workers, restudy of group, VII, B (9) 174.
in Ohio, causes, A (6) 117.
prevention, methods, A (2) 47–48; modern dust-off and finishing table, A (8) 148.
review of, A (4) 82.

Silk-screen stencils. See *Decoration*.

Sillimanite and massive kyanite in Georgia, B (9) 171.
slip cast for tank blocks, variation of apparent porosity in, A (7) 126.

Sillimanite schists, South Carolina, beneficiation of, A (9) 170.

Silver for decorative layer on ceramic bodies, P (11) 197.

Silver coatings for mirrors. See *Mirrors*.

Silvering, chemical, of high-voltage glazed porcelain, method and use, A (3) 58.

Simplified practice for abrasive grain size, recommendation, A (8) 137; program for clay pipes, A (7) 125.

Sintered carbides, finish grinding of, A (1) 2.

Sintered earthenware, gray, manufacture, P (10) 184.

Sintered glass. See *Glass, sintered*.

Sintering of powdered metals, Harper electric furnace for, A (6) 110.

Sintering test, American Foundrymen Association reports, A (1) 31.

Slags. See also *Refractories*.
blast-furnace, dissolution of, studies, A (11) 211–12.
blast-furnace, and gypsum, setting behavior and disintegration, A (8) 139.
blast-furnace, molten, electrical conductivity of, A (10) 191.
blast-furnace, slag wool, for heat and cold protection of pipes, A (8) 141.
calcium silicate, neutralization value, titrative procedure for, A (11) 211–12.
coal-ash, flow on furnace walls, B (1) 12.
constitution of, theory, A (10) 191.
copper reverberatory, and refractories, reaction between, A (4) 74.
cupola-furnace, use for core sands, analyses and test data, A (5) 102.
foam, for light concrete manufacture, P (9) 160.
silica content, ultrafiltration method for determination, A (7) 132.
slag brick, steam-hardening process, P (3) 55.
slag foam in open-hearth furnaces, causes, A (8) 144.
and slag refractories, reactions, and fusibility, A (1) 12.
slag-resisting brick, chemical composition, P (11) 203.

Slags (*continued*)
soda desulfurizing, for boron-free ground enamels, effect, A (1) 5.
soda, sintering and fusion of, visualization in heated electron microscope, A (7) 123–24.
system $MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, viscosity determinations, method and equipment for, A (5) 101.
Slate clays. See *Clays, refractory.*
Slate debris, brick from, A (8) 144.
Slips, TiO_2 in, high content: ammonium salts for improvement, P (11) 214; castability of, P (11) 214; See also *Enamels, slips; Glazes.*
Sludges and aqueous suspensions, flocculation, P (3) 62.
in heavy fuel oil, chemical dispersing agent, A (2) 44.
Slurries, filtration analyses, data and theories, A (1) 14.
Slurry rings in cement kilns, cause, I, A (9) 160.
Soapstone and talc in Canada, 1942 production and uses, A (8) 153.
Soda and soda slags, sintering and fusion of, visualization of, in heated electron microscope, A (7) 123–24.
Soda slags, desulfurizing, for boron-free ground enamels, effect, A (1) 5.
Sodium–SiO_2–P_2O_5, studies toward forming sodium silicophosphate, A (2) 46.
Sodium chloride from Dead Sea, A (3) 61.
Sodium fluoride and fluorspar as opacifiers in boron-free enamels, A (11) 198.
Sodium metaborate, chemical and biological studies, A (1) 26.
Sodium metaphosphate, vitreous, transformations of, A (1) 31.
Sodium metasilicate and sodium disilicate, high-temperature heat contents of, A (10) 192.
Sodium silicate, molten, for protection of steel tube retorts from corrosive furnace gases, A (6) 109.
–water system, physical-chemical relations of, bomb apparatus for experiments, A (11) 213–14.
Sodium silicophosphates, formation, investigation, A (2) 46.
Sodium tetraborate, chemical and biological studies, A (1) 26.
Sodium vapor lamps. See *Lamps.*
Softening-point test, rapid ring and ball modified method, A (3) 53.
Softness, definition of Späth, A (4) 67.
Soils. See also *Colloids; Minerals; Rocks; Sands.*
ammonium acetate method for exchange capacity and exchangeable bases of, A (11) 209.
base-exchange and hydrogen exchange, rapid determination, A (5) 98.
base exchange, total, determination, A (1) 22.
claypan: factors in aggregation, A (11) 209; genesis in Dayton silt loams, II, A (5) 97; genesis, method of interpretation, I, A (11) 209.
coarse and fine clay fractions for phosphorus fixation studies, A (1) 25.
colloids, analyses by X-ray powder diffraction camera, A (9) 169.
analyses by X rays of west Australian types, A (5) 99.
behavior, review and comments on Mattson papers, A (6) 113.
and clay minerals, specific surface measurements of, A (5) 98–99.
relation of physiochemical properties to ferroaluminosilicates, A (1) 23.
separation by peptization, II, A (1) 24.
consolidation of clays, B (7) 135.
heavy, porosity calculations by formula, A (1) 20.
Indiana, inorganic colloids from, trend of phosphate adsorption by, A (11) 211.
Kansas, chemical characteristics, A (5) 96.
mechanical analysis: densimeter method, A (6) 113; equipment for, A (8) 152.
moisture absorption and transmission, pressure-plate apparatus for determination, A (5) 98.
moisture constants in upper capillary range, effect of physical conditions, A (1) 20.
moisture content, determination based on variation of electrical capacitance of soil at low capacity, A (5) 98.
moisture content-surface force curves, interpretation, A (1) 21–22.
moisture in, effect on pH measurements by glass electrode, A (5) 98.
and other porous systems, water conduction in, Tammann and Bridgman phase diagram for, A (5) 96.
phosphate fixation by soil minerals, mica and related groups, A (8) 153.
phosphate retention in, role of iron and aluminum in, solubility of phosphorus, A (8) 153.
physical characteristics, relation between ultraclay and volume of floc, IX, A (1) 23.
and plants, determination, boron tests for, A (1) 26.
sampling, principles of, A (1) 23.
soil clods, size distribution of, rotary sieve method of determining, A (5) 98.
soil minerals, phosphate fixation by iron, silicon, and titanium oxides, II, A (1) 23.
soil profiles, distribution of uronic carbon in, I, A (5) 96; hypoiodite oxidation of organic matter in, II, A (5) 96.
soil solids, density, and genetic relations of, A (5) 96.
soil solution, extraction by pressure-membrane method, A (1) 23.
soil suspensions, density, mechanical analysis with densimeters, A (5) 96–97.
solodized, of Red River Valley, B (11) 211.
structure, stability of, water-drop method for, A (1) 25.
textural grading of, application of controlled dispersion, A (11) 208.
water table, equipotential, and streamlines in drained land, A (5) 99.
Solar heat, experimental study at Purdue University, A (11) 199.
Solarization of glass transparent to ultraviolet rays, A (7) 123.
of glass in ultraviolet lamps, effect of alkali, A (11) 199.
Solids, bodies, heat content and loosening of, degree of loosening of alkali metals, IV, A (2) 45–46.
fluid retention, thermodynamic method of study, A (1) 23.
mechanical properties, Griffiths hypothesis confirmed, Orowan experiment, A (5) 88.
powder diffraction method for chemical identification, A (1) 26.
powders, concentrated flocculated suspensions of, sedimentation rate, A (1) 29.
and powders, crushing, grinding, and sieving process, A (10) 184–85.
radiation from, under flame impact, I, A (1) 16.
reactivity, factors promoting, A (1) 27–28.
samples, pulverizing and mixing apparatus, A (5) 99–100.
solubility in water vapor, A (11) 213.
surface films on, resemblance to films on water, A (4) 81.
Solutions, adsorption of solutes from, theory and process, A (9) 172.
multiple adsorption from, A (9) 173.
Soot. See *Dusts and dust apparatus.*
Sound recording, apparatus for cutting tools for, P (6) 103.
Sounding instrument, Fathometer, glass dial and cover plate for, A (10) 180.
Southern Research Institute, A (4) 82.
Soxhlet extraction apparatus for determination of total base exchange of soils, A (1) 22.
Spalling, thermal, of chemical stoneware, apparatus for tests, A (10) 185; see also *Refractories, spalling.*
Spark intensifier, P (7) 127; see also *Porcelain, electric.*
Spark plugs. See *Porcelain, spark plugs.*
Spark spectra. See *Spectra.*
Specific gravity, test methods and laboratory tests, A (3) 58–59.
Specifications and standards, American, ceramic radio insulating materials, class L, adopted by Australia, A (8) 146.
American, American Ceramic Society: Standards Comm. report, A (7) 135; Standards Comm. report of Enamel Division, A (8) 140.
Federal, for cements, hydraulic, heat of solutions studies for determination of heat of hydration of Portland cement, A (11) 197.
standard, for clayware agricultural pipe, advantages, A (4) 72.
standard, in coal mines, tentative inspection standards, B (1) 19.
standard, insulator tests C29.1–1944, revised, B (5) 93.
talc, tentative, for standard test method, A (1) 13.
British, Ministry of Aircraft Production D.T.D. 402A bulletproof safety glass, B (2) 39–40.
British, for sands and colorless glass, A (1) 9.
Specifications and standards (*continued*)
British standards: for flushing cisterns for water closets, B (1) 13; for protective glass for welding, B (2) 40; for stoneware, I–II, A (10) 184; for gas producers, Test Code, B (2) 45; glossary of terms in gas industry, B (10) 188; for vitrified brick for dampproof course, A (11) 201.
color tolerance formula, A (9) 158.
German, hardness test methods, recommendations, A (8) 149.
German standards: for building brick, revision, A (4) 72; for Portland reinforced and blast-furnace cements, A (1) 5; for raw ceramic materials and products, A (1) 21; for refractory ramming materials and cements, A (4) 73; for tests on molding sands, A (5) 101.
Swedish for steel-pouring refractories, A (5) 92.
Specific heat. See *Heat capacity.*
Spectra, electromagnetic spectrum, application to research problems, A (1) 14.
frequency, various types, A (9) 172.
Raman, fast grating spectrograph for study, A (10) 191; Raman spectrum of quartz, Rasetti technique, A (7) 133.
spark, for aluminous ore analysis, rapid method, A (5) 99.
Spectrochemical analysis, instrument for direct and accurate analyses, A (9) 168.
method of estimating iron in glass sands, A (6) 116.
Spectrograms for selenium detection in d.-c. arc flame, A (9) 172.
Spectrographs and spectrography, aluminous ore analysis by spark spectra, rapid method, A (5) 99.
emission spectrographic equipment for quantitative analyses, A (1) 27.
fast grating spectrograph for study of Raman spectra, A (10) 191.
proposed minimum requirements, A (1) 28.
for qualitative spectrographic analyses of metallic elements, A (1) 29.
spectrographic limit of detection of phosphorus, titanium, and zirconium in direct-current arc, A (7) 134.
Spectrometers, all-purpose infrared, experimental data, A (6) 111.
mass, with analyzer, construction of, P (8) 150.
Spectrometry, emission, analytical applications, data from Aluminum Research Lab., A (5) 99.
light absorption, analytical applications, A (5) 100.
Spectrophotometers, photoelectric ultraviolet, new form of, A (9) 168.
polarized-beam, for measurement of dichroic samples, A (10) 186.
Spectrophotometric method for analysis of multicomponent mixtures, infrared application, A (10) 186.
Spectrophotometry, application to colorimetric determination of nickel, A (10) 191.
use of retardation plates, slit shape and width, determination, I, A (10) 186; calibration of wave length, II, A (10) 186; dichroic samples, measurement of, III, A (10) 186.
Spekker photoelectric absorptiometer for determination of soluble phosphate and silica in water, A (1) 27; for photometric determination of beryllia, A (1) 28.
Spirals. See *Humphreys spirals.*
Spot-reaction experiments, photochemical reactions, VIII, A (1) 30; catalyzed reactions by photolysis of ferric oxalate, IX, A (4) 81.
Spot tests for detecting alloying elements in steel, A (6) 105.
for identification of metallic coatings and metals in bulk, B (1) 31.
Spraying, electrostatic, of porcelain enamels, A (6) 105.
of glassware, apparatus, P (4) 70.
spray-coating machine, details, P (7) 128–29.
spray method for mirrors, P (3) 54.
spray-painting pointers, factors for balanced atomization, A (3) 59.
Spun glass fibers. See *Glass, fiber.*
Standards. See *Specifications.*
Starch adhesives. See *Adhesives.*
Statistical methods and charts for quality control, A (1) 31.
Steam boiler plants. See *Boilers; Power.*
Steatite and steatite ware. See also *Talc.*
artificial Mg silicates as substitute for, P (11) 203.

Steatite and steatite ware (*continued*)
baking process for intricate forms and shapes, A (1) 13.
vs. clinoenstatite for high-frequency ceramics, electrical properties of, A (4) 75.
extruded bodies, shrinkage control system for radio and radar equipment, I, B (5) 93.
insulating body, composition and production method, P (10) 184.
insulators, U. S. talc reserves for, B (8) 147.
polyvinyl alcohol resin RH-623 as temporary binder, A (9) 168.
porcelain, composition of clinochore, talc, and Eyrite, B (7) 127.
porcelains, research in: firing behavior of clinoenstatite field using talc minerals, magnesia, and silica, I, B (7) 127; study of talc minerals in steatite bodies, II, B (7) 127.
raw material control in manufacture, A (2) 43.
shrinkage control, effect of particle size and particle shape, A (1) 13.
steatite-talc, particle-size distribution, A (1) 13; correction, A (2) 43.
steatite-talc bodies, particle shape and differential shrinkage, A (1) 13.
tubes, effect of glaze on strength, A (7) 127.
tubes, extruded, shrinkage of, A (8) 147.
vs. zircon in ultrahigh-frequency insulation, A (5) 93.
Steel. See also *Metals; Metals for enameling; Refractories.*
castings, Sesci rotary furnaces for production, A (4) 74.
gases in, analyses for O, N, and H, British report, A (1) 5.
heat-treating atmospheres for, lithium heat-treatment, I–III, A (3) 60.
for high-temperature service, A (10) 186.
machining with shaped diamond tools, history and data, A (4) 67.
portable tester for, A (11) 204.
production, arc furnace for, theory of, A (8) 145.
production, hot-metal mixers, refractories maintenance, A (1) 11.
steel-to-glass airtight joint, fusion method, A (10) 180.
steel slabs, temperature measurement of, A (10) 188.
tanks, glass-lined, process of manufacture, A (7) 123.
Steel industry, refractories requirements for, postwar needs, A (7) 126.
refractories for, testing, research, and development, B (9) 166–67.
United Steel Companies, Ltd., Appleby-Frodingham Works, ironmaking at, B (8) 145–46.
wartime production of constructional steels, basic electric furnace for, I–II, A (7) 126.
Stencils. See *Decoration.*
Stokers. See also *Firing; Fuels; Furnaces.*
anthracite duff for firing in, A (11) 206–207.
for brick kilns, review of German patents, A (4) 79.
design, P (2) 45.
high maintenance, A (5) 101.
mechanical, in kilns, and mountings for, P (11) 208.
mechanical, vs. manually operated, A (11) 207.
mechanical, and use of coal, A (7) 129; conference on, VI, A (10) 187.
smokeless, automatic, for frit kiln and pottery earthenware updraft biscuit oven, A (8) 151.
underfeed, small, fundamentals of, A (11) 207.
Stoneware. See also *Clayware; Earthenware; Glazes; Pipes; Pottery; Tile.*
chemical, thermal spalling of, apparatus for tests, A (10) 185.
in industry, physical properties, British Standard Specification, I–II, A (10) 184.
scumming of, alunite as source, A (10) 184.
Storage of bulk materials, methods and apparatus for, A (4) 82.
and piping of gasoline, problems of, A (6) 116.
of raw glass materials and new methods of batch delivery, A (5) 86.
Storage tanks. See *Tanks.*
Stoves, enamel on, crazing in service, A (11) 197.
glass for, possibilities of, A (7) 123.
Strain gauge, transfer, for large strains, A (8) 149.
Strength of materials, hydrostatic press for tests, A (6) 110.
of materials under load, percentage stress-strain diagram as index to comparative behavior, B (11) 214.
Strength (*continued*)
tensile-strength testing machine, portable, hand-driven, A (6) 111.
Stresses in metal-glass sealing, Hull-Berger-Poritsky theory for computing, A (1) 8.
Strontium in domestic ores, U. S. Bureau of Mines tests, A (2) 61.
purification, P (6) 116.
from Texas ores, deposits and chemical analysis, A (3) 61.
Strontium oxide, manufacture of, P (10) 192.
Strontium peroxide, high-density, manufacturing method, P (7) 135.
Structural engineering. See *Engineering.*
Structural materials. See also *Architecture; Brick; Cements; Clayware; Insulating materials; Mortars; Pipes; Terra cotta; Tile.*
brick, building, German revised standard, A (4) 72.
brick, building, and reinforced brick structure, P (1) 10.
brick for constructional purposes, P (8) 144.
brick, glass. See *glass brick* in this category.
brick and roofing tile, postwar developments, A (6) 107.
brick, vitrified, for dampproof course, A (11) 201.
building industry, need for research in, A (6) 115.
building materials, block, making, P (2) 41.
block, wall construction, P (5) 90; constructions and brick or blocks for, P (1) 10.
ceramic assembly units for temporary buildings, A (4) 71.
drying process, A (2) 41.
heat transmission through walls and roofs, laboratory studies, A (4) 71.
natural and artificial, cooling and specific heat of dry and moist types, A (4) 71.
reflecting power for heat rays, A (5) 101.
slab, reinforced, preparation, P (5) 102.
stones, natural and artificial, A (4) 71.
techniques, postwar, new materials, II, A (4) 72.
thermal conductivity measurements, A (4) 71–72.
coordination of building units, A (6) 107; dimensional coordination, A (9) 165; freedom from fractions, A (9) 165; structural dimensional coordination, A (9) 165.
drywall construction for moisture prevention, A (1) 10.
enamels. See *Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
flooring, hollow building tile for, A (4) 72.
frost resistance of natural and artificial building stones, A (4) 71.
glass: all-glass house, economy of, A (9) 162; for house, P (11) 200.
block for locomotive repair shop, A (1) 7–8.
block, method and apparatus for, P (1) 10.
block, PC Foamglas, cellulated, P (4) 69.
block for postwar homes, A (10) 179.
brick, hollow bodies, process, P (7) 124; brick and other hollow bodies, manufacture, P (2) 41.
building block, P (6) 107.
for building, place of, B (3) 54.
cellular, parting material in, P (7) 124–25.
Foamglas, uses during wartime, A (6) 106.
glass sections of model homes, construction details, A (10) 179.
laminated structure, P (6) 107; and method of producing, P (6) 107.
new types and architectural developments for use, A (10) 180.
piping, properties, A (2) 38; see also *Pipes.*
for "solar" house, A (9) 163; solar-heated house, experiments at Purdue University, A (11) 199; for sun house, solar and nonsolar zones, A (11) 200.
structural and decorative types for homes, A (4) 70.
for windows. See *Glass, windows.*
hollow block, insulating and weather-resistant types, A (8) 144.
lightweight insulating brick for cold-storage lockers and private homes, A (3) 55.
mortars, compressive strength data and effect of brick absorption, A (11) 201.
Ohio Brick and Tile Institute, postwar building market, studies, A (10) 182.
porcelain enamel, accepted construction material, A (2) 37; II, A (6) 105.
Structural materials, porcelain enamel (*continued*)
architectural future, A (2) 37.
for California "packaged homes," A (11) 197.
glass coating on steel, absence of plastic flow, A (1) 5–6.
panel mounting, P (8) 140.
postwar markets and uses, A (2) 37.
for restaurant interior and exterior, A (9) 161.
postwar construction equipment and building materials, suggestions for, A (2) 47.
reflecting power of, study of heat rays, A (5) 101.
roofing granule plants in Pennsylvania, A (9) 170–71.
roofing tile, anchor and channel types, A (8) 144.
roofing tile, hand-molding methods, A (4) 75.
roofing tile, postwar developments, A (6) 107.
salt glazing, factors in, and mistakes, A (11) 202.
silicate-coated article, composition and method of making, P (5) 102.
terra cotta, ceramics, and porcelain, process to make impermeable, P (9) 174.
terra cotta in postwar building, problem of atmospheric pollution, A (8) 143–44.
tile, pantile, Courtrai tile, and handmade paving tile, A (4) 75.
tiled wall facing, P (8) 147.
Sulfides and oxides, reducibility of, in metallurgical processes, A (1) 29.
Sulfite lye, waste, binder for core sand, P (9) 174.
Sulfur in gases, measurement of organic CS_2, COS, and thiophene, A (1) 19.
removal of H_2S from town gas, A (1) 19.
sulfur compounds in coal gas, catalytic removal, A (1) 18.
Sulfuric acid, aluminum, and potassium sulfate, obtaining, P (8) 146.
and cement, production from gypsum, process, A (7) 121.
process for alumina production from clay, A (4) 73.
Sulfur oxides, effect on luminosity of coal-gas flames, A (11) 207.
Surfaces, surface grinding, and surface finishing. See also *Abrasives; Hardness; Polishing.*
annular, grinding of, P (8) 158.
Brinell hardness test for mathematical analysis, A (5) 99; testing device, P (6) 111.
comparison, monochromatic light apparatus for, A (1) 16.
elevation changes in, stereomicrographs for studies, A (9) 169.
errors in, grinding apparatus for correcting, P (5) 84.
fine quality: lapping techniques and materials, X, A (6) 103; machine lapping, XI, A (6) 103.
finish, tests during production, Schmaltz light slit method, Linnik interferometer, electron microscope, and Busch surface comparator, A (3) 49.
flatness of glass plates, apparatus for, P (8) 142.
hard, protection by use of, principles, uses, and procedures, A (7) 135.
hard, theoretical aspects of, A (6) 103.
hardness, silicon aerogel as flattening agent in protective coatings, A (9) 158.
internal, borescopes for visual inspection, A (11) 204.
roughness, apparatus for measurements, P (1) 18, P (4) 78.
comparison of finest worked plane surfaces, A (8) 137.
of glass, smoothing of, P (1) 10.
of granular solids, "rugosity" method for determination, A (9) 170.
inspection of finishing of, symbols for, A (1) 1–2.
metal surface finish, replica method for evaluation, A (5) 83.
specification, measuring methods, A (2) 43.
silica replicas for studies with electron microscope, A (9) 169.
surface area measurement, apparatus for, A (1) 14.
Surfacing apparatus, P (4) 68.
Suspensions. See also *Sedimentation.*
aqueous, and sludges, flocculation of, P (3) 62.
concentrated flocculated, of powders, A (1) 29.
as heavy liquids, use, A (10) 186.

Suspensions (*continued*)
nonflocculated, of uniform spheres, sedimentation studies, A (1) 16.
of particles, uniform-size angular, sedimentation rates, A (1) 16.
structural, of bentonite, viscosity and rigidity of, A (8) 155.
Symbols for surface-finishing tests, A (1) 1–2.
Symposium on organization, direction, and support of research, postwar research, A (2) 48.
refractories, tests for, significance, A (1) 12.
Synthesis, Fourier, photographic process, A (9) 172.
Systems. See *Equilibrium diagrams; Equilibrium studies;* and specific system components throughout index.
Tableware. See also *Art and Artware; Chinaware; Decoration; Porcelain.*
bone china, vitrified, and glazed ware, placement for glost firing, A (6) 109.
condiment shaker, P (7) 120.
cookie jar, P (1) 5, P (7) 120; owl cookie jar, P (1) 5.
dinnerware lining machine, P (9) 168.
English, wartime limitations on amount and decoration, A (1) 5.
glass, bonbon dish, P (7) 120.
British war work in and future, A (8) 140.
gas-fired process, detailed account, A (6) 106–107.
plate, P (8) 139.
receptacle, P (8) 142.
stemmed glassware, P (4) 71.
hotel and thin translucent dinnerware, reconversion of plant from warwork, A (5) 93.
pitcher, P (1) 5.
plate, P (1) 5, P (7) 121.
porcelain and china, P (1) 5.
pottery, tariff commission report, P (10) 184.
pottery, teapot, P (7) 121.
semiautomatic jigger, effect on output, A (5) 93.
teapot, P (1) 5.
Vernon Kilns, popular American dinnerware, production methods, A (10) 184.
vitreous chinaware, cone 015 relief enamels for decoration, A (7) 120.
vitreous, low-temperature, cone 01 glazes for, A (1) 4.
Talc. See also *Steatite.*
domestic, for high-frequency insulators, suitability of, B (8) 147.
flotation process, A (1) 15.
impurities in, firing tests for reaction of, I–II, B (7) 127.
for lining fireboxes in boilers, A (1) 12.
massive, firing failure in, study, B (6) 114.
New York, flint, and calcined clay, effect of variable amounts on glazed cooking ware, A (4) 75.
and soapstone in Canada, 1942 production and uses, A (8) 153.
talc minerals, magnesia, and silica, study of firing behavior in clinoenstatite field of, I, B (7) 127.
talc minerals in steatite body, study, II, B (7) 127.
tentative specification as standard method for testing, A (1) 13.
Tammann and Bridgman diagram for soils and other porous systems, A (5) 96.
Tanks. See also *Enamels for tank linings.*
corrosion-resistant materials for, A (3) 52.
glass-lined, container, P (1) 9.
containers for corrosive substances, P (11) 200.
corrosion-resistant, P (11) 200.
glass fabric water-storage tank for armed forces, A (1) 8.
head for, P (1) 6.
for steel tanks, A (7) 123.
glassmelting. See also *Furnaces, tanks; Lehrs; Refractories for glassmelting.*
combustion space in and tank dimensions, operators' questionnaire, A (10) 180.
construction for, P (1) 9.
cooling data, effect on tank design, A (10) 179.
for pickling and plating, Herculite process, A (5) 94.
silica block for Radiamatics, measurement of crown temperatures in, A (10) 179.
hot-water, enameled, P (3) 52.
metallic, for salt melts, P (7) 136.
organic solvent, safety precautions in cleaning, A (10) 178.
overflowing, weir flow data on, A (1) 17.
tank block, glassy matrix in, fluidity of, relation to corrosion resistance of molten glass, A (7) 123.
Tanks (*continued*)
tank block, slip-cast sillimanite for, variation of apparent porosity in, A (7) 126.
and vessels for storing acids, ceramic lining for, A (7) 135.
Tariffs in U. S., important contribution to development, A (6) 117.
report on pottery tableware, B (10) 184.
Taylor handbook and catalog on modern pH and chlorine control, B (11) 206.
Telescopes, refracting, history from Galileo to Dollond, A (6) 111.
Temperature control and measurement. See also *Pyrometers; Thermometers;* and other types of heat measuring and heat-control apparatus throughout index.
automatic, principles and theories, classification of control characteristics and list of terms in controller adjustment, A (8) 150.
device for, with resistance thermometer, A (1) 14.
distribution with unsteady heat flow, graphical methods for, A (1) 18; regulation of distribution, method for, A (11) 204.
equipment as aid to fuel efficiency, A (11) 208.
fine control, A (10) 187.
in furnaces, tests in furnace-testing laboratory, A (11) 206.
in heat-treatment furnaces, thermoelectric pyrometers and temperature-control units for, A (11) 208.
recording of glass gobs, apparatus, P (7) 124.
relation of drift of selenium barrier-layer photoelectric cells in, A (8) 148.
sensitive hot-wire anemometer, A (9) 168.
thermal lag in furnaces, attachment for control of, A (9) 168.
thermal lag in heat-treatment operations, A (9) 169–70.
thermostats, commercial, in theory and practice, A (11) 204.
thermostats and temperature-regulating instruments, B (2) 43.
Tempering of glass. See *Glass, tempering.*
Tennessee coals (including Georgia), analyses, B (8) 151–52.
Tensile strength, portable testing machine, hand-driven, A (6) 111.
Terra cotta. See also *Structural materials.*
impermeable process with molten sulfur, P (9) 174.
for monument for honoring balloon invention, A (9) 159.
in postwar building, problem of atmospheric pollution, A (8) 143–44.
thermo-remanent magnetization of, A (7) 127.
Terzaghi consolidation method for clays, I, B (7) 134–35.
Tests. See *Analyses; Methods;* and cross references.
Thermal conductivity. See *Conductivity, thermal; Refractories, thermal conductivity.*
Thermal diffusion of gases, elementary theory, A (2) 44.
and isotopes, discussion, A (1) 29.
Thermal insulation. See *Insulating materials and insulation.*
Thermal-shock test, standard, for enameled utensils, A (3) 52.
Thermal spalling. See *Spalling.*
Thermo-analytical methods for organic compounds, A (1) 28.
Thermobarometer for conversion of gas volumes to weight, A (7) 134.
Thermocouples, alloys of varying Cu content, temperature range, A (6) 111.
exhausting, for measuring of true temperature of hot gases, A (6) 110.
for furnace-tube surface-temperature measurements, A (11) 206.
protection tubes, nickel and Inconel, use, A (5) 94.
transparent protecting tubes for, improved control with, A (1) 15.
Vycor-brand glass, protecting tubes for, A (1) 15.
Thermodynamics, energy requirements and equilibria in dehydration, hydrolysis, and decomposition of magnesium chloride, B (8) 145.
studies of aluminum oxide, aluminum, potassium, and ammonium sulfates, and ammonium bisulfate, A (10) 192.
studies on sodium metasilicate and sodium disilicate, A (10) 192.
theory and practice of, application to use of exhaust steam, A (6) 117.
Thermodynamics (*continued*)
for undergraduate chemical engineers, A (11) 214.
of zeolitic solid solutions, A (1) 24.
Thermometers, resistance, materials for, A (10) 185.
Thermo-remanence, permanent magnetization of terra cotta, process, A (7) 127.
Thermostats. See *Temperature control and measurement.*
Thibault studies of crystal structure of α-SiC, type IV modification, A (3) 49; type VI, A (11) 195.
Thixotropy, discussion from ceramic viewpoint, A (8) 155.
Thorium in alloys for heating elements, effect of small amounts, A (6) 110.
Threads of glass. See *Glass, fiber.*
Thylox method for purification of town gas, A (1) 19.
Tile. See also *Stoneware; Structural materials; Terra cotta.*
Dutch tile oven, design, materials, and developments in, A (8) 138–39.
for garden terrace, A (1) 5.
hollow building tile for flooring, P (4) 72.
roofing, developments in manufacture, A (6) 107.
roofing, hand-molding methods for, A (4) 75.
tiled wall facing, P (8) 147.
Tin, colorimetric determination with silicomolybdate, A (1) 26.
Kyerwa deposits, beneficiation by dry blower, A (11) 209.
Titania. See *Titanium oxide.*
detection in direct-current arc, spectrographic limit in, A (7) 134.
and iron compounds in sands, purification method, P (7) 132.
pigments, P (8) 155.
and titanium carbide, specific heat at low temperatures, A (1) 30.
and zirconium, compounds of, preparation, P (8) 146.
Titanium carbide, purification process, P (3) 65.
Titanium compounds in ceramic industry, types and uses, I, A (1) 30.
Titanium dioxide. See *Titanium oxide.*
Titanium oxide, TiO, manufacture, P (2) 46; production, P (1) 31.
TiO, pigments, P (8) 155; production, P (2) 46, P (4) 82; production process, P (1) 31; recovering and treating, process, P (8) 155.
TiO_2, effect in heat-insulating glass, A (8) 141.
TiO_2, use in ceramic industries, A (8) 155.
TiO_2, use in vitreous enamels, A (8) 139.
Titration apparatus, conductometric, simplified type, A (1) 17.
Topaz for possible refractories use, composition, A (7) 126.
Topographs, X-ray, for crystal studies, A (10) 192.
Trade names for apparatus and materials for the ceramic industry. See also *Apparatus; Machinery.*
Abbe-type refractometers, testing and accurate use of, A (2) 39.
Accelator sludge recirculation water softener, A (10) 193.
Anhydrone, dehydrating agent for gases, A (1) 19.
Astrolon, surface hardness of, A (7) 123.
Babcock fuel sampler, A (5) 94.
"Basic" calcined dolomite for ladles, A (8) 145.
Basifrit, for open-hearth rammed bottoms, A (7) 125.
Borsil 7–93 glass, A (5) 86.
Brinell hardness-testing device, A (3) 59, P (6) 111.
Briviskop, for hardness tests, A (3) 59.
Busch surface comparator, A (3) 49.
Calorex glass, for filter, A (8) 148.
Carborundum Firesand as form of SiC, A (1) 2.
Cardox for slag removal in open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 11.
Carrara, black structural glass for photography, A (2) 37–38.
Carrara glass for bottoms of pickling and plating tanks, A (5) 94.
Clipper masonry saw for cutting refractories, B (6) 111.
Columbia CR–39, optical cement, A (9) 169; Radomes of Fiberglas and resin CR–39, A (10) 180.
Corning "killer" 9741, for germicidal lamps, A (10) 179.
Courtrai tile, A (4) 75.
Cristallax Plate, for photography, A (2) 37.

Trade names (*continued*)
Crystalon, as form of SiC, A (1) 2.
Dia-Testor, for hardness tests, A (3) 59.
Document glass 1086, for photography, A (2) 37–38.
Drake's rectangular retort system, A (1) 18.
D. T. D. 402A bulletproof safety glass, B (2) 39–40.
Duracite, acidproof cement, A (4) 69.
Eirich countercurrent rapid mixer, A (1) 17.
Essex centerless grinder, A (11) 195.
Eyrite in steatite porcelain body, I–II, B (7) 127.
Fernico Kovar metal sealing material, A (1) 8.
Ferropuls crack tester, A (3) 49.
Fletton brick, A (4) 71–72.
Flexiflo chemical doser, A (10) 193.
Flexseal glass, "flexible," A (10) 180.
Florite, activated bauxite desiccant, A (9) 168.
Flux V28, substitute materials for borax and boric acid, A (5) 88–89.
Foamglas insulation, A (4) 72, A (6) 106; see also *PC Foamglas* in this category.
Geiger-counter X-ray spectrometer, B (4) 78.
Harlequin spot plate, two in one, A (3) 59.
Hartford 74 check inspector for jars, A (9) 162.
Hysil bulb glass, A (1) 8; Hysil glass product, A (9) 162.
Inconel thermocouple protection tubes, A (5) 94.
Intasil, tungsten sealing material, A (1) 8.
Ishihara plates for color-blindness tests, I, A (10) 193.
"Johnny Bull" English bottlemaking machinery, A (4) 70.
Jorhat-F hydrogen clay, A (6) 113.
Karbate, carbon refractories, A (3) 55.
KE_{m3} and KC_{em3}, cone indenter press, A (3) 59.
Kembond basic brick, unburned, A (5) 90.
Kemmlitz-O-kaolin, A (8) 149.
KN for monolithic rammed doors, A (7) 125.
Kromag basic brick, burned, A (5) 90.
KRV 0.25, hardness-test machine, A (3) 59.
Larco truing tool with cold-set diamonds, A (1) 1.
Linnik interferometer, A (3) 49.
Lumnite cement, A (5) 92.
Metalcase, basic brick, A (1) 11; for furnace repairs, A (7) 125.
Metrosil, electrical properties of, A (6) 110–11.
Miag calcinator for wet- and dry-process kilns, A (5) 84.
Neophan glass, colored protective, tests, A (1) 7.
Newall cube and Newall chisel, A (3) 49–50.
Niles gear grinding truing device, A (3) 49.
Nopco 1900 and Nopco Plastol No. 1, A (5) 94.
Norelco electronic products, types, B (4) 78.
Ortho-Rater, for measuring visual performance of employees, A (6) 110.
PC Foamglas, for thermal insulation, A (4) 69.
plastic KN for open-hearth rammed bottoms, A (7) 125.
Plexiglass, surface hardness of, A (7) 123.
Polysius slurry drier, A (5) 84.
polyvinyl alcohol resin RH-623, A (9) 168.
Prestite, method of molding electrical porcelain, A (5) 93.
Protex, lead glass, A (2) 39.
Pulcrush equipment, for crushing, A(7) 119.
Pyrex-brand glass for piping, A (2) 38; glass product, A (9) 162; for secondary electron emission, A (10) 180.
Rabkin polychromatic plates for color-blindness tests, III, A (10) 193.
Radiamatics, radiation pyrometers, A (10) 179.
Radiform forming attachment, A (7) 119.
Radomes of Fiberglas and CR–39 resin, A (10) 180.
Ramix, for open-hearth bottoms, A (7) 125.
Reilite, surface hardness of, A (7) 123.
Rupo material, abrasive ceramic material for anticorrosion vessels, piping, or paving, A (1) 1.
Satara-F hydrogen clay, A (6) 113.
Searchray (X-ray) inspection units, B (4) 78.
Selas radiant burner, A (4) 78.
Sesci rotary furnaces, for carbon steel production for castings, A (4) 74.
Setopaline C indicator, A (5) 100.
Shillaber immersion oil, A (1) 16.
Silex, heating insulating material from rice-chaff ashes, A (2) 42.

Trade names (*continued*)
Silfrax, as form of SiC, A (1) 2.
Silite as form of SiC, A (1) 2.
Sioto, small-scale substitute materials for borax and boric acid, A (5) 88–89.
Sorbsil A Quality, silica gel, A (1) 33.
Stellite mirror for boroscope, A(11) 204.
Superfrac linings and Selfrac insulating brick, A (6) 106–107.
Syntox, for spark plugs, A (11) 203.
Thermopane: built-in transparent window insulation, A (2) 33; correct methods of installation, A (9) 161; as insulation, A (4) 72; for "solar" house, A (9) 163; for sun house, A (11) 200.
Ti-Namel steel, for direct cover-coat application, A (10) 177; origin and characteristics, A (10) 178.
Type MCF/U cold white fluorescent lamp, A (2) 38.
Umbral glass, colored protective, tests, A (1) 7.
Uviol borate glass for bactericidal lamps, A (8) 141.
Uviol-Jena glass, solarization of, A (7) 123.
Vinsol resin, for grinding, A (5) 94.
Vitreosil porous crucibles as asbestos substitutes, A (4) 78.
Vycor-brand glass: for germicidal lamps, A (10) 179; product, A (9) 162; for protecting tubes on thermocouples, A (1) 15; solarization studies, A (11) 199.
Westphal balance for specific gravity tests, A (3) 58–59.
Wickman grinder, cemented-carbide members, A (11) 195.
Wimet Brand tipped tools for chip breakers, A (1) 2.
Transfer strain gauge for large strains, A (8) 149.
Transparent objects, reflectivity change in, P (11) 200.
Tremolitic materials, fired properties of, A (6) 114.
Triaxial diagrams for development of cones 04 and 3 to 4 glazes, A (5) 84.
Tricalcium phosphate, reaction products of, X-ray tests with magnesium orthosilicate, A (7) 134.
Tubes, glass. See *tubes, rods, or tubing* under *Glass* and *Glassmaking apparatus.*
Tungsten, analytical methods of determination, A (4) 81.
and beryllium deposits in New Mexico, B (5) 99.
minerals, froth flotation of, A (3) 62.
North Carolina deposit, mineral constituents, A (10) 190.
tannin precipitation, process, A (9) 172.
and tungsten lamps, radiating characteristics, A (9) 169.
Tungsten alloy and impregnated diamond grit for wheels and burrs, A (1) 2.
Turbidity, tests on Portland cements, A (10) 176.
Turbulent flow. See *Flow.*
Tyulin method for fractionation of colloids, peptization method, II, A (1) 24.

Ulbricht spheres, paint for, for ultraviolet ranges, A (1) 16.
Ultrafiltration method for silica in slags, A (7) 132.
Ultrasonic phenomena of highest frequencies in solid bodies, A (9) 164.
Ultraviolet glass lamps. See *Lamps.*

Vacuum gauge. See *Gauges.*
Vacuum tubes, walls of, heat-resisting cement for mounting sockets (metal bodies) on, P (7) 127.
Valves, diaphragm motor-type, flow-lift characteristics, A (9) 173.
Vanadium in rock minerals and ores, microcolorimetric determination with benzidine, A (3) 63–64.
in west-central Asia, large deposit, A (7) 131.
Vanadium ores, metallurgy of, and uses, compilation, A (7) 131.
vanadite, roscoelite, carnotite, and patronite, extraction and uses, A (1) 24.
Van der Waals adsorption, low-temperature, for surface area measurement, apparatus for, A (1) 14.
Vapor, infrared absorption of samples of, A (10) 186.
Vapor lamps. See *Lamps, sodium vapor.*
Vase, design, P (3) 51, P (8) 139.
Ventilation. See also *Air and air conditioning; Dusts; Safety.*
air conditioning for porcelain enamel department, A (10) 193.

Ventilation (*continued*)
and dust hazard, British vs. American standards, A (9) 174.
exhaust systems, summary of design data, A (7) 135.
fans, auxiliary, in coal mines, hazards of, B (4) 82.
and heating, control of industrial atmospheres, A (3) 65.
Vermiculite, marketing, B (5) 99.
preparation for market and use, deposits in South Africa, A (1) 24–25.
properties and uses, A (4) 80.
Vermiculite ore, gas-heat processes for, A (1) 32.
Verneuil method for production of synthetic sapphires, A (8) 154–55.
Vickers hardness method. See *Hardness.*
Viscometers, design, P (10) 186.
falling coaxial cylinder type, for rapid measurement of high viscosities, A (1) 15.
master opaque-type, for calibrating fluids, A (1) 17.
Viscosity in slag system $MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, method and equipment for determination, A (5) 101; see also *Flow; Plasticity; Thixotropy.*
Vision. See *Health; Safety.*
Vitreosil porous crucibles as asbestos substitute, A (4) 78.
Vitreous material, hermetic sealing of metal into, P (7) 124.
Vitrifiable flux for bonding composition, chemical composition, P (11) 214.
Volcanic rocks, eclogite inclusion in Victoria, A (11) 209.
Volcanism and petrogenesis of Hawaiian Islands, lava formations, A (2) 45.

War. See also *Management; Postwar period; Safety.*
alloying elements shortages, effect of heat-treatment control of furnaces, A (1) 14.
ceramics, strategic and postwar materials, A (7) 135.
chemical warfare service, safety methods for manpower conservation, A (1) 31.
enameling plant products for, A (3) 51.
England, flushing cisterns for water closets, War Emergency Standard Specification, B (1) 13.
England, optical glass, Highland source of sand for, A (6) 107.
England, pottery and glass trades in, A (8) 156.
English tableware pottery, limitations on amount and decoration, A (1) 5.
glass, aircraft windshield and gunsight reflector, A (6) 106.
coated Fiberglas fabrics for plane hangars at advanced AAF bases, A (6) 106.
fabric water-storage tank for armed forces, A (1) 8.
Fiberglas armor for naval amphibious forces, A (11) 199.
glass-blowing laboratory at Chemical Warfare Service Arsenal, A (4) 70.
Swedish, effect on quality, A (4) 70.
lapping coolant for wartime use, composition, A (1) 2.
minerals, industrial types, review of wartime use, A (1) 21.
Navy Corsairs, bullet-resisting sighting panel for, A (5) 88.
Onondaga Pottery Co., reconversion from all-ceramic land mines to hotel and thin dinnerware, A (5) 93.
polishing, buffing, and burring, compounds, A (2) 35.
potash industry contribution, A (3) 62.
research in, mobilization of scientific resources, V, A (9) 173.
steatite baking process, A (1) 13.
War Manpower Commission, job instruction training course, A (1) 33.
WPB Conservation Order M-384 on Lead Chemicals, low-lead glazes and frits requirements, A (6) 109.
Waste materials, colliery waste for brick, method of manufacture, tests and cost, A (11) 202.
Water, Accelator sludge recirculation softener, A (10) 193.
in clay pits, floating pumps for removal, A (8) 156.
in hydrocarbon gases, determination method, A (7) 132.
industrial and municipal, selected well logs, Virginia, B (7) 132.
physical-chemical relationships, bomb apparatus for experiments, A (11) 213.
water table, equipotentials, and streamlines in drained land, A (5) 99.

Water-drop method for stability of soil structure, A (1) 25.
Water gas. See *Gases, water gas.*
Water glass for elimination of dynamic unbalance in grinding wheels, A (2) 35.
Water vapor and air, mixtures, physical properties, application to drying process, A (10) 185.
solvent action at high temperature and pressure, A (11) 213.
Weathering and aging of ceramic materials, use of deairing, A (4) 76.
of brick, laboratory freezing and thawing tests, A (11) 202.
of building materials, air-entrainment system, A (4) 72.
of clays, nature vs. mechanical tests, A (11) 202.
frost resistance of natural and artificial building stones, A (4) 71.
Wedge-type mechanical roasting furnace for copper smelting, A (1) 11–12.
Welded joint, enamel coated, P (6) 105.
Welding. See also *Joining or sealing.*
of glass with metal, P (9) 165.
of glass pipes, electronics for, A (11) 198.
spray welding for repairs of silica coke-oven walls, A (8) 145.
Whiteware. See also *Art and artware; Earthenware; Glazes; Porcelain; Pottery; Tableware; Sanitary ware.*
bisque defects, analysis of, A (5) 93.
bone china, vitrified, and glazed ware, placing in kiln for glost firing, A (6) 109.
ceramic bodies, production method, P (10) 184.
clayworking machine, P (2) 44.
cooking ware, glazed, effect of N. Y. talc, flint, and calcined clay on serviceability, A (4) 75.
drawing glost and selecting ware, A (10) 184.
forming processes, casting, jiggering, and pressing in plaster-of-Paris molds, A (2) 43.
hollow ceramic ware, manufacture, P (11) 203.
jigger, semiautomatic, effect on output, A (5) 93.
moisture expansion, notes on, A (1) 13.
vitrified and semivitreous, glost-firing process, A (9) 169.
White Wares Division Liaison Comm. report, A (8) 147.
Whiteware industry and plants. See also *Pottery industry* and other related industrial subjects.
Eljer Co., sanitary-ware plant, improved setup, A (6) 109.
Hall China Co., history, A (9) 173.
Lenox, Inc., contribution to textbook on ceramic arts, B (11) 196–97.
in middle East, American opportunities in china production, A (10) 193.
in 1944, outstanding developments, A (10) 193.
pottery tableware, tariff commission report, B (10) 184.
Vernon Kilns, production methods for popular American dinnerware, A (10) 184.
Worcester Royal Porcelain Co., Ltd., high-temperature, continuous, electric tunnel kiln for pottery, A (3) 60.
Willard and Smith methods for lithium separation with n-butyl alcohol hydrogen chloride, A (1) 27.
Williams-Henry law for monomolecular adsorption, for soil analyses, A (1) 21–22.
Wire, copper enameled, P (11) 198.
Wire cloth for sieves, A (5) 94.
Wire rope, types and use of, A (6) 117.
Wollastonite and diopside, properties of, with admixtures of TiO_2, ZrO_2, and SiO_2, A (6) 108.
diopside, and tremolitic material, fired properties of, A (6) 114.
Wood ash for low-fire mat glaze, A (10) 176.
Woodburning fuels, basic fundamentals, A (10) 186.

X-ray studies and apparatus. See also *Analyses* and cross references.
for abrasive wheels quality control, A (1) 1.
of amesite for kaolinitic structure, A (3) 63.
analyses of solid colloids of Australia, A (5) 99.
barium aluminates, analysis, A (2) 46.
crystal identification by optical and X-ray analyses, A (3) 63.
data, melting of crystalline polymers, thermodynamic equilibrium between crystalline and amorphous polymeric phases, A (1) 22.
device for rapid tests at high temperatures, A (7) 128.
for diamonds, industrial, crystal and atomic structure of, A (1) 1.
electronic equipment of Norelco, types, B (4) 78.
Geiger-counter X-ray spectrometer, B (4) 78.
of Hannay artificial diamonds made in 1880, A (1) 2.
high-temperature X-ray analysis camera, description, A (7) 128.
in industrial laboratories, technique, B (2) 43–44.
for inspection of diamond die settings, A (4) 67.
lattice parameters of α-alumina and chromic oxide, A (8) 154.
of low-temperature (α) cristobalite from open-hearth furnace roof brick, A (8) 155.
photometric interpretation of X-ray diffraction patterns for estimation of minerals in clays, A (8) 154.
powder diffraction camera, X-ray type, for soil colloid analyses, A (9) 169.
powder specimens, optimum thickness of, in X-ray diffraction work, A (5) 100.
powder specimens for use with high-temperature X-ray camera, A (4) 77.
of reaction products of tricalcium phosphate with magnesium orthosilicate, A (7) 134.
Searchray inspection units, B (4) 78.
of silicon carbide and polytypic substances, II, A (1) 2.
of system MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 at various temperatures, A (2) 46.
X-ray crystal analysis, intensity measurements, photographic methods, A (7) 134.
X-ray crystallography and principles of X-ray analysis, A (7) 128.
X-ray diffraction, B (3) 59.
X-ray diffraction examination of γ-alumina, A (5) 101.
X-ray diffraction experiments on illite and bravaisite, A (8) 153.
X-ray topographs for crystal studies, A (10) 192.
X-ray tube, P (8) 150.
X-ray tube, fine focus, for testing material, A (11) 204.
X rays, construction of characteristics curve for, A (7) 132.
for cutting quartz crystals, precise angular control, A (11) 205.

X rays (*continued*)
divergent, for crystal photography, A (4) 77.
effect on light transmission of glass, VII, A (2) 39.
glasses transparent to, beryllium-lithium-boron composition, A (11) 198.
theory and applications in electron microscopy, A (9) 168.

Zeiss Diritest apparatus for mineral ores, A (3) 58; for scratch hardness tests on artificial glass, A (7) 123; Zeiss tester for galvanized hard-chromium films in gauges, A (11) 204.
Zeolite, zeolitic solid solutions, thermodynamics and statistics, A (1) 24.
Zinc, aluminum and magnesium separation from, by 8-hydroxyquinaldine method, A (1) 27.
benzoin as fluorescent qualitative reagent for, A (3) 63.
determination in presence of magnesium, method, A (5) 100.
and fluorspar, Minerva Oil Co., mine and recovery plant for, description, A (8) 152–53.
in Illinois, recovery, A (8) 152–53.
lead-zinc flotation problem, grinding circuit control, A (10) 189.
Metaline Falls deposit, Washington, A (7) 130, A (7) 131, A (10) 189.
small amounts, determination by measurement of fluorescent turbidities, A (5) 100.
titrimetric determination of, rapid method, A (1) 30.
and zinc-cadmium sulfides, photographic chromaticity of, method of determination, A (9) 171–72.
Zinc chromate, crystallized base types, preparation of, A (10) 191.
Zinc concentrates, rotary driers for reduction of shipping costs, A (10) 189.
Zinc silicate phosphors, absorption and excitation of, A (10) 189.
Zinc ores, smithsonite and sphalerite, in Greece, A (1) 21.
Zinc oxide, manufacture, P (4) 82.
Zircon-rutile-ilmenite beach sands of Australia, chemical analysis, A (3) 62.
Zircon porcelain for ultrahigh-frequency insulation, physical properties, A (5) 93.
Zircon refractories, P (3) 57.
Zirconia vs. antimony as enamel opacifier, A (11) 197.
production of, P (11) 212.
thermal-length changes of, effect of oxide additions, A (10) 191.
Zirconium vs. beryllium for crucibles, A (4) 74.
detection of, in direct-current arc, spectrographic limit of, A (7) 134.
sources, industrial uses, A (4) 80.
tannin as selective reagent for, A (5) 101.
and titanium, compounds of, preparation, P (8) 146.
Zirconium compound, preparation, P (8) 155; purification, P (3) 65, P (8) 155.
Zirconium ore, crude, and chromium ore for highly refractory products, P (10) 183.
Zirconium oxide and Al oxide for electrical use, P (6) 110.
ZrO, in glass, effect on chemical and thermal properties, A (6) 106.
ZrO, processing, P (8) 155.
ZrO, refractory, P (8) 146.
ZrO, treatment, P (1) 31.
ZrO_2, crystalline, specific heat at low temperatures, A (1) 29–30.
Zirconium sands, fluxing process, P (3) 65.

AUTHOR INDEX TO THE BULLETIN

Volume 24, 1945

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *The Bulletin;* the number following is the *page* number.

Baggs, A. E. Ceramic art production laboratory, (9) 324–25.
Blume, Capt. A. J. The ceramic industry and the returned serviceman, (9) 320–22.
Broomhall, Vincent. The designer and the American market: Role of designer, (7) 252.
Burdick, R. B. Dispersing clays in a colloid mill, (5) 160–62; see Schurecht, H. G.
Burwell, A. L., and Ham, W. E. New facts regarding Oklahoma raw materials for the ceramic industries, (8) 293–95.

Chiai, Li. Methods of architecture (translated by Meng-chang Ling), (1) 21–22.

Eagle, J. E. War veterans in the postwar ceramic industry, (8) 290–92.
Early, F. E., and Hasselbach, W. H. Application and results in use of automatic control in glassmelting furnaces, I–II, (1) 16–20.
Evans, B. B. See Gould, R. E.

Flannigan, A. M. See Gould, R. E.
Fritz, E. H. President's Address, (4) 139–42.

Gould, R. E., Evans, B. B., and Flannigan, A. M. Use of infrared in drying pottery, (2) 62–65.
Green, R. N. Radiant-energy processing in the ceramic industry, (1) 8–9.
Grimes, V. L. The designer and the American market: A tariff wall isn't all, (7) 251.

Ham, W. E. See Burwell, A. L.
Hasselbach, W. H. See Early, F. E.
Hausner, H. H., and Naporan, A. F. Shrinkage of extruded steatite tubes, (7) 246–50.
Hawk, E. A. Fabrication of all-welded-steel equipment and its application to the ceramic industry, (1) 12–15.
Hepner, L. H. Drying clayware with infrared radiation, (11) 415–17.
Holden, T. S. Postwar construction project plans, a progress report, (4) 144–47.

Jamison, H. W. See Thielke, N. R.
Jones, G. A. See Schurecht, H. G.

Lindroth, Stig. New apparatus for the determination of coefficient of expansion, transformation point, and softening point of glass, (12) 450–51.
Ling, Meng-chang. See Chiai, Li.
Long, R. E. See Staley, F. R.

Meacham, F. L. Porcelain enamel, the versatile finish, (11) 419–21.
Metz, G. F. Recent developments in grinding ceramic materials in pebble, ball, and tube mills, (10) 357–61.

Naporan, A. F. See Hausner, H. H.
Newbury, F. D. Postwar employment, (4) 142–44.
Newcomb, Rexford, Jr. The ceramic industry, now and postwar, (2) 46–55.

Prescott, F. R. See Staley, F. R.
Puntney, L. E. Prospecting for and testing of clay samples from Missouri fire-clay deposits, (12) 448–50.

Robson, J. T. Fuel-oil system, (3) 92–93 Proportional-mixer kiln, (3) 90–92.

Schurecht, H. G., Burdick, R. B., and Jones, G. A. Use of low-fired grog in dry-pressed fire-clay brick, (1) 6–8.
Smith, E. G. Automatic control and its effect on furnace design and operation, (1) 10–12.
Staley, F. R., Prescott, F. R., and Long, R. E. Control of raw material for steatite manufacture, (1) 3–6.
Steiner, H. C. Glass in electronic tubes, (2) 56–62.
Stout, R. H. The consumer credit potential in postwar distribution, (9) 326–28.
Sweitzer, Mark. Absorption by the use of kerosene and a vacuum, (9) 322–23.

Tefft, P. W. Increasing the life of brick and tile dies, (11) 417–18.
Tesmer, W. H. The infrared principle, what it is, what it does, (5) 162–63.
Thielke, N. R., and Jamison, H. W. Development of zircon as a versatile ceramic material, (12) 452–56.

Vodrey, W. H., Jr. (reviser). Record of pottery industry in East Liverpool district, (8) 282–88.

Watts, A. S. Ceramic engineers for postwar service in the ceramic industry, (8) 305–306.

SUBJECT INDEX TO THE BULLETIN

Volume 24, 1945

Abrasives, bonds and coatings for, effects of reduced surface tension, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 462.
prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 54.
silicon carbide, and refractory grains, Exolon Co. production, history of Company, photos, (3) 87–90; *March feature story.*
Abrasives industry, Corporation Members, American Ceramic Society, description of products and services, (6) 193–211.
Exolon Co., history, photos, (3) 87–90; *March feature story.*
Absorption of semivitreous bisque ware, determination, kerosene-vacuum vs. boiling-water method, curves, tabular data, (9) 322–23.
Abstracts of seized enemy-owned U. S. patents, available from Alien Property Custodian, (3) 115; see also *Patents.*
Activities names (names of Society members or others entering into discussions of ceramic interest or contributing through The Society to the definite interests of the ceramic industry; titles of papers presented before Local Sections, Student Branches, and trade association meetings are included under their author names). See also individual names throughout index.
Abbott, G. H., talk on research and vitreous enamelling industry in England, résumé, (3) 112.
Allen, H. F., "semiautomatic jigger," (2) 80.
Amberg, C. R., "effect of oxides on surface tension of silicate melts," (9) 340; see also *Amberg, C. R.*
Andrews, A. I., "control in frit production," (8) 315; "today's ceramic outlook," (9) 340, (12) 458; color movies, (12) 461; "drying and firing of porcelain enamels," (12) 465; see also *Andrews, A. I.*
Andrews, C. M., "pickle-room control," (8) 315; see also *Andrews, C. M.*
Anwyl, R. H., "research on properties of brick and tile clays," (10) 399.
Arnold, S. F., "what and how of good organization," (3) 107.
Bair, G. J., "glass, the custom-built material," (3) 107, (4) 148.
Barnes, N. F., "color standardization and problems involved in matching paints and porcelain enamel," (12) 465.
Bass, S. L., "silicones," (8) 304.
Bassler, C. G., "resistance welding prior to porcelain enameling," (10) 407.
Bell, C. T., discussion, labor-saving devices in brick and tile plant, (10) 399.
Bennett, D. G., "special wartime investigations of ceramics," (9) 340, (11) 425; "value of control," (8) 315.
Birch, R. E., "industrial revolution in brickmaking," (3) 107, (5) 178; see also *Birch, R. E.*
Bisbee, R. F., "process and quality control in enamel shop," (8) 315.
Bishop, F. L., Jr., "tracing flow in glass-tank furnaces," (11) 426.
Blaha, Emil, "recent developments of high-temperature firing with gas and preheated air," (2) 80.
Blau, H. H., "future of ceramic industry" (panel discussion), (4) 148; see also *Blau, H. H.*
Blount, Bruce, "use of engobes in ceramic decorations," (10) 399.
Booze, M. C., "refractories, their types, properties, and uses," (8) 302.
Borchardt, Benjamin, "problems of applying wage incentives," (4) 149.
Brashares, C. A., "developments in superduty silica and high-alumina refractories," (9) 340, (11) 426.
Brewer, Bob, "female vs. male labor," (5) 179.
Brown, D. P., and Hess, Ralph, Jr., "screening efficiency of a dry-pan grinding system," (12) 459.
Brown, H. B., talk on merchandising, (11) 431.
Brush, G. D., "future of ceramic industry" (panel discussion), (4) 148.
Butler, Tom, Jr., "labor-saving devices in brick and tile plant," (10) 399.
Chaffee, C. S., "organization of American Ceramic Society, assistance of Design Division, Southern California Section," (8) 303; "relation of Southern California Section and American Ceramic Society," (9) 341.
Chapple, Bennett, address, P.E.I. Forum, (12) 465.
Clark, C. B., "X-ray diffraction data for compounds in the $CaO–MgO–SiO_2$ system," (4) 149, (7) 268.
Clark, E. L., "ceramic and fuel possibilities of Missouri," (2) 79.
Clawson, C. D., "how the Central District Enamelers' Club can help the industry," (12) 464.
Clothier, R. C., "implications of recent educational legislation," (8) 304.
Coffeen, W. W., "defects in optical glass caused by working conditions," (7) 269; see also *Coffeen, W. W.*
Comeforo, J. E., "migration characteristics of organic binders," (2) 80.
Cook, H. L., "reclaiming enamels," (12) 465; chairman, P.E.I. Forum Session, (12) 465.

Activities names (*continued*)
Cook, R. L., "comparison of gouging characteristics of various surfaces," (4) 149; "properties and uses of several clays in porcelain enamels," (4) 149; see also *Cook, R. L.*
Corbett, P. M., "phase diagram studies applied in steatite manufacture," (2) 80.
Danielson, R. R., "opacifiers," (8) 303.
Demarest, Gus, "modular masonry," (5) 179.
Dolley, J. C., address of welcome, Ceramic Society of Southwest, (10) 399.
Downing, H. M., "arc welding and requirements for porcelain enameling," (10) 407.
Drake, J. L., "modern history of flat glass," (10) 398.
Dressler, Philip, "recuperation in direct-fired tunnel kilns," (4) 149, (7) 268.
Eagle, J. E., "war veterans in the postwar ceramic industry," (4) 149, (7) 268; see also *Eagle, J. E.*
Easter, G. J., presiding officer, Ceramic Association of New York meeting, (12) 462.
Edwards, Jess, "building up of worn parts, augers, etc., by electric welding," (5) 179.
Ellingson, Mark, "education in age of technology," (9) 340.
Ellison, R. W., "refractory control and research," (7) 269.
Everhart, J. O., "factors influencing size variations in stiff-mud fire-clay refractories," (7) 268; "future of ceramic industry" (panel discussion), (4) 148.
Fay, M. A., "refractories, selection and use in steel industry," (1) 33.
Fellows, R. L., "crazing of electric stove tops in service," (4) 149; see also *Fellows, R. L.*
Fenton, C. L., "New Jersey's little-known mineral resources," (8) 304.
Fisher, A. J., "mechanics of heat liberation from gas and oil flames," (1) 33.
Flint, F. C., "glass, summary of development as an art and science," (4) 149, (6) 220.
Franz, Leo, "proper banding of round kilns," (5) 179.
Fritz, E. H., "cancellation of technical sessions, Forty-Seventh Annual Meeting," (3) 107, (4) 148; "importance of Local Sections and services of Society," (3) 107; luncheon speaker, Chicago Section, (4) 149; presentation of Northwestern Ohio Section charter, (1) 33; "professional development and membership in The American Ceramic Society," (1) 39; "steatite porcelain," (3) 107; see also *Fritz, E. H.*
Gerdes, P. E., "spraying vs. dipping of porcelain enamel ground coats," (12) 465.
Ghering, L. G., and Green, T. D., "annealing strains in glass and their degree of permanence; measurements of optical retardation over seven-year period on Glass Container Manufacturers' standardized disks," (9) 340, (11) 425.
Goen, Bob, "lamination," (5) 179.
Goldberg, L. G., "electrostatic spraying of porcelain enamels," (12) 465.
Gray, Robert, "present-day trends in labor relations," (9) 341, (10) 398.
Green, J. R., "modern pyrometric practice," (11) 424.
Green, R. H., and Barber, I. J., "infrared radiation looks at ceramic industry," (7) 268.
Griffen, John, "industrial developments in Brazil," (2) 79.
Grim, R. E., and Cuthbert, F. L., "clay-water properties of certain clay minerals," (4) 149.
Gruendel, G. H., "wage incentives," (11) 424.
Gudge, A. W., "automatic spraying in enameling industry," (12) 464.
Hahner, C. H., "optical glass plants and equipment of wartime Germany," (12) 458.
Hamaker, L. S., "appraisal of the business outlook," (12) 464.
Hansen, J. E., leader, technical session, Northern Ohio Section, (3) 107; "resistance to corrosion of porcelain enamels," (5) 178, (6) 220; question session, Michigan Section, (10) 398; "dipping and spraying of porcelain enamels," (12) 465; see also *Hansen, J. E.*
Harrell, David, Jr., "electronic treatment of Texas clays," (10) 399.
Harrison, W. N., "National Bureau of Standards ceramic coatings for exhaust systems," (1) 34, (4) 148.
Hausner, H. H., "shrinkage of extruded steatite tubes," (11) 426.
Helser, P. D., scheduled talk, Southern California Section, (9) 341, (10) 398; see also *Helser, P. D.*
Hillier, James, "electron microscope and further development in microanalysis," (4) 148, (5) 178, (7) 269.
Hodek, F. E., Jr., chairman, P.E.I. Forum Session, (12) 465.
Holmes, Winfrey, "what is proper lubricant for drier cars?" (5) 179.
Hostetter, J. C., film, "glassmaking in England," (10) 408, (11) 426; "glass and the astronomer," (10) 398.
Insley, Herbert, "solubility and rate of solution of refractories in molten glass," (11) 427; see also *Insley, Herbert.*
Irvine, J. S., "Fiberglas and its applications, war and postwar," (10) 399, (11) 425.
Jackson, E. W., "dry-press data," (10) 399.
Junge, A., and Tarnopol, M. S., "resistance of plate glass to alkaline solutions," (11) 425.
Kautz, Karl, "molybdenum in enamels: III, typical molybdenum enamels; IV, white molybdenum enamels, (12) 459.
Keahey, Jess, "what is best type of brick barrow?" (5) 179.
King, B. W., Jr., Carter, H. D., and Draker, H. C., "properties of enamel slips," (12) 459.
King, R. M., "future of ceramic industry" (panel discussion), (4) 148; chairman, P.E.I. Forum Session, (12) 465.
Koch, D. O., "applications of silver electrical coatings," (2) 80.
Kraft, C. W., "modular planning as related to building design," (4) 149.
Lenz, V. W., "flow lines in continuous melting glass furnace determined by cobalt oxide and pictured in color photographs," (4) 149, (7) 268.
Lewis, J. C., "wage incentives," (11) 424.
Long, R. E., "investigation of long-chain, short-chain binders for extruded steatite," (11) 426.
Lukens, Glen, "purpose of Design Division, Southern California Section," (8) 303; "work in Haiti," (9) 341.
MacQuigg, C. E., address of welcome, P.E.I. Forum, (12) 465.
Mahurin, Frank, discussions: lamination, (5) 179; labor-saving devices in brick and tile plant, (10) 399.
Manker, William, "Syracuse exhibit," (8) 303.
Marbaker, E. E., "coatings for wire-wound resistors," (8) 302; see also *Marbaker, E. E.*
Marquis, John, "lead replacements in dinnerware glazes," (7) 268; see also *Marquis, John.*
McGregor, R. R., "silicones, their application to ceramics," (5) 178, (9) 341, (12) 458.
McIntyre, G. H., "nickel dipping of sheet metal," (12) 465.
McKeown, T. H., presidential address, Ceramic Association of New Jersey, résumé, (2) 80.
Meacham, F. L., "porcelain enamel, the versatile finish," (4) 149; see also *Meacham, F. L.*
Metz, G. F., "recent developments in grinding ceramic materials in pebble, ball, and tube mills," (7) 269.
Meyer, 1st Lt. Adolpha, "experiences as Japanese prisoner," (10) 408.
Meyer, F. J., "glass-plastic laminates," (1) 33.
Milliken, W. M., "ceramics of the past and future," (5) 178, (6) 220.
Nadai, A., "trip to Russia," (10) 399, (12) 459.
Noble, H., "thermal emissivity of glass and plastics," (11) 425.
Orrender, T. J., "round downdraft vs. rectangular downdraft kiln," (5) 179.
Pafford, Ray, discussion on labor-saving devices in brick and tile plant, (10) 399; "lineshaft vs. individual drives," (5) 179; "what is best method of providing dry clay for dry-pan grinding?" (5) 179.
Parker, Harrie, "automatic enameling," (12) 464.
Pearce, C. S., "activities of The American Ceramic Society," (1) 33; "future of ceramic industry" (panel discussion), (4) 148; "importance of maintaining active Local Sections," (6) 220; "Society post-war plans," (8) 302; talk before Pittsburgh Section, (8) 302; "tentative plans for financial aid to Local Sections," (6) 220; "use of ceramic coatings in automotive and aeronautical work," (1) 33–34; "work of The American Ceramic Society in the immediate postwar years," (1) 33; guest of New York Metropolitan Section, (10) 399; Northern Ohio Section, (1) 34; Pittsburgh Section, (11) 426; Rutgers Ceramic Club and Student Branch, (11) 428; see also *Pearce, C. S.*
Pence, F. K., "Department of Ceramic Engineering, Univ. of Texas," (10) 399; see also *Pence, F. K.*
Petersen, F. A., "control of enameling," (8) 315; "control of enamels," (8) 315; "effect of expansion on thermal shock and impact resistance," (8) 315.
Plank, R. D., "factory control of glaze formula," (8) 303.
Powell, H. E., and Preston, F. W., "microstrength of glass," (4) 149, (7) 268.
Preston, F. W., "new structural material-glass-plastic combinations," (1) 33.
Puntney, L. E., "prospecting for and testing clay samples from Missouri clay deposits," (5) 178, (6) 220.
Purdy, R. C., greetings to Sections: Baltimore-Washington, (7) 269; Northwestern Ohio, (1) 33, (8) 302; guest of Ceramic Association of New Jersey, (2) 80; of Pittsburgh Section, (2) 79; of Northwestern Ohio Section, (12) 458; "history of American Ceramic Society," (8) 302; see also *Purdy, R. C.*
Reasoner, Luke, "what number of work hours is most efficient?" (5) 179.
Riddle, F. H., greetings to Northwestern Ohio Section, (1) 33; see also *Riddle, F. H.*
Robinett, E. J., "how should tile be loaded in cars?" (5) 179.
Robson, J. T., "modern heavyware plant layout," (12) 459.
Rogers, G. L., "refractory manufacturing methods and problems," (7) 269.
Rolfe, W. T., address on architecture, (10) 399.
Ross, C. S., "minerals and mineral relationships of clay minerals," (5) 164, (5) 178, (7) 269; see *Ross, C. S.*
Rust, V. N., "history of glass industry in Southern California," (9) 340.
Sarraf, E. M., greetings to Northwestern Ohio Section, (1) 33.
Schwalbe, F. G., "glassmelting furnace improvements," (1) 34.
Scripture, C. P., chairman, P.E.I. Forum Session, (12) 465.
Seil, G. E., "combustion," (11) 424.
Sewell, Charles, discussion on dry-press data, (10) 399.
Shands, E. H., chairman, P.E.I. Forum session, (12) 465.
Shelton, G. R., "relation of chemical composition to glassy bond and physical properties of ceramics," (9) 341, (12) 458, (12) 459.
Simons, J. B., speaker, E. U. M. C. meeting, (8) 315.
Simpson, H. E., inaugural address, Chairman, Pittsburgh Section, (2) 79; see also *Simpson, H. E.*
Smith, Leland, "what is best method of mixing two or more dissimilar clays?" (5) 179.
Soubier, L. D., "mechanical and patent development of glass-container industry," (10) 398.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., "milling and mill additions," (12) 465; see also *Spencer-Strong, G. H.*
Spore, W. D., "water spotting of semivitreous dinnerware in decorating process," (11) 426.
Straight, H. R., "process of pugging clay," (5) 179.
Strandlund, C. G., "engineer's viewpoint on porcelain enamel and its architectural possibilities," (12) 464.
Strasbourger, J. C., "activities of Cleveland Technical Societies Council," (5) 178.
Sullivan, J. D., "future of ceramic industry" (panel discussion), (4) 148; see also *Sullivan, J. D.*
Sutherland, J. C., "Southern California refractory materials, geology, winning, and properties," (7) 269.
Svec, J. J., "classification of typical American-made figurines," (4) 149.
Sweely, B. T., "cleaning, pickling, and neutralizing of sheet metal," (12) 465.

Activities names (*continued*)
Swicker, V. C., "applications of glass technology to glass-container manufacture," (9) 340.
Swift, H. R., "factors influencing fluxing action of various oxides in low-temperature borosilicate glasses," (4) 149.
Tefft, C. F., "future of ceramic industry" (panel discussion), (4) 148; presentation of charter, New York Metropolitan Section, (10) 399, (11) 425; speaker, Michigan Section, (10) 398; "work of West Virginia Section," (8) 302; see also *Tefft, C. F.*
Tefft, P. W., "increasing life of brick and tile dies," (7) 268.
Tesmer, W. H., "infrared principle, what it is and what it does," (4) 149.
Thielke, N. R., and Jamison, H. W., "development of zircon as a versatile ceramic material," (4) 149, (7) 268.
Thomas, Herb, "availability of ceramic raw materials," (9) 341.
Thorington, Luke, Russell, Ralston, Jr., and Silverman, Alexander, "effect of iron on fluorescence in glass," (9) 340, (11) 425.
Thurn, H. L., "use of wood ash in low-fire mat glaze," (4) 149.
Tibbals, Todd, "postwar homes," (7) 268.
Turk, R. H., response to address of welcome, P.E.I. Forum, (12) 465; see also *Turk, R. H.*
Van Derau, C. L., and Bisbee, R. F., "processing and product control methods," (3) 107.
Wainer, E., and Baldwin, W. J., "nickel flashing and its relation to enamel adherence," (9) 340.
Ward, Eugene, "grinding equipment," (5) 179.
Washburn, L. H., "wick test for efflorescence," (9) 340.
Waters, T. C., "new law pertaining to silicosis in New Jersey," (2) 80.
Weaver, R. A., "an ancient art becomes a modern industry," (9) 341, (10) 398.
Welch, D. F., "application of industrial design to ceramic industry," (11) 426.
Weyl, Woldemar, "adhesion to glass," (11) 427.
Williams, C. K., "pictures and pitchers," (7) 268.
Willis, J. B., "electrostatic spraying of porcelain enamels," (7) 269.
Witschey, R. A., "insulation in Portland cement industry," (4) 149.
Woleslagle, F. C., "future markets for porcelain enamel," (12) 464.
Woods, Russell, "what are the causes and cure of crooked cuts on cutter?" (5) 179.
Wurtsbaugh, C. G., "lead-free glazes," (8) 303; see also *Wurtsbaugh, C. G.*
Zerfoss, Samuel, and Davis, H. M., "testing chrome-magnesite brick for resistance to iron oxide bursting," (7) 269, (9) 340, (11) 426.

Air Hygiene Committee, 1945 report (F. A. Harvey, chairman), (6) 216.

Alabama clays. See *Clays.*

Amberg, C. R., Chairman, Committee on Ceramic Curricula and Course Content, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944–1945 report, (9) 336–38; in group photo, (12) 462; see also *Activities names.*

Amendments. See *By-Laws; Constitution; Rules.*

American Ceramic Society. In addition to references given here, Society topics will be found under *Committees; Divisions; Local Sections; Meetings; Members; Officers.*
Annual Meetings. See *Meetings.*
Appointed Representatives, 1945–1946, (5) 176.
balance sheet and comparison, Dec., 1943, with 1944, (2) 72; comparison statement, income and expenses, 12 months ending Dec. 31, 1944, (2) 72; maturity value of invested reserve, Treasurer's report, (6) 216.
Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944: reports of Budget, Building, and Membership Dues Committees, Fellow organization, publication policy for Meeting papers, phase diagrams republication, research and education promotion, Local Sections (suggested Rules), local engineering councils, nominations for officers, Rules and By-Laws amendments (prorating dues), National Research Council Member, definitions, (1) 23–26.
Ceramic Educational Council. See *Ceramic Educational Council.*

American Ceramic Society (*continued*)
committees and committee reports. See *Committees.*
Fellows. See *Fellows, American Ceramic Society.*
growth during 1944–1945, building plans, research endowment fund, postwar outlook (Fritz President's Address), (4) 139–42; effect of end of war on (Tefft President's Page), (9) 339; see also *Postwar outlook.*
historical data, meetings and officers, (2) 73; correction, (2) 73.
Institute of Ceramic Engineers. See *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
and Local Sections, Committee on Improved Cooperative Relations between (Pittsburgh Section report), (6) 217–18.
obligations to war veterans, (8) 290–92.
officers. See *Officers, American Ceramic Society.*
reception for C. F. Tefft and A. A. Wells, announcement, (10) 401; photo, (12) 459.
rules for presentation and preparation of papers at technical sessions: general information, excerpt from article R XII, suggestions to authors, procedure of Editorial Committees, (1) 35–37.
services (Tefft President's Page), (7) 266–67.
Standing Committees, 1945–1946, (5) 175–76.
Trustees and Officers, 1945–1946, (12) 490.

American Chemical Society, meeting schedule, (11) 428; Toledo Section, R. B. Sosman, speaker, résumé of talk, (3) 113.

American Foundrymen's Association, Standards Committee report, 1945, (6) 212.

American Glassware Association, views on tariffs, (5) 185.

American market and the designer, potential competition, pattern for promotion of china and glassware, (7) 251; role of designer, (7) 252.
foreign competition, prewar, war, and postwar, (2) 54–55.
postwar study by *New York Journal of Commerce,* "Transition opportunities" (booklet), (2) 55; see also *Postwar outlook.*

American Optical Co., nonsilica glass developed, properties and uses, (1) 40–41.

American Potash & Chemical Corporation, E. M. Kolb appointed general sales manager, (5) 184.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Standards Committee report, 1945, (6) 213.

American Society for Metals, J. B. Austin Campbell Lecturer for 1946, (4) 154.

American Society for Testing Materials, meeting dates, annual and spring, (12) 472; national and district, (1) 40.
Standards Committee report, 1945, (6) 212–13.

American Standards Association, list of standards issued, (9) 334; Standards Committee report, 1945, (6) 213–14.

American Stove Co., sponser, stove contest, requirements, awards, (11) 414.

American Window Glass Co., Monro, W. L., president, necrology, biog., (9) 353–54; succeeded by A. S. Crandon, (9) 350.

Andrews, A. I., President, Ceramic Educational Council, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 173, (9) 335; see also *Activities names.*

Andrews, C. M., with Ferro Enamel Corp., (12) 461; see also *Activities names.*

Annual Meetings, American Ceramic Society. See *Meetings, American Ceramic Society.*

Annual Membership Roster, 1945. See *Members.*

Apparatus. See also *Furnaces; Kilns; Mills.*
for clay testing, New York State College of Ceramics, photo, (12) 462.
for drilling Missouri fire-clay deposits, types, (12) 448–50.
Electric Ear, automatic feed control for grinding mills, use, (10) 361.
electronic feeder control for regulating load of pulverizing equipment, development, (9) 328.
hydraulic tile press, development, description, photo, (12) 472.
new, for determination of coefficient of expansion, transformation point, and softening point of glass, photo, diagrams, (12) 450–51.
spectrograph, two-meter grating, development, description, (10) 408.

Appointed Representatives, American Ceramic Society, 1945–1946, (5) 176.

Architecture during Sung dynasty, methods of brick and tile manufacture, tabular data, (1) 21–22.

Arizona clays. See *Clays.*

Arkansas clays. See *Clays.*

Arketex Ceramic Corp., Stelle, John, president, elected national commander, American Legion, biog., (12) 470.

Art and artware. See also *Chinaware; Dinnerware; Glazes; Pottery; Tableware.*
Black Mountain College Summer Art Institute, announcement, (6) 222.
ceramic art, definition, Committee on Classification and Nomenclature, (1) 26.
ceramic art production laboratory at Ohio State Univ., review of plans for, (9) 324–25.
Ceramicenter, Inc., progress, (3) 112.
designer and the American market, potential competition, pattern for promotion of china and glassware, (7) 251; role of designer, (7) 252.
foreign pottery collection of H. Ries, Univ. of Illinois, photo, (2) 70–71.
geometric decorative design, E. M. Blake, specialist in, biog., photo, (6) 192.
glassblowing at Corning Glass Works, series of paintings by Ernest Fiene, (1) 40.
Haeger Potteries art pottery line, development, (10) 355–57.
Moll, Richard, member, Arts Department, Univ. of New Hampshire, (8) 314.
Rowantrees Pottery, Laura S. Paddock, director, photos, (2) 43–46.

Art Division. See *Divisions, Design.*

Austin, J. B., Campbell Lecturer for 1946, American Society for Metals, (4) 154; Trustee, Refractories Division, 1943–1946, photo, (5) 170.

Automatic control in glassmelting furnaces: application and results, diagrams, (1) 16–20; effect on furnace design and operation, history, types, future requirements, (1) 10–12.

Awards. See also *Honors.*
Army-Navy: Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., (10) 408; Harshaw Chemical Co., (11) 430; Hayward Optical Glass Co., (9) 352; Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co., (11) 414; Vollrath Co., photo, (9) 352.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. recipient of award for annual report, (10) 361.

Badger, A. I., Chairman, Committee on Physical Chemistry, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944–1945 report, (9) 338.

Baking ware, glass. See *Glass.*

Balance sheet and comparison, American Ceramic Society, Dec., 1943, with 1944, (2) 72.

Ball Brothers Co., Rieman, G. F., in new capacity, photo, (11) 431.

Ball clays. See *Clays.*

Ball mills. See *Mills.*

Baltimore-Washington Section. See *Local Sections.*

Barringer, L. E., Glossary and Standards Special Committee report, 1945, (7) 260–62; report of Special Committee on Status and Activities of the Fellows, (8) 299–300.
retirement from General Electric Co., biog., photo, (9) 349.

Barta, R., secretary, Czechoslovak Ceramic Society, safe, letter from, (9) 349.

Bates, P. H., retires as chief, Division of Clay and Silicate Products, National Bureau of Standards, photo, (11) 437; succeeded by D. E. Parsons, (11) 437.

Battelle Memorial Institute, new staff members: Hellman, E. T., biog., photo, (1) 39; Lepp, J. M., photo, (11) 436; Van Pelt, J. R., Jr., head, research education program, biog., photo, (8) 313.
Williams, Clyde, director, awarded Honorary D.Sc. degree, Case School of Applied Science, (5) 184: biog., photo, (6) 191–92.

Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., booklet on war accomplishments issued, (10) 408.

Beam, J. R., report of White Wares Division Liason Committee, 1945, (7) 263; Ball Clay Investigation discussion, (4) 130–33.

Beecher, M. F., awarded Honorary Doctor of Engineering degree by Iowa State College, biog., photo, (7) 275; Chairman, Committee on Classification and Nomenclature, letter on definitions, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 26; President's report, 1945, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, (7) 272–73.

Beneficiation of zircon, (12) 454.

Benner, R. C., retires as research director, Carborundum Co., biog., patents, photo, (2) 82–84.
Bentonite. See *Clays.*
Bibliographies and footnote references, Ball Clay Investigation, (4) 122–38.
clay deposits in U. S., (7) 234–45.
Enamel Bibliography, title and prefatory note, comments of J. E. Rosenberg and E. H. McClelland, (8) 316.
Fiberglas, (7) 233.
fuel combustion, (3) 92.
glass-to-metal seals, use in electronics industry, (2) 57–60.
low-fired grog in refractories, use, (1) 8.
Oklahoma raw materials, (8) 293–95.
shrinkage of steatite bodies, (7) 246–50.
zircon in ceramic industry, (12) 452–56.
Bibliography Committee, Enamel Division, report (J. E. Rosenberg, chairman), (7) 263–64.
Biographies, Barringer, L. E., photo, (9) 349.
Beecher, M. F., photo, (7) 275.
Benner, R. C., patents, photo, (2) 82–84.
Birch, R. E., photo, (6) 227.
Blake, E. M., photo, (6) 192.
Blau, H. H., photo, (11) 428–29.
Blume, Capt. A. J., publications, photo, (9) 319.
Boyle, Capt. S. H., necrology, (4) 154.
Brady, H. S., necrology, (3) 114.
Coffeen, W. W., photo, (12) 471.
Constans, E. G., (3) 113.
Cruikshank, J. W., necrology, photo, (3) 114.
Fréchette, Howells, photo, (11) 438–39.
Gensamer, Maxwell, publications, photo, (10) 400–401.
Green, A. P., photo, (9) 317–19; *Sept. feature story.*
Haag, F. E., necrology, (11) 442.
Harman, C. G., (10) 406.
Harty, W. A., photo, (3) 87–90; *March feature story.*
Harvey, F. A., necrology, photo, (5) 186.
Haskell, G. W., necrology, (4) 154.
Hellman, E. T., photo, (1) 39.
Houze, R. J., necrology, photo, (11) 441.
Hunt, Jack, photo, (12) 470.
Hutt, G. M., photo, (2) 81.
Ingram, Louis, photo, (12) 443; *Dec. feature story.*
Insley, Herbert, photo, (1) 38.
Jeffery, J. A., necrology, photo, (2) 84.
Keith, G. C., necrology, photo, (5) 186.
Kleymeyer, H. C., photo, (4) 119–21; *April feature story.*
Koenig, F. J. M., (10) 356.
Koenig, Lt. J. H., photo, (6) 222.
Lazier, W. A., photo, (3) 117.
Macdonald, Major Ronald, necrology, (8) 314.
Mason, C. E., photo, (6) 227.
Mavor, Brigadier Wilfrid, photo, (11) 435.
McCoy, Nelson, necrology, photo, (6) 228.
McDougal, T. G., patents, photo, (8) 289.
McDowell, J. S., publications, photo, (5) 157–59; *May feature story.*
Michie, G. B., photo, (6) 228.
Monack, A. J., photo, (2) 71.
Monro, W. L., necrology, (9) 353–54.
Ommanney, G. G., (2) 81.
Paddock, Laura S., photos, (2) 43–46; *Feb. feature story.*
Palmer, W. E., publication, patent, photo, (10) 406–407.
Parsons, D. E., photo, (11) 437.
Ramsay, J. D., photo, (6) 187–89; *June feature story.*
Read, E. B., (10) 406.
Richardson, Ernest, photo, (12) 443; *Dec. feature story.*
Riddle, F. H., (3) 113.
Ries, H., photo, (7) 274.
Sherwood, R. F., publications, photo, (11) 438.
Slayter, Games, (7) 229–30; *July feature story.*
Solèr, Gilbert, publications, photo, (9) 351.
Stelle, John, (12) 470.
Stewart, E. A., photo, (1) 1–2; *Jan. feature story.*
Stupakoff, Simon H., photo, (11) 409–11; *Nov. feature story.*
Swinden, Thomas, necrology, photo, (1) 41–42.
Tefft, C. Forrest, publications, patent, (5) 177.
Truman, C. C., necrology, (3) 114–15.
Uhrmann, C. J., photo, (11) 439–40.
Van Pelt, J. R., Jr., (8) 313.
Vaughan, T. C., (7) 274.
Walters, J. E., publications, photo, (9) 342.
Biographies (*continued*)
Ward, G. W., photo, (1) 39–40.
Webb, H. W., photo, (11) 436–37.
Weldon, Lt. N. H., necrology, (2) 84.
Whittaker, H., photo, (5) 184.
Williams, Clyde, photo, (6) 191–92.
Birch, R. E., appointed research director, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., biog., photo, (6) 227; see also *Activities names.*
Blackburn, A. R., appointed Secretary, Central Ohio Section, (10) 399.
Black Mountain College Summer Art Institute, announcement, (6) 222.
Blair, C. C., named president, Paving Brick Institute, (9) 350.
Blake, E. M., specialist in geometric decorative design, biog., photo, (6) 192.
Blast furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Blau, H. H., appointed professor, glass technology, Ohio State Univ., biog., photo, (11) 428–29; see also *Activities names.*
Blume, Capt. A. J., *Bulletin* paper author, biog., publications, photo, (9) 319.
Boeschenstein, Harold, president, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., awarded Honorary LL.D. degree, Bowling Green State Univ., photo, (8) 312.
Bole, G. A., Ball Clay Investigation discussion, (4) 125–26; in group photo, (9) 348.
Bolton, E. K., recipient of Perkin Medal, résumé of address, (2) 82.
Bonds and coatings for abrasives and refractories, effects of reduced surface tension, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 462.
Books, booklets, bulletins, "Brickseal refractory coating," (11) 421.
Enamel Bibliography, title and prefatory note, comments of J. E. Rosenberg and E. H. McClelland, (8) 316.
industrial chemicals and specialties, Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., (9) 342.
list of standards, American Standards Association, (9) 334.
Marketing burned clay products, still available, (9) 343.
National Research Council Directory of Industrial Research Laboratories in the U. S., compilation, (9) 328.
"Opportunities for veterans at Ohio State Univ.," (10) 408.
"Postwar outlook," Consolidated Management Consultants study for businessmen, (1) 40.
Refresher course in porcelain enameling, *The Enamelist,* (2) 71.
"Seeing it through," Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. war accomplishments, (10) 408.
Simplified Practice Recommendation R61-44, Clay Tile for Floors and Walls, availability, (2) 80.
"Transition opportunities," postwar economy study *by New York Journal of Commerce,* (2) 55.
"Two-meter spectrograph," Applied Research Laboratories and Harry W. Dietert Co., (10) 408.
Veteran law manual, (8) 314.
X-ray diffraction, techniques and applications, North American Philips Co., Inc., (2) 55.
Boyle, Capt. S. H., necrology (died in service), biog., (4) 154.
Bradley, R. S., Secretary-Treasurer, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1945 reports, (9) 329, (9) 334.
Brady, Col. H. S., necrology, biog., (3) 114.
Brick. See also *Building materials; Clayware; Firing; Heat; Masonry; Postwar outlook; Refractories; Structural materials; Tile.*
Chinese, manufacture during Sung dynasty, dimensions, materials, kiln construction, firing, tabular data, (1) 21-22.
glazes on, drying with infrared, (1) 9.
paving, postwar demand, (9) 354; research on, Paving Brick Institute program, (9) 350; vitrified, Committee on Simplification of Variety and Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Div. of Simplified Practice, Standards Committee report, 1945 (C. C. Blair), (6) 214.
soft-mud, advantages of special frogs or cavities, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
Brick industry, color engineering for increased efficiency in, (7) 265.
Corporation Members, American Ceramic Society, description of products and services, (6) 193–211.
Brick industry (*continued*)
Russian brick plant resumes operations, (6) 228.
Standard Brick & Tile Corporation, history, (4) 119–21; *April feature story.*
Stark Brick Co., E. A. Stewart, founder and owner, biog., photo, (1) 1–2; *Jan. feature story.*
Bricklaying, bricklayers for postwar construction, need, training, (9) 323.
discussion on, Sir Harry Selley and Frank Gilbreth, (9) 352.
Brickseal refractory coating for increased refractory life, descriptive bulletin on, issued by Brickseal Refractory Co., (11) 421.
Brick and Tile Manufacturers' Association of Canada, tribute to G. C. Keith, by W. C. McGolpin, president, (7) 245.
Broomhall, Vincent, Vice-Chairman, Design Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 166.
Brown Instrument Co., silica block for Radiamatics, development, diagram, (9) 354.
Budget Committee, report on General Budget, 1945, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 23.
Buffalo General Committee, personnel, (3) 96.
Building Committee, report, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 23; action (Fritz President's Address), (4) 140.
Building materials. See also *Brick; Clayware; Masonry; Structural materials; Tile.*
A.S.T.M. Committee C-5 on Fire Tests, Standards Committee report, 1945 (J. L. Carruthers), (6) 212.
and equipment, A.S.A. Committee A-62 on Coordination of Dimensions, Standards Committee report, 1945 (Frederick Heath, Jr.), (6) 213–14.
Bulletin of The American Ceramic Society, report on publications, analysis of papers, (8) 296–97.
Bulletin feature stories. See also *Ceramic history.*
Green, A. P., president and founder, A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., biog., photo, (9) 317–19.
Haeger Potteries, Inc., history, (10) 355–57; D. H. and E. H. Haeger, photos, (10) 355, (10) 356; work of F. J. M. Koenig, biog., (10) 356.
Hall China Co., history, (8) 280–81; F. I. Simmers, president, photo, (8) 279.
Harty, W. A., biog., photo, (3) 87–90; history of Exolon Co., (3) 87–90.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co., history, personnel and plant photos, (12) 443–47; Louis Ingram and Ernest Richardson, co-founders, biogs., photos, (12) 443–45.
Kleymeyer, H. C., and the Standard Brick & Tile Corp., biog., photo, (4) 119–21.
McDowell, J. S., association with Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., biog., publications, photo, (5) 157–59.
Paddock, Laura S., founder and director, Rowantrees Pottery, biog., photos, (2) 43–46; Waller visit, (3) 94.
Ramsay, J. D., president, North American Refractories Co., biog., photo, (6) 187–89; history of Company, (6) 189–91.
Slayter, Games, vice-president in charge of research and development, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., biog., photo, (7) 229–30; development of Fiberglas, (7) 230–33.
Stewart, E. A., founder and owner, Stark Brick Co., biog., photo, (1) 1–2.
Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co., history, war work, (11) 409–14; Simon H. Stupakoff, founder, biog., photo, (11) 409–11; Semon H. Stupakoff, president, photo, (11) 410; photos of laboratories, departments, and drying ovens, (11) 410–14.
Burch, O. G., Vice-Chairman, Glass Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 168.
Bureau of Mines, Electrotechnical Laboratory, potter needed, (11) 433.
Mineral Market Reports, 1944: consumption of clay, (11) 442; of fire clay, (9) 351; production of kaolin, (9) 354.
motion picture, story of a spark plug, (1) 34, (4) 148, (10) 398.
Bureau of Standards. See *National Bureau of Standards.*
Burners, infrared-principle gas, description, applications, advantages, (5) 162–63; see also *Heat, infrared.*
By-Laws, American Ceramic Society. See also *Constitution; Rules.*
dues, prorating, (1) 25, (6) 218.

By-Laws, American Ceramic Society (*continued*)
Fellows election and activities, (8) 299–300; see also *Fellows.*
Honorary Members, election, (8) 299.
Local Sections. See *Local Sections.*

California, lithium at Searles Lake, (3) 115.
California clays. See *Clays.*
California Local Sections. See "Northern California" and "Southern California" under *Local Sections.*
Callinan, E. E., Vice-Chairman, Refractories Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 170.
Camera Club. See *Ceramic Camera Club.*
Campbell, R. M., Chairman, Committee on Rules, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944–1945 report, (9) 336; Trustee, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944–1947, photo, (5) 172–73; Chairman, White Wares Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 172.
Canadian Ceramic Society, Keith, G. C., Secretary-Treasurer, necrology, biog., photo, (5) 186; succeeded by W. C. McGolpin, photo, (8) 312.
Carborundum Co., R. C. Benner retires as research director, biog., patents, photo, (2) 82–84.
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., movie, architectural porcelain enamel, (10) 407.
Carolina Mineral Co., feldspar-refining plant opened in North Carolina, (10) 408.
Carruthers, J. L., Chairman, Special Committee on Publications, report, (7) 262.
Carruthers, Marjorie M. (Mrs. John L.), necrology, (2) 79.
Central District Enamelers' Club. See *Enamelers' Clubs.*
Central Ohio Section. See *Local Sections.*
Ceramic art. See *Art and artware.*
Ceramic Association of New Jersey, meetings: annual, Dec., 1944, résumé, (2) 80; summer, résumé, report of G. H. Brown Memorial Student Loan Fund, photos, (8) 304–305.
officers, 1945, (2) 80; Executive Committee, 1945–1947, (2) 80; Research Advisory Committee, meeting, personnel, (12) 463–64.
Ceramic Association of New York, twelfth annual meeting: announcement, (10) 399; résumé of meeting and J. E. Walters address, (12) 462–63; photo of new testing equipment, (12) 462.
Ceramic associations, state, purposes (Tefft President's Page), (11) 423.
Ceramic Camera Club, preparation of prints for Seventh Annual Exhibit (V. H. Remington), (1) 34.
Ceramic and ceramics, definition of, Committee on Classification and Nomenclature, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 26.
Ceramic construction materials. See *Structural materials.*
Ceramic education. See *Ceramic Educational Council; Ceramic schools; Education; Research fellowships; Research and research laboratories; Scholarships;* also educational topics under *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Ceramic Educational Council, Andrews, A. I., President, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 173, (9) 335.
Committee reports, 1944–1945: Ceramic Curricula and Course Content (C. R. Amberg, chairman), (9) 336–38; Physical Chemistry (A. E. Badger, chairman), (9) 338; Rules, nominations and elections (R. M. Campbell, chairman), (9) 336; Statistics (E. C. Henry, chairman), (9) 338.
minutes of 1945 annual meeting (P. S. Dear), (9) 335; résumé of meeting, (5) 173.
officers, 1945–1946, (4) 155, (12) 490; photos, (5) 172, (5) 173.
President's report, 1944–1945 (C. M. Dodd), (9) 335–36.
Rules amendment, nomination of officers, adoption, (8) 314.
Ceramic engineering, curriculum at Univ. of Illinois, revised, description of courses, provisions for veterans, scholarships, (7) 270–71.
definition, Committee on Classification and Nomenclature, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 26.
Ceramic engineers. See also *Institute of Ceramic Engineers; Postwar outlook.*
returned veterans: obligation of American Ceramic Society, place of disabled

Ceramic engineers (*continued*)
veterans, Congressional provisions, (8) 290–92; readjustment, place in industry, attitudes, place of rejected man, (9) 320–22.
supply for postwar ceramic industry, tabular data, (8) 305–306.
Ceramicenter, Inc., progress (letter to Editor), (3) 112.
Ceramic exhibits. See *Exhibits.*
Ceramic history. See also *Biographies; Bulletin feature stories.*
Electro Refractories and Alloys Corp., (1) 39.
historical data, American Ceramic Society, meetings and officers, (2) 73; correction, (2) 73.
Ceramic industry. See also specific industries such as *Enamel industry* and *Glass industry; Postwar outlook; War.*
all-welded-steel equipment for, advantages, (1) 12–15.
chemicals and specialties for, booklet of Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., (9) 342.
Corporation Members, American Ceramic Society, description of products and services, (6) 193–211.
Oklahoma glass sands, limestone, and dolomite for, chemical and physical analyses, location of deposits, geologic occurrence, auxiliary materials, map, tabular data, references, (8) 293–95.
Porcelanite for furnaces, corrosion-resistant finish developed by O. Hommel Co., (9) 352.
preheated air for fuel combustion, development of proportional-mixer kiln, fuel savings, calculations, diagram, bibliography, (3) 90–92.
prewar, war, and postwar production status, tabular data, (2) 46–55.
radiant-energy processing in, advantages, utilization, case-history records, (1) 8–9.
research ideas for, from Klumpp address, (4) 147.
rutile for, ample Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co. supply, (7) 245.
Ceramic products, types, wartime use, postwar prospects, tabular data, (2) 46–55; see also *Postwar outlook.*
Ceramic raw materials. See also specific types of raw materials throughout index.
geology, National Research Council Committee on, personnel, (6) 223.
grinding in pebble, ball, and tube mills, recent developments, diagrams, photos, (10) 357–61.
pH values, determination, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
Oklahoma glass sands, limestone, and dolomite, chemical and physical analyses, location of deposits, geologic occurrence, auxiliary materials, map, tabular data, references, (8) 293–95.
talc for steatite insulators, control, importance, plant and laboratory methods, standardized testing procedure, blending system, curves, photos, (1) 3–6.
Ceramic schools. See also *Degrees.*
Iowa State College, Beecher, M. F. awarded Honorary Doctor of Engineering degree, biog., photo, (7) 275.
New York State College of Ceramics, Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp. fellowship, (1) 39; survey of research activities, Ceramic Association of New York, twelfth annual meeting, (12) 462–63; photo of testing equipment, (12) 462.
North Carolina State College, Greaves-Walker, A. F., returns as head, Dept. of Ceramic Engineering, (12) 460.
Kriegel, W. W., returns to staff, (12) 460.
news of ceramic engineering graduates and students returned for reassignment and release from armed forces, (12) 460; graduates and students killed in action, (12) 460.
Ohio State University, ceramic art production laboratory established, review of plans for, (9) 324–25.
glass technology and engineering curriculum established, H. H. Blau, professor, biog., photo, (11) 428–29.
McDougal, T. G., awarded Lamme Medal, biog., patents, photo, (8) 289.
opportunities for veterans, bulletin issued, (10) 408.
Watts, A. S., Scholarship Fund established, (9) 343.
Pennsylvania State College, Gensamer, Maxwell, professor of metallurgy and head, Department of Mineral Technology, biog., publications, photo, (10) 400–401.

Ceramic schools (*continued*)
Insley, Herbert, appointed head, Department of Earth Sciences, biog., photo, (1) 38.
news of activities, (1) 39; visit of E. H. Fritz, S. H. Stupakoff, and R. E. Stark, (1) 39.
Student Branch officers, 1944–1945, (1) 39.
postwar supply of ceramic engineers, tabular data, (8) 305–306; see also *Postwar outlook.*
Rutgers University, Bureau of Mineral Research established for rehabilitation and expansion of New Jersey mineral industry, Bureau personnel, (9) 343.
Koenig, Lt. J. H., appointed head, Dept. of Ceramics, biog., photo, (6) 222.
Rutgers Ceramic Club and Student Branch, reorganization meeting, Oct., 1945, C. S. Pearce, guest, photo of group, (11) 428; Nov. meeting, G. R. Shelton, speaker, (12) 459.
spectrograph and X-ray equipment donated to Ceramics Dept. by General Ceramics & Steatite Corp., (12) 461.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co. fellowship in organic chemistry established, (6) 222.
trend in number of ceramic students, report of Committee on Statistics (E. C. Henry, Chairman), (9) 338.
University of Illinois, Air Corps officers study ceramics, Lt. Col. R. A. Schmidt, Capt. L. C. Bearer, and Lt. R. S. Hower, (11) 428; photo, (12) 460.
drilling firebrick with hard-tipped steel pipe, procedure, tabular data, (1) 41.
Eighth Conference on Glass Problems, photo, (1) 38.
Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council, third general meeting at, program, old and new Technical Committee personnel, registration, photo, (8) 315.
recipient of H. Ries foreign pottery collection, photo, (2) 70–71.
revised ceramic engineering curriculum, description of courses, provisions for veterans, scholarships, (7) 270–71.
staff changes: F. A. Hummel and L. M. Doney, (2) 71; W. D. Fitzpatrick, A. W. Allen, and C. M. Andrews, (12) 461; C. G. Harman, (10) 406.
Student Branch: Nov. 8 and 19 meetings, (12) 461; officers, 1945–1946, (12) 461.
University of Texas, ceramic department established, (6) 222.
West Virginia University, expansion of ceramic work, photo of W. A. Koehler, (10) 401.
Ceramic Society of the Southwest, meetings: sixth program meeting, (5) 179; seventh program meeting, (10) 399; photo, (12) 464.
officers and Executive Committee, 1945, photos of R. L. Nordmeyer and F. K. Pence, (5) 179; nominations for officers and Executive Committee, 1946, (12) 464.
Ceramic technologist available, L. Poulieso, (11) 440.
Ceramic technology, definition, Committee on Classification and Nomenclature, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 26.
Ceramic ware. See *Art and artware; Pottery; Tableware;* and specific types of ceramic bodies and ware throughout index.
Champion Spark Plug Co., J. A. Jeffery, vice-president and general manager, Ceramic Div., necrology, (1) 42; biog., photo, (2) 84; succeeded by F. H. Riddle, biog., (3) 113.
Chemical Abstracts, availability of European literature, (11) 442.
Chemicals, industrial, and specialties, booklet on, Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., (9) 342.
Chiai, Li, Chinese architect, methods for brick and tile manufacture in Sung dynasty, tabular data, (1) 21–22.
Chicago District Enamelers' Club. See *Enamelers' Clubs.*
Chicago Section. See *Local Sections.*
Chinaware. See also *Dinnerware; Tableware; Whiteware.*
glazes for, use of strontium carbonate, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
hotel, drying by infrared, tests, results, photos, diagrams, curves, (2) 62–65.

Chinaware *(continued)*
Lenox ware, motion picture, (11) 428.
production by single-fire process, Hall China Co., (8) 280.
vitreous, effect of glazes and engobes on impact resistance, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
vitrified, fellowship at National Bureau of Standards, (7) 252.
Chinaware industry, Hall China Co., history, (8) 280–81; F. I. Simmers, president, photo, (8) 279; *Aug. feature story.*
potential competition in postwar market, pattern for promotion of industry, (7) 251.
Chinese brick and tile, manufacture during Sung dynasty, dimensions, materials, kiln construction, firing, tabular data, (1) 21–22.
Christian, Lt. R. L., Jr., killed in action, (11) 442.
Citations. See *War.*
Clay pipe, A.S.T.M. Committee C-4, Standards Committee report, 1945, revised and new standard specifications (C. M. Dodd), (6) 212.
sewer pipe and fittings, anticipated Simplified Practice Recommendation to hold number of items to wartime level, (7) 275.
Clays, ball, Ball Clay Investigation, Symposium III, revised discussion outline and report, (4) 122–38; Advisory and Executive Committees, personnel, (4) 123.
colloid-mill dispersion, effect on particle size, pH, and drying and firing properties, tabular data, curves, (5) 160–62.
fire clay: Missouri deposits, prospecting and testing procedures, (12) 448–50; 1944 consumption, (9) 351.
in New Jersey, rehabilitation and expansion through new Bureau of Mineral Research at Rutgers Univ., Bureau personnel, (9) 343.
production in 1944, (11) 442.
Research Committee report, 1945, (7) 255–56.
and shales of New York, survey, Ceramic Association of New York, (12) 462.
in U. S., fire clays, flint clays, diaspore clays, ball clay, residual and sedimentary kaolins, fuller's earth, bentonite, paving-brick or sewer-pipe clay, report of Committee on Geological Surveys, 1943, bibliography, maps, (7) 234–45.
Clayware, drying with infrared radiation: (1) 9; equipment, advantages, photos, (11) 415–17; see also *Brick; Building materials; Heat; Masonry; Postwar outlook; Structural materials; Tile.*
Clayware industry, book, Marketing burned clay products, still available, (9) 343.
Corporation Members, American Ceramic Society, description of products and services, (6) 193–211.
Coal. See *Fuels, coal.*
Coatings and bonds for abrasives and refractories, effects of reduced surface tension, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 462.
for ferrous metals. See *Enamels, porcelain.*
Coffeen, W. W., on research staff, Metal & Thermit Corp., biog., photo, (12) 471; see also *Activities names.*
Coke. See *Fuels.*
Collective bargaining and the professional engineer, developments, (9) 331–33.
Colloid mill for clay dispersion, effect on particle size, pH, and drying and firing properties, tabular data, curves, (5) 160–62.
Colorado clays. See *Clays.*
Colors, color engineering for improved efficiency in industrial plants, (7) 265.
Inter-Society Color Council, Standards Committee report, 1945 (I. A. Balinkin), (6) 214.
measurement by white, gray, and black reflectance standards issued by National Bureau of Standards, (11) 421.
Combustion, automatic control in glass-melting furnaces: application and results, (1) 16–20; and proper furnace design, effect on color and quality of glass, history, types, future requirements, (1) 10–12.
hot preheated air for, development of proportional-mixer kiln, fuel savings, calculations, diagram, bibliography, (3) 90–92.
Committees, American Ceramic Society. See also *Officers, American Ceramic Society.*
Committees, American Ceramic Society *(continued)*
Air Hygiene, 1945 report, (6) 216.
Budget, 1945 budget report, (1) 23.
Building, 1944 report, (1) 23.
Ceramic Educational Council. See *Ceramic Educational Council.*
Classification and Nomenclature, 1944, (1) 26.
Divisions. See *Divisions.*
Endowments for Ceramic Promotion, 1945 report, (6) 218–19.
Geological Surveys, 1943 report, bibliography, maps, (7) 234–45.
Glossary and Standards (Special), 1945 report, (7) 260–62.
Institute of Ceramic Engineers. See *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Local Sections. See *Local Sections.*
Membership, 1945 report, (8) 298–99; Membership Dues, 1944 report, (1) 23–24.
Patents, 1945 report, (6) 215–16.
Publications, Board of Trustees' meeting report, Dec., 1944, (1) 24; 1945 report, Appendix I–II, (8) 296–97; Special, 1945 report, (7) 262; work of, review (Tefft President's Page), (12) 457.
Public Relations, 1945 report, (7) 262.
Research, 1945 report, (7) 253–59; work of (Tefft President's Page), (10) 397.
Rules, 1945 report, (6) 218.
Sections and Divisions, 1945 report, (6) 217.
Standards, 1945 report, (6) 212–15.
Standing, 1945–1946, (5) 175–76.
Status and Activities of the Fellows (Special), (8) 299–300.
Conard, Lt. J. A., killed in action, (11) 442.
Constans, E. G., appointed to staff, Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Foundation, biog., (3) 113.
Constitution, American Ceramic Society, amendments to discontinue Fellow organization, (5) 164, (5) 182, (6) 218; results of balloting, (8) 316; see also *By-Laws; Fellows; Rules.*
Construction project plans, postwar, analysis, tabular data, (4) 144–47.
Consumer credit potential in postwar distribution, relation to ceramic industry, (9) 326–28.
Cook, R. L., to Europe on Government mission, (8) 314; report of Enamel Division Standards Committee, (6) 214, (7) 264–65; see also *Activities names.*
Cooking ware, ceramic, effect of design on thermal-shock resistance, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 462; see also *Enamels; Glass.*
Cooper, W. G., leaves Pemco Corp., (12) 470.
Coordination, dimensional, improvement by adoption of new modular sizes, glazed and unglazed facing tile, (8) 315.
modular, news items, (9) 354.
motion picture, a Scotsman looks at modular coordination, (9) 354.
Corning Glass Works, glass baking ware plant established in Canada, (7) 233; reconversion for glass manufacture, officers and directors, (10) 361.
glassblowing at, depicted in oil paintings, description of Fiene exhibit, (1) 40.
promotions, W. E. Smith and C. M. Heller, (10) 406.
Public Relations Dept. established, T. F. Robertson, manager, (11) 430.
in South America: J. F. G. Hicks with affiliate, (10) 406; interest acquired in plant, (11) 430.
survey of current plants, affiliates, and subsidiaries, (2) 85–86.
Corporation Members, American Ceramic Society. See *Members.*
Crandon, A. S., elected president, American Window Glass Co., (9) 350.
Cruikshank, J. W., necrology, biog., photo, (3) 114.

Davis, H. E., with Universal Potteries, Inc., (9) 350.
Day, J. F., Chairman, Materials and Equipment Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 169.
Dear, P S., Secretary, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944–1945 report, (9) 335; Vice-President, Ceramic Educational Council, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 173.
Definitions, "professional engineer" and "practice of professional engineering," (11) 434.
report of Special Committee on Glossary and Standards, (7) 260–62.
tentative, of Committee on Classification and Nomenclature (M. F. Beecher Chairman), Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 26.
Degrees, honorary, Beecher, M. F., Doctor of Engineering, Iowa State College, biog., photo, (7) 275.
Boeschenstein, Harold, LL.D., Bowling Green State Univ., photo, (8) 312.
Jeppson, G. N., D. Eng., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, citation, photo, (8) 311.
Williams, Clyde, D.Sc., Case School of Applied Science, (5) 184; biog., photo, (6) 191–92.
Design Division. See *Divisions.*
Design Division, Southern California Section. See *Local Sections, Southern California.*
Designs, designer and the American market, potential competition, pattern for promotion of china and glassware, (7) 251; role of designer, (7) 252.
geometric decorative, E. M. Blake, specialist in, biog., photo, (6) 192.
Diaspore clays. See *Clays.*
Dies, all-steel welded, for brick and tile, advantages, diagram, (11) 417–18.
Dimensional coordination. See *Coordination.*
Dinnerware. See also *Chinaware; Tableware; Whiteware.*
drying with infrared, (1) 9.
production at Puerto Rico Development Co., work of Edwin and Mary Scheier, (8) 313; letter from, (9) 325.
role of designer in postwar competition, (7) 252.
semivitreous, prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 48.
Dinnerware industry, Universal Potteries, Inc., H. E. Davis on staff, (9) 450.
Diopside and wollastonite to replace talc in sagger bodies, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 462.
Diseases, industrial, Air Hygiene Committee report, American Ceramic Society, 1945, (6) 216.
Divisions, Committee on Sections and Divisions, 1945 report, (6) 217.
Design, Annual Program titles, (3) 96; Program Committee, (3) 96.
letter to members from Chairman W. A. Weldon (membership real investment), (1) 33.
nominations for officers, 1945–1946, (2) 73; elected, (4) 155, (12) 490; photos, (5) 166.
Enamel, Annual Program titles, (3) 97–98; Program Committee chairman, (3) 97.
Committee reports, 1944–1945: Bibliography (J. E. Rosenberg, chairman), (7) 263–64; Editorial (G. H. Spencer-Strong, chairman), (7) 265; Standards (R. L. Cook), (6) 214, (7) 264–65.
nominations for officers, 1945–1946, (2) 73; elected, (4) 155, (12) 490; photos, (5) 167.
Glass, Annual Program titles, (3) 99–100; Program Committee chairman, (3) 99.
nominations for officers, 1945–1946, (1) 26; elected, (4) 155, (12) 490; photos, (5) 168.
Research Committee meeting, announcement, (9) 341; cancellation, (11) 426.
Materials and Equipment, Annual Program titles, (3) 101–102; Program Committee, (3) 101.
nominations for officers, 1945–1946, (2) 76; elected, (4) 155, (12) 490; photos, (5) 169.
Standards Committee report, 1945 (R. C. Meeker), (6) 214.
officers, 1945–1946, (4) 155, (12) 490.
official personnel 1945–1946, (12), 492.
Refractories, Annual Program titles, (3) 103–104; Program Committee, (3) 103.
nominations for officers, 1945–1946, (1) 26; elected, (4) 155, (12) 490; photos, (5) 170.
Research Committee report, 1945 (E. C. Petrie, chairman), (7) 265.
Structural Clay Products, Annual Program titles, (3) 105; Program Committee, (3) 105.
nominations for officers, 1945–1946, (2) 76; elected, (4) 155, (12) 490 photos, (5) 171; Norwood, G. M., Secretary, notes, (5) 171; photo, (8) 312.
supplementary paper titles, 47th Annual Program, (5) 180.
White Wares, Annual Program titles, (3) 106; Program Committee chairman, (3) 106.
Committee reports, 1945: Liaison (J. R. Beam), (7) 263; Standards,

Divisions (*continued*)
misuse of word "porcelain," Whittemore and Carter letters, (6) 214–15.
nominations for officers, 1945–1946, (1) 26; elected, (4) 155, (12) 490; photos, (5) 172.
Dodd, C. M., Chairman, Committee on Professional Status and Development, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1945 report, (9) 331–33; President, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944–1945 report, (9) 335–36; Vice-President, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 174.
Dolomite, limestone, and glass sands of Oklahoma, summary of current information, (8) 293–95.
Doney, L. M., leaves Univ. of Illinois, (2) 71.
Dougherty, W. E., Secretary, Materials and Equipment Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 169.
Drain tile. See *Tile.*
Drills, hard-tipped steel pipe for drilling firebrick, procedure at Univ. of Illinois, description, tabular data, (1) 41.
types used for Missouri fire-clay deposits, (12) 448–50.
Drying, infrared. See *Heat, infrared.*
Dues, American Ceramic Society, of employees paid by Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., cut of check, (2) 76.
Membership Dues Committee, Corporation, individual, and Local Section, H. M. Kraner report, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 23.
prorating of, McAfee letter, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 25; report of Rules Committee, (6) 218.
Du Pont, E. I., de Nemours & Co., Inc., establishes ceramic laboratory in Columbus, Ohio, O. T. Fraser, director, (12) 469.

Eagle, J. E., report of technical societies meeting to study resumption of engineering and scientific training, (10) 362; see also *Activities names.*
Eastern Enamelers' Club. See *Enamelers' Clubs.*
East Liverpool district potteries, tabular record, revised by W. H. Vodrey, Jr., (8) 282–88.
Editorial Committees, Enamel Division, report (G. H. Spencer-Strong, chairman), (7) 265.
all Divisions, procedure, (1) 37.
Editorials. See *President's Page.*
Education. See also *Ceramic Educational Council; Ceramic schools; Research fellowships; Scholarships;* also educational topics under *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Black Mountain College Summer Art Institute, announcement, (6) 222.
book, Refresher course in porcelain enameling, *Enamelist,* publisher, (2) 71.
resumption of engineering and scientific training for economic and national security, Eagle report of technical societies meeting, (10) 362.
Efflorwick for testing efflorescencing properties of brick, mortars, limes, etc., development, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
Electrical porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Electric Ear, automatic feed control for grinding mills, use, (10) 361.
Electronic feeder control for regulating load of pulverizing equipment, development, (9) 328.
Electronics, ceramic products for, manufacture by Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co., (11) 409–14.
glass in, use, types, sealing properties, electrical resistance, manufacture, photos, curves, tabular data, (2) 56–62.
steatite in, use, shrinkage of extruded steatite tubes, effect of pressure distribution, curves, tabular data, bibliography, (7) 246–50.
Electro Refractories and Alloys Corp., history, (1) 39; Michie, G. B., elected vice-president, biog., photo, (6) 228.
Electrotechnical Laboratory, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Norris, Tenn., potter needed, (11) 433.
Employment, postwar. See *Postwar outlook.*
Enamel Bibliography, title and prefatory note, comments of J. E. Rosenberg and E. H. McClelland, (8) 316; Enamel Division Bibliography Committee report (J. E. Rosenberg, chairman), (7) 263–64.
Enamel Division. See *Divisions.*
Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council, third general meeting, Univ. of Illinois, program, old and new Technical Committee personnel, registration, photo, (8) 315.
Enamelers' Clubs, Central District, joint meeting with Northern Ohio Section, (3) 107; Jan. meeting announcement, speakers, L. S. Hamaker, F. C. Woleslagle, and C. D. Clawson, (12) 464.
Chicago District, accepted for membership in Chicago Technical Societies Council, (9) 347.
meeting and speakers: (Oct.), H. M. Downing and C. G. Bassler, (10) 407; future meetings, (10) 407; (Dec.), A. W. Gudge and others, (12) 464.
officers and committees, 1945–1946, (9) 347, (10) 407.
Eastern, meetings and speakers: (Sept.), H. B. Brown, (10) 407, (11) 431; (Dec.), Harrie Parker and C. G. Strandlund, (12) 464.
officers, (11) 431.
Enamel industry, color engineering for increased efficiency, (7) 265.
Corporation Members, American Ceramic Society, description of products and services, (6) 193–211.
Ferro Enamel Corp., Andrews, C. M., on staff, (12) 461; return of Brigadier Wilfrid Mavor, biog., photo, (11) 435.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co., history, founders, personnel and plant photos, (12) 443–47; *Dec. feature story.*
Metal & Thermit Corp., W. W. Coffeen on research staff, biog., photo, (12) 471.
misuse of word "porcelain," protest of White Wares Division, Whittemore and Carter letters, Standards Committee report, (6) 214–15.
Pemco Corp., Cooper, W. G., leaves staff, (12) 470; Gates, R. W., on research and development staff, (12) 470.
vitreous enamelling industry in England, résumé of Abbott talk, (3) 112.
Vollrath Co. receives Army-Navy "E," photo, (9) 352.
Enamelist, publisher of book, Refresher course in porcelain enameling, (2) 71.
Enamels and enamelware, Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council, third general meeting, Univ. of Illinois, program, old and new Technical Committee personnel, registration, photo, (8) 315.
kitchenware, prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 52.
porcelain, history, development, uses, properties, (11) 419–21; photo of F. L. Meacham, author, (11) 419.
infrared-principle gas burner for drying, advantages, (5) 163; drying frit with infrared, (1) 9.
movie, architectural porcelain enamel, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., (10) 407.
prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 50–52.
refresher course in, book published by *The Enamelist,* (2) 71.
Research Committee report, 1945, (7) 253–54.
Standards Committee report, 1945 (R. L. Cook), (6) 214, (7) 264–65.
vitreous, English research on, résumé of Abbott talk, (3) 112.
zircon in, use, (12) 455–56.
Endowments for Ceramic Promotion Committee, 1945 report (V. V. Kelsey, chairman), (6) 218–19.
Engineering and scientific training, resumption for economic and national security, Eagle report of technical societies meeting, (10) 362.
Engineers, code of ethics, collective bargaining developments, effect of, (9) 331–33; see also *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Engineers' Council for Professional Development, officers, (12) 469; see also *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
English potters visit Columbus, Ohio, photo, (8) 311.
Engobes and glazes, effect on impact resistance of vitreous china body, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 462.
Exhibits, glassblowing at Corning Glass Works, depicted in oil paintings by Ernest Fiene, (1) 40.
of Haeger Potteries, Inc., at Century of Progress, (10) 356.
Exhibits (*continued*)
Ries pottery collection at Univ. of Illinois, photo, (2) 70–71.
Rowantrees pottery, photo, (2) 44.
Exolon Company, history, (3) 87–90; **W. A. Harty,** president and general manager, biog., photo, (3) 87–90; photos of L. R. Speare, E. R. Speare, and **Barnebe Campau,** (3) 88–90; *March feature story.*
Exports and imports, postwar potentialities, study by *New York Journal of Commerce* (booklet), (2) 55; share of ceramic industry, postwar prospects, (2) 54–55; see also *Postwar outlook.*

Fabrication of all-welded-steel equipment, application to ceramic industry, methods, advantages of all-welded construction, photos, (1) 12–15.
Facing tile. See *Tile.*
Faith of engineer, (9) 331.
Feldspar, refining plant opened by Carolina Mineral Co. in North Carolina, (10) 408.
Fellows, American Ceramic Society, discontinuance as autonomous group: changes in Constitution, (5) 164, (5) 182, (6) 218; results of balloting, (8) 316; Rules and By-Laws changes, (8) 299–300.
elected, 1945, (5) 164.
report on organization and activities, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 24.
Fellows, R. L., Trustee, Enamel Division, 1943–1946, photo, (5) 167; see also *Activities names.*
Fellowships. See *Research fellowships.*
Ferguson, R. L., Chairman, Structural Clay Products Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 171.
Fernico. See *Glass, sealing properties.*
Ferro Enamel Corp., Andrews, C. M., on staff, (12) 461; return of Brigadier Wilfrid Mavor, biog., photo, (11) 435.
Fibrous glass. See *Glass.*
Films. See *Motion pictures.*
Financial statements, American Ceramic Society, (2) 72; maturity value of invested reserve, (6) 216; Budget Committee report, 1945, (1) 23.
Firebrick. See *Refractories.*
Fire clays. See *Clays.*
Fire protection. See *Safety.*
Firing of kilns, with oil, improvements in oil-pumping system, diagram, (3) 92–93.
Fitch, W. H., necrology, (10) 407.
Flick, F. B., Patents Committee report, 1945, (6) 215–16.
Flint clays. See *Clays.*
Foote Mineral Co., office moved, (11) 430.
Fosdick, M. L., Secretary, Design Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 166.
Foundry refractories. See *Refractories.*
Fréchette, Howells, retires as chief, Division of Industrial Minerals, Bureau of Mines, Ottawa, biog., photo, (11) 438–39.
Freeman, C. A., Secretary, Refractories Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 170.
Fritz, E. H., President's Address, 1945, (4) 139–42; photo, (4) 139; see also *Activities names.*
Fuels, coal and coke, A.S.T.M. Committee D-5, Standards Committee report, 1945 (A. W. Gauger), (6) 213.
gaseous, savings in, by use of preheated air for combustion, development of proportional-mixer system, calculations, diagram, bibliography, (3) 90–92.
oil firing of kilns, improvements in oil-pumping system, diagram, (3) 92–93.
Fuller's earth. See *Clays.*
Furnaces. See also *Kilns; Refractories.*
blast, Mexican, installation, (9) 338.
for ceramic industry, corrosion-resistant Porcelanite for, developed by O. Hommel Co., (9) 352.
for glassmelting, automatic control of: application and results, diagrams, (1) 16–20; effect on furnace design and operation, history, types, future requirements, (1) 10–12; see also *Tanks, glassmelting.*

Garbisch, N. S., Chairman, Entertainment Committee, Pittsburgh Section, in group photo, (11) 426.
Gas burners, infrared. See *Burners.*
Gaseous fuels. See *Fuels.*
Gates, R. W., on Pemco Corp. research and development staff, (12) 470.
Gehrke, Lt. E. W., missing in action, (1) 41.
Gem zircons, varieties, discussion, (12) 453.

General Ceramics & Steatite Corp., donation of spectrograph and X-ray equipment to Rutgers Univ. Dept. of Ceramics, (12) 461.
Gensamer, Maxwell, professor of metallurgy and head, Department of Mineral Technology, Pennsylvania State College, biog., publications, photo, (10) 400–401.
Geological Surveys Committee, 1943 report (H. Ries, chairman), bibliography, maps, (7) 234–45.
Geology of ceramic raw materials, National Research Council Committee on, personnel, (6) 223.
of Oklahoma glass sands, limestone, and dolomite, summary of current information, (8) 293–95.
Georgia clays. See *Clays.*
Gladding, McBean & Co., P. D. Helser named executive assistant to president, (5) 184.
Glass Conference, eighth, on Glass Problems, Univ. of Illinois, photo, (1) 38.
Glass Container Manufacturers' Institute, participation in, of defendants in anti-monopoly trials, (7) 233; Standing Committees, (7) 233.
Glass Division. See *Divisions.*
Glass and glassware, baking ware, manufacture at Corning Canadian plant, (7) 233, (10) 361.
in electronic tubes, types, sealing properties, electrical resistance, manufacture, photos, curves, tabular data, (2) 56–62.
Fiberglas, cloth, Neoprene-coated: for conveyer belt, development, (2) 80; for use in airplanes, adopted by TWA, (11) 418.
development, manufacturing processes, properties, references, (7) 230–33; *July feature story.*
for fire protection, installation of auditorium stage backdrop and curtain, photo, (5) 177.
glass-lined steel silo, developed by A. O. Smith Corp., description, diagram, (12) 469.
Illuminating Engineering Society and Luminous Glassware Guild, Standards Committee report, 1945, (6) 214.
insulators, testing, A.S.T.M. Committee D-9, Standards Committee report, 1945 (L. E. Barringer), (6) 213.
International Commission on Glass Technology, Standards Committee report, 1945 (J. C. Hostetter), (6) 214.
melting, automatic furnace control: and proper furnace design, history, types, future requirements, effect on color and quality of glass, (1) 10–12; application and results, diagrams, (1) 16–20.
new apparatus for determination of coefficient of expansion, transformation point, and softening point, design, procedure, diagram, photos, (12) 450–51.
nonsilica, made with phosphorus pentoxide, at American Optical Co., properties, uses, (1) 40–41.
periscope prisms, production in 1944, Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., (2) 86.
plate, bullet-resistant sighting panels for Navy Corsair fighters, development by Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., (4) 121.
prewar, war, and postwar production of container, fibrous, lighting, optical, structural, table, and window glass, tabular data, (2) 46–48.
Research Committee report, 1945, (7) 254–55.
safety, A.S.A. Committee Z-26 on specifications and methods of test, Standards Committee report, 1945 (George Watkins), (6) 214.
sands. See *Sands, glass.*
sealing properties, use of Fernico (iron-nickel-cobalt alloy), (2) 56–62.
and spark plugs, motion picture, (7) 268.
zircon in, use, (12) 455–56.
Glass industry, American Window Glass Co., Monro, W. L., president, necrology, biog., (9) 353–54; succeeded by A. S. Crandon, (9) 350.
Ball Brothers Co., G. F. Rieman in new capacity, photo, (11) 431.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., war accomplishments, booklet on, (10) 408.
Corning Glass Works: glass baking ware plant established in Canada, (7) 233; reconverted for glass manufacture, officers and directors, (10) 361.
glassblowing at, depicted in oil paintings, Fiene exhibit, (1) 40.
promotions, W. E. Smith and C. M. Heller, (10) 406.
Glass industry (*continued*)
Public Relations Dept. established, T. F. Robertson, manager, (11) 430.
in South America: J. F. G. Hicks with affiliate, (10) 406; interest acquired in plant, (11) 430.
survey of current plants, affiliates, and subsidiaries, (2) 85–86.
Corporation Members, American Ceramic Society, description of products and services, (6) 193–211.
effect of tariff rates, views of American Glassware Association, (5) 185.
factory opened in Iraq, (6) 223.
glass manufacture in England, motion picture, J. C. Hostetter, (10) 408, (11) 426.
Hayward Optical Glass Co. awarded Army-Navy "E," (9) 352.
Libbey Glass Co., motion picture, blowpipes, (6) 220.
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.: expansion for research work, (11) 430; House of Glass, cooperative venture with Macy's New York, establishment, (11) 431; production of periscope prisms in 1944, (2) 86; bullet-resistant plate-glass sighting panels for Navy Corsair fighters, development, (4) 121; movie, plane facts about glass, (1) 34.
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.: acquires plants in Kansas and Missouri, (8) 295; Boeschenstein, Harold, president, awarded Honorary LL.D. degree by Bowling Green State Univ., photo, (8) 312; development of Fiberglas, (7) 230–33.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co., motion pictures: glassing in Duraglas, (12) 458; you and Owens-Illinois, (11) 424.
participation of glass container manufacturers in Glass Container Manufacturers' Institute, (7) 233; Standing Committees, (7) 233.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. recipient of award for annual report, (10) 361.
potential competition in postwar market, pattern for promotion of industry, (7) 251.
Glass technology course offered at Ohio State Univ., H. H. Blau, professor, biog., photo, (11) 428–29.
Glazed brick. See *Brick.*
Glazes and engobes, effect on impact resistance of vitreous china body, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
for hotel china, strontium carbonate in, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
leadless: development at Hall China Co., (8) 280; research on, work of John Marquis, Fellow for U. S. Potters Association, Ohio State Univ., (5) 177.
zircon in, use, (12) 455–56.
Glossary and Standards Committee (Special), 1945 report (L. E. Barringer, chairman), (7) 260–62.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., appointed chief, Metals and Minerals Branch, WPB, (8) 314; returns as head, Department of Ceramic Engineering, North Carolina State College, (12) 460.
chairman: Committee on Engineers' Council for Professional Development and Committee on State Boards of Engineering Examiners, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1945 reports, (9) 330–31; for other reports, see *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Green, A. P., president and founder, A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., biog., photo, (9) 317–19; *Sept. feature story.*
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co., moves Advertising and Public Relations Dept. to St. Louis, (10) 408.
Gregorius, J. S., Trustee, Glass Division, 1944–1947, photo, (5) 168.
Grinding ceramic materials in pebble, ball, and tube mills, recent developments, diagrams, photos, (10) 357–61.
of clays in colloid mill, effect on particle size, pH, and drying and firing properties, tabular data, curves, (5) 160–62.
Grog, low-fired, in dry-pressed fire-clay brick, experimental procedure, results, tabular data, diagram, bibliography, (1) 6–8.
Gulick, Capt. Chester, awarded Silver Star Medal, citation, (12) 470.
Gypsum, A.S.T.M. Committee C-11, Standards Committee report, 1945 (H. E. Simpson), (6) 213.
Haag, F. E., necrology, biog., (11) 442.
Haeger Potteries, Inc., history, (10) 355–57; D. H. and E. H. Haeger, photos, (10) 355, (10) 356; work of F. J. M. Koenig, biog., (10) 356; *Oct. feature story.*
Haldeman Potteries, C. G. Wurtsbaugh on staff, (4) 154.
Hall, F. P., Ball Clay Investigation discussion, (4) 124.
Hall, R. E., director, Hall Laboratories, scope of work, photo, (3) 113.
Hall China Co., history, (8) 280–81; F. I. Simmers, president, photo, (8) 279; *Aug. feature story.*
Hanks, C. F., promoted to captain, (6) 226.
Hansen, J. E., Vice-President, American Ceramic Society, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 164; in group photo, (6) 220; see also *Activities names.*
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., activities of J. S. McDowell, biog., publications, photo, (5) 157–59; *May feature story.*
Harvey, F. A., director of research, necrology, biog., photo, (5) 186; succeeded by R. E. Birch, biog., photo, (6) 227.
Hard-alloy liners. See *Liners.*
Harman, C. G., with Locke Insulator Corp., biog., (10) 406.
Harshaw Chemical Co., recipient of Army-Navy awards, (11) 430.
Harty, W. A., president and general manager, Exolon Co., biog., photo, (3) 87–90; *March feature story.*
Harvey, F. A., Air Hygiene Committee report, 1945, (6) 216; director of research, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., necrology, biog., photo, (5) 186.
Haskell, G. W., necrology, biog., (4) 154.
Hayward Optical Glass Co., awarded Army-Navy "E," (9) 352.
Heat, infrared, for ceramic processes, advantages, utilization, case-history records, (1) 8–9.
for drying pottery, tests, results, photos, diagrams, curves, (2) 62–65.
infrared-principle gas burner, description, applications, advantages, (5) 162–63.
pottery furnace for barbecuing steer, advantages, Pittsburgh Section meeting, photo, (11) 424.
Hellman, E. T., joins Battelle Memorial Institute staff, biog., photo, (1) 39.
Helser, P. D., named executive assistant to president, Gladding, McBean & Co., (5) 184; see also *Activities names.*
Hennessy, W. J., necrology, (10) 407.
Henry, E. C., Chairman, Committee on Statistics, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944–1945 report, (9) 338.
Hepplewhite, J. W., Jr., Trustee, White Wares Division, 1944–1947, photo, (5) 172.
Herold, P. G., Chairman, Committee on Rules, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1945 report, (9) 330; Secretary, Ceramic Educational Council, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 173.
Hicks, J. F. G., with South American affiliate of Corning Glass Works, (10) 406.
Higgins, W. W., Chairman, Enamel Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 167.
History. See *Ceramic history.*
Holophane Co., L. A. Messimer on staff, (5) 184.
Hommel, O., Co., fellowship at Mellon Institute (E. E. Marbaker), development of coating for wire-wound resistors, (7) 252.
Paquin, W. M., on staff, photo, (12) 471.
Honorary Members. See *Members.*
Honors. See also *Awards; Degrees, Honorary.*
Austin, J. B., Campbell Lecturer for 1946, American Society for Metals, (4) 154.
Bolton, E. K., recipient of Perkin Medal, résumé of address, (2) 82.
Lovejoy, Ellis, presented with Honorary Life Membership in O.C.I.A., photos, (9) 348.
McDougal, T. G., awarded Lamme Medal by Ohio State Univ., biog., patents, photo, (8) 289.
Read, E. B., elected to Sigma Xi, biog., publications, (10) 406.
Ries, H., awarded Honorary D.Sc. degree by Alfred Univ., Holmes remarks, biog., photo, (7) 274.
Stelle, John, elected national commander, American Legion, biog., (12) 470.
Vaughn, T. C., elected to Sigma Xi, biog., (7) 274.
Webb, H. W., awarded O.B.E., biog., photo, (11) 436–37.
Hotel china, drying by infrared, tests, results, photos, diagrams, curves, (2) 62–65.

House of Glass, cooperative venture of Macy's New York and Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., establishment, (11) 431.
Houze, R. J., necrology, biog., photo, (11) 441.
Hummel, F. A., appointed special research assistant professor at Univ. of Illinois, (2) 71.
Hunt, Jack, elected vice-president and general manager, Orefraction, Inc., biog., photo, (12) 470.
Hutchison, Clark, Vice-Chairman, Enamel Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 167.
Hutt, G. M., appointed development commissioner, Canadian Pacific Railway, biog., photo, (2) 81.
Hydrogen-ion values of ceramic raw materials, determination, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
of clays, effect of colloid milling, tabular data, (5) 160–62.

Idaho clays. See *Clays.*
Illinois clays. See *Clays.*
Illuminating Engineering Society and Luminous Glassware Guild, Standards Committee report, 1945, (6) 214.
Imports and exports, postwar potentialities, study by *New York Journal of Commerce* (booklet), (2) 55; share of ceramic industry, postwar prospects, (2) 54–55; see also *Postwar outlook.*
Income and expenses, American Ceramic Society, comparison statement, 12 months ending Dec. 31, 1944, (2) 72.
Indiana clays. See *Clays.*
Indian Ceramic Society, scholarship for ceramic study in U. S., (8) 316.
Industrial chemicals. See *Chemicals.*
Industrial diseases. See *Diseases, industrial.*
Infrared heat. See *Heat, infrared.*
Ingram, Louis, one of founders, Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co., biog., photo, (12) 443; *Dec. feature story.*
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co., history, founders, personnel and plant photos, (12) 443–47.
Insley, Herbert, head, Department of Earth Sciences, Pennsylvania State College, biog., photo, (1) 38; see also *Activities names.*
Institute of Ceramic Engineers. See also *Ceramic engineers.*
Committee reports, 1944–1945: Classification and Nomenclature, G. H. Spencer-Strong, chairman, (10) 405; Engineering Progress, E. P. McNamara, chairman, (9) 333–34; Engineers' Council for Professional Development, A. F. Greaves-Walker, chairman, (9) 330; Membership and Examinations, A. S. Watts, chairman, (9) 330; Professional Status and Development, C. M. Dodd, chairman, (9) 331–33; Rules, P. G. Herold, chairman, (9) 330; State Boards of Engineering Examiners, A. F. Greaves-Walker, chairman, (9) 330–31.
Committees: Committee chairmen, 1945–1946, (12) 468; Executive Committee, 1944–1945, (1) 27; for 1945–1946, (7) 272, (9) 329, (10) 405, (11) 434 (12) 468; résumé of aims (Prospectus), (2) 67–68.
definitions of "professional engineer" and "practice of professional engineering," excerpts from Illinois law (A. F. Greaves-Walker notes), (11) 434.
minutes of Buffalo meeting, (9) 329.
new members, (7) 273; and advancements, (10) 405.
officers, 1945–1946, (4) 155, (12) 490; photos, (5) 174.
Prospectus: organization, purpose, grades of membership and dues, committees, digest of state laws governing registration of engineers, (2) 66–69.
recommended representatives approved by E.C.P.D., (4) 154.
report of President, M. F. Beecher, (7) 272–73.
reports of A. F. Greaves-Walker to Institute: meetings of S.P.E.E., (1) 27, (7) 273; E.C.P.D., (1) 27, (12) 468–69; and N. C. S. B. E. E., (1) 27–28.
report of Secretary-Treasurer, R. S. Bradley, (9) 334.
Instrumentation and the University, conference on, discussion subjects, (12) 460.
Instrument Educational Conference, announcement, (9) 343.
Insulating materials, electrical, A.S.T.M. Committee D-9, Standards Committee report, 1945 (L. E. Barringer), (6) 213.
Fiberglas, properties, (7) 232–33.
Insulators, glass, testing, A.S.T.M. Committee D-9, Standards Committee report, 1945 (L. E. Barringer), (6) 213.
radio-grade, manufacture by Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co., process, (11) 413.
steatite, for electronic equipment, control of raw material for, importance, plant and laboratory methods, standardized talc-testing procedure, talc-blending system, curves, photos, (1) 3–6.
prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 49.
testing, A.S.T.M. Committee D-9, Standards Committee report, 1945 (L. E. Barringer), (6) 213.
International Association for Testing Materials, Standards Committee report, 1945, (6) 214.
International Chemical Congress, Standards Committee report, 1945, (6) 214.
International Commission on Glass Technology, Standards Committee report, 1945, (6) 214.
Inter-Society Color Council, Standards Committee report, 1945, (6) 214.
Invested reserve, maturity value, American Ceramic Society, (6) 216.
Iowa clays. See *Clays.*
Iowa State College. See *Ceramic schools.*
Iron, oxides of, résumé of talk by R. B. Sosman, (3) 113.
Isenhour, J. H., Trustee, Structural Clay Products Division, 1945–1948, photo, (5) 171.

Jackson, A. C., Vice-Chairman, Structural Clay Products Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 171.
Jasper adamant grinding liners and balls for pebble mills, (10) 357.
Jeffery, J. A., vice-president, Champion Spark Plug Co., necrology, (1) 42; biog., photo, (2) 84; succeeded by F. H. Riddle, biog., (3) 113.
Jeppson, G. N., awarded Honorary D. Eng. degree by Worcester Polytechnic Institute, citation, photo, (8) 311.
Johnson, A. L., Ball Clay Investigation discussion, (4) 123–24.
Jordan, J. W., Vice-Chairman, Pittsburgh Section, in group photo, (11) 426.

Kansas City Merchandise Mart opened, (11) 442.
Kansas clays. See *Clays.*
Kaolin production, 1940–1945, (9) 354; see also *Clays.*
Keith, G. C., Secretary-Treasurer, Canadian Ceramic Society, necrology, biog., photo, (5) 186; tribute from Brick and Tile Manufacturers' Association of Canada, W. C. McGolpin, president, (7) 245.
Kelsey, V. V., Endowments for Ceramic Promotion Committee report, 1945, (6) 218–19; Public Relations Committee report, 1945, (7) 262.
Kentucky clays. See *Clays.*
Kerosene-vacuum vs. boiling-water method for absorption determination of semi-vitreous bisque ware, curves, tabular data, (9) 322–23.
Kilns. See also *Furnaces.*
oil firing of, improvements in oil-pumping system, diagram, (3) 92–93.
proportional-mixer, development for preheating air for combustion, fuel savings, calculations, diagram, references, (3) 90–92.
Kimball, Lt. C. N., Jr., necrology, (3) 114.
Kitchenware. See *Enamels; Glass.*
Kleymeyer, H. C., and Standard Brick & Tile Corporation, biog., photo, (4) 119–21; *April feature story.*
Klinefelter, Marie C. (Mrs. T. A.), necrology, (9) 353.
Klinefelter, T. A., President, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 174, (9) 329.
Knecht, Capt. A. O., awarded Bronze Star Medal, (10) 404.
Koebel Diamond Tool Co., H. Whittaker named assistant to president, biog., photo, (5) 184.
Koehler, W. A., in charge of ceramic work at West Virginia University, photo, (10) 401.
Koenig, F. J. M., association with Haeger Potteries, Inc., biog., (10) 356.
Koenig, Lt. J. H., appointed head, Dept. of Ceramics, Rutgers Univ., biog., photo, (6) 222.
Kolb, E. M., appointed general sales manager, American Potash & Chemical Corp., (5) 184.
Kraner, H. M., report of Committee on Membership Dues, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 23–24; Trustee, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1944–1947, photo, (5) 174.
Kriegel, W. W., returns to Department of Ceramic Engineering staff, North Carolina State College, (12) 460.

Labor force, postwar, and employment, analysis, tabular data, (4) 142–44; see also *Postwar outlook.*
Lambe, C. M., Jr., Vice-Chairman, White Wares Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 172; Ball Clay Investigation discussion, (4) 128–29.
Lambelet, Lt. C. A., cited for bravery, (9) 352.
Lamme Medal awarded to T. G. McDougal by Ohio State Univ., biog., patents, photo, (8) 289.
Landrum, R. D., necrology, (12) 471.
Latimore, E. S., joins E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., (12) 471.
Lazier, W. A., director, newly established Southern Research Institute, biog., photo, (3) 117.
Leadless glazes. See *Glazes.*
Lenchner, Theodore, Chairman, Design Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 166.
Lepp, J. M., joins Battelle staff, photo, (11) 436.
Letters to Secretary-Editor, Barta, R., Secretary, Czechoslovak Ceramic Society, (9) 349.
Gordon, S. L., director, Ceramicenter, Inc., (3) 112.
Maurach, Heinrich, German Society for Glass Technology, need for recommendation, editorial notes, (11) 427.
resignation of appreciative member, (1) 32.
Scheier, Edwin, and Mary, (9) 325.
from servicemen, (1) 28–30, (2) 77–78, (3) 110–12, (4) 152–53, (5) 183, (6) 226, (7) 267, (8) 309–10, (9) 344–45, (10) 404, (11) 422, (12) 472.
Liaison Committee, White Wares Division, 1945 report (J. R. Beam), (7) 263.
Libbey Glass Co., motion picture, blowpipes, (6) 220.
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., development of bullet-resistant plate-glass sighting panel for Navy Corsair fighters, (4) 121.
establishment of House of Glass in Macy's New York, (11) 431.
expansion for research work, (11) 436.
motion picture, plane facts about glass, (1) 34.
production of periscope prisms in 1944, (2) 86.
Lighting glassware. See *Glass.*
Lime, A.S.T.M. Committee C-7, Standards Committee report, 1945, new specifications and tests (C. R. Austin), (6) 212.
Limestone, dolomite, and glass sands of Oklahoma, summary of current information, (8) 293–95.
Liners, hard-alloy, for welded-steel extrusion dies, advantages, (11) 417–18.
Ling, Meng-chang, translation of book by Li Chiai on methods of brick and tile manufacture in Sung dynasty, tabular data, (1) 21–22.
Lithium, production from Searles Lake, Calif., brine, (3) 115.
Local Sections, allocation of member dues, payment of local engineering council fees, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 23.
Baltimore - Washington, committees: Nominating, 1945, (4) 148; Program and Membership, 1945–1946, (8) 303.
meetings and speakers: (Nov., 1944), C. S. Pearce, M. A. Fay, and A. J. Fisher, (1) 33; (Feb.), E. H. Fritz and W. N. Harrison, (1) 34, (4) 148; (June), James Hillier, G. F. Metz, Samuel Zerfoss and H. M. Davis, W. W. Coffeen, J. B. Willis, C. S. Ross, and R. C. Purdy, (4) 148, (5) 178, (7) 269; committee for June meeting, (4) 148; (Oct.), R. R. McGregor and G. R. Shelton, (9) 341, (12) 458; proposed spring meeting, C. H. Hahner, (12) 458.
officers, 1944–1945, (1) 33; 1945–1946, (7) 269, (12) 490.
Central Ohio, committees, 1945, (2) 79.
meetings and speakers: (March), panel discussion, H. H. Blau, G. D. Brush, J. O. Everhart, R. M. King, J. D.

Local Sections, Central Ohio *(continued)*
Sullivan, C. F. Tefft, and C. S. Pearce, (2) 79, (4) 148; (May), R. H. Green, J. O. Everhart, P. W. Tefft, John Marquis, and Todd Tibbals, reception for C. F. Tefft and J. D. Sullivan, (5) 178, (7) 268; autumn meeting announcement, (9) 341.
officers, 1945, (1) 34, (12) 490; A. R. Blackburn appointed secretary, (10) 399.
Chicago, committees, 1945–1946, (11) 424.
meetings and speakers: (April), F. L. Meacham, J. J. Svec, H. L. Thurn, H. R. Swift, R. L. Cook, R. L. Fellows, W. H. Tesmer, R. E. Grim and F. L. Cuthbert, R. A. Witschey, and E. H. Fritz, (4) 149; (Oct.), J. C. Lewis and G. H. Gruendel, (9) 340, (11) 424; (Dec.), announcement, G. E. Seil and J. R. Green, (11) 424.
officers, 1945–1946, (11) 424, (12) 490.
Rules and By-Laws, adoption, (11) 424.
Committee on Improved Cooperative Relations with American Ceramic Society, Pittsburgh Local Section report, (6) 217–18.
Committee on Sections and Divisions, 1945 report, (6) 217.
Michigan, meetings and speakers: (Dec., 1944), C. S. Pearce, (1) 33–34; (April), with Engineering Society of Detroit, announcement, R. A. Weaver, (3) 107; (Sept.), with E.S.D., Tony Weitzel, R. A. Weaver, C. F. Tefft, and J. E. Hansen, (9) 431, (10) 398; photo, (12) 458.
officers, 1945–1946, (12) 490.
New York Metropolitan, establishment, petition for, (8) 303; Organizing Committee, (8) 303, (10) 399; Program and Publicity Committees, (12) 459.
Oct. meeting (first), charter presentation by C. F. Tefft, election of officers, J. S. Irvine, speaker, (9) 340, (10) 399, (11) 425; photo of charter presentation, (11) 425.
officers, 1945–1946, (11) 425, (12) 490.
Northern California, committees: Research and Education, Cleveland report, (4) 149; Rules, (4) 149.
March meeting, C. W. Kraft, speaker, (4) 149.
officers, 1945–1946, (12) 490.
Northern Ohio, committee chairmen, (10) 398.
dues decision, (3) 107.
meetings and speakers: (Dec., 1944), F. G. Schwalbe, (1) 34; (Feb.), joint meeting with Central District Enamelers' Club, C. L. Van Derau and R. F. Bisbee, (3) 107; (April), R. E. Birch and J. C. Strasbourger, (3) 107, (5) 178; (May), W. M. Milliken, (5) 178, (6) 220; (Sept.), meeting, Executive Committee, plans for Nov. and future meetings, (10) 398; (Nov.), D. P. Brown and Ralph Hess, Jr., B. W. King, Jr., H. D. Carter, and H. C. Draker, J. T. Robson, and Karl Kautz, (12) 459; (Feb., 1946), announcement, (12) 459.
officers, 1945–1946, (10) 398, (12) 490.
Rules, adoption, (3) 107.
Northwestern Ohio, committees: Permanent Organization, (1) 33; meeting, March, (4) 148; Program and Publicity, (6) 220; F. G. Schwalbe, appointed Chairman, Membership Committee, (12) 458.
dues, plans for, (6) 220.
meetings and speakers: (Nov., 1944) (first), F. W. Preston, F. J. Meyer, E. H. Fritz, R. C. Purdy, F. H. Riddle, and E. M. Sarraf, (1) 33; (April), F. C. Flint and C. S. Pearce, (4) 149, (6) 220; (June), M. C. Booze and R. C. Purdy, (5) 178, (8) 302; photo, (8) 302; (Oct.), A. I. Andrews and R. C. Purdy, (9) 340, (12) 458; winter meeting schedule, J. L. Drake, J. C. Hostetter, and L. D. Soubier, speakers, (10) 398.
officers, 1945–1946, (4) 148; and new treasurer (Howard Morison), (8) 302, (12) 490.
Rules, adoption, (6) 220.
officers, 1945–1946, (12) 490.
Pacific-Northwest, officers, 1945–1946, (12) 490.
Pittsburgh, committees: 1945, (7) 269; photo, (11) 426; Entertainment, May meeting, (3) 107, (4) 149, (7) 268; Improved Cooperative Relations between American Ceramic Society and Local Sections, appointment, (4) 148; and reports of, (5) 178, (6) 217–18; Nominating, (12) 459.
meetings and speakers: (Jan.), R. C. Purdy, John Griffen, and H. E. Simpson, (2) 79; (Feb.), E. H. Fritz, (3) 107; (March), G. J. Bair, (3) 107, (4) 148; (April), R. R. McGregor, (3) 107, (5) 178; (May), J. E. Eagle, H. W. Powell and F. W. Preston, V. W. Lenz, Philip Dressler, N. R. Thielke and H. W. Jamison, C. B. Clark, and C. K. Williams, (3) 107, (4) 149, (7) 268; (June), E. E. Marbaker and C. S. Pearce, (8) 302; (Sept.), plant trip and barbecue, (9) 340, (10) 398; photo, (11) 424; (Oct.), D. G. Bennett, Luke Thorington, Ralston Russell, Jr., and Alexander Silverman, A. Junge and M. S. Tarnopol, H. Noble, L. G. Ghering and T. D. Green, F. L. Bishop, Jr., J. C. Hostetter, Samuel Zerfoss and H. M. Davis, C. A. Brashares, W. D. Spore, R. E. Long, and H. H. Hausner, (9) 340, (11) 425–26; (Nov.), A. Nadai, (10) 399, (12) 459; (Dec.), Woldemar Weyl and Herbert Insley, (11) 427.
officers, 1945, (2) 79, (4) 149, (7) 269, (12) 490; photo, (11) 426; By-Law changes for election, (12) 459.
Rules, suggested, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 24–25.
St. Louis, committees: Nominating, (6) 220; Rules, (5) 179, (6) 220; R. O. Cox on Membership Committee, (10) 399; for 1945–1946, (8) 303, (12) 490.
meetings and speakers: (Jan.), E. L. Clark, (2) 79; (March), announcement, (2) 79; (May), L. E. Puntney, J. E. Hansen, and C. S. Pearce, (5) 178, (6) 220; photo, (6) 220; (Oct.), J. C. Hostetter and 1st Lt. Adolpha Meyer, (10) 399, (10) 408; (Dec.), (11) 440.
officers, 1945–1947, (6) 220, (12) 490; E. W. Summers elected Secretary, (10) 408.
Rules, adoption, (6) 220.
schedule of meetings, (10) 398, (11) 424, (12) 458.
Southern California, By-Laws, adoption, (7) 269.
meetings and speakers: (March), Benjamin Borchardt, (4) 149; (May), J. C. Sutherland, G. L. Rogers, and R. W. Ellison, (7) 269; (July), V. N. Rust and V. C. Swicker, (9) 340; (Sept.), Robert Gray, (10) 398; future meetings, (9) 341, (10) 398.
officers, 1945–1946, (4) 149, (12) 490.
Southern California, Design Division, meetings and speakers: (July), organization, Glen Lukens, C. S. Chaffee, William Manker, C. G. Wurtsbaugh, and R. D. Plank, (8) 303; (Aug.), Glen Lukens, Herb Thomas, and C. S. Chaffee, (9) 341; (Sept.), announcement, (9) 341; (Oct.), D. F. Welch, (11) 426.
officers, 1945, (9) 341; correction, (10) 398.
Upstate New York, meetings and speakers: (Feb.), S. F. Arnold and E. F. Fritz, (1) 34, (3) 107; (March), announcement, (3) 107; (June), L. H. Washburn, E. Wainer and W. J. Baldwin, C. R. Amberg, and Mark Ellingson, (9) 340; (Oct.), announcement, (9) 341.
officers, 1945–1946, (9) 340, (12) 490.
Rules, adoption, (3) 107.
West Virginia, organization meeting (June), R. C. Purdy, C. S. Pearce, and C. F. Tefft, speakers, (6) 227, (8) 302–303.
Locke Insulator Corp., Harman, C. G., new staff member, biog., (10) 406.
Lovejoy, Ellis, presented with Honorary Life Membership, Ohio Ceramic Industries Association, photos of presentation, (9) 348.

Macdonald, Major Ronald, killed in action, biog., (8) 314.
Machinery, all-welded-steel, application to ceramic industry, advantages, (1) 12–15.
Magnetic separator, nonelectric, development by Eriez Mfg. Co., (11) 442.
Man-power problems in postwar construction project plans, (4) 147; see also *Postwar outlook.*
Marbaker, E. E., development of coating for wire-wound resistors, (7) 252; see also *Activities names.*
Marquis, John, Fellow, U. S. Potters Association, at Ohio State Univ., work on leadless glazes, (5) 177; on Pemco Corp. staff, (11) 436; see also *Activities names.*
Maryland clays. See *Clays.*
Mason, C. E., appointed technical director, Bristol Co., biog., photo, (6) 227.
Masonry. See also *Structural materials.*
brick, A.S.A. Committee A-41, Standards Committee report, 1945 (J. W. Whittemore), (6) 213.
manufactured units, A.S.T.M. Committee C-15, Standards Committee report, 1945 (J. W. Whittemore), (6) 213.
Materials and equipment, Research Committee report, 1945, (7) 255–56.
Materials and Equipment Division. See *Divisions.*
Maurach, Heinrich, German Society of Glass Technology, letter to Editor, need for recommendation, editorial notes, (11) 427.
Mavor, Brigadier Wilfrid, returns to Ferro Enamel Corp., biog., photo, (11) 435.
McAfee, W. K., letter on amendment of Rules, prorating dues, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 25; resolution for Constitution amendment, discontinuance of Fellows, 47th Annual Meeting, (5) 164; Rules Committee report, 1945, (6) 218.
McClelland, E. H., comments on Enamel Bibliography, title and prefatory note, (8) 316.
McCoy, Nelson, president and treasurer, Nelson McCoy Pottery Co., necrology, biog., photo, (6) 228; succeeded by N. M. Melick, (8) 311.
McDougal, T. G., awarded Lamme Medal by Ohio State Univ., biog., patents, photo, (8) 289.
McDowell, J. S., association with Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., biog., publications, photo, (5) 157–59; *May feature story.*
McGolpin, W. C., named secretary, Canadian Ceramic Society, photo, (8) 312; tribute to G. C. Keith from Brick and Tile Manufacturers' Association of Canada, (7) 245.
McNamara, E. P., Chairman, Committee on Engineering Progress, 1945 report, (9) 333–34; Secretary, White Wares Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 172.
McNicol, T. A., necrology, (4) 154.
Meacham, F. L., *Bulletin* paper author, photo, (11) 419.
Meeker, R. C., Ball Clay Investigation discussion, (4) 129–30.
Meetings, American Ceramic Society, Forty-Seventh Annual: postponement of technical sessions, (2) 72; attended only by Board of Trustees, Past Presidents, and Committee Chairmen, (3) 96; General Committee, (3) 96; résumé, (5) 164–65; Orton Fellow lecture (C. S. Ross), presented at Board meeting, (5) 164; at Baltimore-Washington Section, (5) 178, (7) 269.
American Ceramic Society, Forty-Seventh Annual (in print), (3) 95–106; author index to papers, (3) 104–105; supplementary paper titles, (5) 180.
American Ceramic Society, and officers, historical data, (2) 73; correction, (2) 73.
ceramic associations, etc. See respective names throughout index.
Ceramic Camera Club. See *Ceramic Camera Club.*
Ceramic Educational Council. See *Ceramic Educational Council.*
Divisions. See *Divisions.*
Institute of Ceramic Engineers. See *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Local Sections. See *Local Sections.*
Student Branches. See *Ceramic schools.*
Melick, N. M., elected president and treasurer, Nelson McCoy Pottery Co., (8) 311.
Members, American Ceramic Society. See also *Membership.*
Annual Roster, 1945, (10) 363–96.
Corporation: description of products and services, (6) 193–211; German member, Twells clipping, (9) 338.
Honorary, election, By-Laws changes, (8) 299–300.
members to Europe on Government missions, J. W. Whittemore, S. M. Phelps, G. E. Seil, Ralston Russell, Jr., and R. L. Cook, (8) 314.
membership workers' record, (1) 32, (2)

Members, American Ceramic Society, Membership Workers' Record (*continued*)
75, (3) 109, (4) 151, (5) 182, (6) 225, (7) 277, (8) 308, (9) 347, (10) 403, (11) 433, (12) 467.
new, (1) 32, (2) 75, (3) 109, (4) 151, (5) 182, (6) 225, (7) 277, (8) 308, (9) 347, (10) 403, (11) 433, (12) 467.
paid membership and subscription record, (1) 31, (2) 74, (3) 108, (4) 150, (5) 181, (6) 224, (7) 276, (8) 307, (9) 346, (10) 402, (11) 432, (12) 466.
roster changes, (1) 32, (2) 75, (3) 109, (4) 151, (5) 182, (6) 226, (7) 277–78, (8) 308, (9) 347, (11) 433, (12) 467.
service roster, (1) 28, (2) 77, (3) 110, (4) 151, (5) 182, (6) 225, (7) 271, (8) 308, (9) 341; service addresses wanted, (7) 278; see also *War.*
Membership. See also *Dues.*
comment on slogan "double the membership" (Tefft President's Page), (8) 301.
Membership Committee, 1945 report (Ralston Russell, Jr., chairman), (8) 298–99.
Merritt, Capt. L. M., on leave, (9) 349.
Messimer, L. A., with Holophane Co., (5) 184.
Metal & Thermit Corp., W. W. Coffeen on research staff, biog., photo, (12) 471.
Methods, microscopic, for quantitative determination of quartz in talc, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
standardized, for talc testing, (1) 3–6.
test methods for ball clays, Ball Clay Investigation, Symposium III, (4) 128–34.
vacuum-kerosene vs. boiling-water, for absorption determination of semivitreous bisque ware, curves, tabular data, (9) 322–23.
Michie, G. B., elected vice-president, Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp., biog., photo, (6) 228.
Michigan clays. See *Clays.*
Michigan Section. See *Local Sections.*
Midwest Research Institute, G. W. Ward appointed member of staff, biog., photo, (1) 39–40; other staff additions, (8) 314, (11) 434.
Mills, colloid, for clay dispersion, effect on particle size, pH, and drying and firing properties, tabular data, curves, (5) 160–62.
pebble, ball, and tube, recent developments in grinding ceramic materials in, diagrams, photos, (10) 357–61.
Mineral Industries Conference, Oklahoma Sixth Annual, held in Nov., (12) 472.
Minerals. See also *Clays.*
mineral industry of New Jersey, program for rehabilitation and expansion through new Bureau of Mineral Research at Rutgers Univ., Bureau personnel, (9) 343.
rutile, ample supply at Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., (7) 245.
zircon, development and applications in ceramics, mineralogy, structure, and composition, thermal data, domestic and foreign commercial deposits, beneficiation, products, future, references, (12) 452–56.
Minnesota clays. See *Clays.*
Mississippi clays. See *Clays.*
Missouri clays. See *Clays.*
Modular coordination. See *Coordination.*
Molding sands. See *Sands.*
Moll, Richard, at Univ. of New Hampshire, (8) 314.
Monack, A. J., elected vice-president, Mycalex Corp., biog., photo, (2) 71.
Monro, W. L., president, American Window Glass Co., necrology, biog., (9) 353–54; succeeded by A. S. Crandon, (9) 350.
Montana clays. See *Clays.*
Moore, D. G., Secretary, Enamel Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 167.
Morris, G. D., necrology, (12) 471.
Motion pictures, architectural porcelain enamel, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., (10) 407.
Army in action, (4) 148.
blowpipes, Libbey Glass Co., (6) 220.
building of B-29 bomber, (4) 148.
development of ceramic aircraft spark plug, (9) 341.
glassing in Duraglas, Owens-Illinois Glass Co., (12) 458.
glass manufacture in England and Sheffield School of Glass Technology, J. C. Hostetter, (10) 408, (11) 426.
making of glass and spark plugs, (7) 268.
manufacture of Lenox ware, (11) 428.
plane facts about glass, Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., (1) 34.
Motion pictures (*continued*)
a Scotsman looks at modular coordination, (9) 354.
story of a spark plug, Bureau of Mines, (1) 34, (4) 148, (10) 398.
substitution and conversion, U. S. Army, (3) 107.
you and Owens-Illinois, Owens-Illinois Glass Co., (11) 424.
Munroe, Lt. G. C., missing in action, (9) 350.
Museums and exhibits. See *Exhibits.*
Mycalex Corp., A. J. Monack elected vice-president, biog., photo, (2) 71.

National Bureau of Standards, Parsons, D. E., succeeds P. H. Bates as chief, Division of Clay and Silicate Products, biog., photo, (11) 437; photo of P. H. Bates, (11) 437.
Vitrified China Association, Inc., fellowship established, (7) 252.
white, gray, and black reflectance standards sets ready for distribution, (11) 421.
National Council of State Boards of Engineering Examiners, report of annual meeting to Institute of Ceramic Engineers (A. F. Greaves-Walker), (1) 27–28; see also *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
National Research Council, Committee on Geology of Ceramic Raw Materials, personnel, (6) 223.
compilation of Directory of Industrial Research Laboratories in U. S., (9) 328.
Morey successor to be nominated, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 25–26.
predoctoral fellowships offered, information, (11) 429.
Navias, Louis, Chairman, Glass Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 168.
Nebraska clays. See *Clays.*
Necrology, Boyle, Capt. S. H., biog., (4) 154.
Brady, Col. H. S., biog., (3) 114.
Carruthers, Marjorie M. (Mrs. J. L.), (2) 79.
Christian, Lt. R. L., Jr., (11) 442.
Conard, Lt. J. A., (11) 442.
Cruikshank, J. W., biog., photo, (3) 114.
Fitch, W. H., (10) 407.
Haag, F. E., biog., (11) 442.
Harvey, F. A., biog., photo, (5) 186.
Haskell, G. W., biog., (4) 154.
Hennessy, W. J., (10) 407.
Houze, R. J., biog., photo, (11) 441.
Jeffery, J. A., (1) 42; biog., photo, (2) 84.
Keith, G. C., biog., photo, (5) 186; tribute from Brick and Tile Manufacturers' Association of Canada, W. C. McGolpin, president, (7) 245.
killed in action: Boyle, Capt. S. H., biog., (4) 154; Christian, Lt. R. L., Jr., (11) 442; Conard, Lt. J. A., (11) 442; Kimball, Lt. C. N., Jr., (3) 114; Macdonald, Major Ronald, biog., (8) 314; North Carolina State College students and graduates, (12) 460; Schweiker, Lt. M. A., Jr., (8) 314; Snyder, Seaman F. E., Jr., photo, (9) 353; Truman, C. C., biog., (3) 114–15; Weldon, Lt. N. H., biog., (2) 84; Young, Pvt. J. S., (4) 154.
Kimball, Lt. C. N., Jr., (3) 114.
Klinefelter, Marie C. (Mrs. T. A.), (9) 353.
Landrum, R. D., (12) 471.
Macdonald, Major Ronald, biog., (8) 314.
McCoy, Nelson, biog., photo, (6) 228.
McNicol, T. A., (4) 154.
Monro, W. L., biog., (9) 353–54.
Morris, G. D., (12) 471.
North Carolina State College students and graduates killed in action, (12) 460.
Schweiker, Lt. M. A., Jr., (8) 314.
Snyder, Seaman F. E., Jr., photo, (9) 353.
Swinden, Thomas, biog., photo, (1) 41–42.
Truman, C. C., biog., (3) 114–15.
Walker, C. E., (12) 471.
Weldon, Lt. N. H., biog., (2) 84.
Young, Pvt. J. S., (4) 154.
Neoprene-coated Fiberglas cloth: application on conveyer belt for handling high-temperature materials, (2) 80; for use in airplanes, adopted by TWA, (11) 418.
New Jersey clays. See *Clays.*
New Jersey mineral industry, program for rehabilitation and expansion through new Bureau of Mineral Research at Rutgers Univ., Bureau personnel, (9) 343.
New Mexico clays. See *Clays.*
New York clays. See *Clays.*
New York Metropolitan Section. See *Local Sections.*
New York State College of Ceramics. See *Ceramic schools.*
Nonsilica glass. See *Glass.*
Nordmeyer, R. L., President, Ceramic Society of the Southwest, photo, (5) 179.
Nordyke, J. S., Chairman, Publicity Committee, Pittsburgh Section, in group photo, (11) 426.
North American Philips Co., Inc. (Norelco), booklet on X-ray diffraction techniques and applications, (2) 55.
North American Refractories Co., history, (6) 189–91; J. D. Ramsay, president, biog., photo, (6) 187–89; *June feature story.*
North Carolina clays. See *Clays.*
North Carolina State College. See *Ceramic schools.*
North Dakota clays. See *Clays.*
Northern California Section. See *Local Sections.*
Northern Ohio Section. See *Local Sections.*
Northwestern Ohio Section. See *Local Sections.*
Norwood, G. M., Secretary, Structural Clay Products Division, 1945–1946, notes on, (5) 171; photo, (8) 312.

Officers, American Ceramic Society, for 1945–1946: nominations, (1) 25; elected, (4) 155, (12) 490; photos, (5) 164–65; see also *Committees.*
Tefft, C. Forrest, President, 1945–1946, biog., publications, patent, (5) 177; photo, (5) 164, (6) 221, (9) 339, (10) 397; in group photos, (9) 348, (11) 425.
and meetings, historical data, (2) 73; correction, (2) 73.
ceramic associations, etc. See respective names throughout Index.
Ceramic Educational Council. See *Ceramic Educational Council.*
Divisions. See *Divisions.*
Institute of Ceramic Engineers. See *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Local Sections. See *Local Sections.*
Student Branch. See *Ceramic schools.*
Trustees, Divisions, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, Ceramic Educational Council, Local Sections, (12) 490.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Association, annual fall meeting, program, (10) 401; reception at American Ceramic Society offices, (10) 401; photo, (12) 459.
presentation of Honorary Life Membership to Ellis Lovejoy, photos, (9) 348; correction (R. C. Purdy, Honorary Life Member), (10) 403.
Ohio clays. See *Clays.*
Ohio State University. See *Ceramic schools.*
Oil, fuel. See *Fuels, oil.*
Oklahoma clays. See *Clays.*
Oklahoma Mineral Industries Conference, Sixth Annual, held in Nov., (12) 472.
Oklahoma raw materials for the ceramic industries, glass sands, limestone, and dolomite, chemical and physical analyses, location of deposits, geologic occurrence, auxiliary materials, map, tabular data, references, (8) 293–95.
Ommanney, G. G., retires as development commissioner, Canadian Pacific Railway, biog., (2) 81; succeeded by G. M. Hutt, biog., photo, (2) 81.
Orefraction, Inc., Jack Hunt elected vice-president and general manager, biog., photo, (12) 470.
Oregon clays. See *Clays.*
Orlowski, Lt. Howard, missing in action, letter from parents, (3) 115.
Orton, Edward, Jr., Ceramic Foundation, Constans, E. G., on staff, biog., (3) 113.
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., acquires plants in Kansas and Missouri, (8) 295.
Boeschenstein, Harold, president, awarded Honorary LL.D. degree by Bowling Green State Univ., photo, (8) 312.
development of Fiberglas, (7) 230–33.
Slayter, Games, vice-president in charge of research and development, biog., photo, (7) 229–30; *July feature story.*
Owens-Illinois Glass Co., movies: glassing in Duraglas, (12) 458; you and Owens-Illinois, (11) 424.

Pacific-Northwest Section. See *Local Sections.*
Paddock, Laura S., founder and director, Rowantrees Pottery, biog., photos, (2) 43–46; *Feb. feature story;* visit of A. E. Waller to Rowantrees Kiln, (3) 94.
Paid Membership and Subscription Records. See *Members.*
Palmer, W. E., biog., publication, patent, photo, (10) 406–407.
Paquin, W. M., with O. Hommel Co., photo, (12) 471.

Parkhurst, H. M., Secretary, Pittsburgh Section, in group photo, (11) 426.
Parsons, D. E., succeeds P. H. Bates as chief, Division of Clay and Silicate Products, National Bureau of Standards, biog., photo, (11) 437.
Particle size of clays, effect of grinding in colloid mill, curves, tabular data, (5) 160–62.
Patents, Register of Patents Available for Licensing established in U. S. Patent Office, (8) 281; seized enemy-owned, abstracts available from Alien Property Custodian, (3) 115.
Patents Committee, 1945 report (F. B. Flick, chairman), (6) 215–16.
Paving brick. See *Brick.*
Paving Brick Institute, C. C. Blair named president, (9) 350; research program planned, (9) 350.
Pearce, C. S., Associate Secretary, American Ceramic Society, in group photo, (9) 348; see also *Activities names.*
Pebble mills. See *Mills.*
Pemco Corp., Cooper, W. G., leaves staff, (12) 470; new staff members: R. W. Gates, (12) 470; J. E. Marquis, (11) 436.
Pence, F. K., Secretary-Treasurer, Ceramic Society of the Southwest, photo, (5) 179; see also *Activities names.*
Pennsylvania clays. See *Clays.*
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., booklet on industrial chemicals and specialties, (9) 342.
Pennsylvania State College. See *Ceramic schools.*
Periscope prisms, production in 1944, Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., (2) 86.
Perkin Medal awarded to E. K. Bolton, résumé of address, (2) 82.
Petrie, E. C., report of Refractories Division Research Committee, (7) 265.
pH. See *Hydrogen ion.*
Phase diagrams, republication, Board of Trustees' discussion, Dec., 1944, (1) 24.
Phelps, G. W., Ball Clay Investigation discussion, (4) 129.
Phelps, S. M., to Europe on Government mission, (8) 314.
Phosphorus pentoxide, major ingredient of glass developed by American Optical Co., (1) 40–41.
Photographs, Air Corps officers at Univ. of Illinois, Lt. Col. R. A. Schmidt, Capt. L. C. Bearer, and Lt. R. S. Hower, (12) 460.
Amberg, C. R. (group photo), (12) 462.
Andrews, A. I., (5) 173, (9) 335.
Austin, J. B., (5) 170.
Barringer, L. E., (9) 349.
Bates, P. H., (11) 437.
Beecher, M. F., (7) 275.
Benner, R. C., (2) 82.
Birch, R. E., (6) 227.
Blake, E. M., (6) 192.
Blau, H. H., (11) 429.
Blume, Capt. A. J., (9) 319.
Boeschenstein, Harold (group photo), (8) 312.
Bole, G. A. (group photo), (9) 348.
Booze, M. C., with R. C. Purdy, (8) 302.
Broomhall, Vincent, (5) 166.
Bulletin feature stories: Stewart, E. A., (1) 1; Paddock, Laura S., and the Rowantrees Pottery, (2) 43–45; Harty, W. A., (3) 87; Speare, L. R., (3) 88; Speare, E. R., (3) 89; Campau, Barnebe, (3) 90; Kleymeyer, H. C., (4) 119; McDowell, J. S., (5) 157; Ramsay, J. D., (6) 187; Slayter, Games, (7) 229; Simmers, F. I., (8) 279; Green, A. P., (9) 317; Haeger, D. H., (10) 355; Haeger, E. H., (10) 356; Stupakoff, Simon H., (11) 409; Stupakoff, Semon H., (11) 410; Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co. laboratories, departments, and drying ovens, (11) 410–14; Ingram, Louis, (12) 443; Ingram, J. F., (12) 446; Richardson, Ernest, (12) 443; Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. plants, (12) 443–47.
Burch, O. G., (5) 168.
Callinan, E. E., (5) 170.
Campau, Barnebe, (3) 90.
Campbell, R. M., (5) 172.
Carruthers, J. L. (group photo), (9) 348.
Ceramic Society of Southwest dinner session, (12) 464.
Coffeen, W. W., (12) 471.
Coin, R. H., (12) 447.
Crawford, J. L. (group photo), (6) 220.
Cruikshank, J. W., (3) 114.
Day, J. F., (5) 169.
Dear, P. S., (5) 173.
Dodd, C. M., (5) 174.
Dougherty, W. E., (5) 169.
Photographs (*continued*)
Eighth Conference on Glass Problems, Univ. of Illinois, (1) 38.
English potters: H. Heron, Marcus Francis, A. E. Hewitt, and Thomas Simpson, (8) 311.
Fellows, R. L., (5) 167.
Ferguson, R. L., (5) 171.
Fiberglas auditorium stage backdrop and curtain for fire protection,"(5) 177.
Fosdick, M. L., (5) 166.
Fréchette, Howells, (11) 439.
Freeman, C. A., (5) 170.
Fritz, E. H., (4) 139.
Garbisch, N. S. (group photo), (11) 426.
Gensamer, Maxwell, (10) 400.
glass-lined steel silo, diagram, (12) 469.
Green, A. P., (9) 317; *Sept. feature story.*
Gregorius, J. S., (5) 168.
Haeger, D. H., (10) 355; Haeger, E. H., (10) 356; *Oct. feature story.*
Hall, R. E., (3) 113.
Hanna, H. H. (group photo), (6) 220.
Hansen, J. E., (5) 164; group photo, (6) 220.
Harty, W. A., (3) 87; *March feature story.*
Harvey, F. A., (5) 186.
Hellman, E. T., (1) 39.
Henry, F. R. (group photo), (9) 348.
Hepplewhite, J. W., Jr., (5) 172.
Herold, P. G., (5) 173.
Higgins, W. W., (5) 167.
Houze, R. J., (11) 441.
Hunt, Jack, (12) 470.
Hurd, M. N., (12) 445.
Hutchison, Clark, (5) 167.
Hutt, G. M., (2) 81.
Ingram, J. F., (12) 446; Ingram, Louis, (12) 443; Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. plants, (12) 443–47; *Dec. feature story.*
Insley, Herbert, (1) 38.
Isenhour, J. H., (5) 171.
Jackson, A. C., (5) 171.
Jeffery, J. A., (2) 84.
Jeppson, G. N., (8) 311.
Jordan, J. W. (group photo), (11) 426.
Keith, G. C., (5) 186.
Kleymeyer, H. C., (4) 119; *April feature story.*
Klinefelter, T. A., (5) 174, (9) 329.
Koehler, W. A., (10) 401.
Koenig, Lt. J. H., (6) 222.
Kraner, H. M., (5) 174.
Lambe, C. M., Jr., (5) 172.
Lausche, Gov. F. J. (group photo), (8) 312.
Lazier, W. A., (3) 117.
Lenchner, Theodore, (5) 166.
Lepp, J. M., (11) 436.
Lovejoy, Ellis, presentation of Honorary Life Membership, O.C.I.A. (group photos), (9) 348.
Martin, T. W., (3) 116.
Mason, C. E., (6) 227.
Mavor, Brigadier Wilfrid, (11) 435.
McCoy, Nelson, (6) 228.
McDougal, T. G., (8) 289.
McDowell, J. S., (5) 157; *May feature story.*
McGolpin, W. C., (8) 312.
McNamara, E. P., (5) 172.
Meacham, F. L., (11) 419.
Meyer, H. W. (group photo), (6) 220.
Michie, G. B., (6) 228.
Michigan Section, speakers' table, Sept. meeting, (12) 458.
Monack, A. J., (2) 71.
Moore, D. G., (5) 167.
Navias, Louis, (5) 168.
New York Metropolitan Section, C. F. Tefft presents charter to J. A. Pask, (11) 425.
Nold, H. E. (group photo), (9) 348.
Nordmeyer, R. L., (5) 179.
Nordyke, J. S. (group photo), (11) 426.
Northwestern Ohio Section, R. C. Purdy and M. C. Booze, (8) 302.
Norwood, G. M., (8) 312.
Paddock, Laura S., (2) 43, (2) 45; *Feb. feature story.*
Palmer, W. E., (10) 407.
Paquin, W. M., (12) 471.
Parkhurst, H. M. (group photo), (11) 426.
Parsons, D. E., (11) 437.
Pask, J. A., with C. F. Tefft, (11) 425.
Pearce, C. S. (group photo), (9) 348.
Pence, F. K., (5) 179.
Pittsburgh Section officers and committeemen, (11) 426.
Porcelain Enamel Institute Seventh Annual Forum, (12) 465.
Prout, F. J. (group photo), (8) 312.
Puntney, L. E. (group photo), (6) 220.
Purdy, R. C., (5) 165; with M. C. Booze, (8) 302; with English potters, (8) 311.
Quirk, J. F. (group photo), (12) 458.
Photographs (*continued*)
Ramsay, J. D., (6) 187; *June feature story.*
reception for A. A. Wells and C. F. Tefft, (12) 459.
Rees, W. J., (11) 435.
Richardson, Ernest, (12) 443; *Dec. feature story.*
Rieman, G. F., (11) 431.
Ries, Heinrich, (7) 274; Ries collection of foreign pottery, Univ. of Illinois, (2) 70.
Roehm, V. J., (5) 169.
Rowantrees Pottery, outside views, (2) 43–45; exhibit of ware, (2) 44; *Feb. feature story.*
Rupp, E. M., (5) 169.
Russians reading *The Journal,* (11) 440.
Rutgers Ceramic Club and Student Branch, (11) 428.
St. Louis Section, speakers' table, J. E. Hansen, J. L. Crawford, H. H. Hanna, L. E. Puntney, and H. W. Meyer, (6) 220.
Scholes, S. R., (5) 168.
Sherwood, R. F., (11) 438.
silica block for Radiamatics, diagram, (9) 354.
Simmers, F. I., (8) 279; *Aug. feature story.*
Simpson, H. E. (group photo), (11) 426.
Slayter, Games, (7) 229; *July feature story.*
Smith, L. A. (group photo), (11) 426.
Snyder, Seaman F. E., Jr., (9) 353.
Solèr, Gilbert, (9) 351.
Speare, E. R., (3) 89; Speare, L. R., (3) 88.
Steeb, C. E. (group photo), (8) 312.
Stewart, E. A., (1) 1; *Jan. feature story.*
Stupakoff, Simon H., (11) 409; Stupakoff, Semon H., (11) 410; Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co. laboratories, departments, drying ovens, (11) 410–14; *Nov. feature story.*
Sullivan, J. D., (5) 165; group photo, (8) 311.
Swain, S. M., (5) 170.
Swinden, Thomas, (1) 42.
Tefft, C. F., (5) 164, (6) 221, (9) 339, (10) 397; group photo, (9) 348; with J. A. Pask, (11) 425.
testing equipment at New York State College of Ceramics, (12) 462.
Thompson, A. P. (group photo), (11) 426.
tile press, (12) 472.
Twells, Robert, (5) 174.
Uhrmann, C. J., (11) 439.
Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co. check for employees' dues, (2) 76.
Van Pelt, J. R., Jr., (8) 313.
Vollrath Co. Army-Navy "E," (9) 352.
Walters, J. E., (9) 342.
Ward, G. W., (1) 40.
Webb, H. W., (11) 436.
Weldon, W. A., (5) 166.
Wells, A. A. (group photos), (9) 348; and infrared barbecued ox, (11) 424.
Whittaker, H., (5) 184.
Williams, Clyde, (6) 191.
Physical chemistry, Ceramic Educational Council Committee on, 1945 report (A. E. Badger, chairman), (9) 338.
Pincus, A. G., development of nonsilica glass, (1) 40–41.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., recipient of award for annual report, (10) 361.
Pittsburgh Section. See *Local Sections.*
Plate glass. See *Glass.*
Porcelain, electrical, prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 48–49.
fine, in H. Ries collection at Univ. of Illinois, photo, (2) 70–71.
insulators. See *Insulators.*
misuse of word "porcelain," protest of White Wares Division, Whittemore and Carter letters, Standards Committee report, 1945, (6) 214–15.
spark plugs, and special porcelains, zircon in, use, (12) 456.
Porcelain enamel. See *Enamels.*
Porcelain Enamel Institute, Seventh Forum: announcement, (11) 431; program and photo, (12) 465; Turk, R. H., re-elected president, (12) 465; other officers, (12) 465.
Porcelain industry, Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co.: laboratory and plant procedures for control of steatite raw material, standardized talc-testing procedure, talc-blending system, curves, photos, (1) 3–6; history, photos, (11) 409–14; *Nov. feature story.*
Porcelanite for furnace patching, development by O. Hommel Co., (9) 352.
Postwar outlook, for American Ceramic Society (Fritz President's Address), (4) 142; effect of end of war on (Tefft President's Page), (9) 339.

Postwar outlook (*continued*)
Consolidated Management Consultants study for businessmen, publication, (1) 40.
construction: building brick demands, (11) 418; need for bricklayers, training of, (9) 323; paving brick demand, (9) 354; project plans, analysis, tabular data, (4) 144–47.
consumer credit potential in postwar distribution, relation to ceramic industry, (9) 326–28.
effect of tariff rates on glass industry, views of American Glassware Association, (5) 185.
General Session on Postwar Problems, Forty-Seventh Annual Program, American Ceramic Society, paper titles, (3) 95.
greater employment opportunities through Register of Patents Available for Licensing, U. S. Patent Office, (8) 281.
labor force and employment, analysis, tabular data, (4) 142–44.
potential competition in china and glassware fields, pattern for promotion of industries, (7) 251; role of designer, (7) 252.
prospects of ceramic industry, production status, export possibilities, tabular data, (2) 46–55.
Research Corporation offers grants for postwar collegiate research, information, (11) 429.
supply of ceramic engineers for postwar service in ceramic industry, tabular data, (8) 305–306; resumption of engineering and scientific training for economic and national security, study of technical societies, Eagle meeting report, (10) 362.
trade potentialities, study by *New York Journal of Commerce* (booklet), (2) 55.
war veterans in postwar ceramic industry: obligation of American Ceramic Society, place of disabled veterans, Congressional provisions, (8) 290–92; place of returned serviceman, readjustment, attitudes, place of rejected man, (9) 320–22; veterans' bulletin issued by Ohio State Univ., (10) 408; veterans' courses in ceramic engineering, Univ. of Illinois, (7) 271.
Potteries, in East Liverpool district, tabular record of, revised by W. H. Vodrey, Jr., (8) 282–88.
Haeger Potteries, Inc., history, (10) 355–57; D. H. and E. H. Haeger, photos, (10) 355, (10) 356; work of F. J. M. Koenig, biog., (10) 356; *Oct. feature story.*
Rowantrees Pottery, Laura S. Paddock, director, photos, (2) 43–46; *Feb. feature story;* visit of A. E. Waller, (3) 94.
Potters, English, visit Columbus, Ohio, photo, (8) 311.
potter needed at Electrotechnical Lab., U. S. Bureau of Mines, Norris, Tenn., (11) 433.
Pottery. See also *Art and artware; Firing.*
art, prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 49.
drying by infrared process, tests, results, photos, diagrams, curves, (2) 62–65.
foreign, collection of H. Ries to Univ. of Illinois, photo, (2) 70.
of Haeger Potteries, Inc., development, (10) 355–56.
of Rowantrees Pottery, Laura S. Paddock, director, photos, (2) 43–46.
Poulieso, L., ceramic technologist, availability, (11) 440.
Precision ceramics, manufactured by Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co., (11) 409–14.
President's Address, Fritz, E. H., (4) 139–42; see also *Fritz, E. H.*
President's Page, Tefft, C. Forrest, "growth through cooperation," (6) 221; "The American Ceramic Society—Why?" (7) 266–67; "Comment on slogan 'double the membership'," (8) 301; "The end of the war and its effect on The Society," (9) 339; "state ceramic associations," (11) 423; "a most important committee" (Research), (10) 397; "management of our publications" (work of Publications Committee), (12) 457; see also *Tefft, C. F.*
Program Committees. See *Divisions.*
Program titles, Forty-Seventh Annual Program, (3) 95–106; author index, (3) 104–105; supplementary titles, (5) 180.
Proportional-mixer kiln for preheating air for combustion, fuel savings, calculations, diagram, references, (3) 90–92.
Prorating of dues. See *Dues.*
Prospectus of Institute of Ceramic Engineers, organization, purpose, grades of membership and dues, committees, digest of state laws governing registration of engineers, (2) 66–69.
Publications Committee, 1945 report (R. L. Stone, chairman), (1) 24, (8) 296–97.
Special, 1945 report, (J. L. Carruthers, chairman), (7) 262.
work of, review (Tefft President's Page), (12) 457.
Public Relations Committee, 1945 report (V. V. Kelsey, chairman), (7) 262.
Pulverizing equipment, electronic feeder control for regulating load, development, (9) 328.
Purdy, R. C., General Secretary and Editor, American Ceramic Society, photo, (5) 165; in group photos: with M. C. Booze, (8) 302; with English potters, (8) 311; Honorary Life Member, O.C. I.A., correction in Lovejoy article, (10) 403; see also *Activities names; Letters to Secretary-Editor.*
Pyrometers, radiation (Radiamatics), development of silica block for, Brown Instrument Co., diagram, (9) 354.

Quartz in talc, microscopic method for determination, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.

Radiant-energy processing in the ceramic industry, advantages, utilization, case-history records, (1) 8–9; see also *Heat, infrared.*
Radiation pyrometers. See *Pyrometers.*
Radio-grade insulators. See *Insulators.*
Ramsay, J. D., president, North American Refractories Co., biog., photo, (6) 187–89; history of Company, (6) 189–91; *June feature story.*
Raw materials. See *Ceramic raw materials.*
Read, E. B., elected to Sigma Xi, biog., publications, (10) 406.
Rees, W. J., elected president, British Ceramic Society, photo, (11) 435–36.
Reflectance standards, white, gray, and black, issued by National Bureau of Standards, (11) 421.
Refractories, A.S.T.M. Committee C-8, Standards Committee report, 1945, new and revised tentative standards, standards adopted (J. W. Whittemore), (6) 212–13.
bonds and coatings for, effects of reduced surface tension, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 462.
Brickseal protective coating for increased refractory life, descriptive bulletin issued by Brickseal Refractory Co., (11) 421.
dry-pressed fire-clay, use of low-fired grog in, experimental procedure, results, tabular data, diagram, bibliography, (1) 6–8.
firebrick: drilling of, with hard-tipped steel pipe, procedure at Univ. of Illinois, description, tabular data, (1) 41; Porcelanite, corrosion-resistant finish for, developed by O. Hommel Co., (9) 352.
foundry, A.F.A. Joint Committee on, Standards Committee report, 1945 (L. C. Hewitt), (6) 212.
for glassmelting, effect of automatic combustion control, (1) 19–20.
International Association for Testing Materials, Standards Committee report, 1945 (S. M. Phelps), (6) 214.
kaolin in, decline of usage, (9) 354.
prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 53.
report of Refractories Division Research Committee (E. C. Petrie, chairman), (7) 265.
Research Committee report, American Ceramic Society, 1945, (7) 256–57.
research on, by J. S. McDowell, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., biog., publications, photo, (5) 157–59.
topaz in, use, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 462.
zircon in, use, (12) 455.
Refractories Division. See *Divisions.*
Refractories industry, Corporation Members, American Ceramic Society, description of products and services, (6) 193–211.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp., history, (1) 39; Michie, G. B., elected vice-president, biog., photo, (6) 228.
Refractories industry (*continued*)
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co., A. P. Green, president and founder, biog., photo, (9) 317–19; Advertising and Public Relations Department moved to St. Louis, (10) 408.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., association with, of J. S. McDowell, biog., publications, photo, (5) 157–59; R. E. Birch appointed research director, biog., photo, (6) 227.
North American Refractories Co., history, (6) 189–91; J. D. Ramsay, president, biog., photo, (6) 187–89.
Taylor, Charles, Sons Co., appoints Refractories Engineering and Supplies Co. as Canadian representative, (12) 470.
Register of Patents Available for Licensing, established in U. S. Patent Office, (8) 281.
Registration of engineers, digest of state laws governing (Institute of Ceramic Engineers Prospectus), (2) 68–69.
Research Committees, American Ceramic Society, report, 1945 (A. A. Wells, chairman), (7) 253–59; work of (Tefft President's Page), (10) 397.
Glass Division, Oct. meeting announcement, (9) 341; cancellation of meeting, (11) 426.
Research fellowships, Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp., at New York State College of Ceramics, (1) 39.
Hommel, O. Co., at Mellon Institute (E. E. Marbaker), development of coating for wire-wound resistor, (7) 252.
predoctoral, offered by National Research Council, information, (11) 429.
Research Corporation offers grants for postwar collegiate research, information, (11) 429.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., at Rutgers Univ. (organic chemistry), (6) 222.
U. S. Potters Association, at Ohio State Univ., John Marquis, work on leadless glazes, (5) 177.
Vitrified China Association, Inc., established at National Bureau of Standards, (7) 252.
Research and research laboratories, activities of Research Dept., New York State College of Ceramics, review, twelfth annual meeting, Ceramic Association of New York, (12) 462–63; photo of new testing equipment, (12) 462.
American Ceramic Society, endowment fund, advisability (Fritz President's Address), (4) 140–41.
Ball Clay Investigation, Symposium III, revised discussion outline and report, (4) 122–38; Advisory and Executive Committees, personnel, (4) 123.
in ceramic art product design and technology, laboratory for, at Ohio State Univ., review of plans for, (9) 324–25.
for ceramic research, established by Du Pont in Columbus, Ohio, (12) 469.
development of Fiberglas, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., (7) 230–33.
equipment for, donated to Rutgers Univ. Ceramics Dept. by General Ceramics & Steatite Corp., (12) 461.
expansion of research facilities at Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., (11) 430.
industrial laboratories, National Research Council Directory of, compilation, (9) 328.
on leadless glazes, John Marquis, Fellow at Ohio State Univ., U. S. Potters Association, (5) 177.
on lithium, major source found at Searles Lake, Calif., (3) 115.
Midwest Research Institute, new staff members, (8) 314, (11) 434.
on minerals of New Jersey, establishment of Bureau of Mineral Research at Rutgers Univ., Bureau personnel, (9) 343.
on paving brick, program planned by Paving Brick Institute, (9) 350.
research activities of J. S. McDowell, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., biog., publications, photo, (5) 157–59.
Research Advisory Committee, Ceramic Association of New Jersey, meeting to outline program, (12) 463–64.
research education program, Battelle Memorial Institute, J. R. Van Pelt, Jr., head, biog., photo, (8) 313.
Southern Research Institute, establishment, method of operation, (3) 116–18; photos of T. W. Martin, chairman, and W. A. Lazier, director, (3) 116–17.
suggested, in ceramic industry, Klumpp address, (4) 147.

Research and research laboratories, suggested (*continued*)
at Univ. of Illinois, F. A. Hummel, (2) 71.
and the vitreous enamelling industry, résumé of Abbott talk, (3) 112.
X-ray diffraction, techniques and applications, booklet on, issued by North American Philips Co., Inc., (2) 55.
Resistors, wire-wound, coating for, development for OPRD of WPB (E. E. Marbaker), (7) 252.
Richardson, Ernest, one of founders, Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co., biog., photo, (12) 443–45; *Dec. feature story.*
Riddle, F. H., elected vice-president, Champion Spark Plug Co., and factory manager, Ceramic Division, biog., (3) 113; see also *Activities names.*
Rieman, G. F., appointed director, Ball Brothers Co. Division, photo, (11) 431.
Ries, H., awarded Honorary D.Sc. degree by Alfred University, Holmes remarks, biog., photo, (7) 274; donor of foreign pottery collection to Univ. of Illinois, photo of pottery, (2) 70–71; Geological Surveys Committee report, 1943, bibliography, maps, (7) 234–45.
Roehm, V. J., Vice-Chairman, Materials and Equipment Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 169.
Rosenberg, J. E., Chairman, Bibliography Committee, Enamel Division, comments of Enamel Bibliography, (8) 316; report of Committee, (7) 263–64.
Ross, C. S., Orton Fellow lecturer for 1945, lecture presented at Buffalo Board meeting, (5) 164; at Baltimore-Washington Section, (5) 178, (7) 269.
Roster, American Ceramic Society. See "annual roster" and "roster changes" under *Members.*
Rowantrees Pottery, founding and development, Laura S. Paddock, director, photos, (2) 43–46; *Feb. feature story;* visit of A. E. Waller, (3) 94.
Rules, American Ceramic Society, Rules Committee, 1945 report (W. Keith McAfee, chairman), (6) 218; see also *By-Laws.*
for presentation and preparation of papers at technical sessions: general information, (1) 35; excerpt from Article R XII, (1) 35–36; suggestions to authors (1) 36–37; procedure of Editorial Committees, (1) 37.
Ceramic Educational Council. See *Ceramic Educational Council.*
Fellows, nomination, Rules changes, (8) 300; see also *Fellows.*
Institute of Ceramic Engineers. See *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Local Sections. See *Local Sections.*
prorating of dues, Rules amendments, (1) 25, (6) 218.
Rupp, E. M., Trustee, Materials and Equipment Division, 1945–1948, photo, (5) 169.
Russell, Ralston, Jr., to Europe on Government mission, (8) 314; Membership Committee report, 1945, (8) 298–99; revised discussion outline, report of Symposium III, Ball Clay Investigation, (4) 122–38.
Russia, Russian brick plant resumes operations, (6) 228.
Russians need help in restocking looted libraries, photo, (11) 440.
Rutgers University. See *Ceramic schools.*
Rutile, ample supply at Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., (7) 245.

Safety glass. See *Glass.*
Saggers, replacement of talc in, by diopside and wollastonite, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 462.
St. Louis Section. See *Local Sections.*
Sands, glass, limestone, and dolomite of Oklahoma, summary of current information, (8) 293–95.
hot compression test, A.F.A. Sand Research Committee, Standards Committee report, 1945 (H. M. Kraner), (6) 212.
Sanitary ware, drying with infrared, equipment, advantages, photos, (11) 415–17.
Minimum requirements for plumbing and standardization of plumbing equipment, A.S.A. Committee A-40, Standards Committee report, 1945 (H. Whittaker), (6) 213.
vitreous, prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 48.
Scheier, Edwin, and Mary, at Puerto Rico Development Co., (8) 313; message from, (9) 325.
Scholarships, for ceramic study in U. S., Indian Ceramic Society, (8) 316.
at Univ. of Illinois, Trust Fund established, (7) 271.
Watts, A. S., Scholarship Fund established at Ohio State Univ., (9) 343.
Scholes, S. R., Secretary, Glass Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 168.
Schweiker, Lt. M. A., Jr., killed in action, (8) 314.
Scientific and engineering symbols, A.S.A. Committee Z-10, Standards Committee report, 1945 (Ralston Russell, Jr.), (6) 214.
Seals, glass-to-metal, in electronics industry, (2) 56–62.
Searles Lake, Calif., major source of lithium, (3) 115.
Sections and Divisions Committee, 1945 report (C. C. Treischel, chairman), (6) 217.
Seil, G. E., to Europe on Government mission, (8) 314.
Servicemen, American Ceramic Society. See *Members, service roster; Postwar outlook; War.*
Sewer-pipe clays. See *Clays.*
Sherwood, R. F., elected president, United Feldspar & Minerals Corp., biog., publications, photo, (11) 438.
Shrinkage of extruded steatite tubes, effect of pressure distribution, curves, tabular data, references, (7) 246–50.
Sieves, testing, A.S.A. Committee Z-23, Standards Committee report, 1945, (A. S. Watts), (6) 214.
Silica block for Radiamatics, developed by Brown Instrument Co., diagram, (9) 354.
Silicon carbide. See *Abrasives, silicon carbide.*
Simmers, F. I., president, Hall China Co., photo, (8) 279; association with Company, (8) 280; *Aug. feature story.*
Simplified Practice Recommendation, R61-44, Clay Tile for Floors and Walls, availability of printed copies, (2) 80; anticipated, to hold number of items for clay sewer pipe and fittings to war level, (7) 275.
Simpson, H. E., Chairman, Pittsburgh Section, in group photo, (11) 426; see also *Activities names.*
Slawter, P. B., with advertising company, (11) 436.
Slayter, Games, vice-president in charge of research and development, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., biog., photo, (7) 229–30; development of Fiberglas, (7) 230–33; *July feature story.*
Smith, L. A., Treasurer, Pittsburgh Section, in group photo, (11) 426.
Snyder, Seaman F. E., Jr., killed in action, necrology, photo, (9) 353.
Society for Promotion of Engineering Education, report of meetings to Institute of Ceramic Engineers (A. F. Greaves-Walker), (1) 27, (7) 273; see also *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Solèr, Gilbert, named assistant general superintendent, Steel & Tube Div., Timken Roller Bearing Co., biog., publications, photo, (9) 351.
Sosman, R. B., speech before Toledo Section, American Chemical Society, on "oxides of iron," résumé, (3) 113.
South Carolina clays. See *Clays.*
South Dakota clays. See *Clays.*
Southern California Section. See *Local Sections.*
Southern Research Institute, establishment, method of operation, (3) 116–18; photos of T. W. Martin, chairman, and W. A. Lazier, director, (3) 116–17.
Spark plugs, motion pictures of manufacture, (1) 34, (4) 148, (7) 268, (9) 341, (10) 398.
porcelain, zircon in, (12) 456.
Spectrograph, two-meter grating, development by Applied Research Laboratories and Harry W. Dietert Co., descriptive bulletin issued, (10) 408.
and X-ray equipment donated to Rutgers Univ. Ceramics Dept. by General Ceramics & Steatite Corp., (12) 461.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., report of Enamel Division Editorial Committee, (7) 265; see also *Activities names.*
Standard Brick & Tile Corporation, history, (4) 119–21; H. C. Kleymeyer, former president, biog., photo, (4) 119–21; *April feature story.*
Standards, list of, issued by American Standards Association, (9) 334.
tentative, for ball clay testing, Symposium III, (4) 134–38.
white, gray, and black reflectance standards issued by National Bureau of Standards, (11) 421.
Standards Committees, American Ceramic Society: Standards Committee, 1945 report (J. W. Whittemore, chairman), (6) 212–15; report of Special Committee on Glossary and Standards (L. E. Barringer, chairman), (7) 260–62.
Divisions. See *Divisions.*
Standing Committees, American Ceramic Society, 1945–1946, (5) 175–76.
Stark Brick Co., founded and owned by E. A. Stewart, history, (1) 1–2; biog. of E. A. Stewart, photo, (1) 1–2; *Jan. feature story.*
State Boards of Engineering Examiners, report of Institute Committee on (A. F. Greaves-Walker, chairman), (9) 330–31; see also *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
State ceramic associations, purposes (Tefft President's Page), (11) 423.
Steatite insulators. See *Insulators.*
Steatite tubes. See *Tubes.*
Steel, all-welded-steel equipment, application to ceramic industry, methods, advantages, photos, (1) 12–15.
A.S.T.M. Committee A-1, Standards Committee report, 1945 (H. F. Staley), (6) 212.
Stelle, John, president, Arketex Ceramic Corp., elected national commander, American Legion, biog., (12) 470.
Stewart, E. A., founder and owner, Stark Brick Co., biog., photo, (1) 1–2; *Jan. feature story.*
Stone, R. L., Publications Committee report, Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1944, (1) 24; for 1945, (8) 296–97.
Stove contest. See *American Stove Co.*
Strontium carbonate in whiteware glaze, use, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
Structural Clay Products Division. See *Divisions.*
Structural materials. See also *Architecture; Brick; Building materials; Clayware; Masonry; Tile.*
brick, efflorwick for testing efflorescencing properties of, development, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
outdoor testing, results, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
postwar demands, (11) 418; prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 52–53.
and tile, stiff-mud, production of better-quality ware by properly designed, built, and maintained low-cost welded-steel extrusion dies, procedure, diagram, (11) 417–18.
ceramics, Research Committee report, 1945, (7) 257.
glass, prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 48.
porcelain enamel, architectural, movie, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., (10) 407.
tile, facing, glazed and unglazed, adoption of new modular sizes, effect on dimensional coordination, (8) 315.
floor and wall: prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 49, (2) 52–53; availability of Simplified Practice Recommendation R61-44, (2) 80.
Student Branches. See *Ceramic schools.*
Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co., laboratory and plant procedures for control of steatite raw material, standardized talc-testing procedure, talc-blending system, curves, photos, (1) 3–6.
history, war work, (11) 409–14; Simon H. Stupakoff, founder, biog., photo, (11) 409–11; Semon H. Stupakoff, president, photo, (11) 410; photos of laboratories, departments, and drying ovens, (11) 410–14; *Nov. feature story.*
Sullivan, J. D., Treasurer, American Ceramic Society, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 165; Central Ohio Section reception for, (7) 268; in group photo, (8) 311; illness, (12) 461; see also *Activities names.*
Summer institutes, Black Mountain College Summer Art Institute, announcement, (6) 222.
Supplementary paper titles, 47th Annual Program, (5) 180.
Swain, S. M., Chairman, Refractories Division, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 170.
Swinden, Thomas, necrology, biog., photo, (1) 41–42.
Symposia, Ball Clay Investigation, III, revised discussion outline, report, (4) 122–

Symposia, Ball Clay Investigation (*continued*) 38; Advisory and Executive Committees, personnel, (4) 123.
role of designer with manufacturer and buyer, (7) 251–52.
structural clay products, Forty-Seventh Annual Program, (3) 105.

Tableware, glass, prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 47; see also *Chinaware; Dinnerware.*
Talc, quartz in, microscopic method for determination, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 463.
in sagger bodies, replacement by diopside and wollastonite, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 462.
for steatite insulators, control and standardized testing procedures, blending system, curves, photos, (1) 3–6.
Tanks, glassmelting, silica block for use with Radiamatics, developed by Brown Instrument Co., diagram, (9) 354; see also *Furnaces for glassmelting.*
Tariffs, views of American Glassware Association, (5) 185.
Taylor, Charles, Sons Co., appoints Refractories Engineering and Supplies Co. as Canadian representative, (12) 470.
Taylor, N. W., named technical assistant to research director, Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., (7) 275.
Technical societies, study of resumption of engineering and scientific training, J. E. Eagle report, (10) 362.
Tefft, C. Forrest, President, American Ceramic Society, 1945–1946, biog., publications, patent, (5) 177; photo, (5) 164, (6) 221, (9) 339, (10) 397; in group photo, (9) 348, (11) 425; Central Ohio Section reception for, (7) 268; see also *Activities names; President's Page.*
Tennessee clays. See *Clays.*
Test methods. See *Methods.*
Texas clays. See *Clays.*
Thermal-insulating materials. See *Insulating materials.*
Thompson, A. P., Chairman, Dinner Committee, Pittsburgh Section, in group photo, (11) 426; report of Committee on Improved Cooperative Relations between American Ceramic Society and Local Sections (Pittsburgh Section report), (6) 217–18.
Tile. See also *Structural materials.*
Chinese, manufacture during Sung dynasty, dimensions, materials, kiln construction, firing, tabular data, (1) 21–22.
drain, A.S.T.M. Committee C-6 on Specifications, Standards Committee report, 1945 (J. L. Child), (6) 212.
glazes on, drying with infrared, (1) 9.
hydraulic press for, development, description, photo, (12) 473.
Tile Council of America, organization, advisory committee personnel, (5) 185.
Tile industry, all-welded-steel equipment for, advantages, photos, (1) 14–15.
color engineering for increased efficiency, (7) 265.
Standard Brick & Tile Corporation, history, (4) 119–21; *April feature story.*
Stark Brick Co., manufacture of glazed and unglazed facing and flooring tile, history, (1) 1–2; E. A. Stewart, founder and owner, biog., photo, (1) 1–2; *Jan. feature story.*
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., ample rutile supply, (7) 245.
fellowship at Rutgers Univ. in organic chemistry, (6) 222.
Society members on technical staff: C. E. Curtis, J. S. Geiger, G. H. Jeffery, J. G. Merriam, H. D. Prior, (6) 223.
Topaz in refractories, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 462.
Treischel, C. C., Sections and Divisions Committee report, 1945, (6) 217.
Trenton Ceramic Engineers Club, June meeting, R. R. Danielson, speaker, (8) 303.
Trigger, K. J., description of procedure of drilling firebrick with hard-tipped steel pipe, tabular data, (1) 41.
Truman, C. C., killed in action, necrology, biog., (3) 114–15.
Trustees from Industrial Divisions, 1945–1946, (12) 490; see also *Divisions; Officers.*
Tube mills. See *Mills.*
Tubes, electronic, glass in, types, sealing properties, electrical resistance, manufacture, photos, curves, tabular data, (2) 56–62.
Tubes (*continued*)
steatite, extruded, shrinkage, effect of pressure distribution, curves, tabular data, references, (7) 246–50.
Turk, R. H., re-elected president, Porcelain Enamel Institute, (12) 465; see also *Activities names.*
Twells, Robert, clipping, "swastika hard to find in Germany," (9) 338; Secretary, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1945–1946, photo, (5) 174.

Uhrmann, C. J., on European mission, biog., photo, (11) 439–40.
United Feldspar & Minerals Corp., Sherwood, R. F., elected president, biog., publications, photo, (11) 438.
U. S. Potters Association, John Marquis, Fellow, Ohio State Univ., work on leadless glazes, (5) 177.
Universal Potteries, Inc., H. E. Davis on staff, (9) 250.
Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., Knecht, Capt. A. O., former staff member, awarded Bronze Star Medal, (10) 404.
pays personal dues for employees, cut of check, (2) 76.
University of Illinois. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Texas. See *Ceramic schools.*
Upstate New York Section. See *Local Sections.*
Utah clays. See *Clays.*

Vacuum-kerosene vs. boiling-water method for absorption determination of semivitreous bisque ware, curves, tabular data, (9) 322–23.
Van Pelt, J. R., Jr., appointed head, research education program, Battelle Memorial Institute, biog., photo, (8) 313.
Vaughan, T. C., elected to Sigma Xi, biog., (7) 274.
Veteran law manual, publication, (8) 314.
Veterans. See *Postwar outlook.*
Virginia clays. See *Clays.*
Vitreous china. See *Chinaware.*
Vitreous enamels. See *Enamels.*
Vitrified China Association, Inc., fellowship established at National Bureau of Standards, (7) 252.
Vodrey, W. H., Jr., revised tabular record of East Liverpool district pottery industry, (8) 282–88.
Vollrath Co., awarded Army-Navy "E," photo, (9) 352.

Walker, C. E., necrology, (12) 471.
Waller, A. E., visit to Rowantrees Kiln, (3) 94; see also *Rowantrees Pottery.*
Walters, J. E., elected president, Alfred University, biog., publications, photo, (9) 342; speaker, Ceramic Association of New York, résumé of address, (12) 463.
War, ceramic production during, tabular data, (2) 46–55.
members in service. See also *Members, Service roster.*
citations and promotions: Knecht, Capt. A. O., Bronze Star Medal, (10) 404; Gulick, Capt. Chester, Silver Star Medal, citation, (12) 470; Hanks, C. F., promoted to captain, (6) 226; Lambelet, Lt. C. A., cited for bravery, (9) 352.
died in service, Capt. S. H. Boyle, biog., (4) 154.
killed in action: Christian, Lt. R. L., Jr., (11) 442; Conard, Lt. J. A., (11) 442; Kimball, Lt. C. N., Jr., (3) 114; Macdonald, Major Ronald, biog., (8) 314; Schweiker, Lt. M. A., Jr., (8) 314; Snyder, Seaman F. E., Jr., photo, (9) 353; Truman, C. C., (3) 114–15; Weldon, Lt. N. H., biog., (2) 84; Young, Pvt. J. S., (4) 154; North Carolina State College students and graduates, (12) 460.
letters from. See *Letters to Secretary-Editor.*
missing in action: Gehrke, Lt. E. W., (1) 41; Munroe, Lt. G. C., (9) 350; Orlowski, Lt. Howard, letter from parents, (3) 115.
North Carolina State College ceramic engineering graduates and students returned for reassignment and release from armed forces, (12) 460; return of W. W. Kriegel, (12) 460.
prisoner of war, Staff Sergeant E. L. Woodall, Jr., (4) 154; released from Army, (11) 440.
motion pictures: Army in action, (4) 148; building of B-29 bomber, (4) 148; substitution and conversion, (3) 107.
precision prisms for tank periscope sights, 1944 production of Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., (2) 86.
resistors, wire-wound, developed by OPRD of WPB (E. E. Marbaker), (7) 252.
sighting panel of bullet-resistant plate glass, developed by Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., for Navy Corsair fighters, (4) 121.
Stelle, John, elected national commander, American Legion, biog., (12) 470.
veterans. See *Postwar outlook.*
war work: Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., booklet on, (10) 408; Hayward Optical Co., (9) 352; Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co., (11) 413–14; Vollrath Co., photo, (9) 352.
Ward, G. W., at Midwest Research Institute, biog., photo, (1) 39–40.
Washington clays. See *Clays.*
Watts, A. S., Chairman, Committee on Membership and Examinations, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1945 report, (9) 330; Ball Clay Investigation discussions, (4) 127–28, (4) 133–34.
Watts, A. S., Scholarship Fund established at Ohio State Univ., (9) 343.
Webb, H. W., awarded O. B. E., biog., photo, (11) 436–37.
Welded-steel extrusion dies for better-quality stiff-mud structural clay products, advantages, diagram, (11) 417–18.
Weldon, Lt. N. H., necrology, biog., (2) 84.
Weldon, W. A., letter to members, Design Division (Society membership real investment), (1) 33; Trustee, Design Division, 1944–1946, photo, (5) 166.
Wells, A. A., Research Committee report, 1945, (7) 253–59; and infrared barbecued ox, photo, (11) 424.
Westinghouse Electric Corp., sponsors of Better Methods Electric Program, program objectives, (7) 252.
West Virginia clays. See *Clays.*
West Virginia Section. See *Local Sections.*
West Virginia University. See *Ceramic schools.*
White, R. H., retires from Abrasive Co., (11) 430.
Whiteware. See also *Chinaware; Dinnerware; Glazes; Porcelain; Sanitary ware.*
ball clays for, Ball Clay Investigation, Symposium III, revised discussion outline and report, (4) 122–38; Advisory and Executive Committees, personnel, (4) 123.
prewar, war, and postwar production, tabular data, (2) 48–50.
Research Committee report, 1945, (7) 257–59.
semivitreous, absorption determination, kerosene-vacuum vs. boiling-water method, curves, tabular data, (9) 322–23.
shrinkage of extruded steatite tubes, effect of pressure distribution, curves, tabular data, bibliography, (7) 246–50.
Whiteware industry, Champion Spark Plug Co., J. A. Jeffery, vice-president and general manager, Ceramic Div., necrology, (1) 42; biog., photo, (2) 84; succeeded by F. H. Riddle, biog., (3) 113.
Corporation Members, American Ceramic Society, description of products and services, (6) 193–211.
White Wares Division. See *Divisions.*
Whittaker, H., named assistant to president, Koebel Diamond Tool Co., biog., photo, (5) 184.
Whittemore, J. W., to Europe on Government mission, (8) 314; Standards Committee report, 1945, (6) 212–15.
Wiess, E. J., Ball Clay Investigation discussion, (4) 134.
Williams, Clyde, director, Battelle Memorial Institute, awarded Honorary D.Sc. degree, Case School of Applied Science, (5) 184; war work, biog., photo, (6) 191–92.
Wilson, Hewitt, Ball Clay Investigation discussions, (4) 124–25, (4) 133.
Window glass. See *Glass.*
Wire-wound resistors, coating for, development for OPRD of WPB (E. E. Marbaker), (7) 252.
Wisconsin clays. See *Clays.*

Wollastonite and diopside to replace talc in sagger bodies, Ceramic Association of New York discussion, (12) 462.
Woodall, Staff Sergeant E. L., Jr., prisoner of war, Germany, (4) 154; released from Army, (11) 440.
Wurtsbaugh, C. G., with Haldeman Potteries, (4) 154; see also *Activities names.*
Wyoming clays. See *Clays.*

X-ray diffraction, techniques and applications, booklet on, issued by North American Philips Co., Inc., (2) 55.

Young, Private J. S., necrology (killed in action), (4) 154.

Zircon, development and applications in ceramics, mineralogy, structure, and composition, thermal data, domestic and foreign commercial deposits, beneficiation, products, future, references, (12) 452–56.
grinding liners and balls for pebble mills, (10) 357–58.

CITATIONS INDEX TO THE BULLETIN

Volume 24, 1945

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *The Bulletin;* the number following is the *page* number.

American Ceramic Society, Standards Report, (1) 3.

Barlett, H. B., X-ray and microscopic studies of silicate melts containing ZrO_2, (12) 456.
Barringer, L. E., significance of material tests and design tests upon electrical insulating materials, (7) 261.
Bleininger, A. V., and Riddle, F. H., special spark-plug porcelains, (12) 456.
Bragg, W. L., Atomic structure of minerals, (12) 453.
Butts, Allison, Metallurgical problems, 2d ed., (3) 92.

Clarke, F. W., data of geochemistry, (12) 452.
Comstock, G. F., experiments with zircon and zirconia refractories, (12) 455.

Dietert, H. W., chart data on molds and core surface behavior at pouring temperatures, (4) 126.

Eldred, B. E., low-expansion wire, (2) 57.

Galbiati, G., impact resistance of enameled sheet iron, (12) 456.
Gardner, W. E., and Merritt, C. W., physical effects of zirconium silicate in some glazes, (12) 456.
George, Henri, and Lambert, Roger, dissociation of zircon, (12) 453.
Glebov, S. V., and Dobrovol'skiĭ, I. S., better quality and lower cost of fire-clay products, (1) 8.
Government Research Institute for Ceramics (Leningrad), fired fire-clay materials, Vol. 19, (1) 8.

Ham, W. E., geology and glass sand resources, Central Arbuckle Mountains, Okla., (8) 293; high-grade dolomite in the Mill Creek-Ravia Area, Johnston County, Okla., (8) 295.
Ham, W. E., Dott, R. H., Burwell, A. L., and Oakes, M. C., geology and chemical composition of St. Clair limestone near Marble City, Okla., (8) 295.
Hausner, H. H., and Lewenz, H. W., effect of compacting pressure on dielectric properties of high-frequency ceramics, (7) 250.
Hevesy and Jantzen, cited on radioactivity of zircons, (12) 453.
Horak, William, and Sharp, D. E., effect of zirconia on chemical durability of borosilicate glasses, (12) 455; influence of zirconia on elasticity of soda-lime glasses, (12) 455.
Horsfield, B., private communication on zircon in electrical-resistance appliances, (12) 455.
Housekeeper, W. G., art of sealing base metals through glass, (2) 58.
Howard, J. W., zircon, (12) 453.
Hull, A. W., and Burger, E. E., glass-to-metal seals, (2) 57.
Hull, A. W., Burger, E. E., and Navias, L., glass-to-metal seals, II, (2) 57.

Kinzie, C. J., method of purifying zirconium silicates, (12) 454.
Kinzie, C. J., and Commons, C. H., effect of zirconium oxide in glasses, glazes, and enamels, (12) 455.
Knauft, R. W., zircon refractories for aluminum-melting furnaces, (12) 455.
Koenig, J. H., Andreasen sedimentation pipette method for particle-size distribution, (1) 4.
Köhler, E. K., low-fired grog and its use, (1) 8; manufacture of grog brick fired at low temperature, (1) 8.
Kraus, E. H., and Slawson, C. B., Gems and gem materials, 3d ed., (12) 453.
Kreidl, N. J., zirconium oxide and thorium oxide in ceramics, (12) 452.
Kuzmenko, I. I., attempts to manufacture refractory materials, according to semidry method, from grog fired at low temperature, (1) 8.

Lillie, H. R., viscosity of glass between strain point and melting temperature, (12) 450.
Littleton, J. T., and Morey, G. W., Electrical properties of glass, (2) 60.
Loomis, G. A., grain size of whiteware clays as determined by Andreasen pipette, (5) 160.

Machatschki, F., stability of zircon lattice, (12) 453.
Martens, J. H. C., beach deposits of ilmenite, zircon, and rutile in Florida, (12) 453; beach sands between Charleston, S. C., and Miami, Fla., (12) 454.
McDowell, S. J., and Vachuska, E. J., effect of calcined cyanite in porcelain bodies, (4) 137.
McNamara, E. P., and Major, M. J., effect of mold shape and pressure on firing shrinkage of a steatite body, (7) 246.
Mellor, J. W., Comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry, Vols. VI and VII, (12) 452.
Metz, G. F., grinding ceramic materials in ball, pebble, rod, and tube mills, (10) 357.
Möser, A., grog fired at low temperature; economical production of grog block, (1) 8.
Mueller, W. A., Fuel calculation, (3) 92.

Partridge, J. H., and Adams, O., glassmaking at 2000°C., (12) 455.
Poritsky, Hillel, analysis of thermal stresses in sealed cylinders and effect of viscous flow during anneal, (2) 57.

Rea, R. F., cone fusion study of mixtures of zirconium silicate, silica, and alumina, (12) 456.

Schurecht, H. G., reactions of slag with refractories: I, surface reactions, (1) 6.
Scott, W. W., Standard methods of chemical analysis, 5th ed., (4) 137, (4) 138.
Shearer, W. L., zircon as constituent of ceramic bodies, (12) 456.
Sheen, R. T., and Kahler, H. L., direct titration of sulfates; further studies with tetrahydroxyquinone as internal indicator, (4) 138.
Smith, R. K., zircon refractory and method of making, (12) 455.
Speil, Sidney, and Wilson, Hewitt, improved mercury balance volumeter, (1) 5.
Stone, R. L., effect of storage conditions on shrinkage of dry-pressed steatite bodies, (7) 246; methods of controlling firing shrinkage of dry-pressed steatite bodies, (7) 246.

Twells, Robert, Jr., and Lin, C. C., effect of replacement of free silica by alumina and zirconia in electrical porcelain, (12) 456.
Tyler, S. A., zircon studies in New Jersey highlands, (12) 452.

Venable F. P., Zirconium and its compounds, (12) 452.

Wainer, Eugene, high-frequency low-loss ceramic bodies based on TAM zirconium silicate, (12) 456; TAM zircon insulation cements for electric heaters, (12) 455.
Washburn, E. W., and Libman, E. E., approximate determination of melting-point diagram of system zirconia–silica, (12) 453.
Wiegand, E. L., patent on zircon in electrical-resistance heating appliances, (12) 455.
Wilson, Hewitt, and Hixon, Herschel, testing whiteware clays, (4) 133.
Winchell, A. N., Elements of optical mineralogy: II, descriptions of minerals, 3d ed., (12) 452.
Wolfram, H. G., effect of zirconia in enamels for sheet steel, (12) 455.

Youngman, E. P., zircon (the gem), (12) 453; zirconium: II, domestic and foreign deposits, (12) 453.

Zambonini, cited on malacon, the monohydrate of zircon, (12) 453.
Zegzhda, V. P., ladle brick based on low-fired grog, (1) 8.
Zirnowa, Nina, melting diagram of system ZrO_2–SiO_2, (12) 453.

THE BULLETIN

of

The American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of The Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions, and Promotion of Cooperative Research

Volume 24, 1945

Editor and General Secretary: Ross C. Purdy

Associate Secretary and Editor of The Bulletin: Charles S. Pearce

Committee on Publications: R. L. Stone, *Chairman;* Harry Thiemecke, W. A. Weldon, K. C. Lyon, Ross C. Purdy, ex officio

Contributing Editors: Officers of Industrial Divisions and Local Sections (for names, see back of Title Page)

Assistant: Virginia Benedict

Editorial, Executive, and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus 2, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY OFFICERS FOR 1945–1946

President: C. Forrest Tefft, The Claycraft Co., Columbus 16, Ohio
Vice-President: J. E. Hansen, Ferro Enamel Corp., Cleveland 5, Ohio
Treasurer: J. D. Sullivan, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus 1, Ohio
Secretary-Editor: R. C. Purdy, 2525 North High St., Columbus 2, Ohio
Past-President: E. H. Fritz, Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co., Latrobe, Pa.
Past-President: C. E. Bales, Ironton Fire Brick Co., Ironton, Ohio

Associate Secretary: Charles S. Pearce, 2525 N. High St., Columbus 2, Ohio

TRUSTEES FROM INDUSTRIAL DIVISIONS*

Design: W. A. Weldon, Locke Insulator Corp., Baltimore 3, Md. (1946)
Enamel: R. L. Fellows, Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co., Cicero 50, Ill. (1946)
Glass: J. S. Gregorius, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Pittsburgh 19, Pa. (1947)
Materials and Equipment: E. M. Rupp, 350 East North Broadway, Columbus 2, Ohio (1948)
Refractories: J. B. Austin, U. S. Steel Corp., Kearny, N. J. (1946)
Structural Clay Products: J. H. Isenhour, Isenhour Brick & Tile Co., Salisbury, N. C. (1948)
White Wares: J. W. Hepplewhite, Edwin M. Knowles China Co., Newell, W. Va. (1947)
Institute of Ceramic Engineers: H. M. Kraner, Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa. (1947)
Ceramic Educational Council: R. M. Campbell, New York State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y. (1947)

* Date of expiration of term of office in parentheses.

DIVISION OFFICERS

Design
Chairman: Theodore Lenchner, Vitro Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh 4, Pa.
Secretary: Marion L. Fosdick, New York State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.

Enamel
Chairman: W. W. Higgins, A. O. Smith Corp., Milwaukee 1, Wis.
Secretary: D. G. Moore, National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D. C.

Glass
Chairman: Louis Navias, General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.
Secretary: S. R. Scholes, N. Y. State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.

Materials and Equipment
Chairman: J. F. Day, 1901 Dresden Rd., Zanesville, Ohio
Secretary: W. E. Dougherty, O. Hommel Co., Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Refractories
Chairman: S. M. Swain, North American Refractories Co., Cleveland 14, Ohio
Secretary: C. A. Freeman, A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Mexico, Mo.

Structural Clay Products
Chairman: R. L. Ferguson, Yankee Hill Brick Mfg. Co., Lincoln, Nebr.
Secretary: G. M. Norwood, Rickman Brick Co., Lillington, N. C.

White Wares
Chairman: R. M. Campbell, New York State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.
Secretary: E. P. McNamara, Pfaltzgraff Pottery Co., York, Pa.

INSTITUTE OF CERAMIC ENGINEERS

President: T. A. Klinefelter, Southern Expt. Sta., U. S. Bureau of Mines, Tuscaloosa, Ala.
Vice-President: C. M. Dodd, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa
Secretary: Robert Twells, Electric Auto-Lite Co., Spark Plug Div., Fostoria, Ohio

CERAMIC EDUCATIONAL COUNCIL

President: A. I. Andrews, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Vice-President: Paul S. Dear, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va.
Secretary: Paul G. Herold, Missouri School of Mines & Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo.

LOCAL SECTIONS

Baltimore-Washington
Chairman: J. C. Richmond, National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D. C.
Secretary: P. J. Yavorsky, National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D. C.

Central Ohio
Chairman: W. E. Cramer, Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc., Columbus 8, Ohio
Secretary: A. R. Blackburn, O.S.U. Engr. Expt. Sta., Columbus 10, Ohio

Chicago
Chairman: R. P. Stevens, Chicago Retort & Fire Brick Co., 208 S. La Salle St., Chicago 4, Ill.
Secretary: J. J. Svec, Industrial Publications, Inc., 59 E. Van Buren St., Chicago 5, Ill.

Michigan
Chairman: J. F. Quirk, A C Spark Plug Co., Flint 2.
Secretary: W. V. Blake, Macklin Co., Jackson.

New York Metropolitan
Chairman: J. A. Pask, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Bloomfield, N. J.
Secretary: P. C. McCollom, American Crucible Co., Shelton, Conn.

Northern California
President: B. W. Wyatt, N. Clark & Sons, Alameda
Secretary: P. C. Valentine, Del Monte Properties Co., San Francisco 4, Calif.

Northern Ohio Section
Chairman: E. M. Sarraf, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Cleveland 13, Ohio
Secretary: S. M. Swain, North American Refractories Co., Cleveland 14, Ohio

Northwestern Ohio
Chairman: A. H. Couch, Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Rossford, Ohio
Secretary: H. A. McMaster, Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Toledo, Ohio

Pacific-Northwest
President: Gordon Adderson, Gladding, McBean & Co., Renton, Wash.
Secretary: K. G. Skinner, Bureau of Mines, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Wash.

Pittsburgh
Chairman: H. E. Simpson, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.
Secretary: H. M. Parkhurst, General Refractories Co., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Southern California
Chairman: C. S. Chaffee, Latchford-Marble Glass Co., Los Angeles 1, Calif.
Secretary: W. O. Brandt, Gladding, McBean & Co., South Gate, Calif.

St. Louis
Chairman: H. W. Meyer, General Steel Castings Corp., Granite City, Ill.
Secretary: E. W. Summers, Owens-Illinois Glass Co., Alton, Ill.

Upstate New York
Chairman: H. R. Lillie, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.
Secretary: Ralph Van Peursem, Rochester Institute of Technology, Rochester 8, N. Y.

TABLE OF CONTENTS ON BULLETIN PAPERS

VOLUME 24, 1945

January

(1) F. R. Staley, F. R. Prescott, and R. E. Long: Control of Raw Material for Steatite Manufacture... 3- 6
(2) H. G. Schurecht, R. B. Burdick, and G. A. Jones: Use of Low-Fired Grog in Dry-Pressed Fire-Clay Brick..... 6- 8
(3) R. N. Green: Radiant-Energy Processing in the Ceramic Industry..... 8- 9
(4) E. G. Smith: Automatic Control and Its Effect on Furnace Design and Operation..... 10-12
(5) E. A. Hawk: Fabrication of All-Welded-Steel Equipment and Its Application to the Ceramic Industry. 12-15
(6) F. E. Early and W. H. Hasselbach: Application and Results in Use of Automatic Control in Glass-melting Furnaces, I–II..... 16-20

February

(7) Rexford Newcomb, Jr.: The Ceramic Industry, Now and Postwar..... 46-55
(8) H. C. Steiner: Glass in Electronic Tubes..... 56-62
(9) R. E. Gould, B. B. Evans, and A. M. Flannigan: Use of Infrared in Drying Pottery..... 62-65

March

(10) J. T. Robson: Proportional-Mixer Kiln..... 90-92
(11) J. T. Robson: Fuel-Oil System..... 92-93

April

(12) F. D. Newbury: Postwar Employment..... 142-44
(13) Thomas S. Holden: Postwar Construction Project Plans, A Progress Report..... 144-47

May

(14) R. Burdick: Dispersing Clays in a Colloid Mill..... 160-62
(15) William H. Tesmer: The Infrared Principle, What It Is, What It Does..... 162-63

June

No papers.

July

(16) Henry H. Hausner and Angela F. Naporan: Shrinkage of Extruded Steatite Tubes..... 246-50
(17) The Designer and the American Market
  (*a*) Virginia L. Grimes: A Tariff Wall Isn't All..... 251
  (*b*) Vincent Broomhall: Role of Designer..... 252

August

(18) J. E. Eagle: War Veterans in the Postwar Ceramic Industry..... 290-92
(19) A. L. Burwell and W. E. Ham: New Facts Regarding Oklahoma Raw Materials for the Ceramic Industries..... 293-95

September

(20) Capt. Arthur J. Blume: The Ceramic Industry and the Returned Serviceman..... 320-22
(21) Mark Sweitzer: Absorption by the Use of Kerosene and a Vacuum..... 322-23
(22) R. H. Stout: The Consumer Credit Potential in Postwar Distribution..... 326-28

October

(23) G. F. Metz: Recent Developments in Grinding Ceramic Materials in Pebble, Ball, and Tube Mills.. 357-61

November

(24) Leonard H. Hepner: Drying Clayware with Infrared Radiation..... 415-17
(25) Philip W. Tefft: Increasing the Life of Brick and Tile Dies..... 417-18
(26) F. L. Meacham: Porcelain Enamel, the Versatile Finish..... 419-21

December

(27) L. E. Puntney: Prospecting for and Testing of Clay Samples from Missouri Fire-Clay Deposits..... 448-50
(28) Stig Lindroth: A New Apparatus for Determination of Coefficient of Expansion, Transformation Point, and Softening Point of Glass..... 450-51
(29) N. R. Thielke and H. W. Jamison: Development of Zircon as a Versatile Ceramic Material..... 452-56

OFFICIAL PERSONNEL OF DIVISIONS, 1945–1946

	Design	Enamel	Glass	Materials and Equipment	Refractories	Structural Clay Products	White Wares
Trustee	W. A. Weldon	R. L. Fellows	J. S. Gregorius	E. M. Rupp	J. B. Austin	J. H. Isenhour	J. W. Hepplewhite
Chairman	Theodore Lenchner	W. W. Higgins	Louis Navias	J. F. Day	S. M. Swain	R. L. Ferguson	R. M. Campbell
Vice-Chairman	Vincent Broomhall	Clark Hutchison	O. G. Burch	V. J. Roehm	E. E. Callinan	A. C. Jackson	C. M. Lambe, Jr.
Secretary	Marion L. Fosdick	D. G. Moore	S. R. Scholes	W. E. Dougherty	C. A. Freeman	G. M. Norwood	E. P. McNamara
Division Nominations	A. E. Baggs J. P. Thorley Alice A. Ayars	Karl Kautz D. G. Bennett H. D. Carter	W. R. Lester L. W. Peterson F. L. Jones	E. M. Rupp J. E. Eagle	W. R. Kerr J. B. Austin L. J. Trostel	Frederick Heath, Jr. C. P. Austin E. B. Merry, Jr.	J. W. Whittemore J. R. Beam F. C. Henderson
Papers and Program	P. E. Cox C. M. Harder Vincent Broomhall	Clark Hutchison	O. G. Burch	W. E. Williams	C. L. Norton, Jr. Everett Hite	H. L. Winburn A. C. Jackson L. R. Whitaker	E. C. Henry
Membership	D. P. Falconer F. P. Peel	A. I. Andrews F. R. Porter G. H. Spencer-Strong	F. V. Tooley R. R. Shively V. H. Remington	John D. Clark	F. E. Lobaugh Edmund Jones, Jr.	O. J. Whittemore Charles Gladding J. L. Jova H. K. Lynn	C. G. Harman
Standards	*Public Relations* W. A. Weldon Mrs. J. W. Dixon J. J. Svec	F. A. Petersen B. W. King, Jr. J. B. Willis H. E. Schabacker	Members of Comm. C-14, A.S.T.M.	R. C. Meeker	Members of Comm. C-8, A.S.T.M.	J. L. Carruthers	F. P. Hall L. E. Thiess M. D. Rigterink
Research		E. E. Bryant	A. Silverman C.E.Leberknight K. C. Lyon	R. R. Robinson	E. C. Petrie	R. L. Stone R. W. Pafford	R. Russell, Jr. Glenn Howatt
Classification and Nomenclature	Mrs. J. W. Dixon	G. H. McIntyre E. E. Howe	H. H. Holscher	J. F. McMahon	M. A. Fay	E. F. Theobald R. E. Grim	A. S. Watts
Rules	C. K. Williams H. L. Moody	O. E. Mulvane W. H. Pfeiffer	S. R. Scholes	Philip Dressler	R. R. Rhodes P. G. Herold G. B. Remmey	G. W. Denison	G. E. Crawford
Councillors	Russel Wright Harry Barkby F. J. Grant		J. F. Greene W. C. Taylor	V. V. Kelsey		J. W. Whittemore A. P. Potts	F. P. Hall
Exhibitions			J. E. Frazier				
Industrial Management			C. J. Uhrmann	S. S. Cole	L. E. Whitesell		R. E. Gould
Bibliography	P. E. Cox	R. L. Fellows		C. L. Cruikshank			

Officers of Classes

	Institute of Ceramic Engineers	Ceramic Educational Council
Trustee	H. M. Kraner	R. M. Campbell
President	T. A. Klinefelter	A. I. Andrews
Vice-President	C. M. Dodd	P. S. Dear
Secretary	Robert Twells	P. G. Herold